MINUTES

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
REGULAR SESSION
WEDNESDAY – MAY 29, 2024

BE IT REMEMBERED that the Honorable Commissioner's Court of Waller County, Texas, met in **REGULAR SESSION** on Wednesday, the 29th day of May 2024 at its meeting place at the Waller County Joe Kuciemba Annex, Hempstead, Texas.

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by Presiding Judge Commissioner Justin Beckendorff at 9:01 a.m. with the following members of the Court present to-wit:

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge – *Present via Zoom*
John A. Amsler, Commissioner Precinct 1
Walter Smith, Commissioner Precinct 2
Kendric D. Jones, Commissioner Precinct 3
Justin Beckendorff, Commissioner Precinct 4 – *Presiding Judge*
Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Delivery of Invocation by: Commissioner Amsler
Pledge to the American Flag and Texas Flag led by: Commissioner Smith

Commissioner Smith made motion to approve agenda, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
		Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

PUBLIC COMMENT

1. Ross McCall – County Engineer 2. Judge Trey Duhon

CONSENT AGENDA

Items identified within the Consent Agenda are of a routine nature and will be passed with one vote without being discussed separately. If a member of the court or public requests that a particular item be discussed, that agenda item will be pulled from the Consent Agenda and discussed as part of the regular agenda at the appropriate time. One vote will approve the remaining items on the Consent Agenda.

2. Approval of Minutes – May 15, 2024 Regular Session
3. Request by County Treasurer for approval of Payroll disbursements.
4. Approve schedule with take home vehicle change for the Fire Marshal.
5. Request by County Treasurer to approve disbursement of funds for Retiree Insurance Premiums.

6. Request by County Auditor to approve official documents and all monthly reports.

7. Request by County Engineer to approve the application for replat of Blinka Estates Subdivision, to revise Lots 8 and 9. The revision will divide lots into three separate lots, by Trang Nguyen, and authorize the Road and Bridge Department to issue a public notice in the Katy Times, for three consecutive weeks, establishing a public hearing during the regular session of Commissioners' Court on July 10, 2024.

8. Ratify GLO Contract No. 22-130-043-E436 in the amount of $100,000 pursuant to the GLO's Community Development Block Grant Local Hazard Mitigation Planning Program Non-Research & Development Mitigation Funding.

9. Accept a Formal Utility Notice - for Kingsland Blvd and Jordan Ranch Blvd from American Communications Construction, Inc. for an underground cable by Comcast.

10. Accept a Formal Utility Notice - for Beckendorff Road and Emerald Ocean Drive by American Communications Construction Inc. for Comcast underground cable alongside Beckendorff Road and Emerald Ocean Drive.

11. Accept a Formal Utility Notice - for Penick Road by American Communications Construction Inc. for Comcast aerial cable alongside Penick Road.

12. Accept a Formal Utility Notice - for Kickapoo Road by AT&T Communications for placement of a fiber optic cable.

Request to approve payments

13. Request to approve payment on the following:

    $1,300.00 for Invoice #WC-PU-00124 to Stephens & Flowers Funerals and Cremations from line item 125-423-540705 [Transport to Morgue].

14. $2,887.00 for Invoice #0000017143 to Harris County Accounts Receivable from line item 125-423-540702 [Autopsy].

15. $2,200.00 for Invoice dated May 2, 2024 to Singleton & Sons Funeral Home from line item 125-423-540705 [Transport to Morgue].

16. $5,200.00 for Invoice #1346 to Fort Bend Medical Examiner from line item 125-423-540702 [Autopsy].

17. *Item #17 removed from Consent Agenda – Court addressed later in the meeting. (page 6)*

18. Request by County Auditor to approve and/or ratification of Accounts Payable.

Motion to approve Consent Agenda minus Item #17 made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Absent	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

Advanced to Agenda Item #30

30. **Spread** upon the minutes the appointment of Judge JR Woolley to the Texas Indigent Defense Commission by Governor Abbott. *No action required.*

Proceeded with Agenda Item #19

FIRE MARSHAL

19. Approve continuation or renewal of declaration of local disaster pursuant to Government Code Section 418.108(b).

    Motion made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
    Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

20. Severe storms **update** by Waller County Fire Marshal Brian Cantrell.
    No action required.

21. Publicly **open** proposals received for All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services pursuant to RFP# 240417-30.

    The following proposals were submitted and opened by the Court:
    1. Received May 28, 2024 at 9:48 a.m. from Thompson Consulting Services
    2. Received from Insight Planning and Development on May 28, 2024 at 7:27 am

COUNTY ENGINEER

22. Publicly **Open** Request for Proposals received for the following:

    County-wide Seal Coating Services (RFP# 240320-30)
    No proposals received

    ARPA Funded Seal Coating Road Projects (RFP# 240320-52)
    No proposals received

    County-wide Road Tree Removal Services (RFP# 240320-73)
    1. Received from Victor's Tree Service on May 14, 2024 at 8:09 a.m.
    2. Received from ArborTrue, LLC on May 14, 2024 at 8:44 a.m.
    3. Received from May 14, 2024 at 11:02 a.m. from Preston Davis

    County-wide Roadside Vegetation Management Services (RFP# 240320-74)
    1. Received from IVM Solutions on May 14, 2024 at 9:43 a.m.
    2. Received May 10, 2024 at 11:12 a.m. from Opterra

    County-wide Mowing Services (RFP# 240320-75)
    No proposals received

    Road Base and Construction Materials (RFP# 240320-76)
    1. Received from Heise Trucking LLC on May 14, 2024 at 11:36 a.m.

    Oils and Asphalts (RFP# 240320-77).
    1. Received May 10, 2024 at 11:12 a.m. from Cleveland Asphalt
    2. Received from Vulcan Materials Company on May 13, 2024 at 10:42 a.m.
    3. Received from P2 Emulsions on May 9, 2024 at 1:15 p.m.
    4. Received from Waller County Asphalt on May 13, 2024 at 1:21 p.m.

23. **Open** Request for Qualifications for Drainage Specific Engineering Services (RFP# 240320-31).

The following Request for Qualifications were submitted and opened by the Court:

1. Received May 14, 2024 at 10:14 a.m. from Colliers Engineering Design
2. From Strand Associates received May 14, 2024 at 1:23 p.m.
3. From Pape-Dawson received May 14, 2024 at 11:44 a.m.
4. From IEA Inc. received May 14, 2024 at 1:19 p.m.
5. From Krest Engineers LLC received May 14, 2024 at 10:57 a.m.
6. From Halff & Associates received May 14, 2024 at 11:26 a.m.
7. From McDonough Engineering Corporation received May 14, 2024 at 10:48 a.m.
8. From RG Miller, May 14, 2024 at 8:48 a.m.
9. From Walter P. Moore, May 13, 2024 at 2:01 p.m.
10. From Idcus, May 14, 2024 at 1:40 p.m.
11. From TNP received May 13, 2024 at 10:42 a.m.
12. From Parra & Company received May 8, 2024 at 10:47 a.m.

24. Approve Professional Services Agreement for Traffic Engineering Services with Randle Law Office LTD., L.L.P. **Motion FAILED.**

Motion made by Commissioner Beckendorff
Motion died due to lack of second.

Court returns to and takes action on Agenda Item #24 later in the meeting. (page 6)

25. GIS Update **Presentation**. *No action required.*

26. **Presentation** of Infrastructure Development Plan of Thompson Road RV Park in Precinct 2. *No action required.*

27. Approve the Infrastructure Development Plan of Thompson Road RV Park in Precinct 2.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Smith.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

SHERIFF

28. **Award** bid(s) for Sheriff's Office Fleet Vehicles (RFP# 240403-21).

Commissioner Smith made motion to award bid to Sames Automotive Group to fulfill the county's request order relative to 2024 Chevrolet Equinox AWD LS at a price of $27,185.00 with a lead time of 15 days, and the second recommendation is to select Caldwell County Chevrolet to fulfill the County's request order relative to 2024 Chevrolet 2500 HD 2WD at a per vehicle price of $57,295.00 with a lead time of one (1) week, seconded by Commissioner Amsler.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

29. **Award** bid for patrol vehicle upfitting and installation for the Sheriff's Office pursuant to RFP# 240417-34.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Smith.

Commissioner Beckendorff made motion to award Dana Safety Supplies for upfitting and installation for Sheriff's Office, seconded by Commissioner Smith.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PRECINCT 2

30. *Court addressed Agenda Item #30 earlier in the meeting. (page 3)*

ENVIRONMENTAL

31. ~~Approve a variance request to the subdivision Development Regulations, Engineering Design Standards, Section 2-Lot size, regarding the minimum lot size per dwelling, by Mr. Francisco Padilla~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

LIBRARY

32. Approve and accept donation of two checks for $100.00 each to Waller County Library from Baker Moran Doggett Ma & Dobbs LLP.

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Amsler.
    Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

TREASURER

33. Approve policies and premiums with Texas Association of Counties for Law Enforcement Liability, Public Officials Liability, and Property coverages effective 07/01/2024. Total premium of $411,411.00 to be paid from line item 125-411-530300 [Ins Equip/Build/Pub Liab].

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Smith.
    Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 3

34. Approve the creation of a Waller County Workforce Development Board.
    No action taken - Discussion only

35. Approve Precinct 3 TIRZ (Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone).

    Commissioner Beckendorff made motion you (Commissioner Jones) and Robert (Pechukas) talk about making a TIRZ in Precinct 3, seconded by Commissioner Jones
    Motion carried by 4-1 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– No*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

DIRECTOR OF POLICY & ADMINISTRATION

36. Approve and authorize staff to move forward with obtaining and creating all necessary paperwork to possibly hold an election to create County Assistance Districts in the November general election.

    Commissioner Beckendorff made motion to approve, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
    Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

37. Approve Amended Agreement with Randle Law Office LTD., L.L.P. for general legal services.

Motion made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
Motion carried by 4-1 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– No*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

Returned to Agenda Item #24

24. Approve Professional Services Agreement for Traffic Engineering Services with ~~Randle Law Office LTD., L.L.P~~ Cobb, Fendley & Associates.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

Proceeded with Agenda Item #38

AUDITOR

38. ~~Approve 2024 Budget Adjustments and line-item transfers~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

DIRECTOR OF FACILITIES

39. Approve payment in the amount of $134,829.00 to WPI for a Generac SG130 130kW Natural Gas Generator for the Waller County Joe Kuciemba Annex. Funds to be paid from line item 241-595-561209 [ARPA Miscellaneous].

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Smith.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

40. Approve payment in the amount of $98,583.00 to WPI for a Generac SD060 60kW Diesel Generator for the Waller County Community Center. Funds to be paid from line item 241-595-561209 [ARPA Miscellaneous].

Motion made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

41. Approve payment of Application #3 for $114.38 to Sedalco from line item 602-602-581838 [WCJC Macerator].

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Smith.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

42. Approve the Design-Build Change order form #001 in the amount of ($9,625.04) for the Macerator.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Smith.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

43. Approve cost estimate and agreement with Alpha Testing, LLC for construction materials testing for the courthouse construction project.

Motion made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

Returned to Consent Agenda Item #17

17. $8,373.00 for Invoice #169712, $9,175.00 for Invoice #167530, and $908.00 for Invoice #166428 for a total of $18,456.00 to Alpha Testing, LLC from line item 604-604-545405 [Professional Services].

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Smith.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

Proceeded with Agenda Item #44

COUNTY ENGINEER

44. **Award** Bid for the following:

County-wide Seal Coating Services (RFP# 240320-30)
No bids received

ARPA Funded Seal Coating Road Projects (RFP# 240320-52)
No bid received

County-wide Road Tree Removal Services (RFP# 240320-73)
County Engineer recommends awarding to: ArborTrue, LLC

County-wide Roadside Vegetation Management Services (RFP# 240320-74)
County Engineer recommends awarding to: IVM Solutions

County-wide Mowing Services (RFP# 240320-75)
No bids received

Road Base and Construction Materials (RFP# 240320-76)
County Engineer recommends awarding to: Texas Star Transport, LLC and requests an Alternate to: Heise Trucking, LLC (the recommendation of an alternate is in case materials aren't available)

Oils and Asphalts (RFP# 240320-77).
County Engineer recommends awarding to: Waller County Asphalt, Inc. for the Hot Mix & Cold Mix; Recommends award to Cleveland Asphalt Products, Inc. for SS1 CRS2 and Pug Mill Operations.

Requests an Alternate to Vulcan Construction Materials, LLC as an Alternate to the Hot Mix

Motion made by Commissioner Jones to select the bids that our County Engineer recommended, seconded by Commissioner Smith.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

FIRE MARSHAL

45. **Award** Bid for All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services pursuant to RFP# 240417-30.

Motion made by Commissioner Beckendorff to award the bid to Thompson Consulting Services, seconded by Commissioner Amsler.

Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

46. ~~**Reject** all bids for All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services (RFP# 240417-30)~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

47. Approve contract for debris monitoring services with co-op vendor.

    Commissioner Smith made motion to approve the contract for debris monitoring services with co-op vendor Thompson Consulting Services, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
    Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

48. Issue Notices to Proceed to DRC (debris removal contractor) and debris monitoring company.

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones to issue Notices to Proceed to DRC and Thompson Consulting, seconded by Commissioner Smith.
    Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

49. Approve purchase and Agreement with ESO Software.

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Smith.

    Commissioner Jones made motion to approve subject to the edits, seconded by Commissioner Smith.
    Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

MISCELLANEOUS

50. Approve the appointment of Stephen McGrath and Monette Stephens to the East Waller County Management District through May 31, 2028.

    Motion made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

    Commissioner Jones made motion table, seconded by Commissioner Amsler.
    Motion carried by 5-0 vote. **Item TABLED.**

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

Court returns to and takes action on Agenda Item #50 later in meeting. (page 9)

51. Approve payment of $6,080.00 for Invoice #6003 to The Randle Law Office., L.L.P. from line item 125-401-540900 [Prof. Consultant Services].

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Smith.
    Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

52. Approve payment of $23,079.80 for Invoice #3926 to CRC for Kennels from line item 125-516-581700 [Equipment].

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Smith.
    Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

Court returned to Agenda Item #50

Commissioner Smith made motion to reconsider Agenda Item #50, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

50. Approve the appointment of Stephen McGrath and Monette Stephens to the East Waller County Management District through May 31, 2028.

Commissioner Jones moved to approve #50, seconded by Commissioner Smith.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

53. ~~Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real properties would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

54. ~~Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to contract negotiations for it would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

EXECUTIVE SESSION

55. ~~Consultation with District Attorney and outside counsel pursuant to Government Code Section 551.071~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

56. ~~Deliberate business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real properties pursuant to Government Code Sections 551.072 and 551.0725~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

57. ~~Deliberate business and financial issues related to contract negotiations pursuant to Government Code 551.0725~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

58. ~~Reconvene in Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

ADJOURN MEETING

Motion to **adjourn** meeting by Commissioner Amsler, seconded by Commissioner Jones
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

Meeting was **ADJOURNED** at 11:54 a.m.

I **ATTEST** that the above proceedings are the true and correct minutes taken in my capacity as Ex-Officio for the Commissioners' Court of Waller County.

Debbie Hollan
Waller County Clerk

APPROVED this the 12th day of June 2024.

Commissioner Justin Beckendorff
Presiding Judge

Public Comment Sign In Sheet
Commissioners Court
May 29, 2024 9:00 a.m.

3 Minute Limit

Name

1. Ross McCall
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.

Waller County, TX

Detail Register

Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT03472 - 05/31/24 PR
Payroll Set: 01 - Waller County, TX

Pay Period: 05/12/2024 - 05/25/2024

Males Paid:	220
Females Paid:	163
Total Employees:	383

Total Direct Deposits:	643,596.74
Total Check Amounts:	7,441.64

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Comp Time Taken	174.88	3,993.62
H	23,886.25	632,417.39
Hol	396.50	10,295.33
Inclement Weather	1,010.50	26,301.60
Leave W/O Pay	70.06	0.00
Longevity-State	0.00	3,420.00
OT	42.50	1,634.44
PT-H	566.00	10,797.36
Sal	333.00	92,540.23
Sal - Sup	1.00	11,516.63
Sal-Other	4.00	4,396.01
Sick	884.90	22,181.99
STEP CMV	45.50	2,260.62
STEP Comp	6.00	244.02
Straight Time Taken	89.50	1,923.70
Task Force OT Hours	49.00	2,143.81
Vac	839.28	20,464.54
Total:	28,398.87	846,531.29

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Comp Earned	632.42	0.00
GTL Taxable Benefit	0.00	919.95
Straight Earned	173.25	0.00
Vehicle Taxable	177.00	531.00
Total:	982.67	1,450.95

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Fed W/H	789,344.80	66,241.68	0.00
FICA	848,377.74	52,599.41	52,599.41
Medicare	848,377.74	12,301.58	12,301.58
Unemployment	772,120.78	0.00	1,235.24
Total:		131,142.67	66,136.23

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Ch 13 Wage Ded 2	0.00	902.31	0.00
Child Support 1	0.00	3,517.31	0.00
Child Support 2	0.00	923.30	0.00
Child Support 4	0.00	36.92	0.00
Child Support MI SDU	0.00	132.18	0.00
Child Support MS DHS	0.00	200.78	0.00
Dental-CAF	0.00	49.10	91.50
Health-CAF	0.00	150.16	2,089.00
Ins Adj-Dental CAF	0.00	-49.10	-30.50
Ins Adj-Health CAF	0.00	-545.44	-1,887.76
Ins Adj-Life A/Tax	0.00	-2.19	-2.54
Ins-Adj-Vision CAF	0.00	-13.52	0.00
Life	0.00	2.19	10.16
Ret-GTL	843,326.12	0.00	2,023.91
Retirement	843,326.12	59,032.94	93,187.71
Vision-CAF	0.00	13.30	0.00
Total:		64,350.24	95,481.48

RECAP 01 - Waller County, TX

Earnings:	846,531.29	Benefits:	1,450.95	Deductions:	64,350.24	Taxes:	131,142.67	Net Pay:	651,038.38

Payable # / Payable Description	Payable Type / Bank Code	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date / On Hold	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Vendor: 17861 - MICHIGAN STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT									**Vendor Total:**	**132.18**
INV0008380 Tyshawn Bibbs Order ID 2010248223	Invoice APBNK - APBNK	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024 No	132.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	132.18

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Child support - Payroll Deduction	N/A	0.00	0.00	132.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	132.18

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment		132.18	0%

Vendor: 17845 - MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES									**Vendor Total:**	**200.78**
INV0008373 Gregory Fowlkes	Invoice APBNK - APBNK	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024 No	200.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.78

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Child support - Payroll Deduction	N/A	0.00	0.00	200.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.78

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment		200.78	0%

Vendor: 07548 - TAC HEBP									**Vendor Total:**	**-125.64**
CM0000653 BCBS invoice	Credit Memo APBNK - APBNK	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024 No	-79.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	-79.60

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	-79.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	-79.60

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		-79.60	0%

CM0000654 BCBS invoice	Credit Memo APBNK - APBNK	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024 No	-2,433.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	-2,433.20

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	-2,433.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	-2,433.20

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		-2,433.20	0%

CM0000655 BCBS invoice	Credit Memo APBNK - APBNK	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024 No	-4.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	-4.73

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	-4.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	-4.73

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance		-4.73	0%

CM0000656 BCBS invoice	Credit Memo APBNK - APBNK	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024 No	-13.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	-13.52

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	-13.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	-13.52

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		-13.52	0%

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
INV0008374	Invoice	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	140.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	140.60
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	140.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	140.60

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		140.60	0%

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
INV0008375	Invoice	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	2,239.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,239.16
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	2,239.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,239.16

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		2,239.16	0%

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
INV0008376	Invoice	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	12.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.35
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	12.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.35

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance		12.35	0%

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
INV0008379	Invoice	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	13.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.30
BCBS Invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS Invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	13.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.30

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		13.30	0%

Vendor: 07551 - TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES **Vendor Total: 1,235.24**

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
INV0008384	Invoice	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	1,235.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,235.24
Quarterly unemployment	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Quarterly unemployment	N/A	0.00	0.00	1,235.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,235.24

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-200-112900	Accounts Payable		1,235.24	0%

Vendor: 12759 - WILLIAM E. HEITKAMP, CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE **Vendor Total: 902.31**

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
INV0008369	Invoice	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	902.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	902.31
Re: Case # 23-32932-H3-13	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Chapter 13 Wage Deduction	N/A	0.00	0.00	902.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	902.31

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment		902.31	0%

Payable Summary

Type	Count	Gross	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	Manual Payment	Balance
Credit Memo	4	-2,531.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	-2,531.05	0.00	-2,531.05
Invoice	8	4,875.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,875.92	0.00	4,875.92
	Grand Total:	**2,344.87**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,344.87**	**0.00**	**2,344.87**

Account Summary

Account	Name		Amount
999-200-112900	Accounts Payable		1,235.24
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance		7.62
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		-133.26
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment		1,235.27
		Total:	**2,344.87**

Payable # / Payable Description	Payable Type / Bank Code	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date / On Hold	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Vendor: 01555 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE									**Vendor Total:**	**196,043.66**
INV0008381	Invoice	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	24,603.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,603.16
941 Medicare Withholdings	APBNK - APBNK				No	**Payment Date:** 5/31/2024		**Bank Draft:**		DFT0004111

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
941 Medicare Withholdings	N/A	0.00	0.00	24,603.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,603.16

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-110100	FICA Payable		24,603.16	0%

INV0008382	Invoice	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	105,198.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	105,198.82
941 Social Security Withhelds	APBNK - APBNK				No	**Payment Date:** 5/31/2024		**Bank Draft:**		DFT0004112

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
941 Social Security Withhelds	N/A	0.00	0.00	105,198.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	105,198.82

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-110100	FICA Payable		105,198.82	0%

INV0008383	Invoice	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	66,241.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	66,241.68
941 Federal Withholding	APBNK - APBNK				No	**Payment Date:** 5/31/2024		**Bank Draft:**		DFT0004113

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
941 Federal Withholding	N/A	0.00	0.00	66,241.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	66,241.68

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-110200	FIT Payable		66,241.68	0%

Vendor: 07740 - TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM									**Vendor Total:**	**154,244.56**
INV0008377	Invoice	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	2,023.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,023.91
Payroll Deduction/Contributions	APBNK - APBNK				No	**Payment Date:** 5/31/2024		**Bank Draft:**		DFT0004109

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Payroll Deduction/Contributions	N/A	0.00	0.00	2,023.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,023.91

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111401	Retirement TCDRS		2,023.91	0%

INV0008378	Invoice	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	152,220.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	152,220.65
Payroll Deduction/Contributions	APBNK - APBNK				No	**Payment Date:** 5/31/2024		**Bank Draft:**		DFT0004110

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Payroll Deduction/Contributions	N/A	0.00	0.00	152,220.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	152,220.65

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111401	Retirement TCDRS		152,220.65	0%

Vendor: 01484 - TEXAS STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT									**Vendor Total:**	**4,477.53**
INV0008370	Invoice	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	3,517.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,517.31
Child support - Payroll Deduction	APBNK - APBNK				No	**Payment Date:** 5/31/2024		**Bank Draft:**		DFT0004106

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Child support - Payroll Deduction	N/A	0.00	0.00	3,517.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,517.31

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment		3,517.31	0%

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
INV0008371	Invoice	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	923.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	923.30
Child Support - Payroll Deduction	APBNK - APBNK				No	**Payment Date:** 5/31/2024		**Bank Draft:**		DFT0004107

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Child Support - Payroll Deduction	N/A	0.00	0.00	923.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	923.30

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment		923.30	0%

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
INV0008372	Invoice	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	5/31/2024	36.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	36.92
Child Support - Payroll Deduction	APBNK - APBNK				No	**Payment Date:** 5/31/2024		**Bank Draft:**		DFT0004108

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Child Support - Payroll Deduction	N/A	0.00	0.00	36.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	36.92

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment		36.92	0%

Payable Summary

Type	Count	Gross	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	Manual Payment	Balance
Invoice	8	354,765.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	354,765.75	354,765.75	0.00
	Grand Total:	**354,765.75**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**354,765.75**	**354,765.75**	**0.00**

Account Summary

Account	Name		Amount
999-203-110100	FICA Payable		129,801.98
999-203-110200	FIT Payable		66,241.68
999-203-111401	Retirement TCDRS		154,244.56
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment		4,477.53
		Total:	**354,765.75**

ALL OTHER DEPARTMENTS VEHICLE INVENTORY

ID #	YEAR	MAKE	DESCRIPTION	VEHICLE ID #	EFF DATE	AL	APD	EQUIP	TAKE-HOME	Date CC Approved	Driver	Job Title	Signed Taxable Vehicle Benefits Form
0	2024	GMC	Sierra 1500 SLT 4x2CrewCab SWB	1GTPHDED5RZ278699	04/09/24	X	X		X	05/01/24	Trey Duhon	County Judge	X
365	2023	RAM	1500 Pickup	1C6RREGG8PN585525	04/10/23	X	X		X	04/19/23	Robert Pechukas	Director of Policy	X
County Judge					**Total Number of Vehicles:**			**2**	**2**				
173	2015	Chev	Caprice	6G3NS5U22FL121308	12/17/15	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Louis John Kremmer	Investigator	
180	2016	Chev	Trax	3GNCJKSB6GL189486	04/19/16	X	X		X	05/01/24	Rachel Valis	Investigator	
185	2017	Chev	Tahoe	1GNSCAKC8HR124920	10/27/16	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Randy Loewe	Investigator	
186	2017	Chev	Traverse	1GNKRFED4HJ173949	10/27/16	X	X		X	05/01/24	Elizabeth Dorsey	ADA	
230	2008	Cadillac	CTS	1G6DR57V280161521	05/17/18	X			X	05/01/24	Charles Marshall	SO-Jailer	X
235	2014	Ford	F150	1FTMF1CM1EKE19233	07/30/18	X	X		X	05/01/24	Deadra Richardson	Investigator/CS Supervisor	
271	2020	Chev	Trax	3GNCJKSB1LL238992	02/18/20	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Mia Magness	ADA	
District Attorney					**Total Number of Vehicles:**			**7**	**7**				
34	2008	Ford	Expedition XLT	1FMFU15558LA63593	04/14/08	X		X					
188	2017	Chev	Colorado	1GCGTBEN3H1143827	12/05/16	X	X						
213	2018	Chev	Colorado	1GCGTBEN9J1118002	09/21/17	X	X		X	05/01/24	Tonya Mewis	Designated Rep	X
273	2020	Ford	F150	1FTEW1EPXLKD52057	03/09/20	X	X	X					
346	2022	Texas Bragg	Utility Trailer	17XFL1426N1110361	09/12/22	X	X						
Environmental					**Total Number of Vehicles:**			**5**	**1**				
197	2014	Chev	Silverado	3GCPCREH6EG191967	01/27/17	X	X	X					
249	2019	Ford	F150	1FTEW1E53KKC90403	04/11/19	X	X	X		05/01/24	Remove	Returned	
283	2004	Featherlite	4926 Car Trailer	4FG-A4202-7-4C069398	05/07/20	X							
302	2021	Ford	F150	1FTFW1E56MFA33915	03/05/21	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Christopher Wilson	Fire Investigator	X
320	2021	Cargo Mate	EHW Utility Trailer	5NHUEH216MY085082	11/03/21	X	X						
344	2022	Ford	F250	1FT7W2B6XNEE81007	08/15/22	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Dean Hensley	Fire Investigator	X
368	2022	Salv	Utility Trailer	7GG1E2025NW021770	06/07/23	X	X						
389	2024	Ford	F-250	1FT7W2BN4REC43666	01/03/24	X	X	X	X		Brian Cantrell	Fire Marshal	X
392	2024	Chev	Tahoe	1GNSCLED7RR171213	03/25/24	X	X		X	05/01/24	Shawna Wilke	Fire Investigator	X
Fire Marshal					**Total Number of Vehicles:**			**9**	**4**				
326	2021	Chev	Tahoe	1GNSCLED3MR446374	01/11/22	X	X	X					
343	2022	Chev	Equinox	3GNAXHEVXNS217713	08/01/22	X	X	X					
Juvenile Probation					**Total Number of Vehicles:**			**2**	**0**				
9	2002	Ameritrail	Trailer	17YBP12132B025296	12/10/03	X							
76	2015	Chev	Silverado 2500	1GC2DUEG9FZ525866	04/09/15	X	X						
77	2003	Chev	C1500 PU	1GCEC14V33Z220452	12/30/02	X							
82	2009	Chev	2WD Ext Cab	1GCEC29029Z198455	03/10/09	X	X						
153	2010	C-5	Car Hauler Trailer	4C9BU1622AE102618	09/17/10	X	X						

ALL OTHER DEPARTMENTS VEHICLE INVENTORY

ID #	YEAR	MAKE	DESCRIPTION	VEHICLE ID #	EFF DATE	AL	APD	EQUIP	TAKE-HOME	Date CC Approved	Driver	Job Title	Signed Taxable Vehicle Benefits Form
240	2015	Ford	F150 XLT	1FTEW1CP8FKD54929	01/14/19	X	X						
262	2019	Ford	F350	1FD8W3GT5KED95247	04/29/19	X	X						
284	2020	Ford	F350	1FD8W3GT0LED78373	08/21/20	X	X						
318	2010	International	MaxxForce Bucket Truck	1HTMMAAL5AH261957	09/02/21	X	X						
356	2020	BCI	Trailer	4B9B1UD21MS075069	09/13/22	X	X						
357	2005	Chev	3/4 ton P/U	1GCHC29UX5E326698	10/06/22	X							
Maintenance					**Total Number of Vehicles:**			**11**	**0**				
90	2010	Chev	Tahoe	1GNMCAE09AR195687	04/09/10	X	X	X					
170	2015	Ford	F150	1FTEW1EF3FKE61245	11/10/15	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Bo Hashaw	Constable	X
266	2019	Ford	F150 Police Responder	1FTEW1P42KKD29681	07/02/19	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Ann Saunders	Deputy	
Precinct 1, Constable					**Total Number of Vehicles:**			**3**	**2**				
3	1990	BMY	Cargo Truck	2500354	12/19/13	X	X						
4	1990	BMY	Cargo Truck	2500739	12/19/13	X	X						
47	2003	Ford	Expedition XLT	1FMRU15W53LB10393	11/20/02	X			X	05/01/24	Danny Baisey	Reserve	X
89	2014	Chev	Tahoe	1GNLC2E09ER201754	01/02/14	X	X	X					
105	2010	Dodge	Charger	2B3CA5CTXAH181720	08/29/12	X	X	X					
113	2010	Ford	Crown Victoria	2FABP7BV1AX127449	05/12/10	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	David Weatherall	Reserve	X
129	2007	Ford	Crown Victoria	2FAFP71W57X143321	05/02/14	X							
171	2011	Dodge	Charger	2B3CL1CT5BH539729	12/03/15	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Jack King	Reserve	X
196	2009	Ford	Crown Victoria	2FAHP71V29X121537	01/25/17	X			X	05/01/24	Leroy Deckard	Reserve	X
214	2007	Hummer	Truck	AM00010	11/14/17	X	X						
231	2018	Ford	F150	1FTEW1E55JKE18638	05/30/18	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Glenn White	Constable	X
237	2011	Ford	Crown Victoria	2FABP7BV0BX168740	09/24/18	X	X	X					
287	2020	Ford	Explorer	1FM5K8AC4LGB95387	09/17/20	X	X	X					
Precinct 2, Constable					**Total Number of Vehicles:**			**13**	**5**				
87	2014	Chev	Tahoe	1GNLC2E07ER168446	01/31/14	x	x	x					
109	2009	Dodge	Charger	2B3KA43TX9H608475	03/31/09	x		x					
163	2011	Chev	Tahoe	1GNLC2E02BR327871	10/28/15	x		x					
164	2011	Chev	Tahoe	1GNLC2E01BR327019	10/28/15	x		x					
165	2008	Ford	Crown Victoria	2FAHP71V38X170406	10/28/15	x		x					
166	2010	Ford	Crown Victoria	2FABP7BV5AX133349	10/28/15	x		x					
167	2010	Ford	Crown Victoria	2FABP7BV0AX140063	10/28/15	x		x					
168	2010	Ford	Crown Victoria	2FABP7BVXAX135307	10/28/15	x		x					
226	2017	Chev	Tahoe	1GNLCDKC4HR243893	03/21/18	x	x	x					
276	2020	Chev	Tahoe	1GNLCDEC8LR225062	03/09/20	x	x	x	X	05/01/24	Herschel Smith	Constable	X
Precinct 3, Constable					**Total Number of Vehicles:**			**10**	**1**				
86	2014	Chev	Tahoe	1GNLC2E01ER169608	12/19/13	X	X	X					
88	2014	Chev	Tahoe	1GNLC2E08ER224006	10/31/14	X	X	X					

ALL OTHER DEPARTMENTS VEHICLE INVENTORY

ID #	YEAR	MAKE	DESCRIPTION	VEHICLE ID #	EFF DATE	AL	APD	EQUIP	TAKE-HOME	Date CC Approved	Driver	Job Title	Signed Taxable Vehicle Benefits Form
265	2019	Ford	Explorer	1FM5K8AR2KGB55201	06/18/19	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Bruce Zermeno	Deputy	X
363	2022	Chev	Tahoe	1GNSCLED9NR240803	12/16/22	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Joel Trimm	Constable	X
Precinct 4, Constable					**Total Number of Vehicles:**			**4**	**2**				
391	2024	Toyota	4Runner	JTEMU5JR0R6245645	3/7/2024	X	X		X	05/01/24	JR Woolley	JP2 Judge	X
Precinct 2, JP					**Total Number of Vehicles:**			**1**	**1**				
67	**ALL OTHER DEPARTMENTS VEHICLE INVENTORY COUNT**					67	51	36	**25**				

ALL OTHER DEPARTMENTS VEHICLE INVENTORY

ID #	YEAR	MAKE	DESCRIPTION	EFF DATE	AL	APD	EQUIP	TAKE-HOME	Date CC Approved	Job Title	Signed Taxable Vehicle Benefits Form
0	2024	GMC	Sierra 1500 SLT 4x2CrewCab SWB	04/09/24	X	X		X	05/01/24	County Judge	X
365	2023	RAM	1500 Pickup	04/10/23	X	X		X	04/19/23	Director of Policy	X
County Judge				**Total Number of Vehicles:**			2	2			
173	2015	Chev	Caprice	12/17/15	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Investigator	
180	2016	Chev	Trax	04/19/16	X	X		X	05/01/24	Investigator	
185	2017	Chev	Tahoe	10/27/16	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Investigator	
186	2017	Chev	Traverse	10/27/16	X	X		X	05/01/24	ADA	
230	2008	Cadillac	CTS	05/17/18	X			X	05/01/24	SO-Jailer	X
235	2014	Ford	F150	07/30/18	X	X		X	05/01/24	Comm Service Supervisor	
271	2020	Chev	Trax	02/18/20	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	ADA	
District Attorney				**Total Number of Vehicles:**			7	7			
34	2008	Ford	Expedition XLT	04/14/08	X		X				
188	2017	Chev	Colorado	12/05/16	X	X					
213	2018	Chev	Colorado	09/21/17	X	X		X	05/01/24	Designated Rep	X
273	2020	Ford	F150	03/09/20	X	X	X				
346	2022	Texas Bragg	Utility Trailer	09/12/22	X	X					
Environmental				**Total Number of Vehicles:**			5	1			
197	2014	Chev	Silverado	01/27/17	X	X	X				
249	2019	Ford	F150	04/11/19	X	X	X		05/01/24	Returned	
283	2004	Featherlite	4926 Car Trailer	05/07/20	X						
302	2021	Ford	F150	03/05/21	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Fire Investigator	X
320	2021	Cargo Mate	EHW Utility Trailer	11/03/21	X	X					
344	2022	Ford	F250	08/15/22	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Fire Investigator	X
368	2022	Salv	Utility Trailer	06/07/23	X	X					
389	2024	Ford	F-250	01/03/24	X	X	X	X		Fire Marshal	X
392	2024	Chev	Tahoe	03/25/24	X	X		X	05/01/24	Fire Investigator	X
Fire Marshal				**Total Number of Vehicles:**			9	4			
326	2021	Chev	Tahoe	01/11/22	X	X	X				
343	2022	Chev	Equinox	08/01/22	X	X	X				
Juvenile Probation				**Total Number of Vehicles:**			2	0			

ALL OTHER DEPARTMENTS VEHICLE INVENTORY

ID #	YEAR	MAKE	DESCRIPTION	EFF DATE	AL	APD	EQUIP	TAKE-HOME	Date CC Approved	Job Title	Signed Taxable Vehicle Benefits Form
9	2002	Ameritrail	Trailer	12/10/03	X						
76	2015	Chev	Silverado 2500	04/09/15	X	X					
77	2003	Chev	C1500 PU	12/30/02	X						
82	2009	Chev	2WD Ext Cab	03/10/09	X	X					
153	2010	C-5	Car Hauler Trailer	09/17/10	X	X					
240	2015	Ford	F150 XLT	01/14/19	X	X					
262	2019	Ford	F350	04/29/19	X	X					
284	2020	Ford	F350	08/21/20	X	X					
318	2010	International	MaxxForce Bucket Truck	09/02/21	X	X					
356	2020	BCI	Trailer	09/13/22	X	X					
357	2005	Chev	3/4 ton P/U	10/06/22	X						
Maintenance				**Total Number of Vehicles:**			**11**	**0**			
90	2010	Chev	Tahoe	04/09/10	X	X	X				
170	2015	Ford	F150	11/10/15	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Constable	X
266	2019	Ford	F150 Police Responder	07/02/19	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Deputy	
Precinct 1, Constable				**Total Number of Vehicles:**			**3**	**2**			
3	1990	BMY	Cargo Truck	12/19/13	X	X					
4	1990	BMY	Cargo Truck	12/19/13	X	X					
47	2003	Ford	Expedition XLT	11/20/02	X			X	05/01/24	Reserve	X
89	2014	Chev	Tahoe	01/02/14	X	X	X				
105	2010	Dodge	Charger	08/29/12	X	X	X				
113	2010	Ford	Crown Victoria	05/12/10	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Reserve	X
129	2007	Ford	Crown Victoria	05/02/14	X						
171	2011	Dodge	Charger	12/03/15	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Reserve	X
196	2009	Ford	Crown Victoria	01/25/17	X			X	05/01/24	Reserve	X
214	2007	Hummer	Truck	11/14/17	X	X					
231	2018	Ford	F150	05/30/18	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Constable	X
237	2011	Ford	Crown Victoria	09/24/18	X	X	X				
287	2020	Ford	Explorer	09/17/20	X	X	X				
Precinct 2, Constable				**Total Number of Vehicles:**			**13**	**5**			
87	2014	Chev	Tahoe	01/31/14	x	x	x				
109	2009	Dodge	Charger	03/31/09	x		x				

ALL OTHER DEPARTMENTS VEHICLE INVENTORY

ID #	YEAR	MAKE	DESCRIPTION	EFF DATE	AL	APD	EQUIP	TAKE-HOME	Date CC Approved	Job Title	Signed Taxable Vehicle Benefits Form
163	2011	Chev	Tahoe	10/28/15	x		x				
164	2011	Chev	Tahoe	10/28/15	x		x				
165	2008	Ford	Crown Victoria	10/28/15	x		x				
166	2010	Ford	Crown Victoria	10/28/15	x		x				
167	2010	Ford	Crown Victoria	10/28/15	x		x				
168	2010	Ford	Crown Victoria	10/28/15	x		x				
226	2017	Chev	Tahoe	03/21/18	x	x	x				
276	2020	Chev	Tahoe	03/09/20	x	x	x	X	05/01/24	Constable	X
Precinct 3, Constable				**Total Number of Vehicles:**			**10**	**1**			
86	2014	Chev	Tahoe	12/19/13	X	X	X				
88	2014	Chev	Tahoe	10/31/14	X	X	X				
265	2019	Ford	Explorer	06/18/19	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Deputy	X
363	2022	Chev	Tahoe	12/16/22	X	X	X	X	05/01/24	Constable	X
Precinct 4, Constable				**Total Number of Vehicles:**			**4**	**2**			
391	2024	Toyota	4Runner	3/7/2024	X	X		X	05/01/24	JP2 Judge	X
Precinct 2, JP				**Total Number of Vehicles:**			**1**	**1**			
67	**ALL OTHER DEPARTMENTS VEHICLE INVENTORY COUNT**				67	51	36	**25**			

Waller County, TX

Payable Re...

Payable Detail by Vendor...

Packet: APPKT02694 - 05/31/2024 RET INS

Payable # / Payable Description	Payable Type / Bank Code	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date / On Hold	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Vendor: 18425 - AMWINS GROUP BENEFITS									Vendor Total:	20,400.00
Jun 2024	Invoice	6/1/2024	6/1/2024	6/1/2024	6/1/2024	20,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,400.00
County Portion Jun 2024	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
County Portion Jun 2024	N/A	0.00	0.00	20,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,400.00

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
125-685-520303	Health Insurance		20,400.00	100.00%

Payable # / Payable Description	Payable Type / Bank Code	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date / On Hold	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Vendor: 07548 - TAC HEBP									Vendor Total:	20,920.29
Jun 2024 County	Invoice	6/1/2024	6/1/2024	6/1/2024	6/1/2024	15,293.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,293.70
BCBS Co Portion Ret Prem Jun 2024	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS Co Portion Ret Prem Jun 2024	N/A	0.00	0.00	15,293.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,293.70

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
125-685-520303	Health Insurance		15,293.70	100.00%

Jun 2024 Retiree	Invoice	6/1/2024	6/1/2024	6/1/2024	6/1/2024	5,626.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,626.59
BCBS Retiree Payment May 2024	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS Retiree Payment Jun 2024	N/A	0.00	0.00	5,626.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,626.59

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance		5,626.59	100.00%

Payable Summary

Type	Count	Gross	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	Manual Payment	Balance
Invoice	3	41,320.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	41,320.29	0.00	41,320.29
	Grand Total:	**41,320.29**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**41,320.29**	**0.00**	**41,320.29**

Account Summary

Account	Name		Amount
125-685-520303	Health Insurance		35,693.70
		Total:	**35,693.70**

Account	Name		Amount
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance		5,626.59
		Total:	**5,626.59**

MONTHLY REPORT DUE TO COMMISSIONER'S COURT	
MARCH 2024	
OFFICE	DATE RECEIVED
AUDITOR	5/21/24
CONSTABLE PCT#1	5/21/24
CONSTABLE PCT#2	5/20/24
CONSTABLE PCT#3	4/4/24
CONSTABLE PCT#4	NO REPORT
COUNTY CLERK	4/2/24
DISTRICT CLERK	4/2/24
JP#1	5/21/24
JP#2	5/21/24
JP#3	5/21/24
JP#4	5/21/24
LIBRARY - HEMPSTEAD	5/16/24
LIBRARY- BROOKSHIRE	5/16/24
SHERIFF	4/5/24
TAX OFFICE	4/8/24
ANIMAL CONTROL	5/21/24
RECYCLE CENTER	NO REPORT
ROAD AND BRIDGE	5/6/24
ENVIRONEMENTAL	3/7/24-3/14/24-3/21/24-3/28/24-4/25/24
FIRE MARSHALL	5/21/24

MONTHLY REPORT DUE TO COMMISSIONER'S COURT	
April 2024	
OFFICE	DATE RECEIVED
AUDITOR	5/21/24
CONSTABLE PCT#1	5/21/24
CONSTABLE PCT#2	5/3/24
CONSTABLE PCT#3	5/6/24
CONSTABLE PCT#4	NO REPORT
COUNTY CLERK	5/2/24
DISTRICT CLERK	5/9/24
JP#1	5/21/24
JP#2	5/21/24
JP#3	5/21/24
JP#4	5/21/24
LIBRARY - HEMPSTEAD	5/2/24
LIBRARY- BROOKSHIRE	5/2/24
SHERIFF	5/10/24
TAX OFFICE	5/16/24
ANIMAL CONTROL	5/15/24
RECYCLE CENTER	5/21/24
ROAD AND BRIDGE	5/6/24
ENVIRONEMENTAL	4/4/24-4/11/24-4/18/24-4/25/24
FIRE MARSHALL	5/21/24

NOTICE OF RECEIPT OF APPLICATION BY COMMISSIONERS' COURT TO REVISE A SUBDIVISION PLAT FILED FOR RECORD WITH THE COUNTY CLERK

APPLICATION: Winning Construction, LLC, by and through Trang Nguyen, sole manager, are requesting to be allowed to revise Lots 8 and 9, of BLINKA ESTATES. The revision will divide those two lots, Lots 8 and 9, into three separate lots. These newly configured lots would consist of 3 residential lots. BLINKA ESTATES is situated in the Justo Liendo Survey, Abstract 41, Waller County, Texas recorded in Volume 413, Page 786, in the Real Property Records of Waller County, Texas.

This replat request, if approved, will only revise the applicant's property.

PUBLIC HEARING: A public hearing will be held during the regular session of Commissioners' Court at 9:00 o'clock a.m. on July 10, 2024, at the Joe Kuciemba Annex, 425 FM 1488, Hempstead, Texas, 77445.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-130-043-E436
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT
LOCAL HAZARD MITIGATION PLANNING PROGRAM
NON-RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT
MITIGATION FUNDING

The **GENERAL LAND OFFICE** (the "GLO"), a Texas state agency, and **WALLER COUNTY**, Texas Identification Number (TIN) **17460010790** ("Subrecipient"), each a "Party" and collectively the "Parties," enter into this Subrecipient agreement (the "Contract") under the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's Community Development Block Grant Mitigation ("CDBG-MIT") program to provide financial assistance with funds appropriated under the Further Additional Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Requirements Act, 2018 (Public Law 115-123), enacted on February 9, 2018, for necessary expenses for Activities authorized under Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. § 5301 et seq.) related to disaster relief, long-term recovery, restoration of infrastructure and housing, economic revitalization, mitigation, and affirmatively furthering fair housing, in accordance with Executive Order 12892, in the most impacted and distressed areas resulting from major declared disasters that occurred in 2015, 2016, and 2017 pursuant to the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. § 5121 et seq.).

Through CDBG-MIT Federal Award Number B-18-DP-48-0002, awarded January 12, 2021, as may be amended from time to time, the GLO administers grant funds as Community Development Block Grants (Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number 14.228, "Community Development Block Grants/State's program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii"), as approved by the Texas Land Commissioner and limited to use for facilitating recovery efforts in Presidentially-declared major disaster areas.

ARTICLE I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.01 SCOPE OF PROJECT AND SUBAWARD

(a) **Scope of Project**

The purpose of this Contract is to set forth the terms and conditions of Subrecipient's participation in the CDBG-MIT program. In strict conformance with the terms and conditions of this Contract, Subrecipient shall perform, or cause to be performed, the Planning Activities defined in **Attachment A** (the "Project"). Subrecipient shall conduct the Project in strict accordance with this Contract, including all Contract Documents listed in **Section 1.02**, below, and any Amendments, Revisions, or Technical Guidance Letters issued by the GLO.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

(b) **Subaward**

Subject to the terms and conditions of this Contract, the GLO shall issue a subaward to Subrecipient in an amount not to exceed **$100,000.00**, payable as reimbursement of Subrecipient's allowable expenses, to be used in strict conformance with the terms of this Contract and the Performance Statement, Budget, and Benchmarks in **Attachment A**.

The GLO is not liable to Subrecipient for any costs Subrecipient incurs before the effective date of this Contract or after the expiration or termination of this Contract. The GLO, in its sole discretion, may reimburse Subrecipient for allowable costs incurred before the effective date of this Contract, in accordance with federal law.

1.02 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

This Contract and the following Attachments, attached hereto and incorporated herein in their entirety for all purposes, shall govern this Contract:

ATTACHMENT A: Performance Statement, Budget, and Benchmarks

ATTACHMENT B: Federal Assurances and Certifications

ATTACHMENT C: General Affirmations

ATTACHMENT D: Nonexclusive List of Applicable Laws, Rules, and Regulations

ATTACHMENT E: GLO Information Security Appendix

ATTACHMENT F: Contract Reporting Template

1.03 GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS

Subrecipient is deemed to have read and understood, and shall abide by, all Guidance Documents applicable to the CDBG-MIT program, including, without limitation, the following:

(a) 2 C.F.R. Part 200 – Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards;

(b) the relevant Federal Register publications;

(c) the Action Plan;

(d) Other guidance posted at: https://recovery.texas.gov/action-plans/mitigation/index.html;

(e) Other guidance posted at: https://www.hudexchange.info/; and

(f) Other guidance posted at: https://recovery.texas.gov/mitigation/programs/local-hazard-mitigation-plans/index.html.

All Guidance Documents identified herein are incorporated herein in their entirety for all purposes.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

1.04 DEFINITIONS

"Act" means Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 5301, et seq.).

"Action Plan" means the State of Texas CDBG Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) Action Plan submitted to and approved by HUD, outlining the proposed activities to be funded by CDBG-MIT allocations granted to the state from HUD. The Action Plan is available on the GLO's disaster recovery website at https://recovery.texas.gov/action-plans/mitigation/index.html.

"Activity" means a defined class of works or services eligible to be accomplished using CDBG-MIT funds. Activities are specified in Subrecipient's Performance Statement and Budget in **Attachment A**.

"Administrative and Audit Regulations" means all applicable statutes, regulations, and other laws governing administration or audit of this Contract, including Title 2, Part 200, of the Code of Federal Regulations and Chapters 321 and 2155 of the Texas Government Code.

"Amendment" means a written agreement, signed by the Parties hereto, that documents alterations to the Contract other than those permitted by Technical Guidance Letters or Revisions, as herein defined.

"Application" or "Grant Application" means the information Subrecipient provided to the GLO that is the basis for the award of funding under this Contract.

"Attachment" means documents, terms, conditions, or additional information physically added to this Contract following the execution page or included by reference.

"Audit Certification Form" means the form, as specified in the GLO Guidance Documents, that Subrecipient will complete and submit to the GLO annually, in accordance with **Section 4.01** of this Contract, to identify Subrecipient's fiscal year expenditures.

"Benchmark" means the milestones identified in **Attachment A** that define actions and deliverables required to be completed by Subrecipient for release of funding by the GLO throughout the life of the Contract.

"Budget" means the budget for the Activities funded by the Contract, a copy of which is included in **Attachment A.**

"CDBG-MIT" means the Community Development Block Grant Mitigation Program administered by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, in cooperation with the GLO.

"C.F.R." means the United States Code of Federal Regulations, the codification of the general and permanent rules and regulations (sometimes called administrative law) published in the Federal Register by the executive departments and agencies of the federal government of the United States.

"Contract" means this entire document; any Attachments, both physical and incorporated by reference; and any Amendments, Revisions, or Technical Guidance Letters the GLO may issue, to be incorporated by reference herein for all purposes as they are issued.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

"Contract Documents" means the documents listed in **Section 1.02**.

"Contract Period" means the period of time between the effective date of the Contract and its expiration or termination date.

"Element A: Planning Process" means Element A of FEMA's Local Mitigation Planning Policy Guide, as amended, which outlines the planning process required of local jurisdictions when developing or updating a local hazard mitigation plan.

"Element B: Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment" means Element B of FEMA's Local Mitigation Planning Policy Guide, as amended, which provides a tool for subrecipients to use in developing a local hazard mitigation plan to demonstrate the factual basis for proposed activities that will reduce losses from identified hazards.

"Equipment" means tangible personal property (including information technology systems) having a useful life of more than one year and a per-unit acquisition cost that equals or exceeds the lesser of the capitalization level established by Subrecipient for financial statement purposes or $5,000, as further defined at 2 C.F.R. §200.313.

"Event of Default" means the occurrence of any of the events set forth in **Section 3.03**, herein.

"Federal Assurances" means Standard Form 424B (for non-construction projects) or Standard Form 424D (for construction projects), as applicable, in **Attachment B,** attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

"Federal Certifications" means the document titled "Certification Regarding Lobbying – Compliant with Appendix A to 24 C.F.R. Part 87" and Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," also in **Attachment B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

"FEMA" means the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

"FEMA Approval" or "FEMA APP" means the status letter issued by FEMA upon approval of the Subrecipient's HMP, as adopted.

"FEMA Approval Pending Adoption" or "FEMA APA" means the status letter issued by FEMA upon approval of the Subrecipient's submitted draft HMP.

"FEMA's Local Mitigation Planning Policy Guide" means FEMA's official source, as amended, for defining the requirements of original and updated local mitigation plans submitted to FEMA by local jurisdictions in order to receive FEMA hazard mitigation project grant funding.

"Federal Register" means the official journal of the federal government of the United States that contains government agency rules, proposed rules, and public notices, including U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's Federal Register Notice 84 Fed. Reg. 45838 (August 30, 2019) and any other publication affecting CDBG-MIT funding allocations.

"Fiscal Year" means the period beginning September 1 and ending August 31 each year, which is the annual accounting period for the State of Texas.

"GAAP" means "generally accepted accounting principles."

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

"GASB" means accounting principles as defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

"General Affirmations" means the affirmations in **Attachment C**, which Subrecipient certifies by signing this Contract.

"GLO" means the Texas General Land Office and its officers, employees, and designees, acting in their official capacities.

"GLO-CDR" means the Community Development and Revitalization division of the GLO.

"GLO Implementation Manual" means the manual created by the GLO for subrecipients of CDBG-MIT grant allocations to provide guidance and training on the policies and procedures required so that subrecipients can effectively implement CDBG-MIT programs and timely spend grant funds.

"Grant Manager" means the authorized representative of the GLO responsible for the day-to-day management of the Project and the direction of staff and independent contractors in the performance of work relating thereto.

"Guidance Documents" means the documents referenced in **Section 1.03**.

"Hazard Mitigation Plan" or "HMP" means the original or updated local hazard mitigation plans submitted by local jurisdictions to the GLO and TDEM in order to receive FEMA hazard mitigation project grant funding.

"HUD" means the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

"Intellectual Property" means patents, rights to apply for patents, trademarks, trade names, service marks, domain names, copyrights and all applications and worldwide registration of such, schematics, industrial models, inventions, know-how, trade secrets, computer software programs, other intangible proprietary information, and all federal, state, or international registrations or applications for any of the foregoing.

"Local Hazard Mitigation Plan Program Application Guide" or "LHMPP Application Guide" means GLO's guidance that outlines the program requirements of GLO's LHMPP.

"Local Hazard Mitigation Plan Program" or "LHMPP" means the Local Hazard Mitigation Plan Program administered by the GLO, in which funds are awarded to Subrecipients to assist them in either developing or updating their local Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP).

"MID" means "most impacted and distressed," referencing a geographical area identified by the State of Texas or HUD as an area that sustained significant damage from a major disaster.

"Performance Statement" means the statement of work for the Project in **Attachment A**, which includes specific Benchmarks and Activities, provides specific Project details and location(s), and lists Project beneficiaries.

"Planning" means an Activity performed to assist in determining community disaster recovery needs such as urban environmental design, flood control, drainage

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

improvements, surge protection, or other recovery responses. Planning services cannot include engineering design.

"Program" means the CDBG-MIT program, administered by HUD and the GLO.

"Project" means the work to be performed under this Contract, as described in **Section 1.01(a)** and **Attachment A.**

"Prompt Pay Act" means Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code.

"Public Information Act" or "PIA" means Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code.

"Revision" means the GLO's written approval of changes to Benchmarks or deliverable due dates, movement of funds among budget categories, and other Contract adjustments the GLO may approve without a formal Amendment.

"Subrecipient" means Waller County, a recipient of federal CDBG-MIT funds through the GLO as the pass-through funding agency. Subrecipient may also be referred to as "Provider" herein.

"TDEM" means the Texas Department of Emergency Management.

"Technical Guidance Letter" or "TGL" means an instruction, clarification, or interpretation of the requirements of this Contract or the CDBG-MIT Program that is issued by the GLO and provided to Subrecipient, applicable to specific subject matters pertaining to this Contract, and to which Subrecipient shall be subject as of a specific date.

"Texas Integrated Grant Reporting System" or "TIGR" means the GLO system of record for documenting and reporting the use of grant funding.

"U.S.C." means the United States Code.

1.05 INTERPRETIVE PROVISIONS

(a) The meaning of a defined term applies to its singular and plural forms.

(b) The words "hereof," "herein," "hereunder," and similar words refer to this Contract as a whole and not to any particular provision, section, Attachment, or schedule of this Contract unless otherwise specified.

(c) The term "including" means "including, without limitation."

(d) Unless otherwise expressly provided, a reference to a contract includes subsequent amendments and other modifications thereto that were executed according to the contract's terms and a reference to a statute, regulation, ordinance, or other law includes subsequent amendments, renumbering, recodification, and other modifications thereto made by the enacting authority.

(e) The captions and headings of this Contract are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Contract.

(f) The limitations, regulations, and policies contained herein are cumulative and each must be performed in accordance with its terms without regard to other limitations, regulations, and policies affecting the same matter.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

(g) Unless otherwise expressly provided, reference to any GLO action by way of consent, approval, or waiver is deemed modified by the phrase "in its sole discretion." Notwithstanding the preceding, the GLO shall not unreasonably withhold or delay any consent, approval, or waiver required or requested of it.

(h) All due dates and/or deadlines referenced in this Contract that occur on a weekend or holiday shall be considered as if occurring on the next business day.

(i) All time periods in this Contract shall commence on the day after the date on which the applicable event occurred, report is submitted, or request is received.

(j) Time is of the essence in this Contract.

(k) In the event of conflicts or inconsistencies between this Contract, its Attachments, federal and state requirements, and any documents incorporated herein by reference, such conflicts or inconsistencies shall be resolved by reference to the documents in the following order of priority: all applicable laws, rules, and regulations, including, but not limited to, those included in **Attachment D**; the Contract; **Attachment A**; **Attachment B**; **Attachment C**; **Attachment E**; **Attachment F;** applicable Guidance Documents; and the GLO Implementation Manual. Conflicts or inconsistencies between GLO Implementation Manual and this Contract; any laws, rules, or regulations; or any of the Guidance Documents should be reported to the GLO for clarification of the GLO Implementation Manual.

ARTICLE II – REIMBURSEMENT, ADVANCE PAYMENT, BUDGET VARIANCE, AND INCOME

2.01 REIMBURSEMENT REQUESTS

Each invoice submitted by Subrecipient shall be supported by actual receipts, cancelled checks, and/or such other documentation that, in the judgment of the GLO, allows for full substantiation of the costs incurred. Requests for payment must be submitted via the GLO's Texas Integrated Grant Reporting (TIGR) system of record or as otherwise specified in a Technical Guidance Letter issued under this Contract.

Subrecipient will be paid in accordance with the Contract Budget and the Benchmarks described in **Attachment A**. Failure by Subrecipient to perform any action or submit any deliverable as described in **Attachment A** could result in the GLO placing a hold on further Subrecipient draws, conducting an official monitoring risk assessment, or requiring repayment, in part or in full, by Subrecipient of drawn funds in addition to other remedies provided to the GLO under this Contract.

2.02 TIMELY EXPENDITURES

In accordance with the Federal Register and to ensure timely expenditure of grant funds, Subrecipient shall submit reimbursement requests under this Contract, at a minimum, quarterly.

THE GLO MUST RECEIVE A REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST FOR AN INCURRED EXPENSE NOT LATER THAN ONE HUNDRED TWENTY (120) DAYS FROM THE DATE SUBRECIPIENT OR ANY OF ITS SUBCONTRACTORS INCUR THE EXPENSE. THE GLO MAY, IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION, DENY REIMBURSEMENT REQUESTS THAT DO NOT MEET THIS

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

REQUIREMENT, ISSUE DELINQUENCY NOTICES, WITHHOLD CAPACITY POINTS ON FUTURE FUNDING COMPETITIONS, IMPOSE A MONITORING REVIEW OF SUBRECIPIENT'S ACTIVITIES, OR IMPLEMENT OTHER CORRECTIVE ACTIONS.

Subrecipient shall make timely payments to its subcontractors in accordance with Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code.

Subrecipient shall submit final reimbursement requests to the GLO prior to Contract expiration or termination. The GLO, in its sole discretion, may deny payment and de-obligate remaining funds from the Contract upon expiration or termination of the Contract. The GLO's ability to de-obligate funds under this **Section 2.02** notwithstanding, the GLO shall pay all eligible reimbursement requests that are timely submitted.

2.03 PROGRAM INCOME

In accordance with 24 C.F.R. § 570.489(e), Subrecipient shall maintain records of the receipt and accrual of all program income, as "program income" is defined in that section. Subrecipient shall report program income to the GLO in accordance with **Article IV** of this Contract. Subrecipient shall return all program income to the GLO at least quarterly.

2.04 SUBAWARD OFFER SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION

IF SUBRECIPIENT DOES NOT RETURN THE ORIGINAL SIGNED CONTRACT TO THE GLO WITHIN SIXTY (60) DAYS OF TRANSMITTAL OF THE CONTRACT TO SUBRECIPIENT, SUBAWARD FUNDING FOR THE PROJECT MAY BE SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION, IN THE SOLE DISCRETION OF THE GLO.

ARTICLE III - DURATION, EXTENSION, AND TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

3.01 DURATION OF CONTRACT AND EXTENSION OF TERM

This Contract shall become effective on the date on which it is signed by the last Party and shall terminate on **March 31, 2027**, or upon the completion of all Benchmarks listed in **Attachment A** and required closeout procedures, whichever occurs first. **Subrecipient must meet all Benchmarks identified in Attachment A. Subrecipient's failure to meet any Benchmark may result in suspension of payment or termination under Sections 3.02, 3.03, or 3.04, below**.

Upon receipt of a written request and acceptable justification from Subrecipient, the GLO, at its discretion, may agree to amend this Contract to extend the Contract Period one time for a period of up to two years. ANY REQUEST FOR EXTENSION MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE GLO AT LEAST SIXTY (60) DAYS BEFORE THE ORIGINAL TERMINATION DATE OF THIS CONTRACT AND, IF APPROVED, SUCH EXTENSION SHALL BE DOCUMENTED IN A WRITTEN AMENDMENT.

3.02 EARLY TERMINATION

The GLO may terminate this Contract by giving written notice specifying a termination date at least thirty (30) days after the date of the notice. Upon receipt of such notice,

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

Subrecipient shall cease work, terminate any subcontracts, and incur no further expense related to this Contract. Such early termination shall be subject to the equitable settlement of the respective interests of the Parties, accrued up to the date of termination.

3.03 EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Each of the following events shall constitute an Event of Default under this Contract: (a) Subrecipient fails to comply with any term, covenant, or provision contained in this Contract; (b) Subrecipient makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or takes any similar action for the protection or benefit of creditors; or (c) Subrecipient makes a materially incorrect representation or warranty in a Performance Statement, a reimbursement request for payment, or any report submitted to the GLO under the Contract. Prior to a determination of an Event of Default, the GLO shall allow a thirty (30) day period to cure any deficiency or potential cause of an Event of Default. The GLO may extend the time allowed to cure any deficiency or potential cause of an Event of Default. The GLO shall not arbitrarily withhold approval of an extension of the time allowed to cure a deficiency or potential cause of an Event of Default. In no event shall the amount of time allowed to cure a deficiency or potential cause of an Event of Default extend beyond the Contract Period.

3.04 REMEDIES; NO WAIVER

Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the GLO may avail itself of any equitable or legal remedy available to it, including without limitation, withholding payment, disallowing all or part of noncompliant Activities, or suspending or terminating the Contract.

The Parties' rights or remedies under this Contract are not intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and each and every right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to any other right or remedy given under this Contract, or hereafter legally existing, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default. The GLO's failure to insist upon the strict observance or performance of any of the provisions of this Contract or to exercise any right or remedy provided in this Contract shall not impair, waive, or relinquish any such right or remedy with respect to another Event of Default.

3.05 REVERSION OF ASSETS

Upon expiration or termination of the Contract and subject to this Article:

(a) If applicable, Subrecipient shall transfer to the GLO any CDBG-MIT funds Subrecipient has in its possession at the time of expiration or termination that are not attributable to work performed on the Project and any accounts receivable attributable to the use of CDBG-MIT funds awarded under this Contract; and

(b) If applicable, real property under Subrecipient's control that was acquired or improved, in whole or in part, with funds in excess of $25,000 under this Contract shall be used to meet one of the CDBG-MIT National Objectives pursuant to 24 C.F.R. § 570.208, as identified in the Action Plan, until five (5) years after the expiration of this Contract or such longer period of time as the GLO deems appropriate. If Subrecipient fails to use the CDBG-MIT funded real property in a

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

manner that meets a CDBG-MIT National Objective for the prescribed period of time, Subrecipient shall pay the GLO an amount equal to the current fair market value of the property less any portion of the value attributable to expenditures of non-CDBG-MIT funds for acquisition of, or improvement to, the property. Subrecipient may retain real property acquired or improved under this Contract after the expiration of the five-year period or such longer period of time as the GLO deems appropriate.

ARTICLE IV - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

4.01 SUBMISSIONS – GENERALLY

Except for legal notices that must be sent by specific instructions pursuant to **Section 8.11** of the Contract, any report, form, document, or request required to be submitted to the GLO under this Contract shall be sent in the format prescribed by the GLO.

If Subrecipient fails to submit to the GLO any required Program documentation in a timely and satisfactory manner as required under this Contract, the GLO, in its sole discretion, may issue a delinquency notification and withhold any payments, pending Subrecipient's correction of the deficiency.

(a) **Audit Certification Form**

Not later than the close of business sixty (60) calendar days after the end of Subrecipient's fiscal year for each year during the Contract term, Subrecipient must submit a completed Audit Certification Form to the GLO.

(b) **Other Forms**

In conformance with required state and federal laws applicable to the Contract:

(i) Subrecipient certifies, by the execution of this Contract, all applicable statements in **Attachment C,** General Affirmations;

(ii) Subrecipient must execute Standard Form 424B, Federal Assurances for Non-Construction Programs, found at Page 1 of **Attachment B**;

(iii) Subrecipient must execute the "Certification Regarding Lobbying Compliant with Appendix A to 24 C.F.R. Part 87," found at Page 3 of **Attachment B**; and

(iv) If any funds granted under this Contract have been used for lobbying purposes, Subrecipient must complete and execute Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," found at Page 4 of **Attachment B**.

4.02 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Subrecipient shall submit any requested reports to the GLO through the TIGR system as prescribed in **Attachment A** or as specified by the GLO Grant Manager.

4.03 HUD CONTRACT REPORTING REQUIREMENT

HUD requires the GLO to maintain a public website that accounts for the use and administration of all GLO-administered CDBG-MIT grant funds. To assist the GLO in

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

meeting this requirement, Subrecipient must prepare and submit monthly to the GLO a written summary of all contracts procured by Subrecipient using grant funds awarded under this Contract. Subrecipient shall only report contracts as defined in 2 C.F.R. § 200.1. Subrecipient must use the template in **Attachment F** to prepare the monthly reports. On or before the fifth day of each month during the Contract Period, reports summarizing required information for the preceding month shall be submitted through the TIGR system as prescribed in **Attachment F** or as specified by the GLO Grant Manager. Additional information about this reporting requirement is available in published HUD guidance and Federal Register publications governing the CDBG-MIT funding allocation.

ARTICLE V - FEDERAL AND STATE FUNDING, RECAPTURE OF FUNDS, AND OVERPAYMENT

5.01 FEDERAL FUNDING

(a) Funding for this Contract is appropriated under the Further Additional Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Requirements Act, 2018 (Division B, Subdivision 1 of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018) (Public Law 115-123), enacted on February 9, 2018, for necessary expenses for Activities authorized under Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. § 5301 et seq.) related to disaster relief, long-term recovery, restoration of infrastructure and housing, economic revitalization, mitigation, and affirmatively furthering fair housing, in accordance with Executive Order 12892, in the most impacted and distressed areas resulting from major declared disasters that occurred in 2015, 2016, and 2017 pursuant to the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. § 5121 et seq.). The fulfillment of this Contract is based on those funds being made available to the GLO as the lead administrative state agency. All expenditures under this Contract must be made in accordance with this Contract, the rules and regulations promulgated under the CDBG-MIT Program and any other applicable laws. **All funds disbursed under this Contract are subject to recapture and repayment for non-compliance.**

(b) **Subrecipient must have an assigned Unique Entity Identifier (UEID) and a Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code. Subrecipient must report its UEID and CAGE code to the GLO for use in various reporting documents.** A UEID and CAGE code may be obtained by visiting the System for Award Management website at https://www.sam.gov. **Subrecipient is responsible for renewing its registration with the System for Award Management annually and maintaining an active registration status throughout the Contract Period**.

5.02 STATE FUNDING

(a) This Contract shall not be construed as creating any debt on behalf of the State of Texas or the GLO in violation of Article III, Section 49, of the Texas Constitution. The GLO's obligations hereunder are subject to the availability of state funds. If adequate funds are not appropriated or become unavailable, the GLO may terminate this Contract. In that event, the Parties shall be discharged

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

from further obligations, subject to the equitable settlement of their interests accrued up to the date of termination.

(b) Any claim by Subrecipient for damages under this Contract may not exceed the amount of payment due and owing Subrecipient or the amount of funds appropriated for payment but not yet paid to Subrecipient under this Contract. Nothing in this provision shall be construed as a waiver of the GLO's sovereign immunity.

5.03 RECAPTURE OF FUNDS

Subrecipient shall conduct, in a satisfactory manner as determined by the GLO, the Activities as set forth in the Contract. The discretionary right of the GLO to terminate for convenience under **Section 3.02** notwithstanding, the GLO may terminate the Contract and recapture, and be reimbursed by Subrecipient for, any payments made by the GLO (a) that exceed the maximum allowable HUD rate; (b) that are not allowed under applicable laws, rules, and regulations; or (c) that are otherwise inconsistent with this Contract, including any unapproved expenditures. **This recapture provision applies to any funds expended for the Project or any Activity that is not eligible under CDBG-MIT regulations.**

5.04 OVERPAYMENT AND DISALLOWED COSTS

Subrecipient shall be liable to the GLO for any costs disallowed pursuant to financial and/or compliance audit(s) of funds Subrecipient received under this Contract. Subrecipient shall reimburse the GLO for such disallowed costs from funds that were not provided or otherwise made available to Subrecipient under this Contract. Subrecipient must refund disallowed costs and overpayments of funds received under this Contract to the GLO within 30 days after the GLO issues notice of overpayment to Subrecipient.

ARTICLE VI - INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

6.01 OWNERSHIP AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

(a) The Parties shall jointly own all right, title, and interest in and to all reports, drafts of reports, or other material, data, drawings, computer programs and codes associated with this Contract, and/or any copyright or other intellectual property rights, and any material or information developed and/or required to be delivered under this Contract, with each Party having the right to use, reproduce, or publish any or all of such information and other materials without obtaining permission from the other Party, subject to any other restrictions on publication outlined in this Contract, and without expense or charge.

(b) Subrecipient grants the GLO and HUD a royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, for U.S. Government purposes, all reports, drafts of reports, or other material, data, drawings, computer programs, and codes associated with this Contract, and/or any copyright or other intellectual property rights, and any material or information developed and/or required to be delivered under this Contract.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

6.02 NON-ENDORSEMENT BY STATE AND THE UNITED STATES

Subrecipient shall not publicize or otherwise circulate promotional material (such as advertisements, sales brochures, press releases, speeches, still or motion pictures, articles, manuscripts, or other publications) that states or implies the GLO, the State of Texas, U.S. Government, or any government employee, endorses a product, service, or position Subrecipient represents. Subrecipient may not release information relating to this Contract or state or imply that the GLO, the State of Texas, or the U.S. Government approves of Subrecipient's work products or considers Subrecipient's work product to be superior to other products or services.

6.03 DISCLAIMER REQUIRED

On all public information releases issued pursuant to this Contract, Subrecipient shall include a disclaimer stating that the funds for this Project are provided by Subrecipient and the Texas General Land Office through HUD's CDBG-MIT Program.

ARTICLE VII - RECORDS, AUDIT, AND RETENTION

7.01 BOOKS AND RECORDS

Subrecipient shall keep and maintain under GAAP or GASB, as applicable, full, true, and complete records necessary for fully disclosing to the GLO, the Texas State Auditor's Office, the United States Government, and/or their authorized representatives sufficient information to determine Subrecipient's compliance with this Contract and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, and regulations, including the applicable laws and regulations provided in **Attachment D**.

7.02 INSPECTION AND AUDIT

(a) All records related to this Contract, including records of Subrecipient and its subcontractors, shall be subject to the Administrative and Audit Regulations. Accordingly, such records and work product shall be subject, at any time, to inspection, examination, audit, and copying at Subrecipient's primary location or any location where such records and work product may be found, with or without notice from the GLO or other government entity with necessary legal authority. Subrecipient shall cooperate fully with any federal or state entity in the conduct of inspection, examination, audit, and copying, including providing all information requested. Subrecipient will ensure that this clause concerning federal and state entities' authority to inspect, examine, audit, and copy records and work product, and the requirement to fully cooperate with the federal and state entities, is included in any subcontract it awards.

(b) The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the state directly under the Contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the Contract. Acceptance of funds directly under the Contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the Contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the legislative audit committee, an entity that is the subject

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

of an audit or investigation by the state auditor must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit. **The Office of the Comptroller General of the United States, the Government Accountability Office, the Office of Inspector General, or any authorized representative of the U.S. Government shall also have this right of inspection.** Subrecipient shall ensure that this clause concerning the authority to audit funds received indirectly by subcontractors through Subrecipient and the requirement to cooperate is included in any subcontract it awards.

(c) Subrecipient will be deemed to have read and know of all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations, and rules pertaining to the Project, including those identified in **Attachment D**, governing audit requirements.

(d) At any time, the GLO may perform, or instruct a for-profit Subrecipient to perform, an annual Program-specific, fiscal, special, or targeted audit of any aspect of Subrecipient's operation. Subrecipient shall maintain financial and other records prescribed by the GLO or by applicable federal or state laws, rules, and regulations.

7.03 Period of Retention

All records relevant to this Contract shall be retained for a period of three (3) years subsequent to the final closeout of the overall State of Texas CDBG-MIT grant, in accordance with federal regulations. **The GLO will notify all Program participants of the date upon which local records may be destroyed.**

Article VIII - Miscellaneous Provisions

8.01 Legal Obligations

For the duration of this Contract, Subrecipient shall procure and maintain any license, authorization, insurance, waiver, permit, qualification, or certification required by federal, state, county, or city statute, ordinance, law, or regulation to be held by Subrecipient to provide the goods or services required by this Contract. Subrecipient shall pay all costs associated with all taxes, assessments, fees, premiums, permits, and licenses required by law. Subrecipient shall pay any such government obligations not paid by its subcontractors during performance of this Contract. Subrecipient shall maintain copies of such licenses and permits as a part of its local records in accordance with **Section 7.01** of this Contract or as otherwise specifically directed by the GLO.

8.02 Certifications for Interlocal Contract

Each Party certifies that this Contract is authorized by its respective governing body, as applicable, or is otherwise authorized under procedures for entering into interlocal contracts that do not require the approval of its governing body. Each Party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying Party. The Parties agree any contractual payment described in this Contract is in an amount that fairly compensates the performing Party for the services or functions performed under this Contract.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

8.03 INDEMNITY

As required under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, each Party understands that it is solely liable for any liability resulting from its acts or omissions. No act or omission of a Party shall be imputed to the other Party. Neither Party shall indemnify or defend the other Party.

8.04 INSURANCE AND BOND REQUIREMENTS

(a) Unless Subrecipient is authorized by Chapter 2259 of the Texas Government Code to self-insure, Subrecipient shall carry insurance for the duration of this Contract in types and amounts necessary and appropriate for the Project.

(b) Subrecipient shall require all contractors, subcontractors, vendors, service providers, or any other person or entity performing work described in **Attachment A** to carry insurance for the duration of the Project in the types and amounts customarily carried by a person or entity providing such goods or services. Subrecipient shall require any person or entity required to obtain insurance under this section to complete and file the declaration pages from the insurance policies with Subrecipient whenever a previously identified policy period expires during the term of Subrecipient's contract with the person or entity, as proof of continuing coverage. Subrecipient's contract with any such person or entity shall clearly state that acceptance of the insurance policy declaration pages by Subrecipient shall not relieve or decrease the liability of the person or entity. **Persons or entities shall be required to update all expired policies before Subrecipient's acceptance of an invoice for monthly payment from such parties.**

8.05 ASSIGNMENT AND SUBCONTRACTS

Subrecipient must not assign, transfer, or delegate any rights, obligations, or duties under this Contract without the GLO's prior written consent. Notwithstanding this provision, it is mutually understood and agreed that Subrecipient may subcontract with others for some or all of the services to be performed under this Contract. In any approved subcontracts, Subrecipient must legally bind the subcontractor to perform and make such subcontractor subject to all the duties, requirements, and obligations of Subrecipient as specified in this Contract. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed to relieve Subrecipient of the responsibility for ensuring that the goods delivered and/or the services rendered by Subrecipient and/or any of its subcontractors comply with all the terms and provisions of this Contract.

For subcontracts to which Federal Labor Standards Act (FLSA) requirements apply, Subrecipient shall submit to the GLO all documentation required to ensure compliance. Subrecipient shall retain five percent (5%) of the payment due under each of Subrecipient's construction or rehabilitation subcontracts until the GLO determines that the FLSA requirements applicable to each such subcontract have been satisfied.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

8.06 PROCUREMENT

Subrecipient must comply with the procurement procedures stated at 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.318 through 200.327 and all other applicable federal, state, and local procurement procedures and laws, regulations, and rules. Failure to comply with 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.318 through 200.327 and all other applicable federal, state, and local procurement procedures and laws, regulations, and rules could result in recapture of funds. Subrecipient must confirm that its vendors and subcontractors are not debarred from receiving state or federal funds at each of the following web addresses:

(a) the Texas Comptroller's Vendor Performance Program at https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/; and

(b) the U.S. General Services Administration's System for Award Management at https://www.sam.gov/.

8.07 EQUIPMENT AND COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Any purchase of Equipment or computer software made pursuant to this Contract shall be made in accordance with all applicable laws, regulations, and rules, including those defined in 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.313 and 200.216.

In accordance with 24 C.F.R. § 570.502(a), if Equipment is acquired, in whole or in part, with funds under this Contract and is then sold, the proceeds shall be considered program income, as defined in **Section 2.04** above. Equipment not needed by Subrecipient for Activities under this Contract shall be (a) transferred to the GLO for the CDBG-MIT Program or (b) retained by Subrecipient after compensating the GLO an amount equal to the current fair market value of the Equipment less the percentage of non-CDBG-MIT funds used to acquire the Equipment.

8.08 COMMUNICATION WITH THIRD PARTIES

The GLO and the authorities named in **Article VII**, above, may initiate communications with any subcontractor of Subrecipient, and may request access to any books, documents, personnel, papers, and records of a subcontractor which are pertinent to this Contract. Such communications may be required to conduct audits, examinations, Davis-Bacon Labor Standards interviews, and gather additional information as provided in **Article VII** herein.

8.09 RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

Subrecipient is associated with the GLO only for the purposes and to the extent specified in this Contract. Subrecipient is and shall be an independent contractor and, subject only to the terms of this Contract, shall have the sole right to supervise, manage, operate, control, and direct performance of the details incident to its duties under this Contract. Nothing contained in this Contract creates a partnership or joint venture, an employer-employee or principal-agent relationship, or any liability whatsoever with respect to the indebtedness, liabilities, or obligations of Subrecipient or any other party. Subrecipient shall be solely responsible for, and the GLO shall have no obligation with respect to, the following: the withholding of income taxes, FICA, or any other taxes or fees; industrial or workers' compensation insurance coverage; participation in any group insurance plans

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

available to employees of the State of Texas; participation or contributions by the State of Texas to the State Employees Retirement System; accumulation of vacation leave or sick leave; or unemployment compensation coverage provided by the State of Texas.

8.10 Compliance with Other Laws

In the performance of this Contract, Subrecipient must comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, and regulations, including those listed in **Attachments B, C,** and **D**. Subrecipient is deemed to know of and understand all applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, and regulations affecting its performance under this Contract.

8.11 Notices

Any notices required under this Contract shall be deemed delivered when deposited either in the United States mail (certified, postage paid, return receipt requested) or with a common carrier (overnight, signature required) to the appropriate address below.

GLO
Texas General Land Office
1700 N. Congress Avenue, 7th Floor
Austin, TX 78701
Attention: Contract Management Division

Subrecipient
Waller County
836 Austin St., Ste. 316
Hempstead, Texas 77445
Attention: Carbett Duhon

Notice given in any other manner shall be deemed effective only if and when received by the Party to be notified. Either Party may change its address for notice by written notice to the other Party sent in accordance with this section.

8.12 Governing Law and Venue

This Contract and the rights and obligations of the Parties hereto shall be governed by, and construed according to, the laws of the State of Texas, exclusive of conflicts of law provisions. Venue of any suit brought under this Contract shall be in a court of competent jurisdiction in Travis County, Texas. Subrecipient irrevocably waives any objection, including any objection to personal jurisdiction or the laying of venue or based on the grounds of *forum non conveniens*, that it may now or hereafter have to the bringing of any action or proceeding in such jurisdiction with respect to this Contract or any related document. **Nothing in this Contract shall be construed as a waiver of sovereign immunity by the GLO.**

8.13 Severability

If a court of competent jurisdiction determines any provision of this Contract is invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remaining terms, provisions, covenants, and conditions of this

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

Contract shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated.

8.14 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise provided by statute, rule or regulation, Subrecipient shall use the dispute resolution process established in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code and related rules to attempt to resolve any dispute under this Contract, including a claim for breach of contract by the GLO, that the Parties cannot resolve in the ordinary course of business. Neither the occurrence of an event giving rise to a breach of contract claim nor the pendency of such a claim constitutes grounds for Subrecipient to suspend performance of this Contract. Notwithstanding this provision, the GLO reserves all legal and equitable rights and remedies available to it. **NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY BY THE GLO.**

8.15 CONFIDENTIALITY

To the extent permitted by law, Subrecipient and the GLO shall keep all information, in whatever form produced, prepared, observed, or received by Subrecipient or the GLO, confidential to the extent that such information is: (a) confidential by law; (b) marked or designated "confidential" (or words to that effect) by Subrecipient or the GLO; or (c) information that Subrecipient or the GLO is otherwise required to keep confidential by this Contract. Subrecipient must not make any communications or announcements relating to this Contract through press releases, social media, or other public relations efforts without notice to the GLO.

8.16 PUBLIC RECORDS

The GLO shall post this Contract to the GLO's website. Subrecipient understands that the GLO will comply with the Texas Public Information Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 552, the "PIA"), as interpreted by judicial rulings and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas (the "Attorney General"). Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this Contract may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the PIA. Subrecipient is required to make any information created or exchanged with the GLO or the State of Texas pursuant to the Contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the PIA, available to the GLO in portable document file (".pdf") format or any other format agreed upon between the Parties that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the GLO or the State of Texas. By failing to mark any information that Subrecipient believes to be excepted from disclosure as "confidential" or a "trade secret," Subrecipient waives any and all claims it may make against the GLO for releasing such information without prior notice to Subrecipient. The Attorney General will ultimately determine whether any information may be withheld from release under the PIA. Subrecipient shall notify the GLO's Office of General Counsel within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt of any third-party written requests for information and forward a copy of said written requests to PIALegal@glo.texas.gov. If a request for information was not written, Subrecipient shall forward the third party's contact information to the above-designated e-mail address.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

8.17 AMENDMENTS TO THE CONTRACT

Amendments to decrease or increase the subaward, to add or delete an Activity as allowed by the Guidance Documents, to extend the term of the Contract, and/or to make other substantial changes to the Contract may be made only by written agreement of the Parties under the formal Amendment process outlined below, except that, upon completion of the Project, the GLO shall issue a closeout letter pursuant to **Section 8.22**. The formal Amendment process requires official request documentation from Subrecipient detailing all provisions to be amended and supporting documentation as required. The GLO Grant Manager will confirm and review the request and, as appropriate, submit the proposed amended language or amount to the GLO's Contract Management Division for the preparation of a formal Amendment and circulation for necessary GLO and Subrecipient signatures. In the sole discretion of the GLO and in conformance with federal law, the GLO may approve other adjustments required by the GLO during Project performance through a Revision or Technical Guidance Letter unilaterally issued by the GLO and acknowledged by Subrecipient. Such GLO approvals must be in writing and may be delivered by U.S. mail or electronic mail.

8.18 ENTIRE CONTRACT AND MODIFICATIONS

This Contract, its Attachments, and any Amendment(s), Technical Guidance Letter(s), and/or Revision(s) issued in conjunction with this Contract, if any, constitute the entire agreement of the Parties and are intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the promises, representations, negotiations, discussions, and other agreements made in connection with the subject matter hereof. Any additional or conflicting terms in issued Attachments, Technical Guidance Letters, and/or Revisions shall be harmonized with this Contract to the extent possible. Unless an Attachment, Technical Guidance Letter, or Revision specifically displays a mutual intent to amend a particular part of this Contract, general conflicts in language shall be construed consistently with the Contract.

8.19 PROPER AUTHORITY

Each Party hereto represents and warrants that the person executing this Contract on its behalf has full power and authority to legally bind its respective entity. Subrecipient acknowledges that this Contract is effective for the period of time specified in the Contract. Any work performed by Subrecipient after the Contract terminates is performed at the sole risk of Subrecipient.

8.20 COUNTERPARTS

This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Contract.

8.21 SURVIVAL

The provisions of **Articles V, VI,** and **VII** and **Sections 1.01, 1.03, 3.02, 3.04, 3.05, 8.03, 8.04, 8.07, 8.08, 8.09, 8.10, 8.11, 8.12, 8.14, 8.15, 8.16,** and **8.17** of this Contract and any other continuing obligations of Subrecipient shall survive the termination or expiration of this Contract.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

8.22 CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

Upon completion of all Activities required for the Contract and submittal of the final reimbursement request, the GLO will close the contract in accordance with 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.344 through 200.346 and GLO CDBG-MIT guidelines consistent therewith.

SUBRECIPIENT SHALL SUBMIT A FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL EXPENDITURES TO THE GLO PRIOR TO CONTRACT EXPIRATION OR TERMINATION OR AT THE CONCLUSION OF ALL CONTRACT ACTIVITIES, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST. FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL EXPENDITURES TO THE GLO PRIOR TO CONTRACT EXPIRATION OR TERMINATION WILL RESULT IN FORFEITURE AND DE-OBLIGATION OF ALL REMAINING UNREQUESTED FUNDS.

The GLO will provide Subrecipient an official grant closeout letter upon satisfaction of all Project requirements.

8.23 INDIRECT COST RATES

Unless, under the terms of 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix V, Subrecipient has negotiated or does negotiate an indirect cost rate with the federal government, subject to periodic renegotiations of the rate during the Contract Period, or is exempt from such negotiations and has developed and maintains an auditable central service cost allocation plan, Subrecipient's indirect cost rate shall be set by 2 C.F.R. § 200.414(f), i.e., ten percent (10%).

8.24 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

(a) Subrecipient shall abide by the provisions of this section and include the provisions in all subcontracts. Subrecipient shall comply with all conflict-of-interest laws and regulations applicable to the Program.

(b) Subrecipient shall maintain written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of its employees engaged in the selection, award, and administration of contracts.

8.25 FORCE MAJEURE

Except with respect to the obligation of payments under this Contract, if either of the Parties, after a good faith effort, is prevented from complying with any express or implied covenant of this Contract by reason of war; terrorism; rebellion; riots; strikes; acts of God; any valid order, rule, or regulation of governmental authority; or similar events that are beyond the control of the affected Party (collectively referred to as "Force Majeure"), then, while compliance is so prevented, the affected Party's obligation to comply with such covenant shall be suspended, and the affected Party shall not be liable for damages for failure to comply with such covenant. In any such event, the Party claiming Force Majeure must promptly notify the other Party of the Force Majeure event in writing, and, if possible, such notice must set forth the extent and duration of the Force Majeure. The Party claiming Force Majeure must exercise due diligence to prevent, eliminate, or overcome such Force Majeure event when it is possible to do so and must resume performance at the earliest possible date. However, if nonperformance continues for more

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

than thirty (30) days, the GLO may terminate this Contract immediately upon written notification to Subrecipient.

8.26 CITIZEN PARTICIPATION AND ALTERNATIVE REQUIREMENTS

(a) Subrecipient must ensure that all citizens have equal and ongoing access to information about an Activity or the Project, including ensuring that Activity or Project information is available in the appropriate languages for the geographical area served by Subrecipient.

(b) Subrecipient shall timely respond to all submitted, written citizen complaints. Subrecipient shall notify citizens of the citizen participation process including location and the days and hours when the location is open for business so they may obtain a copy of these written procedures.

(c) Subrecipient shall maintain a citizen participation file that includes a copy of Subrecipient's complaint procedures, documentation and evidence of opportunities provided for citizen participation (e.g., public notices, advertisements, flyers, etc.), documentation of citizen participation events (e.g., meeting minutes, attendance lists, sign-in sheets, news reports, etc.), and documentation of any technical assistance requested and/or provided.

8.27 PREFERENCE AND PROCUREMENT OF MATERIALS

(a) To the extent applicable, Subrecipient shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired in the following manner:

(i) competitively within a timeframe allowing compliance with the Contract's performance schedule;

(ii) in a way that meets the Contract's performance requirements; or

(iii) at a reasonable price.

To ensure maximum use of recovered/recycled materials pursuant to 2 C.F.R. § 200.323, information about this requirement, along with the list of EPA-designated items, is available at the EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guideline Program website, https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guideline-cpg-program.

(b) As appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, Subrecipient should, to the greatest extent practicable, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products).

(c) For purposes of section (b) above:

(i) "Produced in the United States" means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States.

(ii) "Manufactured products" means items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum;

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber.

8.28 INFORMATION AND DATA SECURITY STANDARDS

Subrecipient shall comply with all terms specified in the **GLO Information Security Appendix**, incorporated herein for all purposes as **Attachment E**.

8.29 STATEMENTS OR ENTRIES

WARNING: ANY PERSON WHO KNOWINGLY MAKES A FALSE CLAIM OR STATEMENT TO HUD MAY BE SUBJECT TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PENALTIES UNDER 18 U.S.C. § 287, 18 U.S.C. § 1001, AND 31 U.S.C. § 3729.

Except as otherwise provided under federal law, any person who knowingly and willfully falsifies, conceals, or covers up a material fact by any trick, scheme, or device or who makes any materially false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or representation or who makes or uses any false writing or document despite knowing the writing or document to contain any materially false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or entry shall be prosecuted under Title 18, United States Code, § 1001.

Under penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 287, 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and 31 U.S.C. § 3729, the undersigned Subrecipient representative hereby declares that he/she has examined this Contract and Attachments, and, to the best of his/her knowledge and belief, any statements, entries, or claims made by Subrecipient are true, accurate, and complete.

SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

SIGNATURE PAGE FOR GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-130-043-E436
SUBRECIPIENT CONTRACT AGREEMENT
LOCAL HAZARD MITIGATION PLANNING PROGRAM

GENERAL LAND OFFICE

DocuSigned by:

Mark A. Havens, Chief Clerk

Date of execution: 12/23/2023

WALLER COUNTY

DocuSigned by:

By: Carbett Duhon

Title: Waller County Judge

Date of execution: 12/22/2023

OGC DS

PM DS

SDD DS

DGC DS

GC DS

DLC DS

ATTACHED TO THIS CONTRACT:

ATTACHMENT A Performance Statement, Budget, and Benchmarks

ATTACHMENT B Federal Assurances and Certifications

ATTACHMENT C General Affirmations

ATTACHMENT D Nonexclusive List of Applicable Laws, Rules, and Regulations

ATTACHMENT E GLO Information Security Appendix

ATTACHMENT F Contract Reporting Template

ATTACHMENTS FOLLOW

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

WALLER COUNTY
22-130-043-E436
PERFORMANCE STATEMENT FOR UPDATE OF HMP

Subrecipient shall perform, or cause to be performed, the following Planning Activities upon award of Local Hazard Mitigation Plan Program (LHMPP) grant funds: update its current local Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) that is within 2 years of its expiration date or has expired. The GLO's LHMPP provides aid to the most impacted and distressed (MID) areas covered in the State of Texas CDBG Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) Action Plan.

Subrecipient shall carry out the following Planning Activities in strict accordance with the terms of Subrecipient's GLO-approved Project guidelines, the terms of this Contract and all Attachments, and the requirements of the GLO Implementation Guide and the LHMPP Application Guide, as each may be amended over time. Each of these documents is incorporated by reference into this Contract.

The grant total is $100,000.00. Subrecipient will be required to maintain a detailed Budget breakdown in the official system of record of the GLO's Community Development and Revitalization division (GLO-CDR).

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Subrecipient shall update the HMP and submit to the GLO, as well as TDEM and FEMA, for review and approval. Subrecipient's Activities performed under this Contract will result in a FEMA-approved HMP. Final HMPs must comply with the requirements of 44 C.F.R. §201.6.

Subrecipient shall prepare and submit to the GLO, for review and acceptance as to form, a preliminary draft of the HMP in accordance with FEMA's hazard mitigation planning guidance, as amended. At a minimum, Subrecipient shall include in the preliminary draft HMP submitted to the GLO both *Element A: Planning Process* and *Element B: Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment* found in FEMA's Local Mitigation Planning Policy Guide, as amended. GLO's review and acceptance of the preliminary draft HMP is not a commitment nor confirmation by the GLO that the draft HMP will be approved by TDEM or FEMA.

Upon GLO's review and acceptance as to form of the preliminary draft of the HMP, Subrecipient shall submit the complete draft of the HMP to TDEM for its review and, subsequently, TDEM will forward the draft HMP to FEMA for review and approval. Subrecipient shall provide to the GLO the FEMA Approval Pending Adoption (APA) status letter and evidence of submission of the draft HMP to TDEM.

After formal adoption by local authorities of the HMP, Subrecipient shall submit to TDEM for FEMA's final approval the HMP, which includes formal adoption documentation substantiating Subrecipient's approval of the HMP. Subrecipient shall submit to the GLO the FEMA Approval (APP) status letter, along with Subrecipient's formal adoption documentation of the HMP.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

If outside services are procured to assist in the preparation of the HMP, Subrecipient shall submit procurement documentation to the GLO. Failure to properly procure in accordance with state and federal laws, rules, and regulations, including but not limited to 2 C.F.R. 200, may be cause for rejection of the related-reimbursement request by Subrecipient.

BUDGET

HUD Activity Type	Grant Award	Other Funds	Total
MIT – Planning and Capacity Building	$100,000.00	$0.00	$100,000.00
TOTAL	$100,000.00	$0.00	$100,000.00

BENCHMARKS

Benchmarks	Not-to-Exceed Draw Percentages by Budget Category*
GLO Approval of procurement documentation, if required, and GLO's review and acceptance as to form of the preliminary draft of the HMP	**0-25%**
Submission of FEMA APA status letter and documentation evidencing TDEM's receipt of draft HMP	**25.01-75%**
Submission of FEMA APP status letter and Subrecipient's formal adoption documentation of the HMP	**75.01-100%**

*Subrecipient may draw up to, but not-to-exceed, the identified percentage of the budget category until stated deliverable(s) and reimbursement requests are submitted to and approved by the GLO.

ASSURANCES – NON-CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS

OMB Approval No. 4040-0007
Expiration Date: 02/28/2025

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0040), Washington, DC 20503.

PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR COMPLETED FORM TO THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET. SEND IT TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BY THE SPONSORING AGENCY.

NOTE: Certain of these assurances may not be applicable to your project or program. If you have questions, please contact the awarding agency. Further, certain Federal awarding agencies may require applicants to certify to additional assurances. If such is the case, you will be notified.

As the duly authorized representative of the applicant, I certify that the applicant:

1. Has the legal authority to apply for Federal assistance, and the institutional, managerial and financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-Federal share of project cost) to ensure proper planning, management and completion of the project described in this application.

2. Will give the awarding agency, the Comptroller General of the United States and, if appropriate, the State, through any authorized representative, access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to the award; and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives.

3. Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest, or personal gain.

4. Will initiate and complete the work within the applicable time frame after receipt of approval of the awarding agency.

5. Will comply with the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§4728-4763) relating to prescribed standards for merit systems for programs funded under one of the 19 statutes or regulations specified in Appendix A of OPM's Standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration (5 C.F.R. 900, Subpart F).

6. Will comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C.§794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (i) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and, (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to the application.

7. Will comply, or has already complied, with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal or federally-assisted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of Federal participation in purchases.

8. Will comply, as applicable, with provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§1501-1508 and 7324-7328) which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.

9. Will comply, as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§276a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. §276c and 18 U.S.C. §874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§327-333) regarding labor standards for federally-assisted construction subagreements.

10. Will comply, if applicable, with flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-234) which requires recipients in a special flood hazard area to participate in the program and to purchase flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is $10,000 or more.

11. Will comply with environmental standards which may be prescribed pursuant to the following: (a) institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514; (b) notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738; (c) protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990; (d) evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988; (e) assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.); (f) conformity of Federal actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.); (g) protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and, (h) protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).

12. Will comply with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. §§1271 et seq.) related to protecting components or potential components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.

13. Will assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq.).

14. Will comply with P.L. 93-348 regarding the protection of human subjects involved in research, development, and related activities supported by this award of assistance.

15. Will comply with the Laboratory Animal Welfare Act of 1966 (P.L. 89-544, as amended, 7 U.S.C. §§2131 et seq.) pertaining to the care, handling, and treatment of warm blooded animals held for research, teaching, or other activities supported by this award of assistance.

16. Will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§4801 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.

17. Will cause to be performed the required financial and compliance audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations."

18. Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing this program.

19. Will comply with the requirements of Section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act (TVPA) of 2000, as amended (22 U.S.C. 7104) which prohibits grant award recipients or a sub-recipient from (1) Engaging in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the award is in effect (2) Procuring a commercial sex act during the period of time that the award is in effect or (3) Using forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED CERTIFYING OFFICIAL	TITLE
DocuSigned by: BEF9A013180A454...	Waller County Judge
APPLICANT ORGANIZATION Waller County	DATE SUBMITTED 12/22/2023

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING
COMPLIANT WITH APPENDIX A TO 24 C.F.R. PART 87*

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements:

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, ''Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,'' in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Statement for Loan Guarantees and Loan Insurance:

The undersigned states, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that: If any funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, ''Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,'' in accordance with its instructions. Submission of this statement is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required statement shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

As the duly authorized representative of the applicant, I hereby certify that the applicant will comply with the above applicable certification.

NAME OF APPLICANT	AWARD NUMBER AND/OR PROJECT NAME
Waller County	22-130-043-E436

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Carbett Duhon — Waller County Judge

SIGNATURE — DocuSigned by: BEF9A013180A454...

DATE: 12/22/2023

* 24 C.F.R. 87 App. A, available at https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/CFR-2011-title24-vol1/CFR-2011-title24-vol1-part87-appA. Published Apr. 1, 2011. Accessed Aug. 1, 2018.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

Disclosure of Lobbying Activities

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352
(See reverse for public burden disclosure)

OMB Number: 4040-0013
Expiration Date: 02/28/2025

1. *Type of Federal Action:	2. *Status of Federal Action:	3. *Report Type:
____ a. contract	_____ a. bid/offer/application	_____ a. initial filing
____ b. grant	_____ b. initial award	_____ b. material change
____ c. cooperative agreement	_____ c. post-award	
____ d. loan		
____ e. loan guarantee		
____ f. loan insurance		

4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:
____ Prime _____Subawardee
*Name: _____
*Street 1:_____ Street 2:_____
*City: _____ State:_____
Zip:_____

5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:

6. Federal Department/Agency:	7. Federal Program Name/Description: CFDA Number, *if applicable*: _____
8. Federal Action Number, *if known:*	**9. Award Amount**, *if known:* **$**

10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant
Prefix_____ *First Name_____ Middle Name _____
*Last Name _____ Suffix _____
*Street 1:_____ Street 2:_____
*City: _____ State:_____ Zip:_____

b. Individuals Performing Services *(including address if different from No. 10a)*
Prefix_____ *First Name_____ Middle Name _____
*Last Name _____ Suffix _____
*Street 1:_____ Street 2:_____
*City: _____ State:_____ Zip:_____

11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not lessthan $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

***Signature:**_____

***Name: Prefix**_____ ***First Name**_____ **Middle Name** _____
***Last Name** _____ **Suffix** _____
Title: _____ **Telephone No.:**_____ **Date:** _____

Federal Use Only:	**Authorized for Local Reproduction** **Standard Form - LLL (Rev. 7-97)**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

Federal Agency Form Instructions Form Identifiers	Information
Agency Owner	Grants.gov
Form Name	Disclosure of Lobbying Activities (SF-LLL)
Form Version Number	2.0
OMB Number	4040-0013
OMB Expiration Date	02/28/2025

Field Number	Field Name	Required or Optional	Information
1.	*Type of Federal Action:	Required	Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action. This field is required.
2.	*Status of Federal Action	Required	Identify the status of the covered Federal action. This field is required.
2-a.	a. Bid/Offer/ Application	Check if applicable	Click if the Status of Federal Action is a bid, an offer or an application.
2-b.	b. Initial Award	Check if applicable	Click if the Status of Federal Action is an initial award.
2-c.	c. Post-Award	Check if applicable	Click if the Status of Federal Action is a post-award.
3.0	*Report Type	Required	Identify the appropriate classification of this report.
3-a.	a. Initial filing	Check if applicable	Check if Initial filing.
3-b.	b. Material change	Check if applicable	If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action. This field is required.
	Material Change Year	Conditionally Required	If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year in which the change occurred.
	Material Change Quarter	Conditionally Required	If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the quarter in which the change occurred.
	Material Change Date of Last Report	Conditionally Required	Enter the date of the previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4.	Name and Address of Reporting Entity	Required	Provide the information for Name and Address of Reporting Entity.
	Prime	Check if applicable	Click to designate the organization filing the report as the Prime Federal recipient.
	Subawardee	Check if applicable	Click to designate the organization filing the report as the SubAwardee Federal recipient. Sub-awards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
	Tier if known:	Optional	Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier.
	Name	Required	Enter the name of reporting entity. This field is required
	Street 1	Required	Enter Street 1 of the reporting entity. This field is required.
	Street 2	Optional	Enter Street 2 of the reporting entity.
	City	Required	Enter City of the reporting entity This field is required.
	State	Required	Enter the state of the reporting entity. This field is required
	ZIP	Required	Enter the ZIP of the reporting entity. This field is required
	Congressional District, if known	Optional	Enter the primary Congressional District of the reporting entity. Enter in the following format: 2 character state abbreviation – 3 characters district number, e.g., CA-005 for California 5th district, CA-012 for California 12th district, NC-103 for North Carolina's 103rd district.
5.	If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime	Conditionally Required	If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, provide the information for the Name and Address of Prime
	Name	Required	If the organization filing the report in item 4, checks "Subawardee", enter the full name of the prime Federal recipient.
	Street 1	Required	If the organization filing the report in item 4, checks "Subawardee", enter the address of the prime Federal recipient.

	Street 2	Optional	If the organization filing the report in item 4, checks "Subawardee", enter the address o prime Federal recipient.
	City	Required	If the organization filing the report in item 4, checks "Subawardee", enter the city of the prime Federal recipient.
	State	Required	If the organization filing the report in item 4, checks "Subawardee", select the appropriate state from this pull down menu.
	ZIP	Required	Enter the ZIP of Prime. This field is required
	Congressional District, if known	Optional	Enter the Congressional District of Prime. Enter in the following format: 2 character state abbreviation – 3 characters district number, e.g., CA-005 for California 5th district, CA-012 for California 12th district, NC-103 for North Carolina's 103rd district.
6.	Federal Department /Agency	Required	Enter the name of the Federal Department or Agency making the award or loan commitment. This field is required.
7.	CFDA Number:	Required	Enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans and loan commitments. Pre-populated from SF-424 if using Grants.gov.
	CFDA Title:	Required	Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action. Pre-populated from SF-424 if using Grants.gov.
8.	Federal Action Number	Optional	Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action, identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number, invitation for Bid (IFB) number, grant announcement number, the contract, grant, or loan award number, the application/ proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001".
9.	Award Amount	Optional	For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment of the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10.a.	Name And Address of Lobbying Registrant	Required	Provide the information for the Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant.
	Prefix	Optional	Enter the prefix (e.g., Mr., Mrs., Miss), if appropriate, for the Lobbying Registrant.
	First Name	Required	Enter the first name of Lobbying Registrant. This field is required.
	Middle Name	Optional	Enter the middle name of Lobbying Registrant.
	Last Name	Required	Enter the last name of Lobbying Registrant. This field is required.
	Suffix	Optional	Enter the suffix (e.g., Jr. Sr., PhD), if appropriate, for the Lobbying Registrant.
	Street 1	Required	Enter the first line of street address for the Lobbying Registrant.
	Street 2	Optional	Enter the second line of street address for the Lobbying Registrant.
	City	Required	Enter the city of the Lobbying Registrant.
	State	Required	Select the appropriate state of the Lobbying Registrant.
	ZIP Code	Required	Enter the Zip Code (or ZIP+4) of the Lobbying Registrant.
10.b.	Individual Performing Services	Required	Provide the information for Individual Performing Services
	Prefix	Optional	Enter the prefix (e.g., Mr., Mrs., Miss), if appropriate, for the Individual Performing Services.
	First Name	Required	Enter the first name of the Individual Performing Services. This field is required.
	Middle Name	Optional	Enter the middle name of the Individual Performing Services.
	Last Name	Required	Enter the last name of the Individual Performing Services. This field is required.
	Suffix	Optional	Enter the suffix (e.g., Jr. Sr., PhD), if appropriate, for the Individual Performing Services.
	Street 1	Required	Enter the first line of street address for the Individual Performing Services.
	Street 2	Optional	Enter the second line of street address for the Individual Performing Services.
	City	Required	Enter the city of the Individual Performing Services.
	State	Required	Select the state for the address of the Individual Performing Services from this pull down menu.
	ZIP Code	Required	Enter the Zip Code (or ZIP+4) of the Individual Performing Services.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 4040-0013. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project, Washington, DC 20503.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

GENERAL AFFIRMATIONS

TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE, Subrecipient affirms and agrees to the following, without exception:

1. Subrecipient represents and warrants that, in accordance with Section 2155.005 of the Texas Government Code, neither Subrecipient nor the firm, corporation, partnership, or institution represented by Subrecipient, or anyone acting for such a firm, corporation, partnership, or institution has (1) violated any provision of the Texas Free Enterprise and Antitrust Act of 1983, Chapter 15 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code, or the federal antitrust laws, or (2) communicated directly or indirectly the contents of this Contract or any solicitation response upon which this Contract is based to any competitor or any other person engaged in the same line of business as Subrecipient.*
2. Subrecipient shall not assign its rights under the Contract or delegate the performance of its duties under the Contract without prior written approval from the GLO. Any attempted assignment or delegation in violation of this provision is void and without effect. This provision does not apply to subcontracting.
3. If the Contract is for services, Subrecipient shall comply with Section 2155.4441 of the Texas Government Code, requiring the purchase of products and materials produced in the State of Texas in performing service contracts, but for contracts subject to 2 CFR 200, only to the extent such compliance is consistent with 2 CFR 200.319.
4. Under Section 231.006 of the Family Code, the vendor or applicant [Subrecipient] certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract, bid or application is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate, in addition to other remedies set out in Section 231.006(f) of the Family Code.*
5. A bid or an application for a contract, grant, or loan paid from state funds must include the name and social security number of the individual or sole proprietor and each partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25 percent of the business entity submitting the bid or application. Subrecipient certifies it has submitted this information to the GLO.*
6. If the Contract is for a "cloud computing service" as defined by Texas Government Code Section 2157.007, then pursuant to Section 2054.0593(d)-(f) of the Texas Government Code, relating to cloud computing state risk and authorization management program, Subrecipient represents and warrants that it complies with the requirements of the state risk and authorization management program and Subrecipient agrees that throughout the term of the Contract it shall maintain its certifications and comply with the program requirements in the performance of the Contract.
7. If the Contract is for the purchase or lease of computer equipment, as defined by Texas Health and Safety Code Section 361.952(2), Subrecipient certifies that it is in compliance with Subchapter Y, Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, related to the Computer Equipment Recycling Program and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality rules in Title 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 328.
8. If the Contract authorizes Subrecipient to access, transmit, use, or store data for the GLO, then in accordance with Section 2054.138 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient certifies that it will comply with the security controls required under this Contract and will

* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

maintain records and make them available to the GLO as evidence of Subrecipient's compliance with the required controls.

9. Subrecipient represents and warrants that it has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with the Contract.

10. Subrecipient agrees that any payments due under the Contract shall be applied towards any debt or delinquency that is owed by Subrecipient to the State of Texas.

11. Upon request of the GLO, Subrecipient shall provide copies of its most recent business continuity and disaster recovery plans.

12. If the Contract is for consulting services governed by Texas Government Code Chapter 2254, Subchapter B, in accordance with Section 2254.033 of the Texas Government Code, relating to consulting services, Subrecipient certifies that it does not employ an individual who has been employed by the GLO or another agency at any time during the two years preceding the Subrecipient's submission of its offer to provide consulting services to the GLO or, in the alternative Subrecipient, in its offer to provide consulting services to the GLO, disclosed the following: (i) the nature of the previous employment with the GLO or other state agency; (ii) the date the employment was terminated; and (iii) the annual rate of compensation for the employment at the time of its termination.*

13. If the Contract is not for architecture, engineering, or construction services, then except as otherwise provided by statute, rule, or regulation, Subrecipient must use the dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code to attempt to resolve any dispute arising under the Contract. NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY BY THE GLO OR, IF APPLICABLE, OF GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY BY SUBRECIPIENT.

14. If the Contract is for architecture, engineering, or construction services, then subject to Texas Government Code Section 2260.002 and Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code Chapter 114, and except as otherwise provided by statute, rule, or regulation, Subrecipient shall use the dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code to attempt to resolve all disputes arising under this Contract. Except as otherwise provided by statute, rule, or regulation, in accordance with the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, Section 114.005, claims encompassed by Texas Government Code, Section 2260.002(3) and Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code Section 114.002 shall be governed by the dispute resolution process set forth below in subsections (a)-(d). NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY BY THE GLO OR, IF APPLICABLE, OF GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY BY SUBRECIPIENT.

    a. Notwithstanding Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260.002(3) and Chapter 114.012 and any other statute or applicable law, if Subrecipient's claim for breach of contract cannot be resolved by the Parties in the ordinary course of business, Subrecipient may make a claim against the GLO for breach of contract and the GLO may assert a counterclaim against Subrecipient as is contemplated by Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260, Subchapter B. In such event, Subrecipient must provide written notice to the GLO of a claim for breach of the Contract not later than the 180th day after the date

* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

of the event giving rise to the claim. The notice must state with particularity: (1) the nature of the alleged breach; (2) the amount Subrecipient seeks as damages; and (3) the legal theory of recovery.

b. The chief administrative officer, or if designated in the Contract, another officer of the GLO, shall examine the claim and any counterclaim and negotiate with Subrecipient in an effort to resolve them. The negotiation must begin no later than the 120th day after the date the claim is received, as is contemplated by Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260, Section 2260.052.

c. If the negotiation under paragraph (b) above results in the resolution of some disputed issues by agreement or in a settlement, the Parties shall reduce the agreement or settlement to writing and each Party shall sign the agreement or settlement. A partial settlement or resolution of a claim does not waive a Party's rights under this Contract as to the parts of the claim that are not resolved.

d. If a claim is not entirely resolved under paragraph (b) above, on or before the 270th day after the date the claim is filed with the GLO, unless the Parties agree in writing to an extension of time, the Parties may agree to mediate a claim made under this dispute resolution procedure. This dispute resolution procedure is Subrecipient's sole and exclusive process for seeking a remedy for an alleged breach of contract by the GLO if the Parties are unable to resolve their disputes as described in this section.

e. Nothing in the Contract shall be construed as a waiver of the state's or the GLO's sovereign immunity, or, if applicable, the governmental immunity of Subrecipient. This Contract shall not constitute or be construed as a waiver of any of the privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to the State of Texas or Subrecipient. The failure to enforce, or any delay in the enforcement, of any privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to the State of Texas or, if applicable, of Subrecipient under this Contract or under applicable law shall not constitute a waiver of such privileges, rights, defenses, remedies or immunities or be considered as a basis for estoppel. The GLO does not waive any privileges, rights, defenses, or immunities available to it by entering into this Contract or by its conduct, or by the conduct of any representative of the GLO, prior to or subsequent to entering into this Contract. Subrecipient does not waive any privileges, rights, defenses, or immunities available to it by entering into this Contract or by its conduct, or by the conduct of any representative of the GLO, prior to or subsequent to entering into this Contract.

f. Except as otherwise provided by statute, rule, or regulation, compliance with the dispute resolution process provided for in Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260, subchapter B and incorporated by reference in subsection (a)-(d) above is a condition precedent to the Subrecipient: (1) filing suit pursuant to Chapter 114 of the Civil Practices and Remedies Code; or (2) initiating a contested case hearing pursuant to Subchapter C of Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code.

15. If Chapter 2271 of the Texas Government Code applies to this Contract, Subrecipient verifies that it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of the Contract.*

16. This Contract is contingent upon the continued availability of lawful appropriations by the Texas Legislature. Subrecipient understands that all obligations of the GLO under this

* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

Contract are subject to the availability of funds. If such funds are not appropriated or become unavailable, the GLO may terminate the Contract. The Contract shall not be construed as creating a debt on behalf of the GLO in violation of Article III, Section 49a of the Texas Constitution.

17. Subrecipient certifies that it is not listed in the prohibited vendors list authorized by Executive Order 13224, "Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism", published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control.

18. In accordance with Section 669.003 of the Texas Government Code, relating to contracting with the executive head of a state agency, Subrecipient certifies that it is not (1) the executive head of the GLO, (2) a person who at any time during the four years before the effective date of the Contract was the executive head of the GLO, or (3) a person who employs a current or former executive head of the GLO.

19. Subrecipient represents and warrants that all statements and information prepared and submitted in connection with this Contract are current, complete, true, and accurate. Submitting a false statement or making a material misrepresentation during the performance of this Contract is a material breach of contract and may void the Contract or be grounds for its termination.

20. Pursuant to Section 2155.004(a) of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient certifies that neither Subrecipient nor any person or entity represented by Subrecipient has received compensation from the GLO to participate in the preparation of the specifications or solicitation on which this Contract is based. Under Section 2155.004(b) of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified Contract and acknowledges that the Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate. This Section does not prohibit Subrecipient from providing free technical assistance.*

21. Subrecipient represents and warrants that it is not engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization, as prohibited by Section 2252.152 of the Texas Government Code.*

22. In accordance with Section 2252.901 of the Texas Government Code, for the categories of contracts listed in that section, Subrecipient represents and warrants that none of its employees including, but not limited to, those authorized to provide services under the contract, were employees of the GLO during the twelve (12) month period immediately prior to the date of execution of the contract. Solely for professional services contracts as described by Chapter 2254 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient further represents and warrants that if a former employee of the GLO was employed by Subrecipient within one year of the employee's leaving the GLO, then such employee will not perform services on projects with Subrecipient that the employee worked on while employed by the GLO.*

23. The Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to the conflicts of law provisions. The venue of any suit arising under the Contract is fixed in any court of competent jurisdiction of Travis County, Texas, unless the specific venue is otherwise identified in a statute which directly names or otherwise identifies its applicability to any Party.

* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

24. IF THE CONTRACT IS NOT FOR ARCHITECTURE OR ENGINEERING SERVICES GOVERNED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 2254, SUBRECIPIENT, TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS AND THE GLO, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF SUBRECIPIENT OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT AND ANY PURCHASE ORDERS ISSUED UNDER THE CONTRACT. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY SUBRECIPIENT WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND SUBRECIPIENT MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL. SUBRECIPIENT AND THE GLO SHALL FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.*

25. IF THE CONTRACT IS FOR ARCHITECTURE OR ENGINEERING SERVICES GOVERNED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 2254, SUBRECIPIENT, TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS AND THE GLO, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED DAMAGES, COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY, ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OF NEGLIGENCE, INTENTIONAL TORTS, WILLFUL MISCONDUCT, PERSONAL INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, AND/OR OTHERWISE RELATED TO SUBRECIPIENT'S PERFORMANCE, AND/OR FAILURES TO PAY A SUBCONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER BY THE SUBRECIPIENT OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, CONSULTANTS UNDER CONTRACT TO SUBRECIPIENT, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH SUBRECIPIENT EXERCISES CONTROL, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY SUBRECIPIENT WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND SUBRECIPIENT MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL. SUBRECIPIENT AND THE GLO SHALL FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.*

26. TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, SUBRECIPIENT SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE GLO AND THE STATE OF TEXAS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, VIOLATIONS, MISAPPROPRIATIONS OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, TRADEMARK, COPYRIGHT, TRADE SECRET OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND/OR OTHER INTANGIBLE

* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

PROPERTY, PUBLICITY OR PRIVACY RIGHTS, AND/OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING FROM: (1) THE PERFORMANCE OR ACTIONS OF SUBRECIPIENT PURSUANT TO THIS CONTRACT; (2) ANY DELIVERABLE, WORK PRODUCT, CONFIGURED SERVICE OR OTHER SERVICE PROVIDED HEREUNDER; AND/OR (3) THE GLO'S AND/OR SUBRECIPIENT'S USE OF OR ACQUISITION OF ANY REQUESTED SERVICES OR OTHER ITEMS PROVIDED TO THE GLO BY SUBRECIPIENT OR OTHERWISE TO WHICH THE GLO HAS ACCESS AS A RESULT OF SUBRECIPIENT'S PERFORMANCE UNDER THE CONTRACT. SUBRECIPIENT AND THE GLO SHALL FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM. SUBRECIPIENT SHALL BE LIABLE TO PAY ALL COSTS OF DEFENSE, INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY SUBRECIPIENT WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL (OAG) WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND SUBRECIPIENT MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM OAG. IN ADDITION, SUBRECIPIENT WILL REIMBURSE THE GLO AND THE STATE OF TEXAS FOR ANY CLAIMS, DAMAGES, COSTS, EXPENSES OR OTHER AMOUNTS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COURT COSTS, ARISING FROM ANY SUCH CLAIM. IF THE GLO DETERMINES THAT A CONFLICT EXISTS BETWEEN ITS INTERESTS AND THOSE OF SUBRECIPIENT OR IF THE GLO IS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL, THE GLO WILL BE PERMITTED TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL AND SUBRECIPIENT WILL PAY ALL REASONABLE COSTS OF THE GLO'S COUNSEL.*

27. Subrecipient has disclosed in writing to the GLO all existing or known potential conflicts of interest relative to the performance of the Contract.

28. Sections 2155.006 and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code prohibit state agencies from accepting a solicitation response or awarding a contract that includes proposed financial participation by a person who, in the past five years, has been convicted of violating a federal law or assessed a penalty in connection with a contract involving relief for Hurricane Rita, Hurricane Katrina, or any other disaster, as defined by Section 418.004 of the Texas Government Code, occurring after September 24, 2005. Under Sections 2155.006 and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified Contract and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.*

29. The person executing this Contract certifies that he/she is duly authorized to execute this Contract on his/her own behalf or on behalf of Subrecipient and legally empowered to contractually bind Subrecipient to the terms and conditions of the Contract and related documents.

30. If the Contract is for architectural or engineering services, pursuant to Section 2254.0031 of the Texas Government Code, which incorporates by reference Section 271.904(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, Subrecipient shall perform services (1) with professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent engineers or architects practicing under the same or similar circumstances and professional license, and (2) as expeditiously as is prudent considering the ordinary professional skill and care of a competent engineer or architect.*

* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

31. The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the state directly under the Contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the Contract. The acceptance of funds directly under the Contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the Contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the legislative audit committee, an entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the state auditor must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit. Subrecipient shall ensure that this paragraph concerning the authority to audit funds received indirectly by subcontractors through the Contract and the requirement to cooperate is included in any subcontract it awards. The GLO may unilaterally amend the Contract to comply with any rules and procedures of the state auditor in the implementation and enforcement of Section 2262.154 of the Texas Government Code.

32. Subrecipient certifies that neither it nor its principals are debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or otherwise excluded from participation in the Contract by any state or federal agency.

33. If the Contract is for the purchase or lease of covered television equipment, as defined by Section 361.971(3) of the Texas Health and Safety Code, Subrecipient certifies its compliance with Subchapter Z, Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, related to the Television Equipment Recycling Program.

34. Pursuant to Section 572.069 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient certifies it has not employed and will not employ a former state officer or employee who participated in a procurement or contract negotiations for the GLO involving Subrecipient within two (2) years after the date that the contract is signed or the procurement is terminated or withdrawn. This certification only applies to former state officers or employees whose state service or employment ceased on or after September 1, 2015.

35. The GLO shall post this Contract to the GLO's website. Subrecipient understands that the GLO will comply with the Texas Public Information Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 552, the "PIA"), as interpreted by judicial rulings and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas (the "Attorney General"). Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this Contract may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the PIA. In accordance with Section 2252.907 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient is required to make any information created or exchanged with the GLO or the State of Texas pursuant to the Contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the PIA, available to the GLO in portable document file (".pdf") format or any other format agreed upon between the Parties that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the GLO or the State of Texas. By failing to mark any information that Subrecipient believes to be excepted from disclosure as "confidential" or a "trade secret," Subrecipient waives any and all claims it may make against the GLO for releasing such information without prior notice to Subrecipient. The Attorney General will ultimately determine whether any information may be withheld from release under the PIA. Subrecipient shall notify the GLO's Office of General Counsel within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt of any third-party written requests for information and forward a copy of said written requests to PIALegal@glo.texas.gov. If a request for information was not written, Subrecipient shall forward the third party's contact information to the above-designated e-mail address.

* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

36. The GLO does not tolerate any type of fraud. GLO policy promotes consistent, legal, and ethical organizational behavior by assigning responsibilities and providing guidelines to enforce controls. Any violations of law, agency policies, or standards of ethical conduct will be investigated, and appropriate actions will be taken. Subrecipient must report any possible fraud, waste, or abuse that occurs in connection with the Contract to the GLO in the manner prescribed by the GLO's website, http://glo.texas.gov.
37. If Subrecipient, in its performance of the Contract, has access to a state computer system or database, Subrecipient must complete a cybersecurity training program certified under Texas Government Code Section 2054.519, as selected by the GLO. Subrecipient must complete the cybersecurity training program during the initial term of the Contract and during any renewal period. Subrecipient must verify in writing to the GLO its completion of the cybersecurity training program.
38. Under Section 2155.0061, Texas Government Code, Subrecipient certifies that the entity named in this Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified Contract and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.*
39. Subrecipient certifies that it does not require its customers to provide any documentation certifying the customer's COVID-19 vaccination or post-transmission recovery on entry to, to gain access to, or to receive service from Subrecipient's business. Subrecipient acknowledges that such a vaccine or recovery requirement would make Subrecipient ineligible for a state-funded contract.
40. Pursuant to Government Code Section 2274.0102, Subrecipient certifies that neither it nor its parent company, nor any affiliate of Subrecipient or its parent company, is: (1) majority owned or controlled by citizens or governmental entities of China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, or any other country designated by the Governor under Government Code Section 2274.0103, or (2) headquartered in any of those countries.*
41. If Subrecipient is required to make a verification pursuant to Section 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient verifies that Subrecipient does not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of the Contract. If Subrecipient does not make that verification, Subrecipient must notify the GLO and state why the verification is not required.*
42. If Subrecipient is required to make a verification pursuant to Section 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient verifies that it (1) does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a "firearm entity" or "firearm trade association" as those terms are defined in Texas Government Code section 2274.001 and (2) will not discriminate during the term of the Contract against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. If Subrecipient does not make that verification, Subrecipient must notify the GLO and state why the verification is not required.*
43. If Subrecipient is a "professional sports team" as defined by Texas Occupations Code Section 2004.002, Subrecipient will play the United States national anthem at the beginning of each team sporting event held at Subrecipient's home venue or other venue controlled by Subrecipient for the event. Failure to comply with this obligation constitutes a default of this Contract, and immediately subjects Subrecipient to the penalties for default, such as repayment of money received or ineligibility for additional money. In addition, Subrecipient

* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

may be debarred from contracting with the State. The GLO or the Attorney General may strictly enforce this provision.*

44. To the extent Section 552.371 of the Texas Government Code applies to Subrecipient and the Contract, in accordance with Section 552.372 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient must (a) preserve all contracting information related to the Contract in accordance with the records retention requirements applicable to the GLO for the duration of the Contract, (b) no later than the tenth business day after the date of the GLO's request, provide to the GLO any contracting information related to the Contract that is in Subrecipient's custody or possession, and (c) on termination or expiration of the Contract, either (i) provide to the GLO at no cost all contracting information related to the Contract that is in Subrecipient's custody or possession or (ii) preserve the contracting information related to the Contract in accordance with the records retention requirements applicable to the GLO. Except as provided by Section 552.374(c) of the Texas Government Code, the requirements of Subchapter J, Chapter 552, Government Code, may apply to the Contract and Subrecipient agrees that the Contract may be terminated if Subrecipient knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that subchapter.*

45. If the Contract is for consulting services governed by Chapter 2254 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient, upon completion of the Contract, must give the GLO a compilation, in a digital medium agreed to by the Parties, of all documents, films, recordings, or reports Subrecipient compiled in connection with its performance under the Contract.*

46. If subject to 2 CFR 200.216, Subrecipient shall not obligate or expend funding provided under this Contract to: (a) procure or obtain; (b) extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or (c) enter into a contract to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services, as defined in Public Law 115-232, Section 889, as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system.

47. To the extent Texas Government Code Chapter 2252, Subchapter G applies to the Contract, any iron or steel product Subrecipient uses in in its performance of the Contract that is produced through a manufacturing process, as defined in Section 2252.201(2) of the Texas Government Code, must be produced in the United States.

* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

NONEXCLUSIVE LIST OF APPLICABLE LAWS, RULES, AND REGULATIONS

If applicable to the Project, Subrecipient must be in compliance with the following laws, rules, and regulations, as may be amended or superseded over time, and any other state, federal, or local laws, rules, and regulations as may become applicable throughout the term of the Contract, and Subrecipient acknowledges that this list may not include all such applicable laws, rules, and regulations.

Subrecipient is deemed to have read and understands the requirements of each of the following, if applicable to the Project under this Contract:

GENERALLY

The Acts and Regulations specified in this Contract;

Further Additional Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Requirements Act, 2018 (Division B, Subdivision 1 of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018) (Public Law 115-123);

The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (12 U.S.C. § 5301 *et seq.*);

The United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 1437f(o)(13) (2016) and related provisions governing Public Housing Authority project-based assistance, and implementing regulations at 24 C.F.R. Part 983 (2016);

Cash Management Improvement Act regulations (31 C.F.R. Part 205);

Community Development Block Grants (24 C.F.R. Part 570);

Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (2 C.F.R. Part 200);

Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery and Mitigation Implementation Manual; and

State of Texas CDBG Mitigation Action Plan, dated March 31, 2020, as may be amended.

CIVIL RIGHTS

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*); 24 C.F.R. Part l, "Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Housing and Urban Development - Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964";

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by the Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972 (42 U.S.C. § 2000e, *et seq.*);

Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, "The Fair Housing Act of 1968" (42 U.S.C. § 3601, *et seq.*), as amended;

Executive Order 11063, as amended by Executive Order 12259, and 24 C.F.R. Part 107, "Nondiscrimination and Equal Opportunity in Housing under Executive Order 11063"; The failure or refusal of Subrecipient to comply with the requirements of Executive Order 11063 or 24 C.F.R. Part 107 shall be a proper basis for the imposition of sanctions specified in 24 C.F.R. 107.60;

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6101, *et seq.*); and

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794.) and "Nondiscrimination Based

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

on Handicap in Federally-Assisted Programs and Activities of the Department of Housing and Urban Development", 24 C.F.R. Part 8. By signing this Contract, Subrecipient understands and agrees that the activities funded shall be performed in accordance with 24 C.F.R. Part 8; and the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. § 4151, *et seq.*), including the use of a telecommunications device for deaf persons (TDDs) or equally effective communication system.

LABOR STANDARDS

The Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (originally, 40 U.S.C. §§ 276a-276a-5 and re-codified at 40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3148); 29 C.F.R. Part 5;

The Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (originally, 18 U.S.C. § 874 and re-codified at 40 U.S.C. § 3145): 29 C.F.R. Part 3;

Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (originally, 40 U.S.C. §§ 327A and 330 and re-codified at 40 U.S.C. §§ 3701-3708);

Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction (Also Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Non-construction Contracts Subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act) (29 C.F.R. Part 5); and

Federal Executive Order 11246, as amended.

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C. § 1701u): 24 C.F.R. Part 75;

The Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974 (38 U.S.C. § 4212);

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. §§ 1681-1688); and

Federal Executive Order 11246, as amended.

GRANT AND AUDIT STANDARDS

Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, 31 U.S.C. § 7501;

Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (2 C.F.R. Part 200);

Uniform Grant and Contract Management Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 783) and the Uniform Grant Management Standards, issued by Governor's Office of Budget and Planning; and

Title 1 Texas Administrative Code § 5.167(c).

LEAD-BASED PAINT

Section 302 of the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. § 4831(b)).

HISTORIC PROPERTIES

The National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 as amended (16 U.S.C. § 470, *et seq.*), particularly sections 106 and 110 (16 U.S.C. §§ 470 and 470h-2), except as provided in §58.17 for Section 17 projects;

Executive Order 11593, Protection and Enhancement of the Cultural Environment, May 13, 1971

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

(36 FR 8921), 3 C.F.R., 1971-1975 Comp., p. 559, particularly section 2(c);

Federal historic preservation regulations as follows: 36 C.F.R. Part 800 with respect to HUD programs; and

The Reservoir Salvage Act of 1960, as amended by the Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. § 469, *et seq.)*, particularly section 3 (16 U.S.C. § 469a-1).

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW AND AUTHORITIES

Environmental Review Procedures for Recipients assuming HUD Environmental Responsibilities (24 C.F.R. Part 58, as amended);

National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 4321-4347); and

Council for Environmental Quality Regulations for Implementing NEPA (40 C.F.R. Parts 1500-1508).

FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT AND WETLAND PROTECTION

Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management, May 24, 1977 (42 FR 26951), 3 C.F.R., 1977 Comp., p. 117, as interpreted in HUD regulations at 24 C.F.R. Part 55, particularly Section 2(a) of the Order (For an explanation of the relationship between the decision-making process in 24 C.F.R. Part 55 and this part, see § 55.10.); and

Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands, May 24, 1977 (42 FR 26961), 3 C.F.R., 1977 Comp., p. 121 particularly Sections 2 and 5.

COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT

The Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. § 1451, *et seq.*), as amended, particularly sections 307(c) and (d) (16 U.S.C. § 1456(c) and (d)).

SOLE SOURCE AQUIFERS

The Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. §§ 201, 300(f), *et seq.*, and 21 U.S.C. § 349) as amended; particularly section 1424(e)(42 U.S.C. § 300h-3(e)); and

Sole Source Aquifers (Environmental Protection Agency-40 C.F.R. part 149.).

ENDANGERED SPECIES

The Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. § 1531, *et seq.*) as amended, particularly section 7 (16 U.S.C. § 1536).

WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS

The Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. § 1271, *et seq.*) as amended, particularly sections 7(b) and (c) (16 U.S.C. § 1278(b) and (c)).

AIR QUALITY

The Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 7401, *et seq.*) as amended, particularly sections 176(c) and (d) (42 U.S.C. §7506(c) and (d)).

Determining Conformity of Federal Actions to State or Federal Implementation Plans (Environmental Protection Agency-40 C.F.R. Parts 6, 51, and 93).

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

FARMLAND PROTECTION

Farmland Protection Policy Act of 1981 (7 U.S.C. § 4201, *et seq.*) particularly sections 1540(b) and 1541 (7 U.S.C. §§ 4201(b) and 4202); and

Farmland Protection Policy (Department of Agriculture-7 C.F.R. part 658).

HUD ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS

Applicable criteria and standards specified in HUD environmental regulations (24 C.F.R. Part 51)(other than the runway clear zone and clear zone notification requirement in 24 C.F.R. § 51.303(a)(3); and

HUD Notice 79-33, Policy Guidance to Address the Problems Posed by Toxic Chemicals and Radioactive Materials, September 10, 1979.

ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

Executive Order 12898 of February 11, 1994—Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, (59 FR 7629), 3 C.F.R., 1994 Comp. p. 859.

SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT

Use of debarred, suspended, or ineligible contractors or subrecipients (24 C.F.R. § 570.609);

General HUD Program Requirements; Waivers (24 C.F.R. Part 5); and

Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment (2 C.F.R. Part 2424).

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Environmental Review Procedures for Entities Assuming HUD Environmental Responsibilities (24 C.F.R. Part 58).

ACQUISITION / RELOCATION

The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. § 4601, *et seq.*), 24 C.F.R. Part 42, and 24 C.F.R. § 570.606.

FAITH-BASED ACTIVITIES

Executive Order 13279 of December 12, 2002 - Equal Protection of the Laws for Faith-Based and Community Organizations, (67 FR 77141), as amended by Executive Order 13559, Fundamental Principles and Policymaking Criteria for Partnerships with Faith-Based and Other Neighborhood Organizations and HUD regulations at 24 C.F.R. 570.200(j).

REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

GLO Information Security Appendix

1. Definitions

"Breach of Security" means any unauthorized access of computerized data that compromises the security, confidentiality, or integrity of GLO Data that is in the possession and/or control of Subrecipient (or any entity with which Subrecipient shares GLO Data as authorized herein) including data that is encrypted if the person accessing the data has the key required to decrypt the data, or a loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure or access, failure to physically secure GLO Data or when unauthorized users access PII or SPI for an unauthorized purposes. The term encompasses both suspected and confirmed incidents involving GLO Data which raise a reasonable risk of harm to the GLO or an individual. A Breach of Security occurs regardless of whether caused by a negligent or intentional act or omission on part of Subrecipient and/or aforementioned entities.

"GLO Data" means any data or information, which includes PII and/or SPI as defined below, collected, maintained, and created by the GLO, for the purpose of providing disaster assistance to an individual, that Subrecipient obtains, accesses (via records, systems, or otherwise), receives (from the GLO or on behalf of the GLO), or uses in the performance of the Contract or any documents related thereto. GLO Data does not include other information that is lawfully made available to Subrecipient through other sources.

"Personal Identifying Information" or "PII" means information that alone, or in conjunction with other information, identifies an individual as defined at Tex. Bus. & Com Code Section 521.002(a)(1).

"Sensitive Personal Information" or "SPI" means the personal information identifying an individual as defined at Tex. Bus. & Com. Code Section 521.002(a)(2).

All defined terms found in the Contract shall have the same force and effect, regardless of capitalization.

2. Security and Privacy Compliance

2.1. Subrecipient shall keep all GLO Data received under the Contract and any documents related thereto strictly confidential.

2.2. Subrecipient shall comply with all applicable federal and state privacy and data protection laws, as well as all other applicable regulations.

2.3. Subrecipient shall implement administrative, physical, and technical safeguards to protect GLO Data that are no less rigorous than accepted industry practices including, without limitation, the guidelines in the National Institute of Standards and Technology ("NIST") Cybersecurity Framework Version 1.1. All such safeguards shall comply with applicable data protection and privacy laws.

2.4. Subrecipient will legally bind any contractor(s)/subcontractor(s) to the same requirements stated herein and obligations stipulated in the Contract and documents related thereto. Subrecipient shall ensure that the requirements stated herein are imposed on any contractor/subcontractor of Subrecipient's subcontractor(s).

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

2.5. With the exception of contractors and subcontractors as they are addressed in Section 2.4, Subrecipient will not share GLO Data with any third parties, except as necessary for Subrecipient's performance under the Contract and upon the express written consent of the GLO's Information Security Officer or his/her authorized designee.

2.6. Subrecipient will ensure that initial privacy and security training, and annual training, thereafter, is completed by its employees or contractor/subcontractors that have access to GLO Data or who create, collect, use, process, store, maintain, disseminate, disclose, dispose, or otherwise handle PII and/or SPI on behalf of the GLO. Subrecipient shall maintain and, upon request, provide documentation of training completion.

2.7 Any GLO Data maintained or stored by Subrecipient or any contractor/subcontractor must be stored on servers or other hardware located within the physical borders of the United States and shall not be accessed outside of the United States.

2.8 Subrecipient shall require that all individuals allowed to access GLO Data pursuant to this Contract sign a confidentiality and non-disclosure agreement ("NDA") before being given access to GLO Data. At a minimum, the NDA shall inform all individuals of the confidential nature of the GLO Data, the security and non-disclosure requirements of this Contract, and the potential criminal penalties and civil remedies specified in federal and state laws that may result from the unauthorized disclosure of GLO Data. The NDA shall require all individuals to acknowledge that the GLO or the United States government, including the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, will seek any remedy available, including all administrative, disciplinary, civil, or criminal action(s) or penalties, as appropriate, for any unauthorized disclosure of GLO Data. Subrecipient shall provide the GLO copies of any and all NDAs upon request or demand by the GLO.

2.9 Subrecipient shall only use GLO Data for the purposes of administering the Project(s).

3. Data Ownership

3.1. The GLO shall retain full ownership of all GLO Data, which includes PII and/or SPI, disclosed to Subrecipient or to which Subrecipient otherwise gains access by operation of the Contract or any agreement related thereto.

3.2. If, at any time during the term of the Contract or upon termination of the Contract, whichever occurs first, any part of the GLO Data, in any form, provided to Subrecipient ceases to be necessary for Subrecipient's performance under the Contract, Subrecipient shall within fourteen (14) days thereafter securely return such GLO Data to the GLO, or, at the GLO's written request, destroy, uninstall, and/or remove all copies of data in Subrecipient's possession or control and certify to the GLO that such tasks have been completed. Subrecipient shall provide certification of such destruction of GLO Data. If such return is infeasible, as mutually determined by the GLO and Subrecipient, the obligations set forth in this Attachment, with respect to GLO Data, shall survive termination of the Contract and Subrecipient shall prohibit any further use and disclosure of GLO Data.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

4. Data Mining

4.1. Subrecipient shall not use GLO Data for unrelated commercial purposes, advertising or advertising-related services, or for any other purpose not explicitly authorized by the GLO in this Contract.

4.2. Subrecipient shall take all reasonable physical, technical, administrative, and procedural measures to ensure that no unauthorized use or access of GLO Data occurs.

5. Breach of Security

5.1. Subrecipient shall provide the GLO with the name and contact information for an employee of Subrecipient which shall serve as the GLO's primary security contact.

5.2. Upon Subrecipient's discovery of a Breach of Security or suspected Breach of Security, Subrecipient shall notify the GLO as soon as possible, but no later than 24 hours after discovery of the Breach of Security or suspected Breach of Security. Within 72 hours, Subrecipient shall provide to the GLO, at minimum, a written preliminary report regarding the Breach or suspected Breach to the GLO with root cause analysis including a log detailing the data affected.

5.3. Subrecipient shall submit the initial notification and preliminary report to the GLO Information Security Officer at informationsecurity@glo.texas.gov.

5.4. Subrecipient shall take all reasonable steps to immediately remedy a Breach of Security and prevent any further Breach of Security.

5.5. Subrecipient shall not inform any third party of any Breach of Security or suspected Breach of Security without first obtaining GLO's prior written consent unless such action is required by law or is limited to third party personnel that have a need to know for the sole purpose of containing or remediating the Breach of Security or suspected Breach of Security. However, while a third party may be informed of the Breach or suspected Breach for the sole purpose of containing or remediating it, no GLO Data shall be shared with such third party unless express written permission is obtained from the GLO in accordance with Section 2.5. Subrecipient will legally bind such third party to the same requirements stated herein and obligations stipulated in the Contract and documents related thereto as soon as practicable upon securing such third party to contain or remediate the Breach of Security or suspected Breach of Security.

5.6. Notwithstanding the remedies provided in the Contract, if a Breach of Security includes SPI, Subrecipient shall, at the discretion of the GLO, notify affected individuals of such Breach and provide affected individuals complimentary access to one (1) year of credit monitoring services.

6. Right to Audit

6.1 Upon the GLO's request and to confirm Subrecipient's compliance with this Attachment, Subrecipient grants the GLO, or a GLO-contracted vendor, permission to perform an assessment, audit, examination, investigation, or review of all controls in Subrecipient's, or Subrecipient's contractor/subcontractor's, physical and/or technical environment in relation to GLO Data. Subrecipient shall fully cooperate with such

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

assessment by providing access to knowledgeable personnel, physical premises, documentation, infrastructure and application software that stores, processes, or transports GLO Data. In lieu of a GLO-conducted assessment, audit, examination, investigation, or review, Subrecipient may supply, upon GLO approval, the following reports: SSAE18, ISO/ICE 27001 Certification, FedRAMP Certification, and PCI Compliance Report. Subrecipient shall ensure that this clause concerning the GLO's authority to assess, audit, examine, investigate, or review is included in any contract/subcontract that Subrecipient awards.

6.2 At the GLO's request, Subrecipient shall promptly and accurately complete a written information security questionnaire provided by the GLO regarding Subrecipient's business practices and information technology environment in relation to GLO Data and the GLO shall consider such information to be confidential to the extent allowed by law.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

CONTRACT REPORTING TEMPLATE

Subrecipients are to use this template to summarize all procured contracts, including those procured by Subrecipient or its subawardees. Definitions of each field can be found below. Monthly, Subrecipient shall update and upload this template in the TIGR system or provide to the GLO in a format specified by the GLO Grant Manager.

Data Fields:

Subrecipient	Enter Subrecipient name.
Contract Number	Enter Contract number.
Date Updated	Enter date template last updated.
A. Contractor Name	Enter name of Contracted Party
B. UEID Number	Enter Uniform Entity Identifier (UEID) number of the Contractor. Note: Entering the UEI into this template does not fulfill the requirement for grantees to enter UEI number into the DRGR Action Plan at the activity level. Refer to the Notice published July 11, 2014 and additional published guidance on this separate requirement.
C. Procured by	Enter name of entity that procured Contract - HUD grantee (state or local government), partner agency, a subrecipient of a state or local government, or a recipient of a state government.
D. Contract Execution Date	Enter date the Contract was executed.
E. Contract End Date	Enter date the Contract will expire.
F. Total Contract Amount	Enter total amount of executed Contract.
G. Amount of CDBG-MIT Funds	Enter amount of CDBG-MIT funds from this grant used to fund the Contract.
H. Brief Description of Contract	Enter a brief, one sentence description of the purpose of the Contract.

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

Contract Reporting Template

Subrecipient:	
GLO Contract Number:	
Date Updated:	

A. Contractor Name	B. Unique Entity Identifier Number (UEID)	C. Procured By	D. Contract Execution Date	E. Contract End Date	F. Total Contract Amount	G. Amount of CDBG-MIT Funds	H. Brief Description of Contract
Example: South Texas Landscaping, INC	XXXXXXXXXXX	State of Texas	6/15/2013	6/15/2014	$3,500,000	$3,000,000	Long term recovery from wildfires of 2011 - Drainage Projects

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

Veronica Rodriguez

From: Tami Caudle <tami.caudle.glo@recovery.texas.gov>
Sent: Friday, December 1, 2023 12:17 PM
To: Bso Requests
Cc: LHMPP; Regina Erales; Shenetia Henderson; Jet Hays; Joseph Cardona; Veronica Rodriguez
Subject: BSO Request: Local Hazard Mitigation Plans Program (LHMPP) - Waller County (102436-APP)
Attachments: LHMPP_WallerCo_HMPU_102436_SMID_Application.pdf; LHMPP_WallerCo_HMPU_102436_SMID_SAM.gov.pdf; LHMPP_WallerCo_HMPU_102436_SMID_SF 424.pdf; LHMPP_WallerCo_HMPU_102436_SMID_IRS 147C.pdf; LHMPP_WallerCo_HMPU_102436_SMID_Attachment A.docx

Good afternoon,

The **Local Hazard Mitigation Plans Program (LHMPP)** has determined Waller County (102436-APP) is eligible for funding. Below are the relevant data fields for the corresponding contract request. Also attached find excerpts from the application.

- NAME: Waller County, Texas
- SAM UEID: LMJBNSDDVA94
- TIN: 74-6001079
- CONTRACT AMOUNT: $100,000.00
- DESCRIPTION: Update Local Hazard Mitigation Plan
- FUNDING: CDBG-MIT Action Plan (i.e., 2015 and 2016 floods, Harvey)
- CAPPS Dept Code: 851010
- PCA: 41230
- PROJECT CODE: MIT_HMP_SM
- COG: H-GAC
- MID Designation: State MID
- EFFECTIVE DATE: date of executing signature
- END DATE: three (3) years from date of executing signature

DocuSign Envelope ID: ABF99F19-9682-483C-8BD3-C250508F3CF2

- JUSTIFICATION: The LHMPP is authorized by the State of Texas CDBG-MIT Action Plan. Additionally, the DRGR activity for this program is MIT-Plan and Capacity Building.
- ASSOCIATED AMENDMENTS: none
- GRANT MANAGER: Jet Hays (jet.hays.glo@recovery.texas.gov)
- SME/GLO Other: Tami Caudle (tami.caudle.glo@recovery.texas.gov); Regina Erales (regina.erales.glo@recovery.texas.gov); lhmpp.glo@recovery.texas.gov

Attachments:

- Application
- UEI verification (SAM.gov screenshot-Exp. 7/4/24)
- SF 424
- IRS 147C
- Attachment A

Please let me know of any questions or if additional information is needed.

Thank you,

Tami Caudle
Management Analyst III
Community Development & Revitalization
Texas General Land Office, Commissioner Dawn Buckingham, M.D.
Office 512.475-5006 | recovery.texas.gov

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: ABF99F199682483C8BD3C250508F3CF2
Subject: $100K Contract: 22-130-043-E436 - Waller County (Texas GLO)
Source Envelope:
Document Pages: 64
Certificate Pages: 5
AutoNav: Enabled
EnvelopeId Stamping: Enabled
Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

Signatures: 4
Initials: 6

Status: Completed

Envelope Originator:
Veronica Rodriguez
1700 Congress Ave
Austin, TX 78701
Veronica.Rodriguez@glo.texas.gov
IP Address: 204.65.210.76

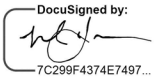
Record Tracking

Status: Original
12/5/2023 3:41:56 PM

Holder: Veronica Rodriguez
Veronica.Rodriguez@glo.texas.gov

Location: DocuSign

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Vada Dillawn vada.dillawn@glo.texas.gov Staff Attorney Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	DS VD Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 204.65.210.226	Sent: 12/6/2023 10:48:16 AM Viewed: 12/6/2023 5:20:22 PM Signed: 12/6/2023 5:20:29 PM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		
Jet Hays jet.hays.glo@recovery.texas.gov Deputy Director, Integration Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	DS JH Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 204.65.210.114	Sent: 12/6/2023 5:20:38 PM Resent: 12/15/2023 8:30:28 AM Viewed: 12/15/2023 9:33:07 AM Signed: 12/15/2023 9:33:14 AM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		
Heather Lagrone heather.lagrone.glo@recovery.texas.gov Sr Dep director Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	DS HL Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 204.65.210.220	Sent: 12/15/2023 9:33:19 AM Viewed: 12/15/2023 10:52:39 AM Signed: 12/15/2023 10:52:46 AM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		
Marc Barenblat marc.barenblat@glo.texas.gov Deputy General Counsel Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	DS MB Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 204.65.210.248	Sent: 12/15/2023 10:52:50 AM Viewed: 12/15/2023 3:05:05 PM Signed: 12/15/2023 3:06:48 PM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Jeff Gordon jeff.gordon@glo.texas.gov General Counsel Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	 Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 107.129.126.169 Signed using mobile	Sent: 12/15/2023 3:06:55 PM Viewed: 12/16/2023 6:38:59 AM Signed: 12/16/2023 6:39:06 AM
Jennifer Jones jennifer.jones@glo.texas.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	 Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 204.65.210.220	Sent: 12/16/2023 6:39:12 AM Viewed: 12/18/2023 9:51:42 AM Signed: 12/18/2023 9:53:22 AM
Carbett Duhon t.duhon@wallercounty.us Waller County Judge Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	 Signature Adoption: Drawn on Device Using IP Address: 174.224.114.206 Signed using mobile	Sent: 12/18/2023 9:53:27 AM Resent: 12/18/2023 1:14:49 PM Viewed: 12/22/2023 4:50:36 PM Signed: 12/22/2023 4:51:00 PM
Mark A. Havens Mark.Havens@GLO.TEXAS.GOV Chief Clerk and Deputy Land Commissioner Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	 Signature Adoption: Drawn on Device Using IP Address: 167.160.247.94 Signed using mobile	Sent: 12/22/2023 4:51:05 PM Viewed: 12/23/2023 3:31:57 PM Signed: 12/23/2023 3:32:04 PM

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp

Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
BSO Team bsorequests@recovery.texas.gov Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/5/2023 3:51:07 PM

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Drafting Requests draftingrequests@GLO.TEXAS.GOV Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/5/2023 3:51:07 PM
Kelly McBride kelly.mcbride@glo.texas.gov Director of CMD Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/5/2023 3:51:08 PM
Joseph Cardona joseph.cardona@glo.texas.gov Team Lead/Contract Manager Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/5/2023 3:51:08 PM Resent: 12/6/2023 10:48:15 AM
Veronica Rodriguez veronica.rodriguez@glo.texas.gov Contract Manager Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/5/2023 3:51:08 PM Resent: 12/23/2023 3:32:18 PM
Mahsa Azadi Mahsa.Azadi@glo.texas.gov Manager, Disaster Recovery Procurement Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/5/2023 3:51:08 PM
Regina Erales regina.erales.glo@recovery.texas.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/6/2023 5:20:39 PM Viewed: 12/7/2023 8:51:40 AM
Tami Caudle tami.caudle.glo@recovery.texas.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/6/2023 5:20:40 PM Viewed: 1/16/2024 2:26:38 PM
Matthew Anderson matthew.anderson@glo.texas.gov Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	COPIED	Sent: 12/6/2023 5:20:38 PM

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		
Accounting Team DR.SystemAccess@glo.texas.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/6/2023 5:20:39 PM
Brooke Bacuetes b.bacuetes@wallercounty.us Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/18/2023 9:53:27 AM Viewed: 12/18/2023 9:54:14 AM
Garrett Purcell Garrett.Purcell@glo.texas.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/23/2023 3:32:10 PM
HUB HUB@glo.texas.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/23/2023 3:32:10 PM
Abby McClean Abby.McClean.glo@Recovery.Texas.Gov MQA Deputy Director Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/23/2023 3:32:11 PM
Pamela Mathews pamela.mathews.glo@recovery.texas.gov Program Integration Director Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/23/2023 3:32:12 PM
Ryne Zmolik ryne.zmolik.glo@recovery.texas.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/23/2023 3:32:12 PM Viewed: 12/27/2023 9:05:18 AM
Michelle Esper-Martin michelle.espermartin.glo@recovery.texas.gov Management Analyst Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/23/2023 3:32:13 PM

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Jeana Bores jeana.bores.glo@recovery.texas.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/23/2023 3:32:14 PM
Jacob Geray jacob.geray.glo@recovery.texas.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/23/2023 3:32:16 PM

Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp

Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp

Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	12/5/2023 3:51:08 PM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	12/6/2023 10:48:15 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	12/6/2023 10:48:15 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	12/6/2023 10:48:15 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	12/6/2023 10:48:15 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	12/6/2023 10:48:15 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	12/6/2023 10:48:15 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	12/6/2023 10:48:15 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	12/6/2023 10:48:15 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	12/6/2023 10:48:15 AM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	12/23/2023 3:31:57 PM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	12/23/2023 3:32:04 PM
Completed	Security Checked	12/23/2023 3:32:16 PM

Payment Events	Status	Timestamps

24.UP.011

Item 9.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

Formal notice is hereby given that American Communications Construction Inc. (utility contractor) proposes to place a

underground conduit/cable within the right-of-way of Kingsland Blvd and Jordan Ranch Blvd (street) as follows:

Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.

Comcast is to install approx 1380' of underground conduit/cable along Kingsland Blvd and Jordan Ranch Blvd

The UG fiber cable will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws. Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by a PDF drawing and traffic control attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the 22 day of JUNE, 20 24.

Firm: Black & Veatch (Permitting on the behalf of Comcast of Houston LLC) Address: 11401 Lamar Avenue, Overland Park, KS 66211

By: Paul Rader

Signature: Paul Rader Phone: +1 913-458-9136

Title: Permit Coordinator Email: BVPermitting@bv.com

APPROVAL

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice.

This installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners. Permit shall be effective upon acceptance date of Formal Notice presentation in Commissioners Court, for a duration of one (1) year, with the opportunity of a six (6) month extension after a written request is sent and approved by the County Engineer.

APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.

County Engineer or Road Administrator

5-7-24

Date

Traffic Controls Required: (Y) N

Traffic Controls Reviewed By: RJPG

Bond: Y (N) Bond Amount ($): —

Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y (N)

Permit #: _____ Precinct #: 4

R&B Inspector: Robert J.F. Goodspeed

PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

ROAD: **Kingsland Bld and Jordan Ranch Blvd**

DATE: **05/17/2024**

To: Black & Veatch
Comcast of Houston LLC
[American Communications Construction, Inc.]
11401 Lamar Ave.
Overland Park, KS 66211

Permit # 24.UP.011

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **05/07/2024** is approved.

Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.
2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.
3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.
4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.
6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

comcast®

of HOUSTON, LLC

JORDAN OFFICE PARK
30575 KINGSLAND BLVD
BROOKSHIRE, TX 77423

WALLER COUNTY
VICINITY MAP

BUILD (ROW WORK ONLY)

- BORE FOOTAGE:—— 1380
- BORE PITS:—— N/A
- POTHOLES:—— N/A
- NEW AERIAL:—— N/A
- OVERLASH:—— N/A
- NEW VAULTS:—— 7
- EXISTING VAULTS:—— 1
- NEW PEDESTALS:—— 7
- EXISTING PEDESTALS:—— N/A
- OVERPULL EXISTING CONDUIT:—— N/A
- TOTAL PROJECT FOOTAGE:—— 1380

SCOPE OF WORK

COMCAST PROPOSES TO BEGIN AT EXISTING NODE PEDESTAL 48' SOUTH OF CENTERLINE OF KINGSLAND BLVD. BORE NORTHWEST 118' TO PROPOSED VAULT W / PROPOSED PEDESTAL. BORE SOUTH 450' TO PROPOSED VAULT W / PROPOSED PEDESTAL.
FROM PROPOSED VAULT W / PROPOSED POESTAL BORE NORTHWEST 815' TO TO PROPOSED VAULT W / PROPOSED PEDESTAL.
INSTALL (1) 2" CONDUIT AND PULL CABLE THROUGH.

CONTRACTOR NOTE

CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE INSTALL PER THE SET OF DRAWINGS. ANY NECESSARY DEVIATIONS FROM THE DRAWINGS MUST BE SUBMITTED THROUGH AN RFI REQUEST PROCESS WITH ENGINEERING FOR AN APPROVAL PRIOR TO CONTRACTOR PROCEEDING WITH A DEVIATION OF THE SET OF DRAWINGS.

ENGINEER OF RECORD

MAGED HENEIN
PE # 102109
BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG

Texas 811 — Know what's below. Call before you dig.

UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT UTILITY NOTIFICATION CENTER OF TEXAS 811 OR 1-800-344-8377

3 WORKING DAYS UTILITY NOTIFICATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

DRAWING INDEX

SHEET NO:	SHEET TITLE	REV NO:
T-1	TITLE SHEET & PROJECT DATA	0
C-1	SITE PLAN	0
TCP-1	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	0

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS

CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL PLANS, EXISTING DIMENSIONS & CONDITIONS ON THE JOB SITE & SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IN WRITING OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.

11"x17" PLOT WILL BE HALF SCALE UNLESS NOTED

comcast of HOUSTON, LLC

BLACK & VEATCH
11401 LAMAR AVE
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66211
(913) 458-2000

PROJECT NO:	406651
DRAWN BY:	AVB
CHECKED BY:	JMG

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
0	04/17/24	ISSUED FOR PERMITTING

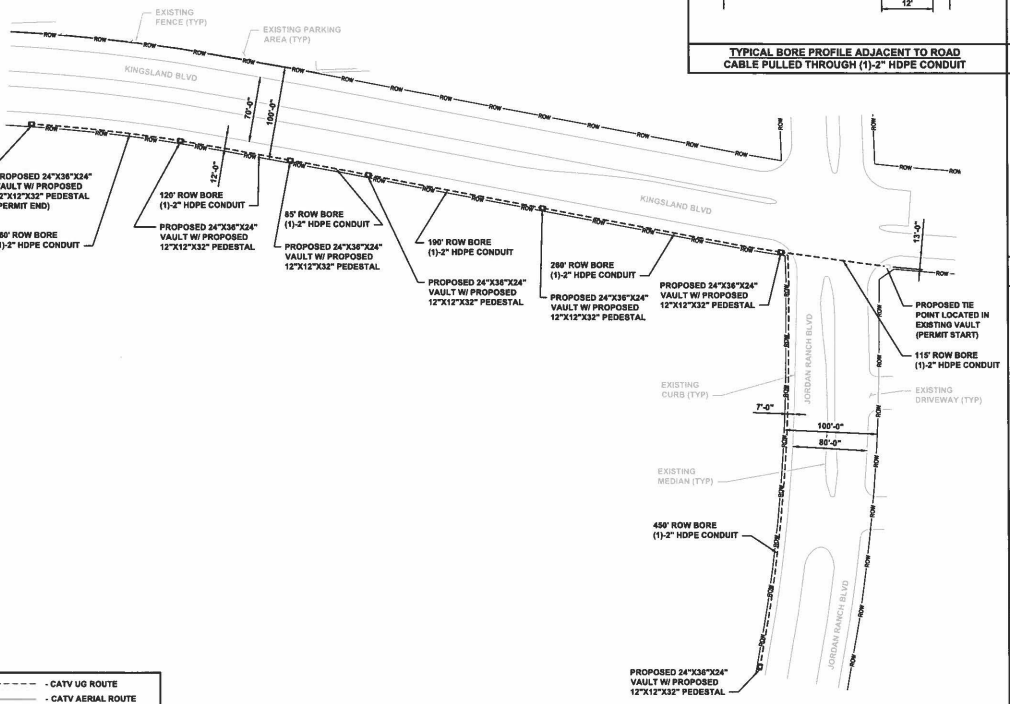
BLACK & VEATCH ENGINEERING F-258

IT IS A VIOLATION OF LAW FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS THEY ARE ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS DOCUMENT.

PRM0001095850
JORDAN OFFICE PARK
30575 KINGSLAND BLVD
BROOKSHIRE, TX 77423

SHEET TITLE
TITLE SHEET

SHEET NUMBER
T-1

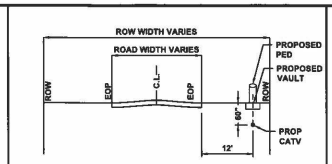


- CATV UG ROUTE
- CATV AERIAL ROUTE
- CATV PED
- BORE PIT
- TEMPORARY ACCESS PIT
- JOINT USE POLE
- GUARDRAIL
- VAULT
- RIGHT OF WAY

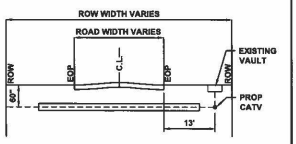
LEGEND

SITE PLAN

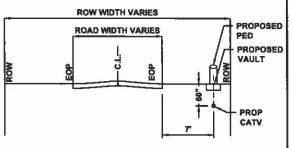
50' 25' 0 50' 100'
1"=50'



TYPICAL BORE PROFILE ADJACENT TO ROAD
CABLE PULLED THROUGH (1)-2" HDPE CONDUIT



TYPICAL ROAD CROSSING BORE PROFILE
CABLE PULLED THROUGH (1)-2" HDPE CONDUIT



TYPICAL BORE PROFILE ADJACENT TO ROAD
CABLE PULLED THROUGH (1)-2" HDPE CONDUIT

DEPTH OF UTILITIES WILL BE DETERMINED BY POTHOLE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 MIN. 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND FACILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK AND AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIS FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ALL UNDERGROUND FACILITIES.
3. NO MORE TRENCH OPENED AT ONE TIME THAN CAN BE BACKFILLED AND COMPACTED IN 10" LIFTS AT THE END OF EACH DAY. (NO TRENCH LEFT OPENED OVERNIGHT.)
4. ALL EXCESS EXCAVATION TO BE REMOVED FROM THE ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
5. DITCHES TO BE OPENED AT THE END OF EACH DAY TO ASSURE ADEQUATE DRAINAGE.
6. ROAD MUST BE KEPT OPEN TO TRAFFIC AND CONSTRUCTION MUST PROVIDE ADEQUATE FLAGMEN, SIGNALS, ETC., TO PROVIDE COMPLETE SAFETY TO THE PUBLIC.
7. IF IT BECOMES NECESSARY FOR EQUIPMENT OPERATION ON A PORTION OF THE PAVEMENT, PRECAUTIONS MUST BE TAKEN TO PREVENT ANY DAMAGE WHATSOEVER TO THE PAVEMENT.
8. CONDITION OF ROAD UPON COMPLETION OF JOB SHALL BE AS GOOD OR BETTER THAN PRIOR TO STARTING.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE (NESC) REQUIREMENTS, CENTERPOINT ENERGY ELECTRICAL POLE ATTACHMENT GUIDELINES & PROCEDURES AND ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL REQUIREMENTS AND REGULATIONS FOR PLACEMENT OF AERIAL CABLE FACILITIES, 18' MIN. VERTICAL CLEARANCE.
10. ALL UTILITIES WILL BE IDENTIFIED BY POTHOLE BEFORE ANY CONSTRUCTION.
11. COMCAST WILL MAINTAIN (2 FT) HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL SEPARATION FROM ANY EXISTING UTILITIES.

48 HOUR NOTICE: CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY WALLER COUNTY ENGINEER AT (979) 826-7670, FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION OF THE LINE IN ORDER THAT WE MAY HAVE A REPRESENTATIVE PRESENT.

NOTES

Comcast of HOUSTON, LLC

BLACK & VEATCH
11401 LAMAR AVE
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66211
(913) 458-2000

PROJECT NO:	405851
DRAWN BY:	AVS
CHECKED BY:	JMG

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
0	04/17/24	ISSUED FOR PERMITTING

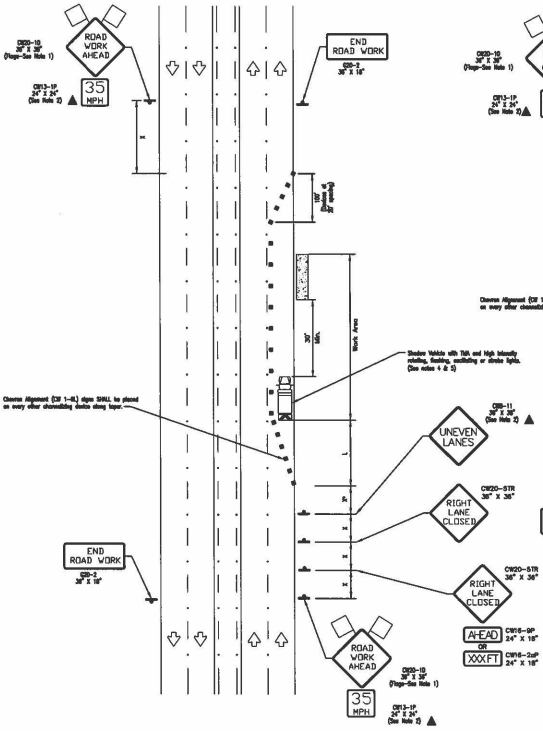
BLACK & VEATCH ENGINEERING F-258

IT IS A VIOLATION OF LAW FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS THEY ARE ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS DOCUMENT.

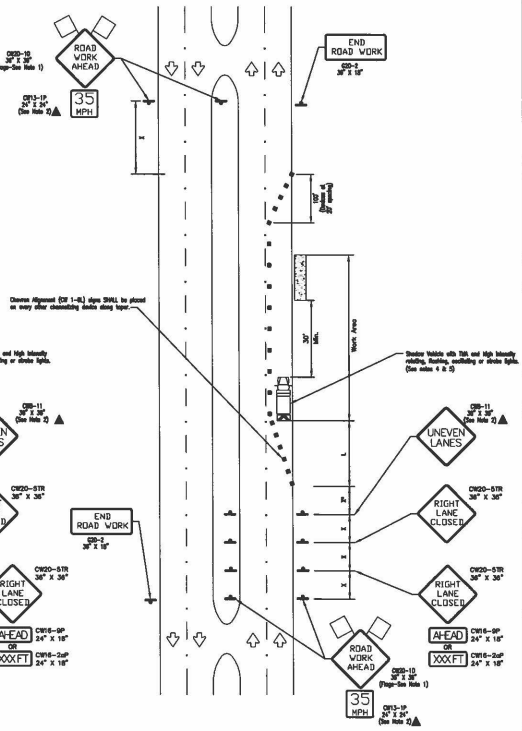
PRM0001095850
JORDAN OFFICE PARK
30575 KINGSLAND BLVD
BROOKSHIRE, TX 77423

SHEET TITLE
SITE PLAN

SHEET NUMBER
C-1



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE (5 LANE ROAD)



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE (4 LANE BOULEVARD ROAD)

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SECTION SHALL BE COMPLETED BY ENGINEER

ROADWAY	POSTED SPEED	TAPER LENGTH	SPACING CHANNELIZING DEVICES		SIGN SPACING	BUFFER SPACE
			TAPER	TANGENT		
KINGSLAND BLVD	35	245	35	70	160	120
JORDAN RANCH BLVD	35	245	35	70	160	120

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55	L=WS	550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(3-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Comcast of HOUSTON, LLC

BLACK & VEATCH
11401 LAMAR AVE
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66211
(913) 458-2000

PROJECT NO:	406651
DRAWN BY:	AVS
CHECKED BY:	JMG

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
0	04/17/24	ISSUED FOR PERMITTING

BLACK & VEATCH ENGINEERING F-258

IT IS A VIOLATION OF LAW FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS THEY ARE ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS DOCUMENT.

PRM0001095850
JORDAN OFFICE PARK
30575 KINGSLAND BLVD
BROOKSHIRE, TX 77423

SHEET TITLE
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

SHEET NUMBER
TCP-1

24.UP.013

Item 10.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

Formal notice is hereby given that American Communications Construction Inc. (utility contractor) proposes to place a

Underground Fiber cable within the right-of-way of Beckendorff Rd and Emerald Ocean Dr (street) as follows:

Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.

Comcast is to install approx 199' of underground conduit/cable along Beckendorff Rd and Emerald Ocean Dr

The UG fiber cable will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws. Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by a PDF drawing and traffic control attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the 12 day of July, 20 24.

Firm: Black & Veatch (Permitting on the behalf of Comcast of Houston LLC) Address: 11401 Lamar Avenue, Overland Park, KS 66211

By: Paul Rader

Signature: Paul Rader

Phone: +1 913-458-9136

Title: Permit Coordinator

Email: BVPermitting@bv.com

APPROVAL

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice.

This installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners. Permit shall be effective upon acceptance date of Formal Notice presentation in Commissioners Court, for a duration of one (1) year, with the opportunity of a six (6) month extension after a written request is sent and approved by the County Engineer.

APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.

County Engineer or Road Administrator

5-7-24
Date

Traffic Controls Required: (Y) N
Traffic Controls Reviewed By: RJPG
Bond: Y (N) Bond Amount ($): —
Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y (N)
Permit #: _____ Precinct #: 3
R&B Inspector: ROBERT J. GOODSELL

PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

ROAD: **Beckendorff Rd and Emeral Ocean Dr**

DATE: **05/17/2024**

To: Black & Veatch
Comcast of Houston LLC
[American Communications Construction, Inc.]
11401 Lamar Ave.
Overland Park, KS 66211

Permit # 24.UP.013

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **05/07/2024** is approved.

Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.
2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.
3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.
4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.
6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

comcast®

of HOUSTON, LLC

3001 EMERALD OCEAN DR
KATY, TX 77493

WALLER COUNTY
VICINITY MAP

BUILD (ROW WORK ONLY)

- BORE FOOTAGE:—— 199
- BORE PITS:—— 2
- POTHOLES:—— N/A
- NEW AERIAL:—— N/A
- OVERLASH:—— N/A
- NEW VAULTS:—— N/A
- EXISTING VAULTS:—— N/A
- NEW PEDESTALS:—— N/A
- EXISTING PEDESTALS:—— N/A
- OVERPULL EXISTING CONDUIT:—— N/A
- TOTAL PROJECT FOOTAGE:—— 199

SCOPE OF WORK

COMCAST PROPOSES TO BEGIN AT EXISTING POLE 29' NORTH OF CENTERLINE OF BECKENDORFF RD. RISER DOWN. BORE SOUTH 90' TO PROPOSED BORE PIT. THEN TURN EAST AND BORE 100' TO PROPOSED BORE PIT. THEN TURN SOUTH AND BORE 3' TO EDGE OF ROW. PROJECT CONTINUES OUTSIDE OF ROW.
INSTALL (1) 2" CONDUIT AND PULL CABLE THROUGH.

CONTRACTOR NOTE

CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE INSTALL PER THE SET OF DRAWINGS. ANY NECESSARY DEVIATIONS FROM THE DRAWINGS MUST BE SUBMITTED THROUGH AN RFI REQUEST PROCESS WITH ENGINEERING FOR AN APPROVAL PRIOR TO CONTRACTOR PROCEEDING WITH A DEVIATION OF THE SET OF DRAWINGS.

ENGINEER OF RECORD

MAGED HENEIN
PE # 102109
BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG

Texas811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT
UTILITY NOTIFICATION CENTER OF TEXAS
811 OR 1-800-344-8377

3 WORKING DAYS UTILITY NOTIFICATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

DRAWING INDEX

SHEET NO:	SHEET TITLE	REV NO:
T-1	TITLE SHEET & PROJECT DATA	0
C-1	OVERALL SITE PLAN	0
TCP-1	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	0

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS

CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL PLANS, EXISTING DIMENSIONS & CONDITIONS ON THE JOB SITE & SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IN WRITING OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.

11"x17" PLOT WILL BE HALF SCALE UNLESS NOTED

comcast of HOUSTON, LLC

BLACK & VEATCH
11401 LAMAR AVE
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66211
(913) 458-2000

PROJECT NO:	405651
DRAWN BY:	APT
CHECKED BY:	JMG

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
0	05/01/24	ISSUED FOR PERMITTING

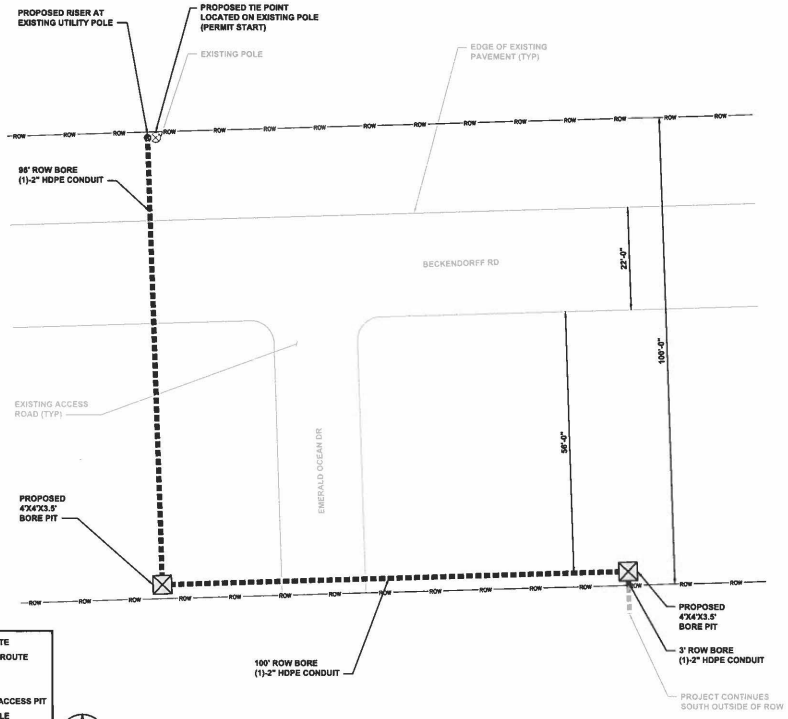
BLACK & VEATCH ENGINEERING F-256

IT IS A VIOLATION OF LAW FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS THEY ARE ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS DOCUMENT.

PRM0000626473
3001 EMERALD OCEAN DR
KATY, TX 77493

SHEET TITLE
TITLE SHEET

SHEET NUMBER
T-1

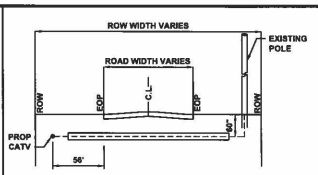


- CATV UG ROUTE
- CATV AERIAL ROUTE
- CATV PED
- BORE PIT
- TEMPORARY ACCESS PIT
- JOINT USE POLE
- GUARDRAIL
- VAULT
- RIGHT OF WAY

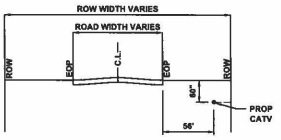
LEGEND

OVERALL SITE PLAN

10' 0 10' 20'
1"=10'



TYPICAL ROAD CROSSING BORE PROFILE
CABLE PULLED THROUGH (1)-2" HDPE CONDUIT



TYPICAL BORE PROFILE ADJACENT TO ROAD
CABLE PULLED THROUGH (1)-2" HDPE CONDUIT

DEPTH OF UTILITIES WILL BE DETERMINED BY POTHOLE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 MIN. 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND FACILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK AND AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIS FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ALL UNDERGROUND FACILITIES.
3. NO MORE TRENCH OPENED AT ONE TIME THAN CAN BE BACKFILLED AND COMPACTED IN 10" LIFTS AT THE END OF EACH DAY. (NO TRENCH LEFT OPENED OVERNIGHT.)
4. ALL EXCESS EXCAVATION TO BE REMOVED FROM THE ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
5. DITCHES TO BE OPENED AT THE END OF EACH DAY TO ASSURE ADEQUATE DRAINAGE.
6. ROAD MUST BE KEPT OPEN TO TRAFFIC AND CONSTRUCTION MUST PROVIDE ADEQUATE FLAGMEN, SIGNALS, ETC., TO PROVIDE COMPLETE SAFETY TO THE PUBLIC.
7. IF IT BECOMES NECESSARY FOR EQUIPMENT OPERATION ON A PORTION OF THE PAVEMENT, PRECAUTIONS MUST BE TAKEN TO PREVENT ANY DAMAGE WHATSOEVER TO THE PAVEMENT.
8. CONDITION OF ROAD UPON COMPLETION OF JOB SHALL BE AS GOOD OR BETTER THAN PRIOR TO STARTING.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE (NESC) REQUIREMENTS, CENTERPOINT ENERGY ELECTRICAL POLE ATTACHMENT GUIDELINES & PROCEDURES AND ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL REQUIREMENTS AND REGULATIONS FOR PLACEMENT OF AERIAL CABLE FACILITIES, 18' MIN. VERTICAL CLEARANCE.
10. ALL UTILITIES WILL BE IDENTIFIED BY POTHOLE BEFORE ANY CONSTRUCTION.
11. COMCAST WILL MAINTAIN (2 FT) HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL SEPARATION FROM ANY EXISTING UTILITIES.

48 HOUR NOTICE: CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY WALLER COUNTY ENGINEER AT (979) 826-7670, FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION OF THE LINE IN ORDER THAT WE MAY HAVE A REPRESENTATIVE PRESENT.

NOTES

comcast of HOUSTON, LLC

BLACK & VEATCH
11401 LAMAR AVE
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66211
(913) 458-2000

PROJECT NO:	400651
DRAWN BY:	APT
CHECKED BY:	JMO

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
0	05/01/24	ISSUED FOR PERMITTING

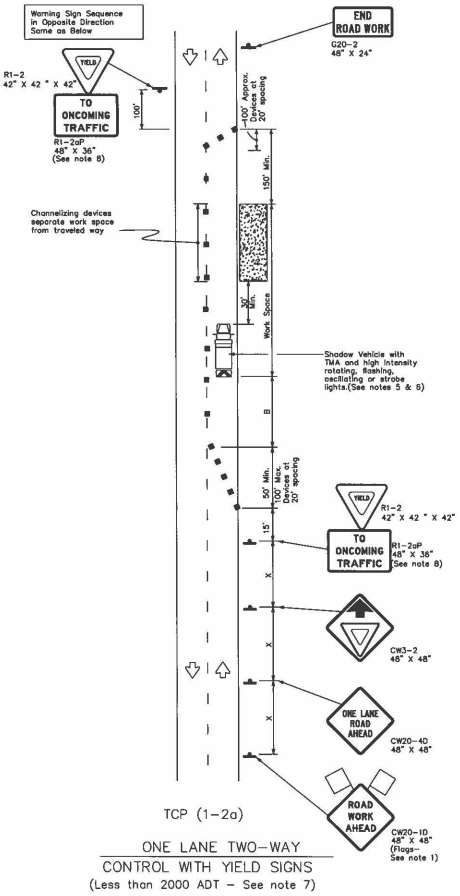
BLACK & VEATCH ENGINEERING F-256

IT IS A VIOLATION OF LAW FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS THEY ARE ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS DOCUMENT.

PRM0000626473
3001 EMERALD OCEAN DR
KATY, TX 77493

SHEET TITLE
OVERALL SITE PLAN

SHEET NUMBER
C-1



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SECTION SHALL BE COMPLETED BY ENGINEER

ROADWAY	POSTED SPEED	TAPER LENGTH	SPACING CHANNELIZING DEVICES		SIGN SPACING	BUFFER SPACE
			TAPER	TANGENT		
BECKENDORFF RD	35	245	35	70	160	120

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * * 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "Bl"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	L= WS²/60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50	L=WS	500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

comcast of HOUSTON, LLC

BLACK & VEATCH
11401 LAMAR AVE
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66211
(913) 458-2000

PROJECT NO:	400681
DRAWN BY:	APT
CHECKED BY:	JMO

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
0	05/01/24	ISSUED FOR PERMITTING

BLACK & VEATCH ENGINEERING F-258

IT IS A VIOLATION OF LAW FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS THEY ARE ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS DOCUMENT.

PRM0000626473
3001 EMERALD OCEAN DR
KATY, TX 77493

SHEET TITLE
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

SHEET NUMBER
TCP-1

24.UP.010

NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

Formal notice is hereby given that American Communications Construction Inc. (utility contractor) proposes to place a

Aerial Fiber cable within the right-of-way of PENICK RD (street) as follows:

Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.

Comcast is to install approx 8' of new aerial cable along Penick Rd.

The AER fiber cable will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws. Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by a PDF drawing and traffic control attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the 17 day of MAY, 20 24.

Firm: Black & Veatch (Permitting on the behalf of Comcast of Houston LLC) Address: 11401 Lamar Avenue, Overland Park, KS 66211

By: Paul Rader

Signature: Paul Rader

Phone: +1 913-458-9136

Title: Permit Coordinator

Email: BVPermitting@bv.com

APPROVAL

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice.

This installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners. Permit shall be effective upon acceptance date of Formal Notice presentation in Commissioners Court, for a duration of one (1) year, with the opportunity of a six (6) month extension after a written request is sent and approved by the County Engineer.

APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.

County Engineer or Road Administrator

5-7-24

Date

Traffic Controls Required: (Y) N

Traffic Controls Reviewed By: RJPG

Bond: Y (N) Bond Amount ($): —

Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y (N)

Permit #: _____ Precinct #: 3

R&B Inspector: Robert S. Godycool

PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

ROAD: **Penick Rd**

DATE: **05/17/2024**

To: Black & Veatch
Comcast of Houston LLC
[American Communications Construction, Inc.]
11401 Lamar Ave.
Overland Park, KS 66211

Permit # 24.UP.010

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **05/07/2024** is approved.

Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

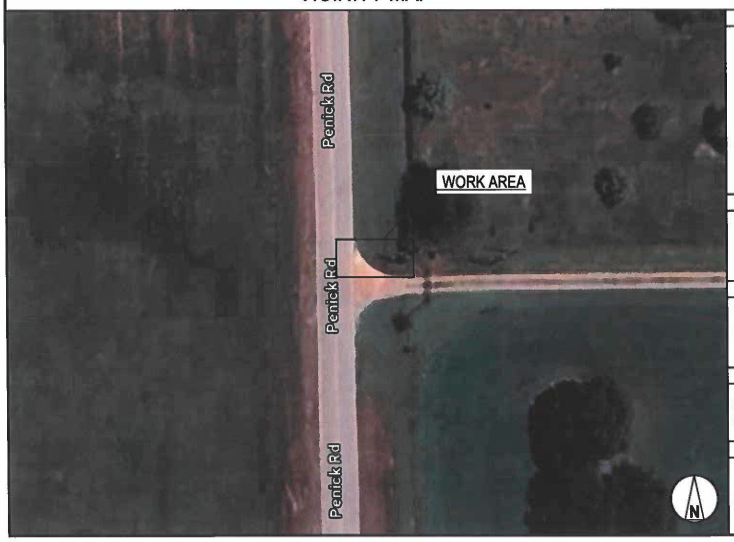
1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.
2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.
3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.
4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.
6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

comcast®

of HOUSTON, LLC

15510 PENICK RD
WALLER, TX 77484

WALLER COUNTY VICINITY MAP



BUILD (ROW WORK ONLY)

- BORE FOOTAGE:—— N/A
- BORE PITS:—— N/A
- POTHOLES:—— N/A
- NEW AERIAL:—— 8
- OVERLASH:—— N/A
- NEW VAULTS:—— N/A
- EXISTING VAULTS:—— N/A
- NEW PEDESTALS:—— N/A
- EXISTING PEDESTALS:—— N/A
- OVERPULL EXISTING CONDUIT:—— N/A
- TOTAL PROJECT FOOTAGE:—— 8

SCOPE OF WORK

COMCAST PROPOSES TO BEGIN AT EXISTING POLE 32' EAST OF CENTERLINE OF PENICK RD. RUN AERIALLY EAST 8' TO EDGE OF ROW. PROJECT CONTINUES EAST OUTSIDE OF ROW.

CONTRACTOR NOTE

CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE INSTALL PER THE SET OF DRAWINGS. ANY NECESSARY DEVIATIONS FROM THE DRAWINGS MUST BE SUBMITTED THROUGH AN RFI REQUEST PROCESS WITH ENGINEERING FOR AN APPROVAL PRIOR TO CONTRACTOR PROCEEDING WITH A DEVIATION OF THE SET OF DRAWINGS.

ENGINEER OF RECORD

MAGED HENEIN
PE # 102109
BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG

Texas 811 — Know what's below. Call before you dig.

UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT
UTILITY NOTIFICATION CENTER OF TEXAS
811 OR 1-800-344-8377

3 WORKING DAYS UTILITY NOTIFICATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

DRAWING INDEX

SHEET NO:	SHEET TITLE	REV NO:
T-1	TITLE SHEET & PROJECT DATA	0
C-1	OVERALL SITE PLAN	0
TCP-1	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	0

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS

CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL PLANS, EXISTING DIMENSIONS & CONDITIONS ON THE JOB SITE & SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IN WRITING OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.

11"x17" PLOT WILL BE HALF SCALE UNLESS NOTED

comcast of HOUSTON, LLC

BLACK & VEATCH
11401 LAMAR AVE
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66211
(913) 458-2000

PROJECT NO:	406651
DRAWN BY:	ASM
CHECKED BY:	JMG

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
0	04/23/24	ISSUED FOR PERMITTING

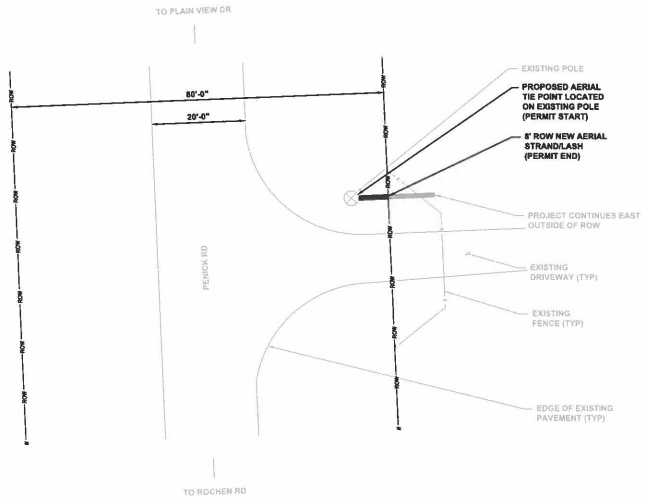
BLACK & VEATCH ENGINEERING F-258

IT IS A VIOLATION OF LAW FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS THEY ARE ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS DOCUMENT.

PRM0000607720
15510 PENICK RD
WALLER, TX 77484

SHEET TITLE
TITLE SHEET

SHEET NUMBER
T-1

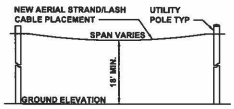


- CATV UG ROUTE
- CATV AERIAL ROUTE
- CATV PED
- BORE PIT
- TEMPORARY ACCESS PIT
- JOINT USE POLE
- GUARDRAIL
- VAULT
- RIGHT OF WAY

LEGEND

OVERALL SITE PLAN

10' 0 10' 20'
1"=10'



TYPICAL AERIAL ATTACHMENT-NEW STRAND

DEPTH OF UTILITIES WILL BE DETERMINED BY POTHOLE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 MIN. 48 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND FACILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK AND AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIS FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ALL UNDERGROUND FACILITIES.
3. NO MORE TRENCH OPENED AT ONE TIME THAN CAN BE BACKFILLED AND COMPACTED IN 10" LIFTS AT THE END OF EACH DAY. (NO TRENCH LEFT OPENED OVERNIGHT.)
4. ALL EXCESS EXCAVATION TO BE REMOVED FROM THE ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
5. DITCHES TO BE OPENED AT THE END OF EACH DAY TO ASSURE ADEQUATE DRAINAGE.
6. ROAD MUST BE KEPT OPEN TO TRAFFIC AND CONSTRUCTION MUST PROVIDE ADEQUATE FLAGMEN, SIGNALS, ETC., TO PROVIDE COMPLETE SAFETY TO THE PUBLIC.
7. IF IT BECOMES NECESSARY FOR EQUIPMENT OPERATION ON A PORTION OF THE PAVEMENT, PRECAUTIONS MUST BE TAKEN TO PREVENT ANY DAMAGE WHATSOEVER TO THE PAVEMENT.
8. CONDITION OF ROAD UPON COMPLETION OF JOB SHALL BE AS GOOD OR BETTER THAN PRIOR TO STARTING.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE (NESC) REQUIREMENTS, CENTERPOINT ENERGY ELECTRICAL POLE ATTACHMENT GUIDELINES & PROCEDURES AND ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL REQUIREMENTS AND REGULATIONS FOR PLACEMENT OF AERIAL CABLE FACILITIES, 18' MIN. VERTICAL CLEARANCE.
10. ALL UTILITIES WILL BE IDENTIFIED BY POTHOLE BEFORE ANY CONSTRUCTION.
11. COMCAST WILL MAINTAIN (2 FT) HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL SEPARATION FROM ANY EXISTING UTILITIES.

48 HOUR NOTICE: CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY WALLER COUNTY ENGINEER AT (979) 826-7670, FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION OF THE LINE IN ORDER THAT WE MAY HAVE A REPRESENTATIVE PRESENT.

NOTES

Comcast of HOUSTON, LLC

BLACK & VEATCH
11401 LAMAR AVE
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66211
(913) 458-2000

PROJECT NO:	400851
DRAWN BY:	ABM
CHECKED BY:	JMG

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
0	04/23/24	ISSUED FOR PERMITTING

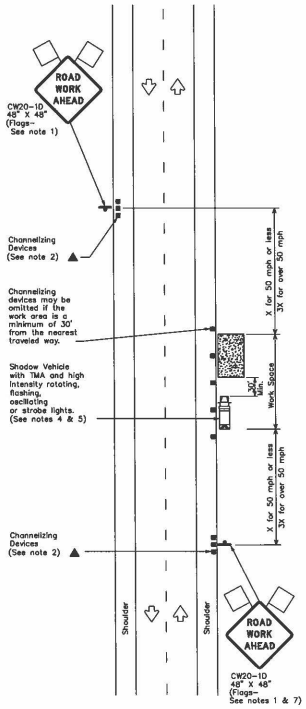
BLACK & VEATCH ENGINEERING F-258

IT IS A VIOLATION OF LAW FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS THEY ARE ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS DOCUMENT.

PRM0000607720
15510 PENICK RD
WALLER, TX 77484

SHEET TITLE
OVERALL SITE PLAN

SHEET NUMBER
C-1



TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER

Conventional Roads

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SECTION SHALL BE COMPLETED BY ENGINEER

ROADWAY	POSTED SPEED	TAPER LENGTH	SPACING CHANNELIZING DEVICES		SIGN SPACING	BUFFER SPACE
			TAPER	TANGENT		
PENICK RD	45	540	45	90	320	195

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * * 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55	L=WS	550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1)for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Comcast of HOUSTON, LLC

BLACK & VEATCH

11401 LAMAR AVE
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66211
(913) 458-2000

PROJECT NO:	405651
DRAWN BY:	ASM
CHECKED BY:	JMO

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
0	04/23/24	ISSUED FOR PERMITTING

BLACK & VEATCH ENGINEERING F-258

IT IS A VIOLATION OF LAW FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS THEY ARE ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS DOCUMENT.

PRM0000607720
15510 PENICK RD
WALLER, TX 77484

SHEET TITLE

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

SHEET NUMBER

TCP-1

24.UP.012

Item 12.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

Formal notice is hereby given that AT&T COMMUNICATIONS (utility contractor) proposes to place a

FIBER OPTIC CABLE within the right-of-way of 24937 KICKAPOO RD (street) as follows:

Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.

HAND DIG 2' TO PLACE PROPOSED FIBER OPTIC CABLE IN EXISTING HAND HOLE LOCATED IN THE EAST ROW OF KICKAPOO RD, 425 FEET SOUTH OF HEGAR ROAD C/L.

The UTILITY will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws. Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by a PDF drawing and traffic control attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the 13TH day of MAY, 20 24.

Firm: ANSCO & ASSOCIATES, LLC

Address: 11335 CUTTEN ROAD
HOUSTON, TX 77066-3705

By: DAGEMAWI YOHANNES

Signature:

Phone: 310-808-8204

Title:

Email: DAGEMAWI.YOHANNES@ANSCOLLC.COM

APPROVAL

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice.

This installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners. Permit shall be effective upon acceptance date of Formal Notice presentation in Commissioners Court, for a duration of one (1) year, with the opportunity of a six (6) month extension after a written request is sent and approved by the County Engineer.

APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.

County Engineer or Road Administrator

5-7-24
Date

Traffic Controls Required: Y (N)
Traffic Controls Reviewed By: RJPG
Bond: Y (N) Bond Amount ($): —
Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y (N)
Permit #: Precinct #: 2
R&B Inspector: ROBERT J. GOODREID

(A02RGMQ-BYERS-24937 KICKAPOO RD)

PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

ROAD: **24937 Kickapoo Rd**

DATE: **5/17/2024**

To: Ansco & Associates, LLC
[AT&T Communications]
11335 Cutten Rd.
Houston, TX 77066-3705
Permit # 24.UP.012

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **05/07/2024** is approved.

Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.

2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.

3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.

4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.

5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.

6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

REQUIRED NOTICES:

COMMISSIONER PRECINCT #: 02
COMMISSIONER PRECINCT NAME: WALTER E. SMITH
COMMISIONER PRECINCT PHONE: (979) 826-7700

1. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT DESIGNATED WALLER COUNTY PRECINCT OFFICE LISTED AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT, LOCATE, & EXPOSE ALL UTILITIES IN AREA BEFORE BORING OR CROSSING.
3. IN THE EVENT OF DAMAGE TO EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE AFFECTED UTILITY COMPANY AND THE COMMISSIONER PRECINCT.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 811 AT LEAST TWO DAYS BEFORE CONSTRUCTION TO SEND LOCATORS TO MARK THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF BURIED LINES WITH FLAGS OR PAINT OF AFFECTED PIPELINE AND UTILITY COMPANIES IN THE AREA.
5. IF PROPOSED WORK IS WITHIN 100 FEET OF A SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT MILLER COUNTY THE COMMISSIONER PRECINCT AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO HAVE UNDERGROUND SIGNAL CABLE LOCATIONS MARKED.

TRAFFIC & CONSTRUCTION OPERATION SPECIFICATIONS:

6. ALL CONSTRUCTION CAN BE COMPLETED IN THE ROW WITHOUT INTERRUPTING THE FLOW OF TRAFFIC.
7. ROAD MUST BE KEPT OPEN TO TRAFFIC AND CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE ADEQUATE FLAGMEN, SIGNS, SIGNALS, ETC. TO PROVIDE COMPLETED SAFETY TO THE PUBLIC.
8. NO MORE THAN ONE TRENCH OPENED AT ONE TIME THAN CAN BE BACKFILLED AND COMPACTED IN 10" LIFTS AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY. (NO TRENCH LEFT OPEN OVERNIGHT.
9. ALL EXCESS EXCAVATION TO BE REMOVED FROM ROAD RIGHT OF WAY AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY. NO DIRT NUISANCE TO ROADWAY.
10. DITCHES TO BE OPENED AT THE END OF EACH DAY TO ASSURE ADEQUATE DRAINAGE.
11. CONSTRUCTION TO TAKE PLACE DURING 5 DAYS.
12. IF IT BECOMES NECESSARY FOR EQUIPMENT TO OPERATE ON A PORTION OF THE PAVEMENT, PRECAUTIONS SHALL BE TAKEN TO PREVENT ANY DAMAGE WHATSOEVER TO THE PAVEMENT.

RESTORATION NOTES & SPECIFICATIONS:

13. CONDITION OF ROAD UPON COMPLETION OF JOB SHALL BE AS GOOD AS OR BETTER THAN PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
14. RIGHT - OF - WAY WILL BE RESTORED TO EQUAL OR BETTER CONDITION WHEN CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE.
15. ALL SURPLUS MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE RIGHT OF WAY AND THE EXCAVATION FINISHED FLUSH WITH SURROUNDING NATURAL GROUND NO BORE PITS TO BE LIFT UNPROTECTED
16. AREA DISTURBED BY WORK SHALL BE RE-SODDED.
17. THE UTILITY OWNER & THE CONTRACTOR ACKNOWLEDGE THAT WHEN ANY WORK IS LOCATED IN THE FLOOD PLAIN, THE CONTRACTOR FOR THE UTILITY OWNER SHALL RESTORE ELEVATIONS TO PRE-CONSTRUCTION LEVELS. ANY EXCESS EXCAVATION FROM THE WORK SHALL BE REMOVED. THE UTILITY OWNER & THE CONTRACTOR ALSO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT WALLER COUNTY'S STATEMENT OF NO OBJECTION DOES NOT REMOVE THE UTILITY OWNERS AND THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO OBTAIN OTHER FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL AUTHORIZATIONS REQUIRED BY LAW.

TRENCH DETAIL NOTES & SPECIFICATIONS

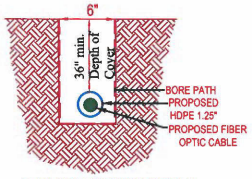
18. ALL ROAD CROSSING MUST BE BORED
19. ALL HANDHOLES, SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN DITCH.
20. BORE PITS SHALL BE KEPT AT LEAST 3 FEET FROM THE ROAD.
21. BORED SECTIONS WILL EXTEND A MINIMUM 5-FT BEYOND THE EDGE OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT, OR 10-FT BEYOND EDGE OF PAVEMENT (INCLUDING ALL PUBLIC CROSS STREETS) PLUS ANY ADDITIONAL WIDTH TO CLEAR AN EXISTING SIDEWALK.

CROSS SECTION NOTES & SPECIFICATIONS

22. MIN DEPTH TO TOP OF CABLE OR CONDUITS IS TO BE 60" BELOW CROWN OF ROAD WHEN CROSSING ROAD AND 60" BELOW ANY ROADSIDE DITCH.
23. CONDUITS SHALL BE 6 FEET (SECTION "A") & 13 FEET (SECTION "B") FROM EOP..

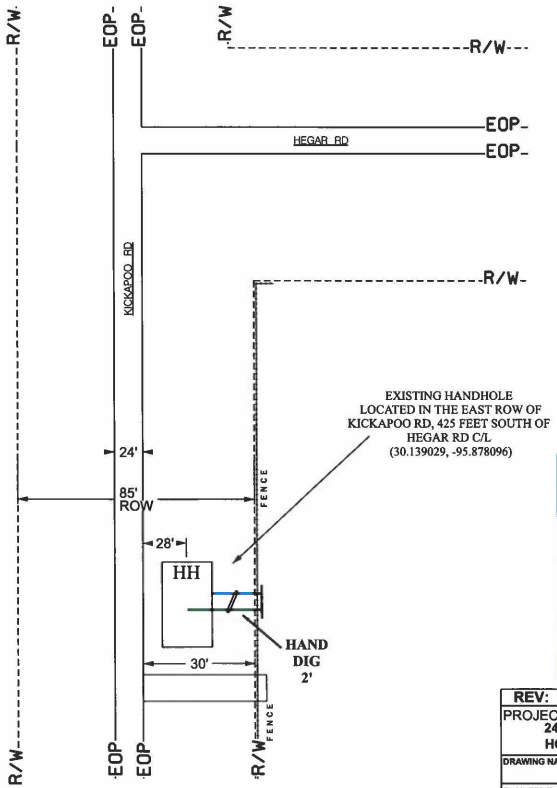
AERIAL PROFILE NOTES & SPECIFICATIONS

24. ALL AERIAL LINES SHALL HAVE AT LEAST 18' OF VERTICAL CLEARANCE ABOVE GROUND.

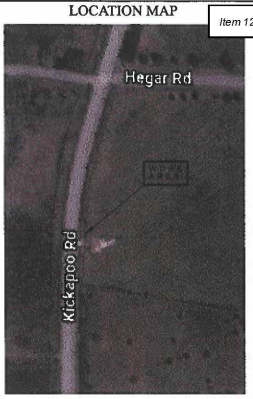


TYPICAL TRENCH DETAIL

1. ALL ROAD CROSSING MUST BE BORED.
2. ALL HANDHOLES SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN DITCH.
3. BORE PITS SHALL BE KEPT AT LEAST 6FT (SECTION "A") & 8FT (SECTION "B") FROM THE ROAD.
4. BORED SECTIONS WILL EXTEND A MINIMUM 5-FT BEYOND EDGE OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT, OR 10-FT BEYOND EDGE OF ASPHALT PAVEMENT (INCLUDING ALL PUBLIC CROSSINGS) PLUS ANY ADDITIONAL WIDTH TO CLEAR AN EXISTING PAVED SURFACE (SIDEWALK , ETC.)



LOCATION MAP



LEGEND		
☐	BORE PATH	- - -
☒	FIBER OPTIC CABLE	———
☒	PROPOSED CONDUIT	———
☒	EXISTING HANDHOLE	HH

TRAFFIC NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN CONFORMANCE WITH PART VI OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD – LATEST EDITION WITH REVISIONS)
2. NO LANES SHALL BE BLOCKED DURING CONSTRUCTION.

ALL CONSTRUCTION CAN BE COMPLETED IN THE ROW WITHOUT INTERRUPTING THE FLOW OF TRAFFIC. EXPOSE ALL UTILITIES IN AREA BEFORE CROSSING.

Texas 811 Texas One Call

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT

REV:	00	REVDATE:	04.12.2024
PROJECT DESIGNATED ADDRESS: 24937 KICKAPOO RD HOCKLEY, TX. 77447			PROJECT#: A02RGMQ NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NAME:	A02RGMQ-BYERS-24937 KICKAPOO RD		
ENGINEER ID:	PM288C	BYERS P.O.C.	FREDDY RODRIGUEZ

BYERS ENGINEERING COMPANY

NOTE: APPLICANT'S EXEMPTION FROM PROVIDING ENGINEER'S SEAL TO PROPOSED DRAWINGS & OTHER DOCUMENTS PROJECTS BELOW COST THRESHOLD PER TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS https://pels.texas.gov/pdf/pels20apelsdiagrammatic.pdf & TELECOMMUNICATION PURPOSES OUTLINED IN OCCUPATIONS CODE TITLE 6. https://statutes.capitol.texas.gov/docs/oc/htm/oc.1001.htm

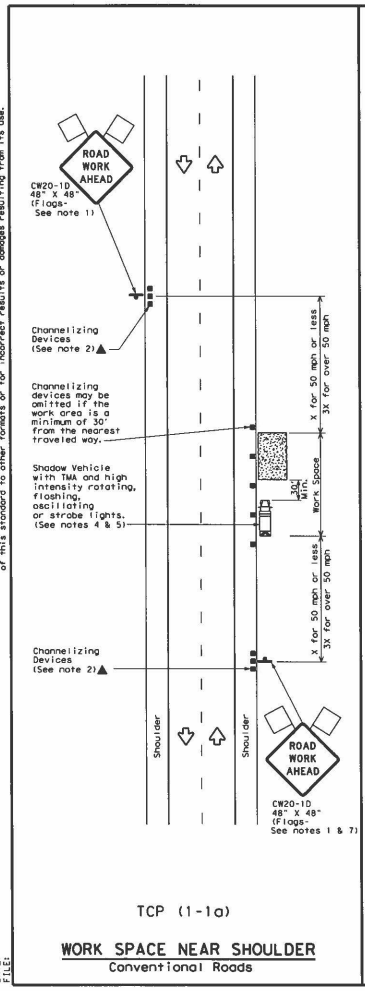
13430 NW FWY, SUITE 250, HOUSTON, TX 77040-6020 (713) 574-2742

DRAWN BY:	JOHN E. BOHLI	PRINT:	1	OF:	1

DWG 1 OF 1

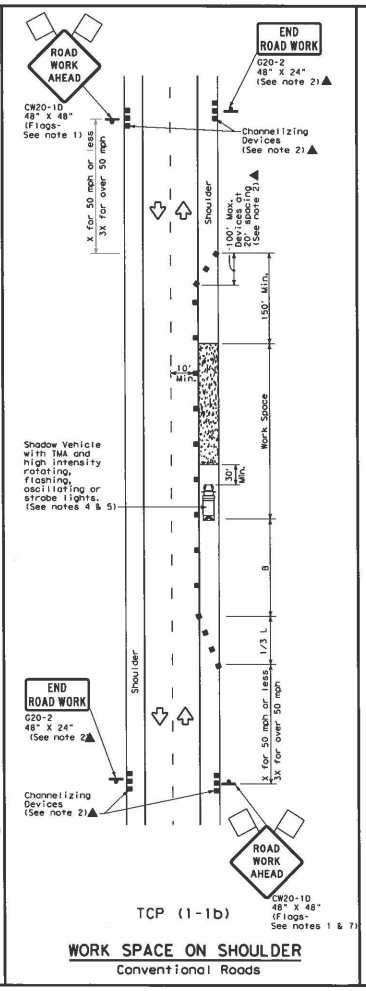
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by the Texas Department of Transportation for any purpose whatsoever. The Texas Department of Transportation shall not be held responsible for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



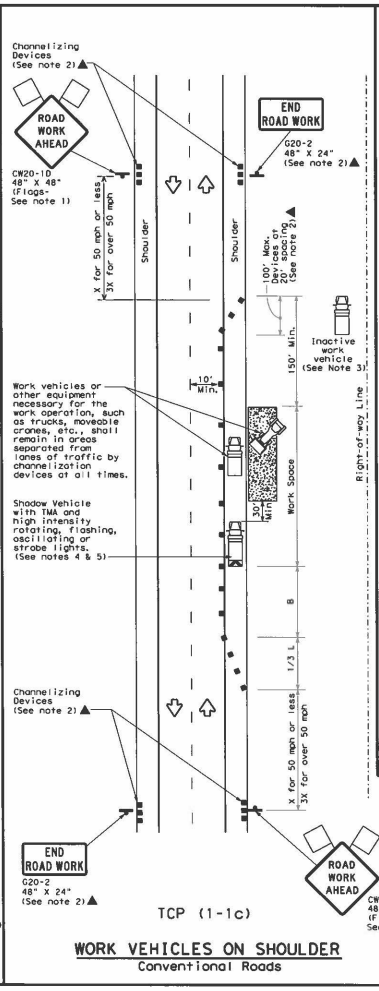
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	L = WS²/60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1)for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

INVOICE

STEPHENS & FLOWERS FUNERALS AND CREMATIONS
4003 S Front St
Brookshire, TX 77423
Ph# 713-859-6117

INV # WC-PU-00124
DATE: APRIL 24, 2024

APR24'24PM4:17TREASURER

Registration # 012857
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy MM Date 4/24/24

REMITTANCE ADDRESS:
2702 SUNNYSIDE LANE
PEARLAND, TX 77584

SERVICES RENDERED TO:
Name: WALLER COUNTY PCT 4
Deceased Name: [redacted]
DATE OF PICKUP: [redacted]

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS AND SUPPORT!

SERVICE DESCRIPTION	PRICE	TOTAL
DECEDENT TRANSPORT – 1 Body	1300.00	1300.00
1 BODY BAG		
2+ people needed for removal of body		
***NOTE: had to remove oversized (300 lb), decomposing body from inside attic entryway		
	TOTAL DUE	1300.00
	PAYMENT MADE	
	BALANCE DUE	1300.00

NET DUE UPON RECEIPT

APR25'24AM10:23AUDITOR

County Auditor's Form 58I
Harris County, TX (REV. 05/24/2022)

INVOICE

Invoice No: 0000017143
Invoice Date: 4/25/24
Page: 1 of 1

Remit To:

Harris County Accounts Receivable – General
Dept 300
PO Box 4354
Houston, TX 77210-4354

Customer No: 0000003180
Payment Terms: Net 30
Due Date: 5/25/24

Bill To:

WALLER COUNTY
ATTN CO TREASURER
836 AUSTIN ST STE 316
HEMPSTEAD TX 77445
United States

AMOUNT DUE: **2,887.00 USD**

Amount Remitted

For billing questions, please call Accounts Receivable at (832) 927-4550

Line	Description	Quantity	UOM	Unit Amt	Original Net Amount
1	Out of County Autopsies	1.00	EA	2,887.00	2,887.00
	"OC23-010 Autopsy Date 02.21.24 Judge Ted Krenek Report Mailed to Judge: 03.06.24"				

Subtotal: 2,887.00

Registration # 012989
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy MH Date 5/1/24

AMOUNT DUE: **2,887.00 USD**

PLEASE MAKE PROMPT PAYMENT. ACCOUNTS NOT PAID IN FULL BY THE DUE DATE WILL BE REFERRED TO THE HARRIS COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE FOR COLLECTIONS.

MICHAEL POST
HARRIS COUNTY AUDITOR
1001 Preston, Suite 800
Houston, Texas 77002
(832)927-4550

MAY 2'24 PM 3:41 AUDITOR

Singleton & Sons Funeral Home, Inc.
627 New Orleans Street

P. O. Box 344
Hempstead, TX 77445
(979) 826-2425 * Fax: (979) 826-4441
www.singletonandsonsfh.com

TO: Waller County Judge & County Commissioners

FROM: Singleton & Sons Funeral Home, Inc.

Date: May 2, 2024

	CHARGES	CREDITS	BALANCE
First Call (Initial Removal)	$ 250.00		$250.00
Transfer of Remains to the Fort Bend County Medical Examiner Office, Rosenberg, Texas	$750.00		$750.00
2 Man removal (Oversize)	$550.00		$550.00
Heavy Duty Body Bag (Security Ties)	$650.00		$650.00
Registration # 013066 Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer Deputy Date 5/6/24			MAY6'24PM1:40AUDITOR
TOTAL DUE	**$2,200.00**		**$2,200.00**

Gerard Singleton, Director

MAY6'24AM8:38TREASURER

INVOICE

Fort Bend Medical Examiner
3840 Bamore Road
Rosenberg, TX 77471

kelley.large@fortbendcountytx.gov
+1 (832) 471-4011

Judge Trey Duhon

Bill to
Judge Trey Duhon
Waller County Judge
836 Austin Street, Suite 203
Hempstead, TX 77445

Ship to
Judge Trey Duhon
Waller County Judge
836 Austin Street, Suite 203
Hempstead, TX 77445

Invoice details
Invoice no.: 1346
Terms: Net 30
Invoice date: 05/06/2024
Due date: 06/05/2024

Registration # 013143
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy JMR Date 5/7/24

#	Date	Product or service	Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
1.	03/28/2024	**Autopsy**	Full Autopsy Case# 24-00810WL I rdered by Judge Charles Karisch	1	$2,600.00	$2,600.00
2.	04/06/2024	**Autopsy**	Full Autopsy Case# 24-00887WL ed by Judge Ted	1	$2,600.00	$2,600.00

Total **$5,200.00**

MAY8'24PM1:28AUDITOR

MAY7'24PM2:14TREASURER

Alpha Testing, LLC
15811 Tuckerton Rd
Houston, TX 77095
(713)360-0460

Project Name: Waller County - Business Node
836 Austin Street
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Client: **Waller County Criminal Justice Center**
ATTN: Danny Rothe
777 Business 290
Hempstead, TX 77445
(979) 826-7737

Registration # 013456
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy MR Date 5/17/24

Invoice No: 169712
Invoice Date: 4/30/2024
Project Mgr: Heath Helgeson C.E.T.
22-52H

Customer P.O. No: **Project No:** T240296 **Items through:** 4/30/2024 **Terms:** NET 30

Quantity	Description of work	Report Date	Report #	Unit Price	Per	Extension
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	4/2/2024	55	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
2.00	Reinforcing Steel Observation	4/2/2024	55	$52.00	HOUR	$104.00
6.00	Concrete-Testing	4/2/2024	56-57	$52.00	HOUR	$312.00
8.00	Concrete Comp. Test (61-68)	4/2/2024	56-57	$22.00	EACH	$176.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	4/3/2024	58	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
4.00	Cylinder Pickup	4/3/2024	58	$52.00	HOUR	$208.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	4/5/2024	59	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
1.00	Nuclear Density Gauge	4/5/2024	59	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
6.00	Density Testing (40-44)	4/5/2024	59	$52.00	HOUR	$312.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	4/10/2024	0	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
4.00	Project Management	4/10/2024	0	$120.00	HOUR	$480.00
1.00	Nuclear Density Gauge	4/15/2024	60	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	4/15/2024	60	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
8.00	Density Testing (45-50)	4/15/2024	60	$52.00	HOUR	$416.00
4.00	Density Testing (ot) (-)	4/15/2024	60	$78.00	HOUR	$312.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	4/18/2024	61	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
4.00	Reinforcing Steel Observation	4/18/2024	61	$52.00	HOUR	$208.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	4/19/2024	62-63	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
6.00	Concrete-Testing	4/19/2024	62-63	$52.00	HOUR	$312.00
8.00	Concrete Comp. Test (69-76)	4/19/2024	62-63	$22.00	EACH	$176.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	4/22/2024	64	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
4.00	Cylinder Pickup	4/22/2024	64	$52.00	HOUR	$208.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	4/23/2024	65	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
1.00	Nuclear Density Gauge	4/23/2024	65	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
8.00	Density Testing (51-58)	4/23/2024	65	$52.00	HOUR	$416.00
4.50	Density Testing (ot) (-)	4/23/2024	65	$78.00	HOUR	$351.00
1.00	Nuclear Density Gauge	4/25/2024	66	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	4/25/2024	66	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
4.00	Density Testing (59-66)	4/25/2024	66	$52.00	HOUR	$208.00
1.00	Nuclear Density Gauge	4/26/2024	67	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	4/26/2024	67	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
8.00	Density Testing (67-78)	4/26/2024	67	$52.00	HOUR	$416.00
1.00	Density Testing (ot) (-)	4/26/2024	67	$78.00	HOUR	$78.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	4/29/2024	0	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
4.00	Project Management	4/29/2024	0	$120.00	HOUR	$480.00
12.50	Engineering Report Review	4/30/2024	0	$120.00	HOUR	$1,500.00

MAY21'24AM8:58AUDITOR

For any questions concerning this invoice, please contact our project manager for clarification.

MAY16'24PM3:35TREASURER

MAY16'24PM3:35TREASURER

Alpha Testing, LLC
15811 Tuckerton Rd
Houston, TX 77095
(713)360-0460

Project Name: Waller County - Business Node
836 Austin Street
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Client: **Waller County Criminal Justice Center**
ATTN: Danny Rothe
777 Business 290
Hempstead, TX 77445
(979) 826-7737

Invoice No: 169712
Invoice Date: 4/30/2024
Project Mgr: Heath Helgeson C.E.T.
22-52H

Customer P.O. No: **Project No:** T240296 **Items through:** 4/30/2024 **Terms:** NET 30

Quantity	Description of work	Report Date	Report #	Unit Price	Per	Extension

Estimated Budget:	$59,569.00
Previously Invoiced:	$27,658.00
Total This Invoice:	$8,373.00
Remaining Budget:	$23,538.00

Pay this Invoice Total: **$8,373.00**

NEED AUTHORIZATION LETTER SIGNED

PLEASE REMIT ALL PAYMENTS TO THE FOLLOWING:

Alpha Testing, LLC
PO Box 735418
Chicago, IL 60673-5418

APPROVED DANNY ROTHE WC/DF/CM 5/16/2024 D.R.

For any questions concerning this invoice, please contact our project manager for clarification.

Alpha Testing, LLC
15811 Tuckerton Rd
Houston, TX 77095
(713)360-0460

Project Name: Waller County - Business Node
836 Austin Street
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Registration # 12523
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy [illegible] Date 4/10/24

Client: **Waller County Criminal Justice Center**
ATTN: Danny Rothe
777 Business 290
Hempstead, TX 77445
(979) 826-7737

Invoice No: 167530
Invoice Date: 2/29/2024
Project Mgr: Heath Helgeson C.E.T.
22-52H

APR11'24AM10:20AUDITOR

Customer P.O. No: **Project No:** T240296 **Items through:** 2/29/2024 **Terms:** NET 30

Quantity	Description of work	Report Date	Report #	Unit Price	Per	Extension
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	2/1/2024	3	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
4.00	Material Pickup (Cancellatioon)	2/1/2024	3	$52.00	HOUR	$208.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	2/9/2024	4	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
4.00	Material Pickup	2/9/2024	4	$52.00	HOUR	$208.00
1.00	-200 Sieve	2/9/2024	5	$85.00	EACH	$85.00
1.00	Atterberg Limit Test	2/9/2024	5	$85.00	EACH	$85.00
1.00	Proctor #	2/9/2024	5	$250.00	EACH	$250.00
1.00	Atterberg Limit Test	2/12/2024	23	$85.00	EACH	$85.00
1.00	-200 Sieve	2/12/2024	23	$85.00	EACH	$85.00
1.00	Proctor #	2/12/2024	23	$250.00	EACH	$250.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	2/13/2024	6	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
4.00	Proof Rolling Observation	2/13/2024	6	$52.00	HOUR	$208.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	2/14/2024	7	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
5.00	Proof Rolling Observation	2/14/2024	7	$52.00	HOUR	$260.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	2/15/2024	8	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
1.00	Nuclear Density Gauge	2/15/2024	8	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
8.00	Density Testing (1-11)	2/15/2024	8	$52.00	HOUR	$416.00
2.50	Proof Rolling Observation (ot)	2/15/2024	9	$78.00	HOUR	$195.00
2.00	Material Pickup (ot)	2/15/2024	10	$78.00	HOUR	$156.00
4.00	Atterberg Limit Test	2/15/2024	11	$85.00	EACH	$340.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	2/19/2024	17	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
1.00	Nuclear Density Gauge	2/19/2024	17	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
8.00	Density Testing (24-31)	2/19/2024	17	$52.00	HOUR	$416.00
2.00	Density Testing (ot) (-)	2/19/2024	17	$78.00	HOUR	$156.00
2.00	Material Pickup (ot)	2/19/2024	18	$78.00	HOUR	$156.00
2.00	Atterberg Limit Test	2/19/2024	19	$85.00	EACH	$170.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	2/20/2024	20	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
1.00	Nuclear Density Gauge	2/20/2024	20	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
8.00	Density Testing (32-39)	2/20/2024	20	$52.00	HOUR	$416.00
2.00	Density Testing (ot) (-)	2/20/2024	20	$78.00	HOUR	$156.00
1.50	Material Pickup (ot)	2/20/2024	21	$78.00	HOUR	$117.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	2/21/2024	0	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
4.00	Project Manager	2/21/2024	0	$120.00	HOUR	$480.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	2/21/2024	12	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
8.00	Pier Monitoring	2/21/2024	12	$75.00	HOUR	$600.00
6.00	Cubes (1-6)	2/21/2024	13	$45.00	EACH	$270.00
1.00	Nuclear Density Gauge	2/21/2024	14	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
2.00	Density Testing (ot) (12-23)	2/21/2024	14	$78.00	HOUR	$156.00
1.00	Material Pickup (ot)	2/21/2024	15	$78.00	HOUR	$78.00
3.00	Atterberg Limit Test	2/21/2024	16	$85.00	EACH	$255.00

For any questions concerning this invoice, please contact our project manager for clarification.

APR9'24PM02:36TREASURER

Alpha Testing, LLC
15811 Tuckerton Rd
Houston, TX 77095
(713)360-0460

Project Name: Waller County - Business Node
836 Austin Street
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Client: **Waller County Criminal Justice Center**
ATTN: Danny Rothe
777 Business 290
Hempstead, TX 77445
(979) 826-7737

Invoice No: 167530
Invoice Date: 2/29/2024
Project Mgr: Heath Helgeson C.E.T.
22-52H

Customer P.O. No: **Project No:** T240296 **Items through:** 2/29/2024 **Terms:** NET 30

Quantity	Description of work	Report Date	Report #	Unit Price	Per	Extension
2.00	Atterberg Limit Test	2/21/2024	22	$85.00	EACH	$170.00
4.00	Cylinder Pickup	2/23/2024	24	$52.00	HOUR	$208.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	2/23/2024	24	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
9.50	Engineering Report Review	2/29/2024	0	$120.00	HOUR	$1,140.00

Estimated Budget:	$59,569.00
Previously Invoiced:	$908.00
Total This Invoice:	$9,175.00
Remaining Budget:	$49,486.00

Pay this Invoice Total: **$9,175.00**

NEED AUTHORIZATION LETTER SIGNED

PLEASE REMIT ALL PAYMENTS TO THE FOLLOWING:

Alpha Testing, LLC
PO Box 735418
Chicago, IL 60673-5418

APPROVED
DANNY ROTHE
WC/DF/CM
4/5/2024

APR 8 '24 PM 2:37 TREASURER

For any questions concerning this invoice, please contact our project manager for clarification.

Item 17.

Alpha Testing, LLC
15811 Tuckerton Rd
Houston, TX 77095
(713)360-0460

Project Name: Waller County - Business Node
836 Austin Street
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Client: **Waller County Criminal Justice Center**
ATTN: Danny Rothe
777 Business 290
Hempstead, TX 77445
(979) 826-7737

Invoice No: 166428
Invoice Date: 1/31/2024
Project Mgr: Heath Helgeson C.E.T.
22-52H

Customer P.O. No: **Project No:** T240296 **Items through:** 1/31/2024 **Terms:** NET 30

Quantity	Description of work	Report Date	Report #	Unit Price	Per	Extension
1.50	Engineering Report Review	1/31/2024	0	$120.00	HOUR	$180.00
1.00	Vehicle Trip Charge	1/31/2024	1	$100.00	TRIP	$100.00
4.00	Material Pickup	1/31/2024	1	$52.00	HOUR	$208.00
1.00	Atterberg Limit Test	1/31/2024	2	$85.00	EACH	$85.00
1.00	-200 Sieve	1/31/2024	2	$85.00	EACH	$85.00
1.00	Proctor #1	1/31/2024	2	$250.00	EACH	$250.00

Estimated Budget:	$59,569.00
Previously Invoiced:	$0.00
Total This Invoice:	$908.00
Remaining Budget:	$58,661.00

Registration # 012522
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy [illegible] Date 4/10/24

Pay this Invoice Total: **$908.00**

NEED AUTHORIZATION LETTER SIGNED

PLEASE REMIT ALL PAYMENTS TO THE FOLLOWING:

Alpha Testing, LLC
PO Box 735418
Chicago, IL 60673-5418

APPROVED IN COURT
W.C. SOFT COST LINE ITEM #2

$59,569 CONTRACT
75,000 IN BUDGET

DANNY ROTHE
WC/DF/CM
4/5/2024
[illegible]

APR 24 2024 TREASURER

For any questions concerning this invoice, please contact our project manager for clarification.

Commissioner's Court Date: 05-29-24

It is ORDERED by this Court motion by Commissioner Smith, duly seconded by Commissioner Jones that the following Accounts Payable be and the same are hereby **APPROVED** with warrants to be issued accordingly, with all members present voting in favor and 0 members present voting opposed.

Attest:

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk Date: May 29, 2024

Approved:

Alan Younts, County Auditor

Commissioners' Court Approval:

John A. Amsler
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Walter E. Smith
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Kendric D. Jones
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Justin Beckendorff
Commissioner, Precinct 4

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon
County Judge

Commissioner's Court Date: 05-29-24

It is ORDERED by this Court motion by Commissioner Smith, duly seconded by Commissioner Jones that the following Accounts Payable be and the same are hereby **RATIFIED** with warrants to be issued accordingly, with all members present voting in favor and 0 members present voting opposed.

Attest:

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk Date: May 29, 2024

Approved:

Alan Younts, County Auditor

Commissioners' Court Approval:

John A. Amsler
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Walter E. Smith
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Kendric D. Jones
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Justin Beckendorff
Commissioner, Precinct 4

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon
County Judge

Check Register

Waller County, TX

Packet: APPKT06294 - GLO CONTRACT# 20-065-062-C180

By Check Number

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Bank Code: 239-GLO Infrastructure Grant Acct						
14666	GRANTWORKS	05/20/2024	Regular	0.00	11,734.80	23923

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**
005	Invoice	03/15/2024	239/11938/GRANT#20-065-062-C180/GL	0.00	11,734.80
239-589-560215		Administration		239/11938/GRANT#20-06	11,734.80

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
19075	QUIDDITY ENGINEERING, LLC	05/20/2024	Regular	0.00	18,907.54	23924

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**
ARIV1008699	Invoice	11/13/2023	239/11937/PROJECT#R0029-0080-01/DIE	0.00	18,907.54
239-589-582806		Engineering		239/11937/PROJECT#R002	18,907.54

Bank Code 239 Summary

Payment Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
Regular Checks	2	2	0.00	30,642.34
Manual Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Voided Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Bank Drafts	0	0	0.00	0.00
EFT's	0	0	0.00	0.00
	2	**2**	**0.00**	**30,642.34**

Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Period	Amount
239	Harvey Infrastructure Grant	5/2024	30,642.34
			30,642.34

Check Register

Waller County, TX

Packet: APPKT06311 - COMM CRT 05/29/2024

By Check Number

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Bank Code: APBNK-APBNK						
18363	4S DISTRIBUTING	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	2,347.40	1146482

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
236951	Invoice	05/14/2024	125/13487/ACCT#WCSD004/SO JAIL/PO 4	0.00	2,347.40
125-505-564300	Disinfectant and Soap		125/13487/ACCT#WCSD00	2,347.40	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
16657	A T & T MOBILITY LLC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	2,486.17	1146483

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
WAO042024	Invoice	05/04/2024	125/13415/ACCT#500552137/SO/APRIL/P	0.00	2,486.17
125-516-581816	Air Card/Wireless		125/13415/ACCT#500552	2,486.17	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
16657	A T & T MOBILITY LLC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	173.21	1146484

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
287292019196X0	Invoice	04/19/2024	125/12964/ACCT#287292019196/ANIMA	0.00	173.21
125-515-583510	Air Card/Time		125/12964/ACCT#287292	173.21	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
16802	ACME BRASS & ALUMINUM MFG., II	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	1,989.00	1146485

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
4943	Invoice	05/02/2024	110/13461/INV#4943/R&B/PO 40882	0.00	1,989.00
110-524-581700	Flood Gages		110/13461/INV#4943/R&	1,989.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
01045	ACTION RENTAL	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	115.50	1146486

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
140816	Invoice	04/30/2024	110/13077/INV#140816/R&B/PO 40983	0.00	115.50
110-530-581815	Equipment Rental		110/13077/INV#140816/R	115.50	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
20456	AGEINT SECURITY	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	65.00	1146487

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
34998	Invoice	04/30/2024	125/12987/INV#24998/RECYCLE/PO 4081	0.00	65.00
125-527-581700	Equipment		125/12987/INV#24998/RE	65.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
12614	ALL TEX WELDING SUPPLY INC.	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	100.37	1146488

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
R 04240843	Invoice	04/30/2024	110/13345/CUST#4140/R&B/PO 40903	0.00	100.37
110-530-581815	Equipment Rental		110/13345/CUST#4140/R	100.37	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
14361	ALPHA TESTING, INC.	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	18,456.00	1146489

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
166428	Invoice	01/31/2024	604/12522/PROJECT#T240296/CC 09.09.	0.00	908.00
604-604-545405	Professional Services		604/12522/PROJECT#T240	908.00	
167530	Invoice	02/29/2024	604/12523/PROJECT#T240296/CC 09.09.	0.00	9,175.00
604-604-545405	Professional Services		604/12523/PROJECT#T240	9,175.00	
169712	Invoice	04/30/2024	604/13456/PROJECT#T240296/CC 09.09.	0.00	8,373.00
604-604-545405	Professional Services		604/13456/PROJECT#T240	8,373.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
11652	ALSCO	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	55.00	1146490

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
LCEN1254480	Invoice	05/15/2024	110/13384/CUST#0326860/R&B/PO 4110	0.00	55.00	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/13384/CUST#032686	55.00	
20583	ALSCO, INC.	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	578.78	1146491
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
IHOU727515	Invoice	05/07/2024	110/13216/CUST#0095629/R&B/PO 4090	0.00	287.51	
110-530-547522		Health, Safety & Hazard		110/13216/CUST#009562	287.51	
IHOU729010	Invoice	05/14/2024	110/13346/CUST#0095629/R&B/PO 4104	0.00	291.27	
110-530-547522		Health, Safety & Hazard		110/13346/CUST#009562	291.27	
20334	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	255.84	1146492
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
1R49-1WGR-LCW	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13474/ACCT#A42VKFZNJQOH6/AUID	0.00	255.84	
125-435-530200		Supplies and Stationary		125/13474/ACCT#A42VKF	255.84	
11327	AMBASSADOR SERVICES LLC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	3,161.51	1146493
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
INV102139	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13115/JANITORIAL SERVICES/MAY/M	0.00	3,161.51	
125-442-545400		Contract Labor		125/13115/JANITORIAL SE	3,161.51	
T.14590	AMERICAN PATRIOT INDUSTRIES, IN	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	2,078.24	1146494
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
26349	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/12986/INV#26349/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	2,078.24	
125-442-530100		Supplies		125/12986/INV#26349/BU	2,078.24	
12274	AMG PRINTING & MAILING	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	1,224.00	1146495
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
PC-616	Invoice	05/05/2024	125/13116/INV#PC-616/EA/PO 40890	0.00	1,224.00	
125-434-532005		Stock Printing		125/13116/INV#PC-616/E	1,224.00	
18964	ANGELO, VALERIE	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	6.50	1146496
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
051324	Invoice	05/13/2024	318/13319/REIMB FOR GUN RANGE MAI	0.00	6.50	
318-592-530100		Supplies		318/13319/REIMB FOR GU	6.50	
T.8502	APPEL FORD MERCURY	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	4,646.57	1146497
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
97508	Invoice	04/25/2024	125/13402/REPAIRS UNIT#123/LAW ENF/	0.00	2,848.31	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/13402/REPAIRS UNIT#	2,848.31	
98043	Invoice	05/02/2024	110/13450/REPAIRS UNIT#101/R&B/PO 4	0.00	74.59	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/13450/REPAIRS UNIT#	74.59	
98057	Invoice	05/02/2024	110/13261/FLEET REPAIRS/R&B/PO 4097	0.00	1,723.67	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/13261/FLEET REPAIRS	1,723.67	
17661	ATRON SOLUTIONS, LLC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	8,257.05	1146498
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
42586	Invoice	05/15/2024	125/13444/CUST#2481/DEPARTMENTS IN	0.00	8,257.05	
125-411-542502		Internet Service		125/13444/CUST#2481/D	8,257.05	
16100	AUSTIN EDUCATION LLC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	440.00	1146499

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount		
0424	Invoice	05/07/2024	318/13387/ANGER MANAGEMENT/JUV P	0.00	440.00	
318-578-565015	Community Service Progr		318/13387/ANGER MANA	440.00		
20990	BAKER, SHELBY	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	100.00	1146500
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount		
051524	Invoice	05/15/2024	125/13365/RESTUTION	0.00	100.00	
125-250-113016	Restitution/Juvenile Prob		125/13365/RESTUTION	100.00		
10419	BECKENDORFF, JUSTIN	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	46.90	1146501
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount		
051524	Invoice	05/15/2024	125/13428/MILEAGE REIMB FOR H-GAC/	0.00	46.90	
125-401-563040	Training & Conf. Exp/Com		125/13428/MILEAGE REIM	46.90		
10409	BRAZOS VALLEY COMMUNITY ACTIC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	47.68	1146502
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount		
050724	Invoice	05/07/2024	125/13373/PHYSICIAN SERVICES	0.00	47.68	
125-525-546400	Physician Services		125/13373/PHYSICIAN SER	47.68		
01247	BROOKSHIRE BROTHERS LTD	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	2,147.87	1146503
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount		
051324	Invoice	05/13/2024	125/13367/MEDICAL SERVICES / JAIL	0.00	2,147.87	
125-525-546410	Medical Services/Jail		125/13367/MEDICAL SERV	2,147.87		
01280	BROOKSHIRE HARDWARE	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	173.51	1146504
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount		
D198943	Invoice	02/14/2024	125/12238/CUST#149/RECYCLE/PO 4068	0.00	10.99	
125-527-581700	Equipment		125/12238/CUST#149/REC	10.99		
D202137	Invoice	03/14/2024	125/12238/CUST#149/RECYCLE/PO 4068	0.00	162.52	
125-527-581700	Equipment		125/12238/CUST#149/REC	162.52		
01340	BROOKSHIRE M.W.D.	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	49.75	1146505
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount		
042324-2	Invoice	04/23/2024	125/13140/ACCT#01-4350-00/LIB/03.16 T	0.00	49.75	
125-411-542600	Utilities		125/13140/ACCT#01-4350	49.75		
10489	BUCKEYE CLEANING CENTER	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	2,351.21	1146506
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount		
90580169	Invoice	04/29/2024	125/13028/CUST#30304/BUILD MAINT/P	0.00	1,364.91	
125-442-530100	Supplies		125/13028/CUST#30304/B	1,364.91		
90582240	Invoice	05/07/2024	125/13443/CUST#30699/SO JAIL/PO 410	0.00	986.30	
125-505-564500	Bedding and Blankets		125/13443/CUST#30699/S	986.30		
16638	CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES. INC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	418.00	1146507
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount		
35292034	Invoice	05/12/2024	125/13507/CONTRACT#DIR-TSO-3101/CO	0.00	418.00	
125-403-581813	Copier/Printer		125/13507/CONTRACT#DI	418.00		
13202	CARDENAS, ROBERT	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1146508

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
APRIL 2024	Invoice	05/29/2024	CONTRACT ATTY 506TH / APRIL 2024	0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000		Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY 506TH / A	5,000.00	
01113	CARRINGTON, PATRICE	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1146509
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
APRIL 2024	Invoice	05/29/2024	CONTRACT ATTY CCAL / APRIL 2024	0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000		Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY CCAL / AP	5,000.00	
01782	CASA FOR KIDS	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	1,026.00	1146510
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
050724	Invoice	05/07/2024	125/13324/JUROR DONATIONS/05.07.20	0.00	280.00	
125-415-566500		Petit Jurors		125/13324/JUROR DONATI	280.00	
051024	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13481/JUROR DONATIONS/506TH/0	0.00	746.00	
125-413-566500		Petit Jurors		125/13481/JUROR DONATI	746.00	
20249	CINTAS CORPORATION	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	63.86	1146511
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
5211632396	Invoice	05/15/2024	110/13390/CUST#22417799/R&B/PO 411	0.00	63.86	
110-530-547522		Health, Safety & Hazard		110/13390/CUST#224177	63.86	
20385	CIRRO ENERGY	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	36.86	1146512
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
147004904529	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13361/ACCT#21 793 286-2/TRAFFIC	0.00	36.86	
110-524-542600		Utilities		125/13361/ACCT#21 793 2	36.86	
02282	CITIBANK	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	2,484.26	1146513
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
050324-DA	Invoice	05/03/2024	125/13336/ACCT#XXXX-8324/DA/PO 412	0.00	178.18	
125-416-530200		Supplies and Stationary		125/13336/ACCT#XXXX-83	178.18	
050324-DA-1	Invoice	05/03/2024	125/13336/ACCT#XXXX-8324/DA/PO 411	0.00	145.41	
125-416-540925		Prof Consult/Witness Fee		125/13336/ACCT#XXXX-83	145.41	
050324-SO	Invoice	05/03/2024	125/13336/ACCT#XXXX-8324/SO/PO 411	0.00	63.99	
125-517-581800		Furniture & Equipment		125/13336/ACCT#XXXX-83	63.99	
050324-SO-1	Invoice	05/03/2024	125/13336/ACCT#XXXX-8324/SO/PO 411	0.00	586.70	
125-516-562323		Dues and Subscription		125/13336/ACCT#XXXX-83	586.70	
050324-SO-2	Invoice	05/03/2024	125/13336/ACCT#XXXX-8324/SO/PO 411	0.00	600.17	
125-516-563000		Training & Conference Ex		125/13336/ACCT#XXXX-83	600.17	
050324-SO-3	Invoice	05/03/2024	125/13336/ACCT#XXXX-8324/SO/PO 411	0.00	745.37	
125-516-581700		Equipment		125/13336/ACCT#XXXX-83	745.37	
050324-SO-4	Invoice	05/03/2024	125/13336/ACCT#XXXX-8324/SO/PO 411	0.00	40.97	
125-516-563350		CID		125/13336/ACCT#XXXX-83	40.97	
050324-SO-5	Invoice	05/03/2024	125/13336/ACCT#XXXX-8324/SO/PO 411	0.00	58.23	
125-505-568400		Miscellaneous		125/13336/ACCT#XXXX-83	58.23	
050324-SO-6	Invoice	05/03/2024	125/13336/ACCT#XXXX-8324/SO/PO 411	0.00	65.24	
125-505-544920		Building Maintenance/Jail		125/13336/ACCT#XXXX-83	65.24	
14362	CONNETT, RUTH	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	1,375.00	1146514

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
JUNE 2024	Invoice	05/29/2024	KARISCH BUILDING RENT / JUNE 2024	0.00	1,375.00	
125-434-581900		Building Rental		KARISCH BUILDING RENT /	1,375.00	
15511	COP STOP	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	318.00	1146515
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
19835	Invoice	03/13/2024	125/13441/INV#19835/SO/PO 41100	0.00	318.00	
125-505-563900		Uniforms		125/13441/INV#19835/SO	318.00	
18037	CORRECTIONAL BEHAVIORAL HEALT	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	2,050.00	1146516
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
540424	Invoice	05/02/2024	125/13120/MENTAL HEALTH/APRIL/SO/P	0.00	2,050.00	
125-505-542254		Correctional Behavior He		125/13120/MENTAL HEAL	2,050.00	
14604	COUFAL, ZACHARY PAUL	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1146517
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
APRIL 2024	Invoice	05/29/2024	CONTRACT ATTY 506TH / APRIL 2024	0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000		Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY 506TH / A	5,000.00	
11423	CROWDER SUPPLY CO INC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	516.62	1146518
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
520433	Invoice	02/28/2024	110/13141/INV#520433/R&B/PO 40823	0.00	298.10	
110-530-587411		Sign & Striping Materials		110/13141/INV#520433/R	298.10	
520433-2	Invoice	03/01/2024	110/13142/INV#520433-2/R&B/PO 4089	0.00	218.52	
110-530-587411		Sign & Striping Materials		110/13142/INV#520433-2	218.52	
12321	DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RE	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	477.78	1146519
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
24040823N	Invoice	05/20/2024	125/13480/CUST#PH47000/SO/04.01 TO	0.00	477.78	
125-411-542501		Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/13480/CUST#PH4700	477.78	
17907	DETERGENT SERVICES, INC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	1,351.80	1146520
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
C06241318F5	Invoice	03/06/2024	125/13089/INV#C06241318F5/SO/PO 40	0.00	1,351.80	
125-505-564300		Disinfectant and Soap		125/13089/INV#C0624131	1,351.80	
20339	DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS LLC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	41.82	1146521
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
119 001 012 539	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13508/ACCT#21 559 221 -4/TAX/04.0	0.00	41.82	
125-411-542600		Utilities		125/13508/ACCT#21 559 2	41.82	
17892	DIRECTV, LLC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	164.98	1146522
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
057401048X2405	Invoice	05/07/2024	125/13488/ACCT#057401048/SO/PO 411	0.00	164.98	
125-516-568400		Miscellaneous		125/13488/ACCT#057401	164.98	
15599	DOBIE SUPPLY LLC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	2,998.00	1146523
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
46195	Invoice	05/01/2024	110/13033/INV#46195/R&B/PO 41063	0.00	1,738.00	
110-530-587411		Sign & Striping Materials		110/13033/INV#46195/R&	1,738.00	

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
46291	Invoice	05/09/2024	110/13341/INV#46291/R&B/PO 41042	0.00	1,260.00	
110-530-587411	Sign & Striping Materials		110/13341/INV#46291/R&		1,260.00	

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
17250	DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERV	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	472.76	1146524
X03778	Invoice	05/07/2024	110/13262/ACCT#WALLE001/R&B/PO 40	0.00	472.76	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/13262/ACCT#WALLE0		472.76	
10718	DUHON, TREY	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	1,124.30	1146525
051024	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13316/PROBATE ACADEMY/05.07 TO	0.00	1,124.30	
125-440-563000	Training & Conference Ex		125/13316/PROBATE ACA		1,124.30	
10719	DUI, INC.	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	1,734.50	1146526
935096B	Invoice	05/03/2024	125/13275/INV#935096B/CONST PCT #3/	0.00	375.00	
125-513-581700	Equipment		125/13275/INV#935096B/		375.00	
INV#935096A	Invoice	05/03/2024	125/13274/INV#935096A/CONST PCT 3/P	0.00	1,359.50	
125-513-581700	Equipment		125/13274/INV#935096A/		1,359.50	
T.8139	EDMONDS INSURANCE AGENCY	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	50.00	1146527
032124-LIB	Invoice	03/21/2024	125/11918/REF#LSM0260767/LIB/PO 406	0.00	50.00	
125-537-560100	Bond Premiums		125/11918/REF#LSM0260		50.00	
20842	EDWARDS, DORIS	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	100.00	1146528
051624	Invoice	05/16/2024	125/13422/SECURITY DEPOSIT/COMM CE	0.00	100.00	
125-210-111510	Security Deposit/Comm C		125/13422/SECURITY DEP		100.00	
16789	ENCLOSUREHUB	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	1,039.06	1146529
0000557673	Invoice	05/08/2024	110/13388/CUST#AD34539/R&B/PO 410	0.00	1,039.06	
110-524-581700	Flood Gages		110/13388/CUST#AD3453		1,039.06	
20464	ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT INC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	4,410.00	1146530
782245	Invoice	08/25/2023	125/12025/ACCT#1055/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	150.00	
125-442-545400	Contract Labor		125/12025/ACCT#1055/B		150.00	
789439	Invoice	06/06/2023	125/12018/ACCT#1055/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	225.00	
125-442-545400	Contract Labor		125/12018/ACCT#1055/B		225.00	
790666	Invoice	11/29/2023	125/12026/ACCT#1055/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	225.00	
125-442-545400	Contract Labor		125/12026/ACCT#1055/B		225.00	
792561	Invoice	12/21/2023	125/12029/ACCT#1135/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	180.00	
125-442-545400	Contract Labor		125/12029/ACCT#1135/B		180.00	
792816	Invoice	01/02/2024	125/12031/ACCT#1132/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	190.00	
125-442-545400	Contract Labor		125/12031/ACCT#1132/B		190.00	
792854	Invoice	01/02/2024	125/12028/ACCT#1134/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	125.00	
125-442-545400	Contract Labor		125/12028/ACCT#1134/B		125.00	
793077	Invoice	01/04/2024	125/12022/ACCT#1135/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	125.00	
125-442-545400	Contract Labor		125/12022/ACCT#1135/B		125.00	

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
S4761754.001	Invoice	04/26/2024	125/13091/CUST#40110/BUILD MAINT/P	0.00	504.00	
125-442-544700		Repair & Replacement		125/13091/CUST#40110/B	504.00	
04420	KARISCH, CHARLES J.	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	350.00	1146563
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
050724	Invoice	05/07/2024	125/13158/ATTY FINES AND FEES/APRIL 2	0.00	350.00	
125-210-112923		Collection For Others D C		125/13158/ATTY FINES AN	350.00	
16788	KELLER AMERICA, INC.	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	1,637.50	1146564
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
C241959	Invoice	04/18/2024	110/13463/CUST#WALLE01/R&B/PO 408	0.00	1,637.50	
110-524-581700		Flood Gages		110/13463/CUST#WALLE0	1,637.50	
12908	KELLY, CODI	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	187.30	1146565
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
050624	Invoice	05/06/2024	125/13114/REIMB FOR FUEL ELECTION T	0.00	89.68	
125-434-581826		Truck Rental Equipment		125/13114/REIMB FOR FU	89.68	
050624-1	Invoice	05/06/2024	125/13113/MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT E	0.00	97.62	
125-434-532000		Election Expense - County		125/13113/MILEAGE REIM	97.62	
20592	KING RANCH AG & TURF	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	61.80	1146566
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
378107	Invoice	04/29/2024	110/13121/ACCT#21585/R&B/PO 40984	0.00	61.80	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/13121/ACCT#21585/R	61.80	
17852	KYLE OFFICE PRODUCTS	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	302.50	1146567
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
36563349	Invoice	05/14/2024	125/13449/AGR#019-1815894-000/CO CL	0.00	302.50	
125-403-581813		Copier/Printer		125/13449/AGR#019-1815	302.50	
20319	LANG, ALEXIS	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	100.00	1146568
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
051624	Invoice	05/16/2024	125/13424/SECURITY DEPOSIT/COMM CE	0.00	100.00	
125-210-111510		Security Deposit/Comm C		125/13424/SECURITY DEP	100.00	
04680	LANSDOWNE-MOODY CO., INC.	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	374.95	1146569
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
IC28794	Invoice	05/14/2024	110/13457/CUST#029314/R&B/PO 41115	0.00	111.03	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/13457/CUST#029314/	111.03	
IC28864	Invoice	05/14/2024	110/13458/CUST#029314/R&B/PO 41116	0.00	263.92	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/13458/CUST#029314/	263.92	
11300	LE, MARK D MD PA *	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	750.00	1146570
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
030524	Invoice	03/05/2024	125/13432/ACCT#389888/SO/PO 41064	0.00	75.00	
125-516-568400		Miscellaneous		125/13432/ACCT#389888/	75.00	
030524-1	Invoice	03/05/2024	125/13434/ACCT#389846/SO/PO 41064	0.00	75.00	
125-516-568400		Miscellaneous		125/13434/ACCT#389846/	75.00	
030524-2	Invoice	03/05/2024	125/13438/ACCT#389856/SO/PO 41064	0.00	75.00	

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
125-516-568400	Miscellaneous		125/13438/ACCT#389856/		75.00	
050324 Invoice	05/03/2024	125/13429/ACCT#390874/SO COMMUNI		0.00	75.00	
125-517-568400	Miscellaneous		125/13429/ACCT#390874/		75.00	
050324-1 Invoice	05/03/2024	125/13430/ACCT#390880/SO COMMUNI		0.00	75.00	
125-517-568400	Miscellaneous		125/13430/ACCT#390880/		75.00	
050324-2 Invoice	05/03/2024	125/13433/ACCT#390849/SO/PO 41064		0.00	75.00	
125-516-568400	Miscellaneous		125/13433/ACCT#390849/		75.00	
050524 Invoice	05/05/2024	125/13436/ACCT#390895/SO/PO 41064		0.00	75.00	
125-516-568400	Miscellaneous		125/13436/ACCT#390895/		75.00	
050624 Invoice	05/06/2024	125/13431/ACCT#390931/SO/PO 41060		0.00	75.00	
125-505-568400	Miscellaneous		125/13431/ACCT#390931/		75.00	
050624-1 Invoice	05/06/2024	125/13435/ACCT#390435/SO/PO 41064		0.00	75.00	
125-516-568400	Miscellaneous		125/13435/ACCT#390435/		75.00	
050724 Invoice	05/07/2024	125/13437/ACCT#391035/SO/PO 41064		0.00	75.00	
125-516-568400	Miscellaneous		125/13437/ACCT#391035/		75.00	

20983	LEAKS, LORETHA ANDERSON	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	100.00	1146571
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
051624	Invoice	05/16/2024	125/13426/SECURITY DEPOSIT/COMM CE	0.00	100.00	
125-210-111510	Security Deposit/Comm C		125/13426/SECURITY DEP		100.00	

01858	LEXIS NEXIS *	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	132.25	1146572
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
1405624-202404	Invoice	04/30/2024	125/13164/CUST#1405624/JP#4/PO 4086	0.00	132.25	
125-421-581817	Technology Enhancement		125/13164/CUST#140562		132.25	

T.13700	LIBERTY TIRE RECYCLING *	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	1,875.50	1146573
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
2723498	Invoice	04/27/2024	110/13340/ACCT#12290/R&B/PO 40972	0.00	1,875.50	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/13340/ACCT#12290/R		1,875.50	

20947	LINK FORENSIC AND CLINICAL PSYCH	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	1,450.00	1146574
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
146	Invoice	03/28/2024	125/13168/PSYCHOLOGY EVALUATION/JU	0.00	725.00	
125-507-547505	Psycho/Group/HGAC		125/13168/PSYCHOLOGY E		725.00	
154	Invoice	04/25/2024	125/13167/PSYCHOLOGY EVALUATION/JU	0.00	725.00	
125-507-547505	Psycho/Group/HGAC		125/13167/PSYCHOLOGY E		725.00	

13221	LJA ENGINEERING, INC.	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	50.00	1146575
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
202409889	Invoice	04/12/2024	110/12882/PROJECT#0309-2017-24/R&B	0.00	50.00	
110-530-547518	Engineering Expenses		110/12882/PROJECT#0309		50.00	

19593	LOCAL LP GAS, INC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	48.00	1146576
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
33449	Invoice	03/01/2024	125/12425/INV#33449/RECYCLE/PO 4068	0.00	48.00	
125-527-581700	Equipment		125/12425/INV#33449/RE		48.00	

19971	LONE STAR COUNSELING	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	550.00	1146577

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
04-2024	Invoice	05/02/2024	318/13153/COUNSELING/JUV PROB/PO 4	0.00	550.00	
318-578-565015		Community Service Progr		318/13153/COUNSELING/J	550.00	
20949	LUEDECKE, KALEY	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	73.00	1146578
051024	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13321/REIMBURSEMENT FOR BAR D	0.00	73.00	
125-416-562310		Bar Dues		125/13321/REIMBURSEM	73.00	
13252	MAGNESS, MIA	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	625.66	1146579
050724	Invoice	05/07/2024	125/13160/CRIMINAL APPEALS CONF/5.1	0.00	625.66	
125-416-563000		Training & Conference Ex		125/13160/CRIMINAL APP	625.66	
18456	MATA, JOSE	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1146580
APRIL 2024	Invoice	05/29/2024	CONTRACT ATTY 506TH / APRIL 2024	0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000		Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY 506TH / A	5,000.00	
19648	MATLAK, MICHAEL	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1146581
APRIL 2024	Invoice	05/29/2024	CONTRACT ATTY / 506TH / APRIL 2024	0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000		Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY / 506TH /	5,000.00	
19636	MCFADDEN, JACOB	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	100.00	1146582
050627	Invoice	05/06/2024	110/13217/REIMBURSEMENT FOR SAFET	0.00	100.00	
110-530-547522		Health, Safety & Hazard		110/13217/REIMBURSEM	100.00	
11837	MCKERLEY, CARRIE M	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	2,190.00	1146583
050724	Invoice	05/07/2024	125/13219/CAUSE#CPC23-12-0003/CCAL	0.00	120.00	
125-411-545700		Foster Care/Ad Litem Atty		125/13219/CAUSE#CPC23-	120.00	
050724-1	Invoice	05/07/2024	125/13218/CAUSE#CPC23-11-0001/CCAL	0.00	180.00	
125-411-545700		Foster Care/Ad Litem Atty		125/13218/CAUSE#CPC23-	180.00	
051424	Invoice	05/14/2024	125/13451/CAUSE#22-09-27132/CCAL	0.00	600.00	
125-411-545700		Foster Care/Ad Litem Atty		125/13451/CAUSE#22-09-	600.00	
051424-1	Invoice	05/14/2024	125/13452/CAUSE#22-09-27132/CCAL	0.00	405.00	
125-411-545700		Foster Care/Ad Litem Atty		125/13452/CAUSE#22-09-	405.00	
051424-2	Invoice	05/14/2024	125/13453/CAUSE#22-09-27132/CCAL	0.00	210.00	
125-411-545700		Foster Care/Ad Litem Atty		125/13453/CAUSE#22-09-	210.00	
051424-3	Invoice	05/14/2024	125/13454/CAUSE#CPC23-11-0001/CCAL	0.00	465.00	
125-411-545700		Foster Care/Ad Litem Atty		125/13454/CAUSE#CPC23-	465.00	
051424-4	Invoice	05/14/2024	125/13455/CAUSE#CPC23-11-0001/CCAL	0.00	210.00	
125-411-545700		Foster Care/Ad Litem Atty		125/13455/CAUSE#CPC23-	210.00	
00768	MEMORIAL HERMANN HOSPITAL SY	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	12,630.94	1146584
050824	Invoice	05/08/2024	125/13368/MEDICAL SERVICES / JAIL	0.00	12,630.94	
125-525-546410		Medical Services/Jail		125/13368/MEDICAL SERV	12,630.94	

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
20397	MIDCOAST MEDICAL CENTER - BELL'	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	81.24	1146585

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount
050724	Invoice	05/07/2024	125/13370/MEDICAL SERVICES / JAIL	0.00	81.24
125-525-546410		Medical Services/Jail	125/13370/MEDICAL SERV		81.24

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
19999	MOFFITT HOLDINGS, LLC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	4,000.00	1146586

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount
466971	Invoice	05/07/2024	110/13256/INV#466971/R&B/PO 40957	0.00	4,000.00
110-530-581815		Equipment Rental	110/13256/INV#466971/R		4,000.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
17747	MOSLEY, D'ARRELL	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	288.00	1146587

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount
051024	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13419/K9 TRAINING/05.05 TO 05.09	0.00	288.00
125-516-563000		Training & Conference Ex	125/13419/K9 TRAINING/		288.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
14942	MUNDY, SHEILA	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	171.24	1146588

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount
050924	Invoice	05/09/2024	125/13320/REIMBURSEMENT FOR JUROR	0.00	171.24
125-422-567100		Miscellaneous Court Cost	125/13320/REIMBURSEM		171.24

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
05420	MUSTANG CAT	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	3,089.91	1146589

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount
PART6579497	Invoice	04/10/2024	110/12769/CUST#0492000/R&B/PO 4106	0.00	1,845.03
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations	110/12769/CUST#049200		1,845.03
WORK1274353	Invoice	04/25/2024	110/13165/CUST#0492000/R&B/PO 4107	0.00	1,244.88
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations	110/13165/CUST#049200		1,244.88

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
01695	NAPA AUTO PARTS	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	2,967.17	1146590

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount
001680	Invoice	04/23/2024	125/13295/CUST#294/LAW ENF/PO 4102	0.00	19.96
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs	125/13295/CUST#294/LA		19.96
001866	Invoice	04/24/2024	125/13298/CUST#294/LAW ENF/PO 4102	0.00	35.16
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs	125/13298/CUST#294/LA		35.16
002064	Invoice	04/25/2024	110/13248/CUST#278/R&B/PO 40959	0.00	79.98
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations	110/13248/CUST#278/R&		79.98
002305	Invoice	04/29/2024	125/13296/CUST#294/LAW ENF/PO 4102	0.00	222.57
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs	125/13296/CUST#294/LA		222.57
002314	Invoice	04/29/2024	125/13249/CUST#294/LAW ENF/PO 4102	0.00	77.54
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs	125/13249/CUST#294/LA		77.54
002337	Invoice	04/29/2024	125/13297/CUST#294/LAW ENF/PO 4102	0.00	259.46
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs	125/13297/CUST#294/LA		259.46
002521	Invoice	04/30/2024	110/13247/CUST#278/R&B/PO 40960	0.00	92.99
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations	110/13247/CUST#278/R&		92.99
002568	Invoice	05/01/2024	110/13246/CUST#278/R&B/PO 40961	0.00	417.88
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations	110/13246/CUST#278/R&		417.88
002589	Invoice	05/01/2024	110/13245/CUST#278/R&B/PO 40962	0.00	207.96
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations	110/13245/CUST#278/R&		207.96
002660	Invoice	05/02/2024	110/13244/CUST#278/R&B/PO 40963	0.00	538.38
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations	110/13244/CUST#278/R&		538.38
002665	Invoice	05/02/2024	110/13243/CUST#278/R&B/PO 40964	0.00	133.51
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations	110/13243/CUST#278/R&		133.51

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
002705	Invoice	05/02/2024	110/13242/CUST#278/R&B/PO 40965	0.00	36.00	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/13242/CUST#278/R&		36.00	
002938	Invoice	05/06/2024	110/13241/CUST#278/R&B/PO 40967	0.00	152.27	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/13241/CUST#278/R&		152.27	
002979	Invoice	05/06/2024	110/13240/CUST#278/R&B/PO 40968	0.00	83.99	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/13240/CUST#278/R&		83.99	
003167	Invoice	05/07/2024	110/13239/CUST#278/R&B/PO 40969	0.00	25.03	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/13239/CUST#278/R&		25.03	
003225	Invoice	05/08/2024	110/13238/CUST#278/R&B/PO 40970	0.00	63.00	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/13238/CUST#278/R&		63.00	
003270	Invoice	05/08/2024	110/13237/CUST#278/R&B/PO 40971	0.00	521.49	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/13237/CUST#278/R&		521.49	

15090	NETPROTEC LLC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	600.00	1146591
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
4142	Invoice	05/22/2024	119/13469/VIDEO MAGISTRATE/05.22 TO	0.00	600.00	
119-429-581817		Technology Enhancement		119/13469/VIDEO MAGIST	600.00	

19538	NEXT STEP COUNSELING AND EDUC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	1,292.36	1146592
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
050224	Invoice	05/02/2024	125/13144/COUNSELING/JUV PROB/PO 4	0.00	1,292.36	
125-507-547500		Psycho/Group		125/13144/COUNSELING/J	242.36	
125-507-547505		Psycho/Group/HGAC		125/13144/COUNSELING/J	1,050.00	

01319	NORTHERN SAFETY CO, INC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	1,031.01	1146593
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
906173020	Invoice	04/29/2024	110/13205/CUST ID#3550035/R&B/PO 40	0.00	839.86	
110-530-547522		Health, Safety & Hazard		110/13205/CUST ID#3550	839.86	
906181617	Invoice	05/02/2024	110/13264/CUST ID# 3550035/R&B/PO 4	0.00	50.83	
110-530-547522		Health, Safety & Hazard		110/13264/CUST ID# 3550	50.83	
906195129	Invoice	05/09/2024	110/13376/CUST ID#3550035/R&B/PO 41	0.00	140.32	
110-530-547522		Health, Safety & Hazard		110/13376/CUST ID#3550	140.32	

17227	O'BRIEN COUNSELING SERVICES INC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	300.00	1146594
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
14926	Invoice	05/07/2024	318/13333/COUNSELING/JUV PROB/PO 4	0.00	300.00	
318-578-565030		MH TESTING/EXTERNAL		318/13333/COUNSELING/J	300.00	

05630	O'BRIEN INSURANCE AGENCY	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	146.00	1146595
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
0107	Invoice	01/29/2024	125/10469/2024 BOND/POLICY#6881707	0.00	146.00	
125-421-560100		Bond Premiums		125/10469/2024 BOND/P	146.00	

18826	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	4,432.23	1146596
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
335347935001	Invoice	10/06/2023	318/8012/ACCT#30113665/JUV PROB/PO	0.00	199.94	
318-592-530100		Supplies		318/8012/ACCT#3011366	199.94	
335347940001	Invoice	10/10/2023	318/8114/ACCT#30113665/JUV PROB/PO	0.00	48.48	
318-592-530100		Supplies		318/8114/ACCT#3011366	48.48	
349054076001	Invoice	02/02/2024	318/10847/ACCT#30113665/JUV PROB/P	0.00	517.99	
318-592-530100		Supplies		318/10847/ACCT#301136	517.99	

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
350911728001	Invoice	01/24/2024	125/10646/ACCT#30113665/JP#3/PO 410	0.00	13.54	
125-420-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/10646/ACCT#301136		13.54	
350912034001	Invoice	01/24/2024	125/10647/ACCT#30113665/JP#3/PO 410	0.00	85.55	
125-420-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/10647/ACCT#301136		85.55	
352321014001	Invoice	02/05/2024	318/10852/ACCT#30113665/JUV PROB/P	0.00	194.39	
318-592-530100		Supplies	318/10852/ACCT#301136		194.39	
356342968001	Invoice	02/22/2024	125/11417/ACCT#30113665/EA/PO 4069	0.00	75.92	
125-434-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/11417/ACCT#301136		75.92	
357719970001	Invoice	03/28/2024	125/12366/ACCT#30113665/JP#3/PO 410	0.00	250.87	
125-420-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/12366/ACCT#301136		250.87	
358078621001	Credit Memo	03/07/2024	125/11952/ACCT#30113665/ELECTIONS	0.00	-22.52	
125-434-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/11952/ACCT#301136		-22.52	
358079515001	Invoice	03/08/2024	125/11953/ACCT#30113665/EA/PO 4070	0.00	22.52	
125-434-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/11953/ACCT#301136		22.52	
360019610001	Invoice	03/25/2024	125/12235/ACCT#30113665/EA/PO 4070	0.00	21.57	
125-434-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/12235/ACCT#301136		21.57	
360021156001	Invoice	03/22/2024	125/12234/ACCT#30113665/EA/PO 4070	0.00	67.80	
125-434-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/12234/ACCT#301136		67.80	
360021157001	Invoice	03/25/2024	125/12239/ACCT#30113665/EA/PO 4070	0.00	215.83	
125-434-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/12239/ACCT#301136		215.83	
360023501001	Invoice	03/25/2024	125/12240/ACCT#30113665/EA/PO 4070	0.00	79.78	
125-434-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/12240/ACCT#301136		79.78	
36326826001	Invoice	04/12/2024	125/12818/ACCT#30113665/JP#4/PO 409	0.00	329.38	
125-421-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/12818/ACCT#301136		25.84	
125-421-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/12818/ACCT#301136		32.96	
125-421-530200		Supplies and Stationary	Copy Paper		165.22	
125-421-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/12818/ACCT#301136		44.79	
125-421-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/12818/ACCT#301136		45.49	
125-421-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/12818/ACCT#301136		15.08	
363313755001	Invoice	04/16/2024	125/12933/ACCT#30113665/JP#4/PO 409	0.00	66.91	
125-421-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/12933/ACCT#301136		31.92	
125-421-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/12933/ACCT#301136		34.99	
363313756001	Invoice	04/12/2024	125/12817/ACCT#30113665/JP#4/PO 409	0.00	66.44	
125-421-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/12817/ACCT#301136		66.44	
363313759001	Invoice	04/12/2024	125/12816/ACCT#30113665/JP#4/PO 409	0.00	85.18	
125-421-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/12816/ACCT#301136		44.19	
125-421-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/12816/ACCT#301136		40.99	
363313760001	Invoice	04/11/2024	125/12815/ACCT#30113665/JP#4/PO 409	0.00	35.15	
125-421-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/12815/ACCT#301136		35.15	
363775428001	Invoice	04/18/2024	125/12932/ACCT#30113665/CONST PCT#	0.00	75.94	
125-512-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/12932/ACCT#301136		75.94	
364189566001	Invoice	04/18/2024	125/12931/ACCT#30113665/JP#3/PO 410	0.00	131.92	
125-420-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/12931/ACCT#301136		131.92	
364190450001	Invoice	04/17/2024	125/12930/ACCT#30113665/JP#3/PO 410	0.00	18.88	
125-420-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/12930/ACCT#301136		18.88	
364496420001	Invoice	05/03/2024	125/13312/ACCT#30113665/DIST CLERK/	0.00	100.68	
125-408-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/13312/ACCT#301136		100.68	
364570848001	Invoice	05/08/2024	125/13498/ACCT#30113665/JP#2/PO 412	0.00	1,056.79	
125-419-581817		Technology Enhancement	125/13498/ACCT#301136		1,056.79	
364800663001	Invoice	05/07/2024	125/13499/ACCT#30113665/DIST CLERK/	0.00	62.39	
125-417-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/13499/ACCT#301136		62.39	
364812054001	Invoice	05/07/2024	125/13500/ACCT#30113665/DIST CLERK/	0.00	41.29	
125-417-530200		Supplies and Stationary	125/13500/ACCT#301136		41.29	

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
364812059001	Invoice	05/08/2024	125/13501/ACCT#30113665/DIST CLERK/	0.00	7.49	
125-417-530200	Supplies and Stationary		125/13501/ACCT#301136		7.49	
364843404001	Invoice	04/26/2024	125/13104/ACCT#30113665/TREASURER/	0.00	121.99	
125-436-530200	Supplies and Stationary		125/13104/ACCT#301136		121.99	
364848294001	Invoice	04/25/2024	125/13103/ACCT#30113665/TREASURER/	0.00	29.68	
125-436-530200	Supplies and Stationary		125/13103/ACCT#301136		29.68	
365433777001	Invoice	04/29/2024	125/13099/ACCT#30113665/DIST CLERK/	0.00	144.51	
125-417-530200	Supplies and Stationary		125/13099/ACCT#301136		144.51	
365436847001	Invoice	04/30/2024	125/13311/ACCT#30113665/DIST CLERK/	0.00	78.99	
125-417-530200	Supplies and Stationary		125/13311/ACCT#301136		78.99	
365784549001	Invoice	04/30/2024	125/13315/ACCT#30113665/CONST PCT#	0.00	187.76	
125-512-530200	Supplies and Stationary		125/13315/ACCT#301136		187.76	
365784826001	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13314/ACCT#30113665/CONST PCT#	0.00	19.20	
125-512-530200	Supplies and Stationary		125/13314/ACCT#301136		19.20	
	Void	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	0.00	1146597
00928	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	2,951.86	1146598

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount
0603-155343	Invoice	04/23/2024	125/13290/ACCT#1804710/LAW ENF/PO	0.00	14.41
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs	125/13290/ACCT#180471		14.41
0603-155394	Invoice	04/23/2024	125/13289/ACCT#1804710/LAW ENF/PO	0.00	601.56
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs	125/13289/ACCT#180471		601.56
0603-155753	Invoice	04/25/2024	110/13232/ACCT#1804716/R&B/PO 4098	0.00	84.00
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations	110/13232/ACCT#180471		84.00
0603-156433	Invoice	04/29/2024	110/13235/ACCT#1804716/R&B/PO 4098	0.00	24.99
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations	110/13235/ACCT#180471		24.99
0603-156481	Invoice	04/29/2024	110/13234/ACCT#1804716/R&B/PO 4098	0.00	10.49
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations	110/13234/ACCT#180471		10.49
0603-156638	Invoice	04/30/2024	110/13233/ACCT#1804716/R&B/PO 4098	0.00	110.97
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations	110/13233/ACCT#180471		110.97
0603-156663	Invoice	04/30/2024	110/13231/ACCT#1804716/R&B/PO 4098	0.00	60.97
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations	110/13231/ACCT#180471		60.97
0603-156666	Invoice	04/30/2024	125/13285/ACCT#1804710/LAW ENF/PO	0.00	1,631.80
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs	125/13285/ACCT#180471		1,631.80
0603-156703	Invoice	04/30/2024	110/13230/ACCT#1804716/R&B/PO 4099	0.00	12.96
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations	110/13230/ACCT#180471		12.96
0603-156717	Invoice	04/30/2024	110/13229/ACCT#1804716/R&B/PO 4099	0.00	20.79
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations	110/13229/ACCT#180471		20.79
0603-156755	Invoice	04/30/2024	125/13288/ACCT#1804710/LAW ENF/PO	0.00	11.15
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs	125/13288/ACCT#180471		11.15
0603-156816	Invoice	05/01/2024	110/13228/ACCT#1804716/R&B/PO 4099	0.00	183.69
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations	110/13228/ACCT#180471		183.69
0603-156880	Invoice	05/01/2024	110/13227/ACCT#1804716/R&B/PO 4099	0.00	13.15
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations	110/13227/ACCT#180471		13.15
0603-157034	Invoice	05/02/2024	125/13287/ACCT#1804710/LAW ENF/PO	0.00	41.94
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs	125/13287/ACCT#180471		41.94
0603-157082	Invoice	05/02/2024	125/13286/ACCT#1804710/LAW ENF/PO	0.00	14.65
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs	125/13286/ACCT#180471		14.65
0603-157693	Invoice	05/06/2024	125/13284/ACCT#1804710/LAW ENF/PO	0.00	14.39
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs	125/13284/ACCT#180471		14.39
0603-157854	Invoice	05/07/2024	110/13226/ACCT#1804716/R&B 40994	0.00	11.49
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations	110/13226/ACCT#180471		11.49

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
0603-157890	Invoice	05/07/2024	110/13225/ACCT#1804716/R&B/PO 4099	0.00	13.31	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/13225/ACCT#180471		13.31	
0603-158095	Invoice	05/08/2024	110/13224/ACCT#1804716/R&B/PO 4099	0.00	22.99	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/13224/ACCT#180471		22.99	
0603-158142	Invoice	05/08/2024	110/13223/ACCT#1804716/R&B/PO 4099	0.00	52.16	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/13223/ACCT#180471		52.16	
14075	PARHAM, RUBY J.	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1146599
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
APRIL 2024	Invoice	05/29/2024	CONTRACT ATTY 506TH / APRIL 2024	0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000	Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY 506TH / A		5,000.00	
20320	PCN STRATEGIES, INC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	156.11	1146600
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
17943	Invoice	03/08/2024	125/13170/INV#17943/FM/PO 41094	0.00	156.11	
125-509-581800	Furniture & Equipment		125/13170/INV#17943/F		156.11	
T.9966	PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLI	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	280.80	1146601
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
4179	Invoice	05/07/2024	125/13357/ATTY FINES AND FEES/APRIL/J	0.00	280.80	
125-210-112972	CAF/JP2		125/13357/ATTY FINES AN		280.80	
T.9966	PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLI	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	994.42	1146602
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
4090	Invoice	05/03/2024	125/13358/ATTY FINES AND FEES/APRIL/J	0.00	994.42	
125-210-112974	CAF/JP4		125/13358/ATTY FINES AN		994.42	
T.9966	PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLI	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	3,230.00	1146603
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
050724	Invoice	05/07/2024	125/13159/ATTY FINES AND FEES/APRIL 2	0.00	3,230.00	
125-210-112923	Collection For Others D C		125/13159/ATTY FINES AN		3,230.00	
02156	PIERCE, CHERYL L	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	156.78	1146604
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
050824	Invoice	05/08/2024	241/13213/VISITING REPORTER/05.06 TO	0.00	156.78	
241-595-561209	ARP Miscellaneous		241/13213/VISITING REPO		156.78	
05897	PINNACLE MEDICAL MANAGEMENT	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	280.00	1146605
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
107748	Invoice	04/24/2024	110/13208/ACCT#7399/R&B/PO 40858	0.00	280.00	
110-530-547522	Health, Safety & Hazard		110/13208/ACCT#7399/R		280.00	
05995	PRECISION PRINTING	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	229.43	1146606
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
9845	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13381/INV#9845/CSCD/PO 40176	0.00	99.06	
125-519-581813	Copier/Printer		125/13381/INV#9845/CSC		99.06	
9846	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13380/INV#9846/CCAL/PO 40195	0.00	58.17	
125-412-581813	Copier/Printer		125/13380/INV#9846/CCA		58.17	
9847	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13379/INV#9847/CCAL COURTROOM	0.00	20.01	
125-412-581813	Copier/Printer		125/13379/INV#9847/CCA		20.01	
9850	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13378/INV#9850/JUV PROB/PO 4051	0.00	52.19	

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
125-506-581813	Copier/Printer		125/13378/INV#9850/JUV		52.19	
17649	QUADIENT FINANCE USA INC.	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	10,000.00	1146607
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
051524	Invoice	05/15/2024	125/13414/ACCT#86251339/COUNTY	0.00	10,000.00	
125-411-531400	Postage		125/13414/ACCT#862513		10,000.00	
17649	QUADIENT FINANCE USA INC.	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	220.57	1146608
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
042124	Invoice	04/21/2024	125/13171/ACCT#7900 0440 8065 5461/J	0.00	220.57	
125-419-531400	Postage		125/13171/ACCT#7900 04		220.57	
17659	QUADIENT, INC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	141.11	1146609
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
Q1278655	Invoice	04/02/2024	125/12764/CUST#01159589/SO/PO 4088	0.00	141.11	
125-516-531400	Postage		125/12764/CUST#011595		141.11	
17659	QUADIENT, INC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	200.45	1146610
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
17350515	Invoice	05/07/2024	125/13470/CUST#60861966-4200648/EN	0.00	200.45	
125-443-531400	Postage		125/13470/CUST#608619		200.45	
19075	QUIDDITY ENGINEERING, LLC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	1,687.50	1146611
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
ARIV1016111	Invoice	04/10/2024	110/12532/PROJECT#R0029-0081-00/R&	0.00	1,687.50	
110-530-545800	Prof Consult/Flood Plain		110/12532/PROJECT#R002		1,687.50	
06120	QUILL CORPORATION	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	1,761.22	1146612
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
38313563	Invoice	04/22/2024	110/13202/ACCT#2893854/R&B/PO 4087	0.00	55.52	
110-524-530500	Office & Drafting Supplies		110/13202/ACCT#289385		55.52	
38314733	Invoice	04/22/2024	110/13204/ACCT#2893854/R&B/PO 4087	0.00	15.29	
110-524-530500	Office & Drafting Supplies		110/13204/ACCT#289385		15.29	
38357998	Invoice	04/24/2024	110/13203/ACCT#2893854/R&B/PO 4087	0.00	61.06	
110-524-530500	Office & Drafting Supplies		110/13203/ACCT#289385		61.06	
38360973	Invoice	04/24/2024	110/13200/ACCT#2893854/R&B/PO 4087	0.00	7.82	
110-524-530500	Office & Drafting Supplies		110/13200/ACCT#289385		7.82	
38383569	Invoice	04/25/2024	110/13201/ACCT#2893854/R&B/PO 4086	0.00	23.16	
110-524-530500	Office & Drafting Supplies		110/13201/ACCT#289385		23.16	
38401459	Invoice	04/26/2024	110/13254/ACCT#2893854/R&B/PO 4095	0.00	48.59	
110-524-530500	Office & Drafting Supplies		110/13254/ACCT#289385		48.59	
38401945	Invoice	04/26/2024	110/13252/ACCT#2893854/R&B/PO 4095	0.00	42.74	
110-524-530500	Office & Drafting Supplies		110/13252/ACCT#289385		42.74	
38407361	Invoice	04/29/2024	125/13283/ACCT#3052906/LIB/PO 41011	0.00	19.99	
125-537-530200	Supplies and Stationary		125/13283/ACCT#305290		19.99	
38420802	Invoice	04/29/2024	110/13253/ACCT#2893854/R&B/PO 4119	0.00	33.54	
110-524-530500	Office & Drafting Supplies		110/13253/ACCT#289385		33.54	
38421136	Invoice	04/29/2024	110/13352/ACCT#2893854/R&B/PO 4107	0.00	30.39	
110-524-530500	Office & Drafting Supplies		110/13352/ACCT#289385		30.39	
38436538	Invoice	04/30/2024	110/13351/ACCT#2893854/R&B/PO 4107	0.00	22.09	
110-524-530500	Office & Drafting Supplies		110/13351/ACCT#289385		22.09	

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
38439465	Invoice	04/30/2024	110/13350/ACCT#2893854/R&B/PO 4107	0.00	13.59	
110-524-530500	Office & Drafting Supplies		110/13350/ACCT#289385		13.59	
38442926	Invoice	04/30/2024	110/13347/ACCT#2893854/R&B/PO 4107	0.00	225.58	
110-524-530500	Office & Drafting Supplies		110/13347/ACCT#289385		225.58	
38449698	Invoice	05/01/2024	110/13349/ACCT#2893854/R&B/PO 4107	0.00	37.99	
110-524-530500	Office & Drafting Supplies		110/13349/ACCT#289385		37.99	
38450294	Invoice	05/01/2024	110/13353/ACCT#2893854/R&B/PO 4107	0.00	37.99	
110-524-530500	Office & Drafting Supplies		110/13353/ACCT#289385		37.99	
38465818	Invoice	05/01/2024	110/13348/ACCT#2893854/R&B/PO 4107	0.00	128.46	
110-524-530500	Office & Drafting Supplies		110/13348/ACCT#289385		128.46	
38616350	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13409/ACCT#6339342/SO/PO 41052	0.00	163.29	
125-516-530200	Supplies and Stationary		125/13409/ACCT#633934		163.29	
38622071	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13411/ACCT#6339342/SO JAIL/PO 41	0.00	175.89	
125-505-530200	Supplies and Stationary		125/13411/ACCT#633934		175.89	
38627511	Invoice	05/13/2024	125/13410/ACCT#6339342/SO/PO 41051	0.00	374.39	
125-516-530200	Supplies and Stationary		125/13410/ACCT#633934		374.39	
38664659	Invoice	05/14/2024	125/13440/ACCT#6339342/SO/PO 41103	0.00	243.85	
125-516-530200	Supplies and Stationary		125/13440/ACCT#633934		243.85	

T.13454 RALSTON JR., OWEN 05/29/2024 Regular 0.00 700.00 1146613

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount
050724	Invoice	05/07/2024	125/13157/ATTY FINES AND FEES/APRIL 2	0.00	700.00
125-210-112923	Collection For Others D C		125/13157/ATTY FINES AN		700.00

06150 RB EVERETT & COMPANY 05/29/2024 Regular 0.00 1,489.11 1146614

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount
SI130355	Invoice	04/23/2024	110/13211/CUST ID#C13884/R&B/PO 40	0.00	223.87
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/13211/CUST ID#C138		223.87
SI130520	Invoice	05/02/2024	110/13212/CUST#C13884/R&B/PO 40900	0.00	1,265.24
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/13212/CUST#C13884/		1,265.24

02055 RECOVERY MONITORING 05/29/2024 Regular 0.00 3,430.00 1146615

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount
9968609	Invoice	04/30/2024	125/13186/ACCT#2079471551/506TH AP	0.00	110.00
125-422-567112	Drug Testing		125/13186/ACCT#207947		110.00
9968610	Invoice	04/30/2024	125/13196/ACCT#2079460899/506TH AP	0.00	110.00
125-422-567112	Drug Testing		125/13196/ACCT#207946		110.00
9968611	Invoice	04/30/2024	125/13199/ACCT#2079467205/560TH AP	0.00	110.00
125-422-567112	Drug Testing		125/13199/ACCT#207946		110.00
9968613	Invoice	04/30/2024	125/13197/ACCT#2079397595/560TH AP	0.00	110.00
125-422-567112	Drug Testing		125/13197/ACCT#207939		110.00
9968616	Invoice	04/30/2024	125/13198/ACCT#2079473419/560TH AP	0.00	110.00
125-422-567112	Drug Testing		125/13198/ACCT#207947		110.00
9969226	Invoice	04/30/2024	125/13195/ACCT#2079353508/506TH AP	0.00	300.00
125-422-567110	SCRAM/Monitoring		125/13195/ACCT#207935		300.00
9969227	Invoice	04/30/2024	125/13194/ACCT#2079353508/506TH AP	0.00	300.00
125-422-567110	SCRAM/Monitoring		125/13194/ACCT#207935		300.00
9969230	Invoice	04/30/2024	125/13193/ACCT#2079353508/506TH AP	0.00	300.00
125-422-567110	SCRAM/Monitoring		125/13193/ACCT#207935		300.00
9969243	Invoice	04/30/2024	125/13188/ACCT#2079353508/560TH AP	0.00	330.00
125-422-567110	SCRAM/Monitoring		125/13188/ACCT#207935		330.00
9969244	Invoice	04/30/2024	125/13192/ACCT#2079353508/506TH AP	0.00	330.00

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
125-422-567110	SCRAM/Monitoring		125/13192/ACCT#207935		330.00	
9969253 Invoice	04/30/2024	125/13187/ACCT#2079353508/506TH AP		0.00	330.00	
125-422-567110	SCRAM/Monitoring		125/13187/ACCT#207935		330.00	
9969256 Invoice	04/30/2024	125/13189/ACCT#2079353508/506TH AP		0.00	330.00	
125-422-567110	SCRAM/Monitoring		125/13189/ACCT#207935		330.00	
9969258 Invoice	04/30/2024	125/13191/ACCT#2079353508/506TH AP		0.00	330.00	
125-422-567110	SCRAM/Monitoring		125/13191/ACCT#207935		330.00	
9969259 Invoice	04/30/2024	125/13190/ACCT#2079353508/506TH AP		0.00	330.00	
125-422-567110	SCRAM/Monitoring		125/13190/ACCT#207935		330.00	
11846	REPUBLIC SERVICES #473 *	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	306.80	1146616
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
0473-000507756 Invoice	04/26/2024	125/13059/ACCT#3-0473-0013104/RECYC		0.00	306.80	
125-527-569921	Dumpster Fees		125/13059/ACCT#3-0473-		306.80	
06367	RICHARDSON, LEE VAN	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1146617
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
APRIL 2024 Invoice	05/29/2024	CONTRACT ATTY 506TH / APRIL 2024		0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000	Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY 506TH / A		5,000.00	
14381	RICOH USA, INC.	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	277.77	1146618
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
108232304 Invoice	04/26/2024	125/13126/ACCT#1432394-3835267/JP#4		0.00	277.77	
125-421-581813	Copier/Printer		125/13126/ACCT#143239		126.88	
125-421-581813	Copier/Printer		125/13126/ACCT#143239		150.89	
14381	RICOH USA, INC.	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	130.12	1146619
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
108213905 Invoice	04/17/2024	125/12824/ACCT#1432394-3662630/FM/		0.00	130.12	
125-509-581813	Copier/Printer		125/12824/ACCT#143239		130.12	
14381	RICOH USA, INC.	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	90.66	1146620
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
5069380095 Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13215/CUST#12569042/FM/PO 4109		0.00	90.66	
125-509-581813	Copier/Printer		125/13215/CUST#125690		90.66	
10724	RJ VARGAS INVESTIGATIONS	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	961.40	1146621
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
4413 Invoice	05/06/2024	125/13360/CAUSE#22-03-18078/506TH A		0.00	961.40	
125-422-567103	Indigent Def. Investigatio		125/13360/CAUSE#22-03-		961.40	
01406	ROMCO EQUIPMENT COMPANY	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	9,033.23	1146622
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
110217037 Invoice	04/30/2024	110/13125/ORDER#W1046017/R&B/PO		0.00	9,033.23	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/13125/ORDER#W104		9,033.23	
20698	ROWDY HAACK	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1146623
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**		**Dist Amount**	
APRIL 2024 Invoice	05/29/2024	CONTRACT ATTY / CCAL / APRIL 2024		0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000	Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY / CCAL /		5,000.00	

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
16591	RUGGED DEPOT	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	513.00	1146624

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key / Item Description		Dist Amount
79606	Invoice	05/14/2024	125/13412/CUST#C15492/SO/PO 41049	0.00	513.00
125-516-581700		Equipment	125/13412/CUST#C15492/		513.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
06600	SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC CO-OP	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	17,014.68	1146625

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key / Item Description		Dist Amount
051024	Invoice	05/10/2024	110/13303/ACCT#157708/R&B/04.06 TO	0.00	1,568.80
110-524-542600		Utilities	110/13303/ACCT#157708/		1,568.80
051024-1	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13304/ACCT#722102/JP#3/04.06 TO	0.00	328.15
125-411-542600		Utilities	125/13304/ACCT#722102/		328.15
051024-2	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13266/ACCT#1578201/JP#2/04.06 T	0.00	338.14
125-411-542600		Utilities	125/13266/ACCT#157820		338.14
051024-3	Invoice	05/10/2024	110/13267/ACCT#2301403/AREA LIGHT/0	0.00	219.88
110-524-542600		Utilities	110/13267/ACCT#230140		219.88
051024-4	Invoice	05/10/2024	110/13268/ACCT#2984100/EQUIP YARD/	0.00	300.23
110-524-542600		Utilities	110/13268/ACCT#298410		300.23
051024-5	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13269/ACCT#4205700/CONST PCT#3	0.00	208.79
125-411-542600		Utilities	125/13269/ACCT#420570		208.79
051024-6	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13270/ACCT#4205800/CONST PCT#2	0.00	245.98
125-411-542600		Utilities	125/13270/ACCT#420580		245.98
051024-7	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13271/ACCT#4559000/JUSTICE CENT	0.00	13,804.71
125-411-542600		Utilities	125/13271/ACCT#455900		13,804.71

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
14921	SEDALCO, INC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	773,146.93	1146626

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key / Item Description		Dist Amount
12366	Invoice	04/30/2024	125/13221/PROJECT#23543 MODULAR/C	0.00	49,443.08
125-600-581620		Justice Center Modular B	125/13221/PROJECT#2354		49,443.08
APPLICATION # 1	Invoice	04/30/2024	604/13220/BUSINESS NODE/PAY APP#18/	0.00	723,703.85
604-604-545405		Professional Services	604/13220/BUSINESS NOD		33,026.91
604-604-581000		Bldg Purch, Const, or Imp	604/13220/BUSINESS NOD		690,676.94

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
19933	SINGLETON ASSOCIATES, P.A.	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	34.75	1146627

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key / Item Description		Dist Amount
050724	Invoice	05/07/2024	125/13369/MEDICAL SERVICES / JAIL	0.00	34.75
125-525-546410		Medical Services/Jail	125/13369/MEDICAL SERV		34.75

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
T.10521	SIRCHIE FINGER PRINT LAB	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	47.40	1146628

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key / Item Description		Dist Amount
0643838-IN	Invoice	05/09/2024	125/13364/CUST#00-0077445/SO/PO 41	0.00	47.40
125-516-563350		CID	125/13364/CUST#00-0077		47.40

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
01374	SOUTHWEST SOLUTIONS GROUP	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	650.00	1146629

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key / Item Description		Dist Amount
112401	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13363/AGREEMENT# 8255/SO/CC 05	0.00	650.00
125-516-545515		Equipment Rental/Repair	125/13363/AGREEMENT#		650.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
17739	SPARKLIGHT	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	1,099.79	1146630

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key / Item Description		Dist Amount
050124-COURTH	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13406/ACCT#139746259/COURTHO	0.00	112.93
125-411-542502		Internet Service	125/13406/ACCT#139746		112.93

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
050124-JP#1	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13407/ACCT#127057263/JP#1/05.06	0.00	455.93	
125-411-542501	Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/13407/ACCT#127057		455.93	
050124-LIB	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13405/ACCT#132001140/LIB/05.01 T	0.00	530.93	
125-411-542502	Internet Service		125/13405/ACCT#132001		530.93	
18145	SPEEDTECH LIGHTS, INC.	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	970.68	1146631
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
383244	Invoice	04/26/2024	110/13259/ORDER ID#1424748/R&B/PO	0.00	657.32	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/13259/ORDER ID#142		657.32	
383603	Invoice	05/02/2024	110/13260/ORDER ID#1426722/R&B/PO	0.00	313.36	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/13260/ORDER ID#142		313.36	
07409	STATE COMPTROLLER	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	52.00	1146632
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
2023	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13486/2023 TEXAS SALES AND USE T	0.00	52.00	
125-210-112903	A P/Sales Tax		125/13486/2023 TEXAS SA		52.00	
T.12617	STEINHAUSER'S	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	353.04	1146633
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
32945/6	Invoice	05/08/2024	125/13292/CUST#12211/SO/PO 40999	0.00	52.49	
125-516-530204	K9 Dog Supplies		125/13292/CUST#12211/S		52.49	
32953/6	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13293/CUST#12211/LAW ENF/PO 41	0.00	131.40	
125-516-545911	Estray		125/13293/CUST#12211/L		131.40	
32992/6	Invoice	05/16/2024	125/13484/CUST#12211/SO/PO 41129	0.00	33.18	
125-516-545911	Estray		125/13484/CUST#12211/S		33.18	
49581/1	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13291/CUST#12211/SO/PO 41037	0.00	49.99	
125-516-530204	K9 Dog Supplies		125/13291/CUST#12211/S		49.99	
7477/4	Invoice	05/03/2024	125/13110/CUST#1211/SO/PO 40886	0.00	85.98	
125-516-530204	K9 Dog Supplies		125/13110/CUST#1211/S		85.98	
07555	TAC SECURITY	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	177.50	1146634
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
24 1130 05	Invoice	05/01/2024	110/13054/ACCT# DVR 1130/R&B/PO 41	0.00	177.50	
110-524-568426	Office Security		110/13054/ACCT# DVR 11		177.50	
T.8593	TEEX	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	2,327.00	1146635
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
EH7304941	Invoice	05/09/2024	125/13447/CUST#WAL1304/SO/PO 4105	0.00	1,525.00	
125-516-563000	Training & Conference Ex		125/13447/CUST#WAL130		1,525.00	
EH7305065	Invoice	05/16/2024	125/13482/CUST#WAL1304/SO COMMU	0.00	277.00	
125-517-563000	Training & Conference Ex		125/13482/CUST#WAL130		277.00	
EH7305068	Invoice	05/16/2024	125/13483/CUST#WAL1304/SO/PO 4113	0.00	525.00	
125-516-563000	Training & Conference Ex		125/13483/CUST#WAL130		525.00	
15731	TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION SE	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	30.36	1146636
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
E408107	Invoice	04/09/2024	125/12567/CUST#5000000000073/EXT/P	0.00	30.36	
125-540-530200	Supplies and Stationary		125/12567/CUST#500000		30.36	
17760	TEXAS POLICE TRAINERS, LLC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	195.00	1146637

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount		
NDS-EEI-09-2024	Invoice	01/08/2024	125/9951/REGISTRATION T.MARINO/04.2	0.00	195.00	
125-516-563000	Training & Conference Ex		125/9951/REGISTRATION T	195.00		
15019	TEXAS TOP COP SHOP, INC.	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	89.84	1146638
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount		
91207	Invoice	05/09/2024	125/13327/ACCT#10744/CONST PCT#2/P	0.00	89.84	
125-512-568400	Miscellaneous		125/13327/ACCT#10744/C	89.84		
20697	THE LAW OFFICE OF ALISA HARRIS, I	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1146639
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount		
APRIL 2024	Invoice	05/29/2024	CONTRACT ATTY / CCAL / APRIL 2024	0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000	Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY / CCAL /	5,000.00		
16427	THE WALLER COUNTY EXPRESS	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	2,133.00	1146640
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount		
050324	Invoice	05/03/2024	128/13257/RFP ADVERTISEMENTS 04.09;	0.00	2,133.00	
125-401-544100	Bid Notices and Printing		128/13257/RFP ADVERTIS	2,133.00		
20948	THIBODEAUX, MARY	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	31.55	1146641
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount		
051424	Invoice	05/14/2024	999/13305/REFUND INSURANCE PREMIU	0.00	31.55	
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance		999/13305/REFUND INSU	31.55		
HARLO	THOMSON REUTERS - WEST PAYME	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	1,996.66	1146642
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount		
850096349	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13092/ACCT#1000274178/DA/PO 41	0.00	1,996.66	
125-416-535000	Books, Etc		125/13092/ACCT#100027	1,996.66		
01515	TOSHIBA AMERICA BUSINESS SOLUT	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	186.16	1146643
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount		
5029012359	Invoice	04/25/2024	125/13445/CUST#3008616037/CCAL/PO	0.00	186.16	
125-412-581813	Copier/Printer		125/13445/CUST#300861	186.16		
20986	TOWNSEL, TAURANCE	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	20.00	1146644
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount		
050924	Invoice	05/09/2024	125/13416/OVERPAYMENT CASE#24-01-1	0.00	20.00	
125-210-112932	Overpayment D CL		125/13416/OVERPAYMEN	20.00		
18463	TRACK GROUP AMERICAS, INC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	450.00	1146645
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount		
37687	Invoice	04/30/2024	318/13510/INV#37687/JUV PROB/PO 410	0.00	450.00	
318-592-530100	Supplies		318/13510/INV#37687/JU	450.00		
01935	TRICO TOWER SERVICE, INC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	1,245.00	1146646
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount		
32597	Invoice	05/14/2024	125/13413/INV#32597/SO/PO 41186	0.00	1,245.00	
125-517-545515	Equipment Rental/Repair		125/13413/INV#32597/SO	1,245.00		
18352	TRINITY SERVICES GROUP INC.	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	5,868.14	1146647

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
3033500221	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13393/CUST#F3033500/INMATE ME	0.00	4,493.77	
125-505-563800	Groceries		125/13393/CUST#F303350		4,493.77	
3033500222	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13392/CUST#F303350000/SO JAIL/P	0.00	1,011.57	
125-505-563800	Groceries		125/13392/CUST#F303350		1,011.57	
3033500223	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13391/CUST#F303350000/SO JAIL/P	0.00	362.80	
125-505-563800	Groceries		125/13391/CUST#F303350		362.80	
T.7358	ULINE SHIPPING SUPPLY	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	821.90	1146648
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
177228654	Invoice	04/22/2024	110/13209/CUST#11720632/R&B/PO 408	0.00	821.90	
110-524-530500	Office & Drafting Supplies		110/13209/CUST#117206		821.90	
20985	UNDERWORLD, LLC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	225.00	1146649
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
107	Invoice	05/13/2024	125/13417/REG AUTO THEFT & VEH CRIM	0.00	225.00	
125-516-563000	Training & Conference Ex		125/13417/REG AUTO THE		225.00	
T.11179	UNITED AG & TURF	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	16,106.16	1146650
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
13250522	Invoice	05/03/2024	125/13467/ACCT#60939/BUILD MAINT/P	0.00	16,106.16	
125-442-581700	Equipment		125/13467/ACCT#60939/B		16,106.16	
19416	UNITED STATES MARSHALS SERVICE	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	5,286.00	1146651
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
12384	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13250/ACCT#180955/SO/PO 40908	0.00	2,643.00	
125-516-543600	Out Of State Travel		125/13250/ACCT#180955/		2,643.00	
12391	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13249/ACCT#180955/SO/PO 40906	0.00	2,643.00	
125-516-543600	Out Of State Travel		125/13249/ACCT#180955/		2,643.00	
01667	UNITED STATES POST OFFICE	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	68.00	1146652
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
050924	Invoice	05/09/2024	110/13258/POSTAGE STAMPS/R&B	0.00	68.00	
110-524-531400	Postage		110/13258/POSTAGE STA		68.00	
19448	VERIZON	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	299.00	1146653
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
9963891188	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13489/ACCT#842540596-00001/CC T	0.00	299.00	
125-411-542502	Internet Service		125/13489/ACCT#842540		299.00	
12606	VERIZON	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	1,034.88	1146654
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
9962962664	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13265/ACCT#221650167-00001/R&B	0.00	1,034.88	
110-524-544900	Service Contracts/Repairs		125/13265/ACCT#221650		1,034.88	
12617	VERIZON	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	200.01	1146655
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
9963676597	Invoice	05/09/2024	125/13383/ACCT#321907708-00001/CON	0.00	200.01	
125-512-581816	Air Card/Wireless		125/13383/ACCT#321907		200.01	
13603	VERIZON	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	151.96	1146656

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
9962364876	Invoice	04/23/2024	125/13149/ACCT#242112736-00001/JUV	0.00	151.96	
125-506-542500		Telephone		125/13149/ACCT#242112	151.96	
12608	VERIZON	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	648.15	1146657
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
9963053756	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13301/ACCT#721942531-00001/EA/	0.00	569.95	
125-434-581816		Air Card/Wireless		125/13301/ACCT#721942	569.95	
9963053756-COU	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13301/ACCT#721942531-00001/COU	0.00	78.20	
125-411-542505		County Cell Phone		125/13301/ACCT#721942	78.20	
17322	VERIZON CONNECT NWF, INC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	793.31	1146658
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
OSV0000033012	Invoice	05/01/2024	110/13464/CUST ID#WALL012/R&B/PO 4	0.00	793.31	
110-524-544900		Service Contracts/Repairs		110/13464/CUST ID#WALL	793.31	
20982	VU, LONG	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	100.00	1146659
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
051624	Invoice	05/16/2024	125/13425/SECURITY DEPOSIT/COMM CE	0.00	100.00	
125-210-111510		Security Deposit/Comm C		125/13425/SECURITY DEP	100.00	
T.9133	WALLER COUNTY ASPHALT, INC.	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	4,709.25	1146660
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
27229	Invoice	05/09/2024	110/13255/INV#27229/R&B/PO 41002	0.00	4,709.25	
110-530-587505		Road Materials		110/13255/INV#27229/R&	4,709.25	
11588	WALLER COUNTY CHILD WELFARE C	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	612.00	1146661
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
050724	Invoice	05/07/2024	125/13325/JUROR DONATIONS/05.07.24/	0.00	140.00	
125-415-566500		Petit Jurors		125/13325/JUROR DONATI	140.00	
051024	Invoice	05/10/2024	125/13485/JUROR DONATIONS/506TH/0	0.00	472.00	
125-413-566500		Petit Jurors		125/13485/JUROR DONATI	472.00	
T.10401	WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SH	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	605.60	1146662
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
49263	Invoice	04/16/2024	125/13280/INSPECTION UNIT#264/LAW E	0.00	7.00	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/13280/INSPECTION U	7.00	
49270	Invoice	04/24/2024	125/13276/REPAIRS UNIT#317/LAW ENF/	0.00	570.60	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/13276/REPAIRS UNIT#	570.60	
49288	Invoice	04/18/2024	125/13279/INSPECTION UNIT#161/LAW E	0.00	7.00	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/13279/INSPECTION U	7.00	
49293	Invoice	04/19/2024	125/13278/INSPECTION UNIT#160/LAW E	0.00	7.00	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/13278/INSPECTION U	7.00	
49316	Invoice	04/22/2024	125/13277/INSPECTION UNIT#145/LAW E	0.00	7.00	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/13277/INSPECTION U	7.00	
49372	Invoice	04/29/2024	125/13281/INSPECTION UNIT#316/LAW E	0.00	7.00	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/13281/INSPECTION U	7.00	
20991	WALLER COUNTY SHERIFF, COMMIS	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	3,902.60	1146663

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
051524	Invoice	05/15/2024	125/13418/DEPOSIT ERROR	0.00	3,902.60	
125-000-431501	Jail Telephone Commissi		125/13418/DEPOSIT ERRO		3,902.60	
01799	WAUKESHA-PEARCE INDUSTRIES,IN	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	1,261.04	1146664
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
2331925	Invoice	04/22/2024	125/12797/CUST#203416/BUILD MAINT/	0.00	675.00	
125-442-545400	Contract Labor		125/12797/CUST#203416/		675.00	
2331933	Invoice	04/22/2024	125/12796/CUST#203416/BUILD MAINT/	0.00	586.04	
125-442-545400	Contract Labor		125/12796/CUST#203416/		586.04	
16216	WE BRAND IT PROMOTIONS	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	103.27	1146665
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
54208	Invoice	04/18/2024	125/13011/INV#54208/FM/PO 41098	0.00	103.27	
125-509-530100	Supplies		125/13011/INV#54208/F		103.27	
14939	WELLS FARGO VENDOR FIN SERV	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	176.43	1146666
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
5029483552	Invoice	04/17/2024	125/13400/CUST#300861603 7/CSCD/PO	0.00	176.43	
125-519-581813	Copier/Printer		125/13400/CUST#300861		176.43	
01235	WINZER CORPORATION	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	483.55	1146667
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
2090548	Invoice	05/01/2024	110/13251/CUST#203996/R&B/PO 40982	0.00	483.55	
110-530-587517	Field Supplies		110/13251/CUST#203996/		483.55	
08900	XEROX CORPORATION	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	974.75	1146668
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
IN5051267	Invoice	04/25/2024	110/13001/ACCT#CO182:608145/R&B/P	0.00	771.75	
110-524-530500	Office & Drafting Supplies		110/13001/ACCT#CO182:6		771.75	
IN5070833	Invoice	05/08/2024	110/13459/ACCT#CO182:608145/R&B/P	0.00	203.00	
110-524-530500	Office & Drafting Supplies		110/13459/ACCT#CO182:6		203.00	
08900	XEROX CORPORATION	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	4,617.21	1146669
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description		Dist Amount	
021222371	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13176/CUST#715343448/JP#3/PO 40	0.00	259.03	
125-420-581813	Copier/Printer		125/13176/CUST#715343		259.03	
021222372	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13179/CUST#719281826/COMM/PO	0.00	184.77	
125-401-581813	Copier/Printer		125/13179/CUST#719281		184.77	
021222373	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13184/CUST#719463366/EXT/PO 40	0.00	196.05	
125-540-581813	Copier/Printer		125/13184/CUST#719463		196.05	
021222374	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13185/CUST#720662576/DA/PO 410	0.00	467.78	
125-416-581813	Copier/Printer		125/13185/CUST#720662		467.78	
021222375	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13272/CUST#724518774/EA/PO 410	0.00	648.54	
125-434-581813	Copier/Printer		125/13272/CUST#724518		648.54	
021222376	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13382/CUST#724586276/AUDITOR/P	0.00	208.32	
125-435-581813	Copier/Printer		125/13382/CUST#724586		208.32	
021222377	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13175/CUST#724590047/CO CLERK/	0.00	148.25	
125-403-581813	Copier/Printer		125/13175/CUST#724590		148.25	
021222378	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13178/CUST#725635395/DIST CLERK	0.00	271.46	

Check Register **Packet: APPKT06311-COMM CRT 05/29/2024**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
125-417-581813		Copier/Printer	125/13178/CUST#725635		271.46	
021222385	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13210/CUST#725759807/ENVIRONM	0.00	180.56	
125-443-581813		Copier/Printer	125/13210/CUST#725759		180.56	
021222386	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13172/CUST#725842496/DIST CLERK	0.00	254.35	
125-417-581813		Copier/Printer	125/13172/CUST#725842		254.35	
021222387	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13182/CUST#725924823/CO CLERK/	0.00	171.69	
125-403-581813		Copier/Printer	125/13182/CUST#725924		171.69	
021222388	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13173/CUST#725949234/DIST CLERK	0.00	160.82	
125-417-581813		Copier/Printer	125/13173/CUST#725949		160.82	
021222389	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13183/CUST#726027444/506TH/PO	0.00	241.65	
125-408-581813		Copier/Printer	125/13183/CUST#726027		241.65	
021222390	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13273/CUST#726565070/SO/PO 392	0.00	190.51	
125-516-581813		Copier/Printer	125/13273/CUST#726565		190.51	
021222391	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13180/CUST#726755689/SO JAIL/PO	0.00	289.69	
125-505-581813		Copier/Printer	125/13180/CUST#726755		289.69	
021222392	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13181/CUST#726755697/SO JAIL/PO	0.00	378.95	
125-505-581813		Copier/Printer	125/13181/CUST#726755		378.95	
021222393	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13174/CUST#726797574/CCAL#2/PO	0.00	172.68	
125-430-581813		Copier/Printer	125/13174/CUST#726797		172.68	
021222394	Invoice	05/01/2024	125/13177/CUST#726840218/TREASURE	0.00	192.11	
125-436-581813		Copier/Printer	125/13177/CUST#726840		192.11	

20981	ZETA EAMMA	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	100.00	1146670

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount
051624	Invoice	05/16/2024	125/13427/SECURITY DEPOSIT/COMM CE	0.00	100.00
125-210-111510		Security Deposit/Comm C	125/13427/SECURITY DEP		100.00

Bank Code APBNK Summary

Payment Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
Regular Checks	457	187	0.00	1,202,636.54
Manual Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Voided Checks	0	2	0.00	0.00
Bank Drafts	0	0	0.00	0.00
EFT's	0	0	0.00	0.00
	457	**189**	**0.00**	**1,202,636.54**

Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Period	Amount
998	POOLED CASH	5/2024	1,202,636.54
			1,202,636.54

Check Register

Waller County, TX

Packet: APPKT06312 - GLO - DRAW# 8 / CONTRACT # 20-066-011-C074

By Check Number

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Bank Code: 238-GLO Buyout/Acquistion Grant Acct						
14666	GRANTWORKS	05/28/2024	Regular	0.00	38,417.89	23810

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
20-066-011-C074	Invoice	05/23/2024	238/13596/CONTRACT# 20-066-011-C074	0.00	38,417.89
238-588-560215	Administration		238/13596/CONTRACT# 2	38,417.89	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
20992	JAMES W. TUNER CONSTRUCTION. I	05/28/2024	Regular	0.00	16,800.00	23811

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number	**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
26078LAKEVIEW	Invoice	05/23/2024	238/13597/CONTRACT# 20-066-011-C074	0.00	16,800.00
238-586-560201	Demolishing Homes		238/13597/CONTRACT# 2	16,800.00	

Bank Code 238 Summary

Payment Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
Regular Checks	2	2	0.00	55,217.89
Manual Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Voided Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Bank Drafts	0	0	0.00	0.00
EFT's	0	0	0.00	0.00
	2	**2**	**0.00**	**55,217.89**

Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Period	Amount
238	Harvey Buyout Grant	5/2024	55,217.89
			55,217.89

Waller County, TX

Check Register

Packet: APPKT06313 - ADDITIONAL 05-29-24

By Check Number

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Bank Code: APBNK-APBNK						
19085	METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIS	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	3,785.00	1146671

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**
221339-1	Invoice	03/11/2024	132/11944/CUST# WAL006/FM	0.00	3,785.00
132-509-581700		Equipment		132/11944/CUST# WAL00	3,785.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
20320	PCN STRATEGIES, INC	05/29/2024	Regular	0.00	4,649.75	1146672

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**
17912	Invoice	03/27/2024	132/13169/INV#17912/FM	0.00	4,649.75
132-509-581700		Equipment		132/13169/INV#17912/F	4,649.75

Bank Code APBNK Summary

Payment Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
Regular Checks	2	2	0.00	8,434.75
Manual Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Voided Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Bank Drafts	0	0	0.00	0.00
EFT's	0	0	0.00	0.00
	2	**2**	**0.00**	**8,434.75**

Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Period	Amount
998	POOLED CASH	5/2024	8,434.75
			8,434.75

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN WALLER COUNTY AND COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC.

This INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into by and between Waller County ("County"), and Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. ("Independent Contractor")), a Texas corporation, each individually referred to as a "Party" and collectively referred to as the "Parties."

AGREEMENT DOCUMENTS: The Agreement documents shall include the following:

This Independent Contractor Professional Services Agreement; and Exhibit "A" – Scope of Services.

1. **Scope of Services**

Independent Contractor hereby agrees, with good faith and due diligence, to provide the County with hourly professional services. The professional services are on an "as-needed basis", and Independent Contractor will provide an estimate of hours of professional services within 5 business days when services are requested by the County. Specifically, Independent Contractor will perform only the duties outlined and described in the attached job description which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all purposes, and further referred to as the "Services." Independent Contractor shall perform the Services in accordance with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent members of the same profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances and professional license and for the same or similar services ("Standard of Care"). In addition, Independent Contractor shall exercise usual and customary professional care in its efforts to perform the Services in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations in effect at the time the Services are performed. If there is any conflict between this Agreement and Exhibit "A", the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall control.

2. **Term**

The Agreement shall commence on _____, 2024 and terminate on_____, 2025 unless terminated earlier in accordance with this Agreement. In addition, the term may be extended only by mutual written agreement of the Parties. No compensation in excess of the agreed upon amount will be paid without approval by the County in accordance with the County Procurement Policies.

3. **Compensation**

County shall pay Independent Contractor in accordance with Exhibit A "Proposal for Professional Services", solely as needed in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The County shall not be liable for any additional expenses of Independent Contractor not specified by this Agreement unless the County first approves such expenses in writing. There is no guarantee expressed or implied as to the minimum quantity of work that the County is obligated to request or the minimum compensation to be paid under this Agreement. This Agreement is not intended

to establish an exclusive provider relationship. The Independent Contractor shall provide monthly invoices to the County. Invoices shall contain a detailed breakdown to include type of service performed, date work performed, and services provided, and all time will be billed in fifteen (15) minute increments. Payment of Services rendered shall be due within thirty (30) days of the uncontested performance of the particular services, and receipt by the County of Independent Contractor's invoice for payment of same. In the event of a disputed or contested billing, only that portion so contested may be withheld from payment, and the undisputed portion will be paid. No interest will accrue on any contested portion of the billing until mutually resolved. County will exercise reasonableness in contesting any billing or portion thereof. Acceptance by Independent Contractor of payment shall operate as a release, and shall release, the County from all claims or liabilities under this Agreement for any related to, acts done or furnished in connection with the Services for which payment is made, including any act or omission of the County in connection with such Services.

4. **Termination**

4.1. Written Notice. County may terminate this Agreement at any time and with or without cause by providing the other Party with (30) thirty days' written notice of termination.

4.2 Non-appropriation of Funds. In the event there are no funds, or insufficient funds are appropriated by County in any fiscal period for any payments due hereunder, County will notify Independent Contractor of such occurrence and this Agreement shall terminate on the last day of the fiscal period for which appropriations were received without penalty or expense to County of any kind whatsoever, except as to the portions of the payments agreed upon for which funds have been appropriated.

4.3 Duties and Obligations of the Parties. In the event that this Agreement is terminated prior to the Expiration Date, County shall pay Independent Contractor for Services actually rendered up to the effective date of termination, and Independent Contractor shall continue to provide County with Services requested by County and in accordance with this Agreement up to the effective date of termination.

4.4 Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence under this Agreement and in the performance of every term, covenant, and obligation contained herein.

4.5 Upon termination of this Agreement, either prior to the Expiration Date or upon the Expiration Date, the Independent Contractor agrees to return all County-owned property, if any, including all intellectual property and provide the County with a written brief of the current status of all assigned projects or work within five (5) business days.

5. **Disclosure of Conflicts and Confidential Information**

5.1 Disclosure of Conflicts. Independent Contractor hereby warrants to County that Independent Contractor has made full disclosure in writing of any existing or potential conflicts of interest related to Independent Contractor's Services under this Agreement, to the best of Independent Contractor's knowledge. In the event that any conflicts of interest arise after the Effective Date of

this Agreement, Independent Contractor hereby agrees immediately to make full disclosure to County in writing.

5.2 Confidential Information. Independent Contractor, for itself and its officers, agents, and employees, agrees that Independent Contractor shall treat all information provided to it by County ("County Information") as confidential and shall not disclose any such information to a third party without the prior written approval of County, except as otherwise required by law. Independent Contractor shall promptly notify County should Independent Contractor be served summons, complaint, subpoena, notice of deposition, request for documents, interrogatories, requests for admissions or other discovery request or court order from any third party regarding this Agreement and the Services performed or to be performed under this Agreement.

5.3 Unauthorized Access. Independent Contractor shall store and maintain County Information in a secure manner and shall not allow unauthorized users to access, modify, delete, or otherwise corrupt County Information in any way. Independent Contractor shall notify County immediately if the security or integrity of any County Information has been compromised or is believed to have been compromised, in which event, Independent Contractor shall, in good faith, use all commercially reasonable efforts to cooperate with County in identifying what information has been accessed by unauthorized means and shall fully cooperate with County to protect such County Information from further unauthorized disclosure.

6. **Independent Contractor**

It is expressly understood and agreed that Independent Contractor shall operate as an independent contractor as to all rights and privileges and work performed under this Agreement, and not as an agent, representative or employee of County. Subject to and in accordance with the conditions and provisions of this Agreement, Independent Contractor shall have the exclusive right to control the details of its operations and activities and be solely responsible for the acts and omissions of its officers, agents, servants, employees, consultants, and subcontractors. Independent Contractor acknowledges that the doctrine of *respondeat superior* shall not apply as between County, its officers, agents, servants and employees, and Independent Contractor, its officers, agents, employees, servants, contractors, and subcontractors. Independent Contractor further agrees that nothing herein shall be construed as the creation of a partnership or joint enterprise between County and Independent Contractor. It is further understood that County shall in no way be considered a Co-employer or a Joint employer of Independent Contractor or any officers, agents, servants, employees, or subcontractors of Independent Contractor. Neither Independent Contractor, nor any officers, agents, servants, employees, or subcontractors of Independent Contractor shall be entitled to any employment benefits from County. Independent Contractor shall be responsible and liable for any and all payment and reporting of taxes on behalf of itself, and any of its officers, agents, servants, employees, or subcontractors. Independent Contractor waives and releases the County from any claims related to classification or alleged misclassification as an independent contractor, including but not limited to claims relating to taxes, insurance, overtime, and benefits. Both Parties acknowledge and agree that this is a non-exclusive Agreement; Independent Contractor is free to perform grant and project professional services for other clients and the County is free to contract with other similar contract workers.

7. **Liability and Indemnification**

7.1 LIABILITY – INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR SHALL BE LIABLE AND RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPERTY LOSS, PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY, INCLUDING DEATH, TO PERSONS TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENT ACT(S) OR OMISSION(S), WILLFUL OR INTENTIONAL MISCONDUCT OF INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, SERVANTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, OR EMPLOYEES, DURING THE PERFORMANCE OF INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR'S SERVICES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

7.2 GENERAL INDEMNIFICATION - WITH RESPECT TO LIABILITY OTHER THAN THAT ARISING OUT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR HEREBY COVENANTS AND AGREES TO INDEMNIFY, HOLD HARMLESS AND DEFEND COUNTY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, SERVANTS AND EMPLOYEES, FROM AND AGAINST CLAIMS OR LAWSUITS FOR EITHER PROPERTY DAMAGE OR LOSS (INCLUDING ALLEGED DAMAGE OR LOSS TO INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR'S BUSINESS) OR PERSONAL INJURY, INCLUDING DEATH, TO PERSONS, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR'S SERVICES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS OR WILLFUL OR INTENTIONAL MISCONDUCT OF INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES OR SUBCONTRACTORS.

Independent Contractor will notify County immediately of any accidents, claims or lawsuits, and of any breach of this Agreement.

8. **Assignment and Subcontracting**

8.1 Assignment. Independent Contractor shall not assign or subcontract any of its duties, obligations, or rights under this Agreement without the prior written consent of County. If County grants consent to an assignment, the assignee shall execute a written agreement with County and Independent Contractor under which the assignee agrees to be bound by the duties and obligations of Independent Contractor under this Agreement. Independent Contractor and Assignee shall be jointly liable for all obligations of Independent Contractor under this Agreement from the effective date of the assignment.

8.2 Subcontract. County does not consent to a subcontract. This agreement is solely by and between the County and Independent Contractor.

9. **Insurance & Benefits**

County will not provide any type of insurance to Independent Contractor. As an independent contractor, Independent Contractor, and its employees, are not entitled to benefits of any kind from the County. Independent Contractor has no claim against the County for vacation pay, sick leave, retirement benefits, social security, workers' compensation, health or disability insurance or related benefits, unemployment insurance benefits, or any other type of employee benefits.

10. **License & Compliance with Law, Ordinances, Rules & Regulations**

Independent Contractor agrees that in the performance of its obligations hereunder, it shall adhere to the Standard of Care to comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations in effect at the time Independent Contractor performs the Services, and that any work produced in connection with this Agreement will also comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations, subject at all times to the Standard of Care. If County notifies Independent Contractor of any violation of such laws, ordinances, rules or regulations, Independent Contractor shall immediately desist from and correct the violation. Independent Contractor certifies and warrants that on the day any work is to commence under this Agreement and during the duration of the Agreement, Independent Contractor shall have and maintain all of the current, valid, and appropriate federal, state, and local licenses and permits necessary for Contractor's ordinary business operations under this Agreement. Independent Contractor shall notify County within twenty-four (24) hours of any lapse, revocation, or actual or proposed disciplinary action by a licensing authority with regard to Independent Contractor or any employee. Independent Contractor also certifies that if any employee or subcontractor is used in the performance of Services under this Agreement, that such employee or subcontractor shall have and maintain all of the current, valid, and appropriate federal, state, and local licenses and permits necessary for the provision of Services under this Agreement.

11. **Notices**

Notices required pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement shall be conclusively determined to have been delivered when (1) hand-delivered to the other Party, its agents, employees, servants, or representatives, (2) delivered by facsimile with electronic confirmation of the transmission, or (3) received by the other Party by United States Mail, registered, return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

To COUNTY:
Carbett J. "Trey" Duhon
County Judge
425 FM 1488, Suite 106
Hempstead, TX 77445
t.duhon@wallercounty.us
979.826.7600

To INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR:
Charles M. Eastland, P.E.
Chief Operating Officer
4424 West Sam Houston Pkwy North, Ste 600
Houston, Texas 77041
CEastland@cobbfendley.com
713.416.1602

12. **Governing Law**

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. If any action, whether real or asserted, at law or in equity, is brought pursuant to this Agreement, venue for such action shall lie in state courts located in Waller County, Texas.

13. **Severability**

If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired.

14. **Waiver**

The waiver by the County of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by Independent Contractor will not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach by Independent Contractor.

15. **Entirety of Agreement**

This Agreement, including Exhibit "A", contains the entire understanding and agreement between County and Independent Contractor, their assigns, and successors in interest, as to the matters contained herein. Any prior or contemporaneous oral or written agreement is hereby declared null and void to the extent in conflict with any provision of this Agreement.

No amendment, modification, or extension of this Agreement shall be binding upon a Party hereto unless set forth in a written instrument, which is executed by an authorized representative of each Party.

This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts and each counterpart shall, for all purposes, be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Independent Contractor Agreement effective as of the day and year written above.

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Carbett J. "Trey" Duhon
County Judge
425 FM 1488, Suite 106
Hempstead, TX77445
Date: MAY 2 9 2024

COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC.

_____
Charles M. Eastland, P.E.
Chief Operating Officer
4424 West Houston Pkwy North, Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77041
Date: 5/28/24

Attest:

_____
Debbie Hollan, Waller County Clerk

EXHIBIT A

CobbFendley

May 3, 2024

Waller County
Attn: Mr. J. Ross McCall, P.E.
775 Bus 290 East
Hempstead, TX 77445

PROPOSAL FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Re: **Professional Services Contract 14857-7661-9704**
Proposal for Traffic Engineering Services

Dear Mr. McCall:

Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. ("CobbFendley") is pleased to propose professional traffic engineering services to you in Waller County, Texas:

Please find attached to this letter a description of the services expected to be provided by CobbFendley. These services are not limited to only what is listed in the document and if the need arises for a specific task not listed, we will coordinate with you and develop a scope to fit the need of the project.

The CobbFendley rate schedule is attached. These rates will be utilized to develop both "lump sum" project fees as well as "specified rate" project fees depending on the type of project.

For individual assignments under on this contract, we will provide Task Orders and an example is included.

For contract duration, it will be active per the terms outlined in the professional services agreement between CobbFendley and Waller County.

The opportunity to propose professional traffic engineering services is appreciated and we look forward to working with you.

Sincerely,

COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Brian Castille, P.E., PTOE
Department Manager | Traffic

Attachment: Project Scope
Rate Schedule
Example Task Order

CobbFendley

SCOPE OF SERVICES

General Description:

CobbFendley provide the following services, at a minimum, for multiple projects located within Waller County:

- Plans specification and estimates (PS&E) development, preparation, and review for traffic signal, illumination, bicycle / pedestrian, Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), signing, pavement marking, minor pavement and drainage and traffic control plans
- Traffic studies (corridor, intersection, speed, traffic signal warrant analysis)
- Traffic Impact Analysis review
- Cost Estimating

Project Limits:

Various as defined by Waller County

Scope of Work:

Project Management
Overall management of the tasks associated with this project including the QA / QC process in order to ensure a quality product for the length of project until completion.

- Progress Reporting and Invoicing
    - Invoice according to the County's approved Fee Schedule for each Work Authorization in a format acceptable to the County.
    - Submit a monthly written progress report to the County's Program Manager and include describe activities during the reporting period; activities planned for the following period; problems encountered and actions taken to remedy them; list of meetings attended; and overall status, including a percent complete by task.
    - Prepare a letter of transmittal to accompany each document submittal to the County. At a minimum, the letter of transmittal must include the project name, project limits, and the County's Work Authorization number.
- Quality Assurance (QA) and Quality Control (QC)
    - Provide peer review at all levels. For each deliverable, have evidence of internal review and mark-up of that deliverable as preparation for submittal.

CobbFendley

Agency Coordination / Progress Meetings
Attend meetings and coordinate with Waller County and other stakeholders as defined in the Work Authorization. Meeting minutes to be sent out for review within five (5) business days.

Topographic Survey
Topographic survey (2D, local control) will be performed within the project limits as defined for each design project (as applicable). A "one call" will be performed to have utilities field located. The topographic survey will include items as defined in each Work Authorization.

For any Right-of-Entry and Coordination, CobbFendley will_notify the County and secure permission to enter private property to perform any surveying activities needed off County right-of-way. Pursuant to County policy with the general public, CobbFendley shall not commit acts which would result in damages to private property. CobbFendley shall make every effort to comply with the wishes and address the concerns of affected private property owners. CobbFendley shall contact each property owner prior to any entry onto the owner(s)' property and shall request concurrence from the County prior to each entry.

Utility Coordination with City (for Topographic Survey)
Coordinate with County staff to obtain locations of sanitary sewer, storm sewer and water lines that are not located as part of the "one call" to include in the topographic survey file.

Site Visit and Survey Verification
A site visit shall be performed to survey and investigate site conditions and to review general field survey information.

Design (PS&E)
This task includes plans specification and estimates (PS&E) development, preparation, and review for traffic signal, illumination, bicycle / pedestrian, Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), signing, pavement marking, minor pavement and drainage and traffic control plans.

CobbFendley shall prepare all work in accordance with the latest version of applicable Waller County procedures, specifications, manuals, guidelines, standard drawings, and standard specifications. When design criteria are not identified in County manuals, CobbFendley shall notify the County and refer to the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), *A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Street* (latest Edition), TxDOT's *Roadway Design Manual,* TxDOT's *Hydraulic Design Manual,* and the *Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices* (TMUTCD). CobbFendley shall prepare each PS&E package in a form suitable for letting through the County's construction contract bidding and awarding process.

All services provided by CobbFendley shall be under the direct supervision of the County Engineer. CobbFendley may provide additional services not specifically listed below at the request of the County Judge, Commissioners' Court, and County Engineer.

Confirmation of Power (Traffic Signal, Illumination and ITS)
The proposed power location for the intersection shall be identified and followed up by coordination with responsible power company to confirm the power location. A letter shall be obtained from responsible power company documenting their acceptance to the power source.

CobbFendley

30%, 60%, 90%, 100% Submittal Coordination
Coordination and plan set assembly of milestone submittals. Each submittal shall include plan set, cost estimate and specifications manual and shall accompany its corresponding invoice.

Construction Estimate and Quantities
Construction estimate and quantities will be provided for the design to be included in the overall project package.

CobbFendley will be responsible for preparing cost estimates for assigned projects based upon schematics, feasibility studies, and utilizing current County or TxDOT cost data. Cost Estimates shall be broken down by major cost elects. Appropriate contingencies shall be defined along with applicable back-up supporting recommended value or contingency for a specified cost element, as appropriate. Potential cost increase based upon anticipated construction year shall also be considered and noted.

CobbFendley shall provide an independent team of disciplinary experts which is not involved in the daily performance of the scope of work to perform and independent verification of cost estimates.

CobbFendley shall provide to the County one (1) report detailing these cost estimates and documenting assumptions and parameters.

Project Manual
CobbFendley will prepare the project manual for the project with associated Waller County front end and specification documents.

Bid Phase Services
This will include:

- Pre-bid meeting
- Answering questions
- Issuing addendums
- Review of bids / prepare bid tabulations
- Recommending a contractor (letter of recommendation)

Construction Phase Services
Provide construction phase services for the proposed traffic signal construction. The construction phase services could consist of the following:

- Preconstruction meeting
- Progress meetings
- Field meetings with the contractor and/or County and/or utilities such as CenterPoint Energy, AT&T, etc. (up to 2)
- Addressing RFI's from the contractor
- Shop drawing review and approval
- Field verifying that contractor invoices match what was constructed
- Modifications to the plan set due to unforeseen issues in the field, errors and omissions
- TDLR Inspection (if applicable)

- Construction observation
- As-built drawings
- Letter of recommendation for acceptance
- GIS location of improvements
- Substantial completion walkthrough
- Final walkthrough

Traffic Analysis
This task includes performing Traffic studies (corridor, intersection, speed, traffic signal warrant analysis) for the county and reviewing Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) reports on behalf of the County.

TIA Review Requirements

- Meetings/Teleconferences
  - CobbFendley shall participate in working meetings and/or teleconferences with the County, State, Drainage District, and/or the developer's consultant, as needed. CobbFendley shall meet and coordinate with the developer and their representative, as needed and approved by the County.
- TIA Review
  - CobbFendley's review will include, at a minimum:
    - Verification of proper trip generation calculations;
    - Traffic distribution of estimated trips;
    - Synchro files for accuracy and completeness, including confirmation that the data provided in the report matches Synchro outputs; and
    - Recommended mitigation and evaluation of feasibility of proposed mitigation measures.
- Timelines of Review
  - CobbFendley shall provide the staff and resources to ensure that TIA submittal reviews are completed within thirty (30) days of the County's work authorization to meet schedule requirements as defined by the State of Texas. The exact number of review days will be specified in the Work Authorization.

CobbFendley

- Deliverables
    - CobbFendley shall provide a comment letter, including recommendations for County review, for each TIA location requested by the County. ***Comment letters shall be received by the County no later than thirty (30) days following the County's work authorization to meet schedule requirements as defined by the State of Texas. The exact number of review days will be specified in the Work Authorization.***

Traffic Modeling and Planning Studies

- Requirements
    - CobbFendley is responsible for the following as defined in the Work Authorization:
        - Performing an Origin-Destination, Corridor Capacity, and Level of Service Analysis within assigned project or program limits or perform a review and evaluation of such traffic modeling prepared by third-parties and submitted to the County;
        - Adhering to Base analysis on methodologies and guidelines found in the Highway Capacity Manuel; State's Roadway Design Manual; Texas Transportation Institute (TTI) Research Report 1393-4F- "Procedures to Determine Frontage Road Level of Service and Ramp Spacing;" or other approved method by the County Engineer;
        - Redefining existing traffic analysis and models over an assigned project or program duration as directed by the County. Traffic engineering software shall involve 2000 Highway Capacity Software (HCS) for limited freeway corridor analysis, or the latest version of Synchro, or VISSIM, or other traffic modeling software identified as applicable by the County;
        - Performing the following tasks for evaluating the existing conditions on a need basis and as approved by the County:
            - Conduct site inspections and obtain photographs;
            - Record pedestrian and vehicular traffic characteristics, grades, and sign distances as observed while in the field;
            - Manually record turning movement counts at intervals and times as approved by the County;
            - Mechanically record 24-hour classified counts at 15-minute intervals on County-maintained roads;

CobbFendley

- Record 85th percentile speeds using tubes or other approved mechanical data collection devices;
- Obtain accident records for the local Law Enforcement during the most recent 36-month period;
- Analyze and prepare collision diagrams;
- Perform Trip Generation/Distribution/Model Split/Traffic Assignment for any new or on-going development as well as revitalization in the vicinity of the study locations that has significant impact on intersection traffic operations;
- Evaluate current year peak hour traffic demands and determine capacity and level of service within assigned study limits;
- Obtain additional traffic counts, as directed by the County, to supplement data and update models for areas of concern related to traffic operations; and
- Perform additional traffic studies as directed by the County to respond to changing development and assess impacts of change to adjacent and intersecting roadways under local agency jurisdiction.

Deliverables:
The deliverable shall consist of the following:

- PDF's for all official submittals (no hard copies).

Level of Effort:
For each Work Authorization, CobbFendley shall base the level of effort at each phase on the prior work developed in earlier phases without unnecessary repetition or re-study. As directed by the County, CobbFendley shall provide written justification regarding whether or not additional or repeated level of effort of earlier completed work is warranted, or if additional detail will be better addressed at a later stage in the project development. The level of effort should be estimated prior to any Work Authorization.

The services available by CobbFendley are not limited to only what is listed in the document and if the need arises for a specific task not listed, we will coordinate with Waller County and develop a scope to fit the need of the project.

Payment:
Compensation will be based on the CobbFendley standard rate schedule. These rates will be utilized to develop both "lump sum" project fees as well as "specified rate / time and materials" project fees depending on the type of project.

CobbFendley

2024 Standard Rate Schedule

Senior Engineer V or Principal	$340.00/HR
Senior Engineer IV or Project Manager V	$324.00/HR
Senior Engineer III or Project Manager IV	$317.00/HR
Senior Engineer II or Project Manager III	$284.00/HR
Senior Engineer I or Project Manager II	$258.00/HR
Engineer III or Project Manager I	$205.00/HR
Engineer II	$185.00/HR
Engineer I	$152.00/HR
Graduate Engineer II	$141.00/HR
Graduate Engineer	$130.00/HR
Sr. Project Coordinator	$170.00/HR
Project Coordinator.	$117.00/HR
Senior Technician III (GIS, Telecom, Utility, CAD, Field)	$202.00/HR
Senior Technician II (GIS, Telecom, Utility, CAD, Field)	$176.00/HR
Senior Technician I (GIS, Telecom, Utility, CAD, Field)	$152.00/HR
Technician III (GIS, Telecom, Utility, CAD, Field)	$134.00/HR
Technician II (GIS, Telecom, Utility, CAD, Field)	$115.00/HR
Technician I (GIS, Telecom, Utility, CAD, Field)	$89.00/HR
Licensed State Land Surveyor	$281.00/HR
Senior Registered Professional Land Surveyor II.	$300.00/HR
Senior Registered Professional Land Surveyor.	$263.00/HR
Registered Professional Land Surveyor II	$240.00/HR
Registered Professional Land Surveyor	$209.00/HR
Project Surveyor.	$185.00/HR
Certified Photogrammetrist.	$242.00/HR
4 Person Survey Crew	$233.00/HR
3 Person Survey Crew	$208.00/HR
2 Person Survey Crew	$176.00/HR
1 Person Survey Crew	$128.00/HR
2 Person Hy-Drone Crew	$415.00/HR
2 Person UAV Drone Crew	$286.00/HR
Construction Manager III	$340.00/HR
Construction Manager II	$281.00/HR
Construction Manager I	$219.00/HR
Construction Observer III	$190.00/HR
Construction Observer II	$160.00/HR
Construction Observer I	$134.00/HR
Sr. Right-of-Way Agent III or ROW Project Manager III	$284.00/HR
Sr. Right-of-Way Agent II or ROW Project Manager II	$228.00/HR

(Continued)

Sr. Right-of-Way Agent I or ROW Project Manager I $205.00/HR
Right-of-Way Agent III or ROW Attorney $195.00/HR
Right-of-Way Agent II $166.00/HR
Right-of-Way Agent I $131.00/HR
Right-of-Way Technician $119.00/HR
Administrative $128.00/HR
Clerical $98.00/HR
Field Data Device $40.00/HR/unit

SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING

Two-Man Designating Crew (4-Hour Minimum) $208/HR
One-Man Designating Crew (4-Hour Minimum) $134/HR
Vacuum Excavation Truck with 2 Technicians (Vac 6000) (4-Hour Minimum) $385/HR
Vacuum Excavation Truck with 2 Technicians (Vac 3000 & 4000) (4-Hour Minimum) $359/HR
Ground Penetrating Radar with 1 Technician (4-Hour Minimum) $317/HR
Traffic Control Officer ..... @ Cost + 10%
Traffic Control (Lane Closures, etc.) ..... To Be Negotiated
Permits (Local, State, etc.) ..... @ Cost + 10%
Designation, Location & Traffic Control Vehicles $6.50/Mile

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

Consultant or Specialty Contractor (Outside Firm) ..... @ Cost + 10%
Courier, Special Equipment Rental ..... @ Cost + 10%
Reasonable Out of Town Travel Expenses (Air, Hotel, Rental, etc.) ..... @ Cost
Mileage (Standard Car or Truck) ..... IRS Approved Rate
Per Diem for Out of Town Travel (Per Day/Person) ..... GSA Standard Rate/Day
Title Plant Charges ..... @ Cost + 10%
Other Misc. Expenses Related to the Project ..... @ Cost + 10%
In-House Reproduction:

- Copies (Up to 11" x 17") $0.15/Each
- Color Prints (Up to 11" x 17") $1.50/Each
- Color Prints (Larger than 11" x 17") ..... $3.00/Sq. Ft.
- Bluelines (All Sizes) $1.00/Each
- Bond Prints (All Sizes) $2.00/Each
- Mylar Prints $12.00/Each
- Vellum Prints $9.00/Each

(*) Technology charges added to each billable man-hour.

TASK ORDER NO. _____

Pursuant and subject to the Independent Contractor Professional Services Agreement dated _____ between _____ (Client) and Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. (Consultant), Client hereby requests that Consultant perform the Work described below:

CLIENT PROVIDED INFORMATION:

Work Site: _____

Work to Be Performed: _____

Drawings, plans, specifications (are) (are not) attached: _____

Date and Time to Commence: _____

Date and Time to Complete: _____

Equipment, vehicles, tools, materials, supplies to be furnished or obtained through third parties by Client (if any): _____

Invoice Mailing Instructions: _____

Other Requirements or Variance from MSA (if any): _____

CONSULTANT PROVIDED INFORMATION:

Compensation: _____

Billing Terms: _____

Scope of Work:

ACCEPTANCE:

The foregoing Task Order is accepted as of the last date set forth below.

Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc.	_____
Consultant	Client
_____	_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Print Name	Print Name
_____	_____
Title	Title
_____	_____
Date	Date

WALLER COUNTY

Ross McCall, P.E.
County Engineer

MEMORANDUM

To: Honorable Commissioners' Court

Item: Infrastructure Development Plan of Thompson Road RV Park

Date: May 29, 2024

Background
IDP name: Thompson Road RV Park

Applicant: Diamond Home Builders

Owner/Developer: Diamond Home Builders [[Attn: Mario Zermeno]]

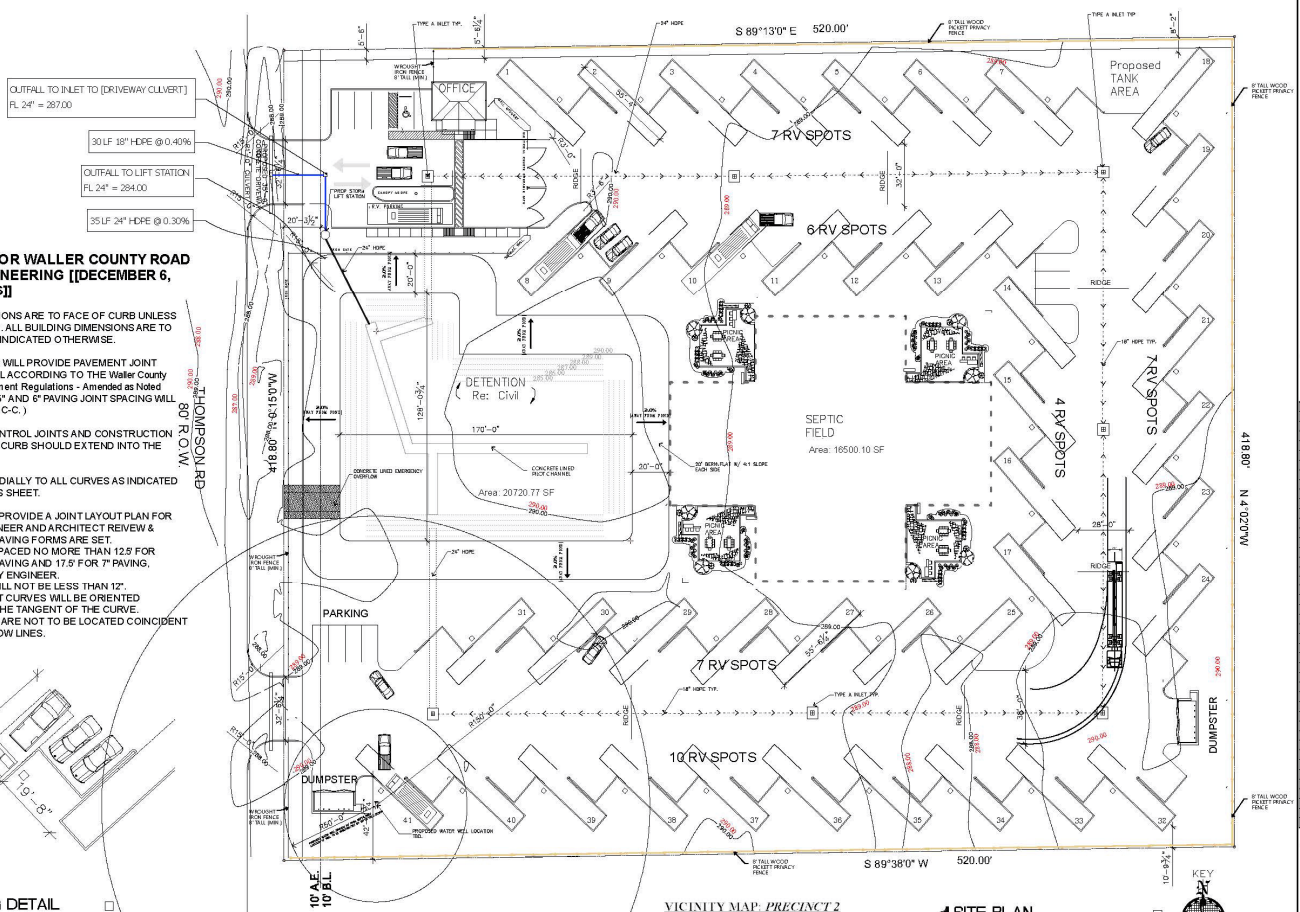
Location: 25466 Thompson Road (North of Brooks Road.)

Description: Country Mobile Home Community marketed towards the growing retiring age population seeking peace in the remote areas outside the urban cities.

The Development will consist of 54 mobile home spaces, an office building and green spaces. Site improvements will include concrete paved driveways, landscaping, lighting, trash enclosure and a detention pond.

The facility will be professionally operated by the owner and regulated with strict standards for the residents with the goal of positively impacting the surrounding area.

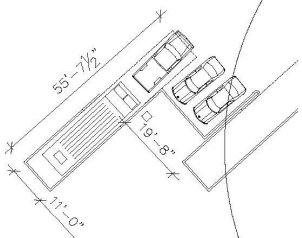
Staff Recommendation
Preliminary IDP



GENERAL NOTES FOR WALLER COUNTY ROAD / BRIDGE & ENGINEERING [[DECEMBER 6, 2023 GUIDELINES]]

1. ALL PAVEMENT DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE. ALL BUILDING DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF WALL UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE.
2. CONTRACTOR / OWNER WILL PROVIDE PAVEMENT JOINT LAYOUT AS A SUBMITTAL ACCORDING TO THE Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations - Amended as Noted December 6, 2023.(EX. 5" AND 6" PAVING JOINT SPACING WILL NOT BE MORE THAN 15' C-C.)
3. EXPANSION JOINTS, CONTROL JOINTS AND CONSTRUCTION JOINTS ADJACENT TO A CURB SHOULD EXTEND INTO THE CURB.
4. JOINTS SHOULD TIE RADIALLY TO ALL CURVES AS INDICATED ON THE PAVING DETAILS SHEET.

A. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A JOINT LAYOUT PLAN FOR SUBMITTAL FOR ENGINEER AND ARCHITECT REVIEW & APPROVAL, BEFORE PAVING FORMS ARE SET.
B. ALL JOINTS WILL BE SPACED NO MORE THAN 12.5' FOR 5"PAVING, 15' FOR 6" PAVING AND 17.5' FOR 7" PAVING, UNLESS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.
C. ANY JOINT LENGTH WILL NOT BE LESS THAN 12".
D. JOINTS TEMINATING AT CURVES WILL BE ORIENTED PERPENDICULAR TO THE TANGENT OF THE CURVE.
E. RUNNING JOINT LINES ARE NOT TO BE LOCATED COINCIDENT ALONG DRAINAGE FLOW LINES.



RV PARKING DETAIL
N.T.S.

DETENTION CALCULATIONS			
Tract Size (acres)	5.00	217,778	Cubic Feet (ft³)
Area of Impervious surface (Disturbed area resulting in Impervious Cover (All) (Acres)	3.17	138,258	Cubic Feet (ft³)
Percent development area	63%		
Detention Rate (Ac-Ft/AC) *	0.65		
Required Detention Volume = Detention Rate x development area	2.06		
Total required Volume	Cubic Feet (ft³)	Cubic Yards (yd³)	Acre-ft
Required Detention Volume =	89,868	3,328	2.06
Total Required Volume(Detention) =	89,868	3,328	2.06
Provided Detention Volume (16300 sqft x5'deep vertical wall) =	91,503	3,389	2.10

2 DETENTION CALCS.
NTS

VICINITY MAP: *PRECINCT 2*

1 SITE PLAN
1 : 20

RV LOT CHART	
RV PARKING LOTS TYP.	
SECTION 1	7
SECTION 2	6
SECTION 3	4
SECTION 4	7
SECTION 5	7
SECTION 6	10
TOTAL	41

HA Design Services

Diamond Home Builders

SCOPE OF WORK:

COUNTRY LIVING ADVENTURES

[DIAMOND HOME BUILDERS]

INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT PLAN:

ICF FOR APPROVAL	02 21 24
ICF FOR APPROVAL REV 1	03 29 24
ICF FOR APPROVAL REV 2	04 15 24
ICF FOR APPROVAL REV 3	05 13 24

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PERMIT FOR REFERENCE ONLY

This Document is for Information Only and shall not be used for Regulatory Approval, Permit or Construction.

0 0.25 0.50 1.00
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"
PLOTTED:

THOMPSON RD. RV PARK

25468 Thompson Rd
WALLER TX 77484

2023.49

Sheet Date: 06/07/24

SHEET TITLE:
SITE PLAN IDP PRELIMINARY

Sheet No.:
A2-1

Drawn By: | Project Manager: | Project Arch:

AGGREGATE SCORING FOR SHERIFF'S OFFICE FLEET VEHICLES (RFP# 240403-21)

SCORE TALLY

DEALERSHIP	AVERAGE SCORE OF COMMITTEE[1]
Caldwell Country Chevrolet	88
Legacy Brothers Inc.	77.3
Sames Automotive Group*[2]	90

RECOMMENDATION OF AWARD

The Scoring Committee is recommending the following Awards:

1. Sames Automotive Group to fulfill the County's requested order relative to 2024 Chevrolet Equinox AWD LS at a price per vehicle of $27,185.00 with a lead time of 15 days.

2. Caldwell Country Chevrolet to fulfill the County's requested order relative to 2024 Chevrolet 2500 HD 2WD at a price per vehicle of $57,295.00 with a lead time of one (1) week.

[1] The Scoring Committee (Committee) consisted of James Flynt, William Murphy, and Brooke Bacuetes. Proposals were independently reviewed between May 6 and May 13, 2024.

[2] Sames Automotive Group only submitted a bid for the requested Chevy Equinox.

Request for Proposals for
Sheriff's Office Fleet Vehicles
(RFP #240403-21)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: Caldwell Country Chevrolet
Other Participating Firms: Legacy Brothers; James Auto Group
Date of Rating: May 7 2024
Review Committee Member: James Flynt

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	35	30

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	35	35

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Delivery Timeline	20	20

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Three (3) Required)	5	0

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	35	30
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	35	35
C. Delivery Timeline	20	20
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5
E. References	5	0
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	90

Request for Proposals for
Sheriff's Office Fleet Vehicles
(RFP #240403-21)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: Legacy Brothers INC
Other Participating Firms: SAMES Auto Group; Caldwell Country
Date of Rating: May 7 2024
Review Committee Member: James Flynt

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	35	25

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	35	35

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Delivery Timeline	20	10

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	4

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Three (3) Required)	5	5

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	35	25
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	35	35
C. Delivery Timeline	20	10
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	4
E. References	5	5
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	79

Request for Proposals for
Sheriff's Office Fleet Vehicles
(RFP #240403-21)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: James Automotive Group
Other Participating Firms: Legacy Brothers Inc; Caldwell County
Date of Rating: May 7 2024
Review Committee Member: James Flynt

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	35	35

Only Bid on Equinox	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	35	30

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Delivery Timeline	20	20

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	3

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Three (3) Required)	5	0

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	35	35
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	35	30
C. Delivery Timeline	20	20
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	3
E. References	5	0
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	88

Request for Proposals for
Sheriff's Office Fleet Vehicles
(RFP #240403-21)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET
Other Participating Firms: SAMES AUTOMOTIVE GROUP, LEGACY BROTHERS INC.
Date of Rating: MAY 6, 2024
Review Committee Member: WILLIAM E. MURPHY

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	35	30

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	35	35

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Delivery Timeline	20	20

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	4

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Three (3) Required)	5	0

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	35	30
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	35	35
C. Delivery Timeline	20	20
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	4
E. References	5	0
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	89

Request for Proposals for
Sheriff's Office Fleet Vehicles
(RFP #240403-21)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: JAMES AUTOMOTIVE GROUP
Other Participating Firms: LEGACY BROTHERS INC.; CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET
Date of Rating: MAY 6, 2024
Review Committee Member: WILLIAM E. MURPHY

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	35	35

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	35	35

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Delivery Timeline	20	20

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	4

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Three (3) Required)	5	0

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	35	35
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	35	35
C. Delivery Timeline	20	20
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	4
E. References	5	0
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	94

ONLY BID ON EQUINOX

Request for Proposals for
Sheriff's Office Fleet Vehicles
(RFP #240403-21)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: LEGACY BROTHERS INC.
Other Participating Firms: CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET, SAMES AUTOMOTIVE GROUP
Date of Rating: MAY 6, 2024
Review Committee Member: WILLIAM E. MURPHY

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	35	25

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	35	35

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Delivery Timeline	20	10

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	4

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Three (3) Required)	5	5

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	35	25
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	35	35
C. Delivery Timeline	20	10
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	4
E. References	5	5
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	79

Request for Proposals for
Sheriff's Office Fleet Vehicles
(RFP #240403-21)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: CALDWELL COUNTRY
Other Participating Firms: /
Date of Rating: MAY 13, 2024
Review Committee Member: BROOKE BACHETES

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	35	30

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	35	34

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Delivery Timeline	20	18

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	3

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Three (3) Required)	5	0

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	35	30
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	35	34
C. Delivery Timeline	20	18
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	3
E. References	5	0
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	85

Request for Proposals for
Sheriff's Office Fleet Vehicles
(RFP #240403-21)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: LEGACY BROTHERS
Other Participating Firms: /
Date of Rating: MAY 13, 2024
Review Committee Member: BROOKE BACUETES

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	35	20

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	35	35

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Delivery Timeline	20	10

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	4

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Three (3) Required)	5	5

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	35	20
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	35	35
C. Delivery Timeline	20	10
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	4
E. References	5	5
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	74

Request for Proposals for
Sheriff's Office Fleet Vehicles
(RFP #240403-21)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: SAMES AUTO
Other Participating Firms: /
Date of Rating: MAY 13, 2024
Review Committee Member: BROOKE BACHETES

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	35	34

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	35	34

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Delivery Timeline	20	17

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	3

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Three (3) Required)	5	0

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	35	34
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	35	34
C. Delivery Timeline	20	17
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	3
E. References	5	0
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	88

AGGREGATE SCORING FOR SHERIFF'S OFFICE PATROL VEHICLE UPFITTING AND INSTALLATION (RFP# 240417-34)

SCORE TALLY

DEALERSHIP	AVERAGE SCORE OF COMMITTEE[1]
Chiefs Pursuit Surplus	86.67
Cypress Fleet Services	83.67
Dana Safety Supply	**97.3**

RECOMMENDATION OF AWARD

The Scoring Committee is recommending that the Court accept and approve the lowest and best bid which was provided by Dana Safety Supply.

[1] The Scoring Committee consisted of James Flynt, Gary Noel, and Brooke Bacuetes. Proposals were independently reviewed between May 17 and May 27, 2024.

Request for Proposals for
Sheriff's Office Patrol Vehicle
Upfitting and Installation
(RFP #240417-34)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: Dana Safety Supply
Other Participating Firms: Cypress Fleet Services; Chiefs Pursuit Surplus
Date of Rating: 5/17/2024
Review Committee Member: James Flynt

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	35	35

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	35	35

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Delivery Timeline	20	20

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Three (3) Required)	5	5

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	35	35
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	35	35
C. Delivery Timeline	20	20
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5
E. References	5	5
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	100

Request for Proposals for
Sheriff's Office Fleet Vehicles
(RFP #240403-21)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: DANA Safety Supply
Other Participating Firms: Chiefs Pursuit Surplus; Cypress Fleet Services
Date of Rating: 5-17-24
Review Committee Member: G. Noel

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	35	35

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	35	35

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Delivery Timeline	20	20

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Three (3) Required)	5	5

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	35	35
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	35	35
C. Delivery Timeline	20	20
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5
E. References	5	5
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	100

Request for Proposals for
Sheriff's Office Patrol Vehicle
Upfitting and Installation
(RFP #240417-34)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: DANA SAFETY SUPPLY
Other Participating Firms: /
Date of Rating: 5.27.2024
Review Committee Member: ROBBIE BARNETES

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	35	33

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	35	33

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Delivery Timeline	20	17

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	4

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Three (3) Required)	5	5

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	35	33
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	35	33
C. Delivery Timeline	20	17
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	4
E. References	5	5
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	92

Request for Proposals for
Sheriff's Office Patrol Vehicle
Upfitting and Installation
(RFP #240417-34)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: Cypress Fleet Services
Other Participating Firms: Chiefs Pursuit Surplus; Dana Safety Supply
Date of Rating: 5/17/2024
Review Committee Member: James Flynt

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	35	30

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	35	35

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Delivery Timeline	20	10

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Three (3) Required)	5	5

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	35	30
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	35	35
C. Delivery Timeline	20	10
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5
E. References	5	5
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	85

Request for Proposals for
Sheriff's Office Fleet Vehicles
(RFP #240403-21)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: Cypress Fleet Services
Other Participating Firms: Dana Safety Supply; Chiefs Pursuit Surplus
Date of Rating: 5-17-24
Review Committee Member: G. Noel

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	35	30

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	35	35

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Delivery Timeline	20	5

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Three (3) Required)	5	3

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	35	30
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	35	35
C. Delivery Timeline	20	5
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5
E. References	5	3
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	78

Request for Proposals for
Sheriff's Office Patrol Vehicle
Upfitting and Installation
(RFP #240417-34)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: CYPRESS FLEET SERVICES
Other Participating Firms: /
Date of Rating: 5.27.2024
Review Committee Member: BROOKE BATCHELER

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	35	29

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	35	33

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Delivery Timeline	20	17

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	4

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Three (3) Required)	5	5

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	35	29
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	35	33
C. Delivery Timeline	20	17
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	4
E. References	5	5
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	88

Request for Proposals for
Sheriff's Office Fleet Vehicles
(RFP #240403-21)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: Chief's Peasnit Supplus
Other Participating Firms: DANA Safety Supply; Cypress Fleet Services
Date of Rating: 5-17-24
Review Committee Member: G. Noel

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	35	25

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	35	35

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Delivery Timeline	20	20

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Three (3) Required)	5	5

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	35	25
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	35	35
C. Delivery Timeline	20	20
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5
E. References	5	5
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	90

Request for Proposals for
Sheriff's Office Patrol Vehicle
Upfitting and Installation
(RFP #240417-34)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: Chiefs Pursuit Surplus
Other Participating Firms: Cypress Fleet Services; Dana Safety Supply
Date of Rating: 5/17/2024
Review Committee Member: James Flynt

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	35	25

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	35	35

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Delivery Timeline	20	20

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Three (3) Required)	5	5

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	35	25
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	35	35
C. Delivery Timeline	20	20
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5
E. References	5	5
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	90

Request for Proposals for
Sheriff's Office Patrol Vehicle
Upfitting and Installation
(RFP #240417-34)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: CHIEFS PURSUIT SUPPLY
Other Participating Firms: /
Date of Rating: 5.27.2024
Review Committee Member: BROOKE BOTCHETES

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	35	20

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	35	33

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Delivery Timeline	20	17

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Three (3) Required)	5	5

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	35	20
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	35	33
C. Delivery Timeline	20	17
D. Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5
E. References	5	5
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	80

May 1, 2024

Hon. Joan Sargent
Waller County - Treasurer
425 FM 1488 Rd
Hempstead, TX 77445-9634

Re: Waller County – Property Renewal

Dear Hon. Sargent:

Thank you for choosing the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool (TAC RMP) for your property coverage needs. TAC RMP strives to provide its Members the most comprehensive coverages and risk solutions available. We appreciate your continued trust and dedication to the Pool. Our understanding of our Members 'challenges is an important detail when it comes to the Pool delivering effective coverage protection.

Please find enclosed your TAC RMP Property coverage renewal and invoice for 2024.

The TAC RMP Board of Directors approved the following Property coverage updates effective July 1, 2024:

- **Section A- Coverage Agreement and Covered Property**
  - Subsection 2. Use of Coverage Terms
    - Added The Pool is not an insurance company. This is consistent with other Pool coverage documents.
  - Subsection 4. Limits of Liability:
    - Added margin clause language.
  - Subsection 8. Deductibles:
    - A. Named Storm:
      - Added non-Tier One Counties $50,000 deductible or all other perils deductible, whichever is greater.
    - C. Severe Convective Storm:
      - Removed "Severe" updated to Convective Storm.

(512) 478-8753 • (800) 456-5974 • (512) 478-0519 FAX • www.county.org • 1210 San Antonio, Austin, TX 78701 • P.O. Box 2131, Austin, TX 78768-2131
Susan M. Redford, *Executive Director*

- Changed minimum deductible from $25,000 to $50,000.

- **Section B- Property Damage**
  - E: Aesthetic Impairment:
    - Added language to provide clarity on roof surfacing and materials used to secure the roofing system.
- **Section E- Loss Adjustment and Settlement**
  - Subsection 4 Loss Conditions E. Appraisal:
    - Revised language to provide clarity the Pool provides three umpires for the Member to choose from.
- **Section F- Crime Coverage:**
  - Subsection 1. Crime General Provisions
    - Added new subsection 10. Two or More Coverage Documents Issued by the Pool.
- **Section H- Definitions**
  - P. Severe Convective Storm
    - Updated to Convective Storm and updated definition.
- **Other:**
  - Format changes and clarifications were made with minimal impact.

Please review your renewal and all attached schedules for accuracy. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me for an onsite review. If you have any questions or updates related to your coverage, please contact your Member Services Representative, Nelly Cano, for assistance.

We look forward to another successful year and we appreciate and thank you for your continued participation in the TAC Risk Management Pool.

Sincerely,

Nelly Cano

Nelly Cano
TAC Member Service Representative

TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES
RISK MANAGEMENT POOL

CONTRIBUTION BREAKDOWN SUMMARY

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE

Invoice will be sent 30 days prior to due date to Billing Coordinator

Waller County
Attn: Joan Sargent
425 FM 1488 Rd
Hempstead, TX 77445-9634

Due Date: July 1, 2024
Coverage #: PR-2370-20240701-1
Coverage Period: July 1, 2024 - July 1, 2025
Member Number: 2370

Contribution for the coverage is below.

Coverage	Contribution
Property	$269,141
Total Due:	$269,141

Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool

Property Contribution & Coverage Declarations

Member: Waller County

Coverage Period: July 1, 2024 through July 1, 2025

This Contribution & Coverage Declarations (CCD) is part of the Coverage Documents between the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool (Pool) and the Named Member shown above, subject to the terms, conditions, definitions, exclusions, and sub-limits contained in the Coverage Documents, any endorsements, and the Interlocal Participation Agreement (IPA).

PROPERTY	Per Occurrence Limits	Deductible Per Occurrence	Contribution
Property Limits	***TOTAL COVERED VALUE***		
All Other Perils- any other covered loss except those addressed with separate deductibles	$79,675,710	$25,000	$253,339
Coverage with Separate Deductibles	***Sublimits***		
Convective Storm	Within Property TOTAL COVERED VALUE	$50,000	Included
Flood- Special Hazard Zones- Excess of National Flood Insurance Program Limits	$2,500,000	Not to exceed $500,000 per building Not to exceed $500,000 per contents	Included
Flood- Except Special Hazard Zones	$10,000,000	$25,000	Included
Earthquake	$10,000,000 Annual Aggregate	$25,000	Included
Equipment Breakdown	$50,000,000	$25,000	Included
Law Enforcement Animals	$30,000	$1,000	Included
Crime	$250,000	$1,000	Included
Optional Coverage			
Mobile Equipment	As Scheduled	$1,000	$15,802
PROPERTY CONTRIBUTION		$269,141	

April 30, 2024

Joan Sargent
Waller County Treasurer
425 FM 1488 Rd
Hempstead, TX 77445-9634

Re: Waller County – Liability Renewal

Thank you for choosing the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool (TAC RMP) for your liability coverage needs for 2024. TAC RMP is proud to provide its members the most comprehensive coverages and risk solutions available.

The TAC RMP Board of Directors approved coverage changes effective October 1, 2023.
These were detailed in the recent Chapter 119 packet sent out at the end of July with the changes made. Below are some of the revisions mentioned in the detailed summaries for Public Officials and Law Enforcement Liability coverage.

Most of the revisions are related to:

- Limited provisions to the section of the Coverage Document that they apply to. i.e., Keeping duty to defend, limits, and exclusions separate where possible.
- Shortened extended paragraphs covering multiple topics.
- Removed duplicative language and conflicting language to enhance clarity and consistency.
- Streamlined and clarified language to distinguish between exclusions to the Coverage Document and exceptions to those exclusions

Coverage Changes:
Public Officials Liability - *Privacy or Security Event Liability and Expense Coverage* (Cyber coverage)
The Cyber limit offered to our Public Officials Liability program members will be changing from $2M to $1M. This change in the limit is a result of current market conditions and reinsurance carriers requiring more detailed applications. It is important to note there will be no changes to the cyber limit coverage extensions and the Pool will continue to provide cyber coverage at no additional cost.

Law Enforcement Liability - *District Attorney endorsement*

An endorsement for the District Attorney has been added as a new optional endorsement under the Law Enforcement Liability coverage. This endorsement will provide coverage for the District Attorney's involvement in Law Enforcement activities. If you currently have the Public Officials Liability District Attorney endorsement, we will automatically include the Law Enforcement District Attorney endorsement. Please note that this addition will require a minimum contribution of $500 or 2% of the Law Enforcement Liability contribution.

The Pool renewed over 340 liability renewals and maintains a 99% renewal retention rate. Your participation in the TAC RMP is what makes our Pool successful. With your continued support, TAC RMP is able to offer competitive and stable rates and maximize coverage options for all program members.

As we look forward to another successful year, here are a few things coming in 2024:

- County Management and Risk Conference (March 2024) - Kalahari Resorts, Round Rock, TX
- Member hosted Regional Workshops (August-November 2024)
- New standalone Cyber Product (October 2024)
- Access to online training courses (currently in development)

Your renewal coverage is based on information we obtained from the renewal questionnaire. Please review your renewal and all attached schedules for accuracy.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me for an onsite review. If you have any questions or updates related to your coverage, please contact your Member Services Representative for assistance.

Sincerely,

Lisa McCaig

Lisa McCaig
Risk Management Consultant

TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES
RISK MANAGEMENT POOL

CONTRIBUTION BREAKDOWN SUMMARY

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE

Invoice will be sent 30 days prior to due date to Billing Coordinator

Waller County
Attn: Joan Sargent
425 FM 1488 Rd
Hempstead, TX 77445-9634

Due Date: July 1, 2024
Coverage #: CAS-2370-20240701-2
Coverage Period: July 1, 2024 - July 1, 2025
Member Number: 2370

Contribution for the coverage is below.

Coverage	Contribution
Law Enforcement Liability	$98,166
Public Officials Liability	$44,104
Total Contribution:	**$142,270**

Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool

Liability Contribution & Coverage Declarations

Member: Waller County

Coverage Period: July 1, 2024 through July 1, 2025

This Contribution & Coverage Declarations (CCD) is part of the Coverage Documents between the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool (Pool) and the Named Member shown above, subject to the terms, conditions, definitions, exclusions, and sub-limits contained in the Coverage Documents, any endorsements, and the Interlocal Participation Agreement (IPA).

LAW ENFORCEMENT LIABILITY		Retroactive Date	Limits of Liability	Deductible Per Claim	Contribution
Law Enforcement Liability		Full Prior Acts	$2,000,000 Per Claim $2,000,000 Aggregate	$5,000	$90,063
Optional Coverage					
District Judge		07/01/2014	Per Endorsement		$1,801
District Attorney		03/22/2005	Per Endorsement		$1,801
Unmanned Aircraft	Number of Unmanned Aircraft: 6	03/31/2023	Per Endorsement		$4,500
Split Retroactive Coverage Dates					
Covered Law Enforcement Departments or Agency					
Waller County Constable's Offices Waller County Employees Of The District Attorney's Office Waller County Juvenile Probation Department Waller County Sheriff's Office Waller County Fire Marshal's Office					
LAW ENFORCEMENT LIABILITY CONTRIBUTION					**$98,166**

PUBLIC OFFICIALS LIABILITY	Retroactive Date	Limits of Liability	Deductible Per Claim	Contr
Public Officials Liability	Full Prior Acts	$2,000,000 Per Claim $2,000,000 Aggregate	$2,500	$42,408
Privacy or Security Event Liability and Expense Coverage	07/01/2024	$1,000,000 General Aggregate	$2,500	
Optional Coverage				
District Judge	07/01/2014	Per Endorsement		$848
District Attorney	03/22/2005	Per Endorsement		$848
Split Coverage Retroactive Coverage Dates				
Privacy or Security Event Liability and Expense Coverage	07/01/2018	$2,000,000 General Aggregate		
Privacy or Security Event Liability and Expense Coverage	05/01/2015	$1,000,000 General Aggregate		
PUBLIC OFFICIALS LIABILITY CONTRIBUTION				**$44,104**

TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**$142,270**

RANDLE
LAW OFFICE LTD., L.L.P.

Memorial City Plaza II
820 Gessner, Suite 1570
Houston, TX 77024-4494

FEE AGREEMENT

LAW FIRM RETAINED: The Client, the WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS (hereinafter referred to as "Client"), hereby agrees to retain and does retain the RANDLE LAW OFFICE LTD., L.L.P. (hereinafter referred to as the "Firm.") J. Grady Randle is designated as lead counsel for the Firm for the representation as described below.

SCOPE OF REPRESENTATION: The Firm's representation of the Client does not create an attorney-client relationship with any other related entities or persons, including, but not limited, to employees, officers, or directors, unless otherwise specifically agreed upon in writing. In consideration of the compensation agreed upon herein (e.g., Hourly Fee Agreement), the Firm will provide legal services to only the Client, which will consist of general legal work and representation of the Client, including necessary attendance at Commissioner Court meetings, prepare resolutions, agreements, provide timely legal advice and assistance to the Client and Commissioner Court, and any necessary related legal services, and in any legal action or legal proceedings relative to the Client's performance agreements, eligible projects and the review of documents related to development within Waller County.

NO GUARANTEED OUTCOME: The Client understands that the Firm makes no representations guaranteeing any particular outcome in conjunction with this engagement.

HOURLY FEE ARRANGEMENT: The Client agrees to pay the reasonable and necessary fees and other charges billed by the Firm in connection with the Firm's engagement. The Firm's fees for services are based on actual time expended (at increments of one-tenth of an hour), computed at hourly rates, by those persons performing the legal services required. Set forth in the Schedule of Hourly Fees below are the attorneys and other legal professionals, and the discounted rates to be charged the Client for their services, who we anticipate may be asked to assist in this representation.

Hourly Rates
All Attorneys ($400/hr.)
All Paralegals ($175/hr.)

In addition to its hourly fees, the Firm also will charge for certain other items and expenses. These charges may relate to, but are not limited to, such things as photocopy services, delivery and messenger services, postage charges, filing and recording fees, and any disbursements the Firm may make to other service providers, such as court reporters, expert witnesses, and investigators on the Client's behalf.

The Firm will bill the Client directly on a monthly basis. The invoices are to be paid upon receipt. The Client is to pay and be responsible for paying all costs, taxes and expenses related to the Firm's efforts on the Client's behalf. All amounts not paid within thirty (30) days of the date of the invoice may be charged interest on the unpaid amount. In the event amounts due are not paid within thirty (30) days of the date of the invoice, the Firm is under no contractual obligation to perform any further legal work on behalf of the Client.

IOLTA DISCLOSURE: You are hereby notified that all funds deposited in the Firm's trust account, including your funds, draw interest. That interest is paid by the depository to the Texas Equal Access to Justice Foundation ("Foundation") under orders of the Texas Supreme Court. This Firm receives none of the interest so earned and receives no benefit from the Foundation except those benefits that all Texas citizens receive as a result of the services rendered by the Foundation.

THIS IS AN ENFORCEABLE CONTRACT: The RANDLE LAW OFFICE LTD., L.L.P. does hereby specifically represent to the Client that this is a valid and enforceable express contract. This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the state of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Chambers County, Texas.

ATTORNEY'S OBLIGATION TO THE COURT SYSTEM: Pursuant to Section 9.001 et seq. of the Texas Civil Practice & Remedies Code and Rule 13 of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure, the signature of an attorney on any pleading or pleadings, motion or other paper means that to the best of the attorney's knowledge, information and belief, formed after reasonable inquiry, that such instrument is not groundless nor brought in bad faith, nor brought for the purpose of harassment. The rule further provides that an attorney or a party who brings a fictitious suit as an experiment to get an opinion of the court or files any fictitious pleading in a cause for such a purpose or makes statements in pleadings which they know to be groundless and false for the purpose of securing a delay of the trial of the cause shall be guilty of a contempt of the court. "Groundless" for the purpose of Rule 13 means that there is no basis in law or fact and not warranted by good faith argument for the extension, modification or reversal of existing law. Rule 11 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure is a similar rule.

In light of Section 9.001 et seq. of the Texas Civil Practice & Remedies Code, Rule 13 of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure and Rule 11 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, the Client agrees that the Firm will not advance any spurious claims of fact or law in the advancement of the claim covered by this employment agreement. In the event of a conflict between the Firm and Client as to whether a proposed course of action violates or purports to violate these three rules, or any of them, resolution of that conflict shall be solely vested in the Firm. If the Client persists, at any time, in advancing a spurious claim of fact, the Firm may treat this contract as breached, may withdraw from the employment, may withdraw from the litigation and shall be entitled to whatever rights that the Firm would otherwise have for breach of contract.

The State Bar Act, effective September l, 1991, requires all attorneys practicing law in Texas to notify their clients of the existence of the grievance process. The State Bar of Texas investigates and prosecutes professional misconduct committed by Texas attorneys. Although not every complaint against or dispute with a lawyer involves professional misconduct, the State Bar Office of General Counsel will provide you with information about how to file a complaint. For more information, you may call 1-800-932-1900. This is a toll-free telephone call.

CLIENT'S AUTHORITY TO CONTRACT: The Client, by and through the duly authorized representative executing this Agreement, represents that it has full authority without encumbrance to execute this Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties hereto and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting this subject matter.

TERMINATION: Either the Client or the Firm may terminate the Firm's representation of the Client in this matter at any time, with or without cause, by written notice. The Firm has the right for immediate reimbursement for any costs outstanding. Any monies on deposit or in trust held on behalf of the Client will be refunded to the Client upon the termination less any costs, invoices or unbilled time. If the Firm terminates the Firm's representation of the Client, the Client is entitled to any monies held on behalf of the Client to be refunded immediately less any outstanding costs, invoices, or unbilled time.

BINDING CONTRACT: This contract is binding on the parties hereto, their successors, executors, administrators and heirs and may not be altered or amended except in writing signed by all of the parties hereto.

FILE RETENTION: The Firm will maintain its own files, including attorney work product, pertaining to the representation of the Client but it will remain the Client's responsibility to maintain any originals or copies of documents necessary to meet the Client's legal obligations or internal needs. The Firm will, at the Client's reasonable request, provide copies of any electronic documents that it retains, to the extent such electronic documents have not been discarded in accordance with the Firm's document retention policies, and the Client agrees the Firm is not obligated to store client documents, whether paper or electronic, beyond such period.

SEVERABILITY: In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

MEDIATION: All claims and disputes of any nature relating to or arising under this Agreement, any performance of duties relating to or arising under this Agreement, any negotiations prior to the Agreement, and any representations prior to or after the execution of this Agreement shall be subject to mediation in accordance with the applicable rules of the American Arbitration Association. This mediation agreement shall survive any execution of this Agreement, any merger or integration clause, and shall continue to inure to the benefit of both parties hereto for all purposes. The parties hereto stipulate and agree that this Agreement affects interstate commerce.

SIGNED the 21st day of May, 2024.

RANDLE LAW OFFICE LTD., L.L.P

By: _____

J. Grady Randle

ACCEPTED AND AGREED this 29th day of May, 2024.

CLIENT: WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

Texas Association of School Boards
BUYBOARD Quotation

Quote Date	May 13, 2024	WPI Quote Number	041824-001TP
		Contract No.	698-23
		Vendor ID	837

Quotation To

End User	Waller County Annex
Contact	Brian Cantrell
Phone	(979) 826-7785
Fax	
Email	b.cantrell@wallercounty.us

Waukesha-Pearce Industries Inc.
Generator Division

Contact	Tonya Plant
Phone	(281) 639-5634
Fax	
Email	Tonya.Plant@wpi.com

Pricing Based On Maunufacturer's Price List Dated:	12/01/19	Contract Discount	33.0%
		Factor	67.0%

A. Base Unit:

Manufacturer	Model No.	Description	List Price	Net Price
Generac	SG130	130kW Natural Gas	$ 77,365.00	$ 51,834.55

Includes All Standard equipment & attachments as listed in attached brochures.

B. Factory options and attachments

Part No.	Description	List Price	Net Price
SAE-15	Level 1 Enclosure	$ 12,271.00	$ 8,221.57
ATS-400-3	400 Amp ATS Three Phase	$ 17,196.00	$ 11,521.32
			$ -
			$ -
			$ -
			$ -
			$ -
			$ -
		Sub Total	$ 19,742.89

C. Non-Factory options and attachments

Part No.	Description	Net Price
	Installation	$ 74,723.00
	Generator and ATS 5 Yr Extended Warranty	$ 1,846.00
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
	Sub Total	$ 76,569.00

D. Other applicable charges. Allowances, Trade-Ins, Special Discounts, etc.

Description	Net Price
WPI Terms and Conditions Apply to this Quote	$ -
Freight to job site and start up testing	$ 4,756.00
	$ -
Additional Discount	$ (18,073.44)
Sub Total	$ (13,317.44)

TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE: $ 134,829.00

Delivery: 8-12 Weeks

Pricing valid for sixty (60) days from this date. Orders after that period must be re-quoted.

Transmit copy of quotation with purchase order issued to WPI to:
Texas Association of School Boards, BuyBoard, PO Box 400, Austin, TX 78764-0400 email: info@buyboard.com

Texas Association of School Boards
BUYBOARD Quotation

Quote Date	May 13, 2024	WPI Quote Number	041824-001TP
		Contract No.	698-23
		Vendor ID	837

Quotation To

End User	Waller County Community Center
Contact	Brian Cantrell
Phone	(979) 826-7785
Fax	
Email	b.cantrell@wallercounty.us

Waukesha-Pearce Industries Inc.
Generator Division

Contact	Tonya Plant
Phone	(281) 639-5634
Fax	
Email	Tonya.Plant@wpi.com

Pricing Based On Maunufacturer's Price List Dated:	12/01/19	Contract Discount	33.0%
		Factor	67.0%

A. Base Unit:

Manufacturer	Model No.	Description	List Price	Net Price
Generac	SD060	60kW Diesel Generator	$ 52,738.00	$ 35,334.46

Includes All Standard equipment & attachments as listed in attached brochures.

B. Factory options and attachments

Part No.	Description	List Price	Net Price
SAE-15	Level 1 Enclosure	$ 10,953.00	$ 7,338.51
ATS-600-3	600 Amp ATS Three Phase	$ 23,966.00	$ 16,057.22
			$ -
			$ -
			$ -
			$ -
			$ -
			$ -
		Sub Total	$ 23,395.73

C. Non-Factory options and attachments

Part No.	Description	Net Price
	Installation	$ 55,895.00
	Generator and ATS 5 Yr Basic Extended Warranty	$ 1,145.00
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
	Sub Total	$ 57,040.00

D. Other applicable charges. Allowances, Trade-Ins, Special Discounts, etc.

Description	Net Price
WPI Terms and Conditions Apply to this Quote	$ -
Freight to job site and start up testing	$ 3,293.00
	$ -
Additional Discount	$ (20,480.19)
Sub Total	$ (17,187.19)

TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE: $ 98,583.00

Delivery: 8-12 Weeks

Pricing valid for sixty (60) days from this date. Orders after that period must be re-quoted.

Transmit copy of quotation with purchase order issued to WPI to:
Texas Association of School Boards, BuyBoard, PO Box 400, Austin, TX 78764-0400 email: info@buyboard.com

Waukesha-Pearce Industries, LLC
12320 South Main Street
Houston, Texas 77035
713-723-1050

ACCEPTANCE AGREEMENT

Date:

Referenced Quote # 041824-001TP
Buyer Purchase Order/ AFE # N/A
Net 30 payment terms (upon credit approval) Any other terms or milestone payments will require WPI's prior approval.
Agreement Amount (exclusive of applicable taxes): $233,412.00

Buyer Information:

Buyer Legal Entity Name: Waller County	Buyer Representative Name: Danny Rothe - Director of Facilities
Buyer Address: 425 FM 1488, Hempstead, Texas 77445	Buyer Representative Email: d.rothe@wallercounty.us
Buyer Phone: 979-826-7700	Buyer Representative Phone: 979-826-7737

Buyer Bill To: Danny Rothe	Buyer Ship To: Model SG130 to Kuciemba Annex - 425 FM 1488, Hempstead, Texas, 77445 Model SD060 to WC Community Center - 21214 FM 1098 Loop, Prairie View, Texas
Invoice Delivery Method: ■ Standard Mail to the above Bill To Address ■ Email to following address d.rothe@wallercounty.us ■ Portal Submission to	
Taxable or Exempt: YES / NO Yes If exempt, please furnish a valid exemption certificate (if not already furnished). Please note that exemption certificate must be approved by WPI prior to tax exclusion.	

Agreement Acceptance Signature:
By signing below, Buyer represents that the above information is correct and that Buyer is the authorized signatory to bind on behalf of the entity representing. Buyer fully accepts WPI's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale referenced in the Quote and attached hereto below. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and any individual order or imposition of additional terms as to matters covered by this Agreement, WPI's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale shall control. Any other terms, requirements, qualifications or modifications attached to an order or contained in another instrument issued by Buyer in attempt to modify or supersede this Agreement shall be null and void. Upon countersignature of this Agreement, it becomes binding between the parties and WPI is authorized to commence with placing the order with its manufacturers and/or suppliers.

Buyer

By: _____

Print Name: Carbett (Trey) J. Duhon III

Title: Waller County Judge

Date: 5/29/2024

Waukesha-Pearce Industries, LLC

By: _____

Print Name: Tonya Plant

Title: New Unit Sales Power Generation

Date: 05/31/24

Waukesha-Pearce Industries, LLC (WPI)
Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale

1. Acceptance
All quotations offered by WPI are subject to acceptance within thirty (30) days from the quoted date.

2. Payment Terms
Subject to WPI Credit Department approval, WPI's payment terms are Net-30 Days from date of invoice. WPI does NOT allow for the buyer to withhold "Retainage" from final payment. In the event that WPI requires progress payments the following milestone achievements are:

50% upon ~~submittal approval and release of order to the factory.~~ GENERATOR ARRIVAL AT JOB SITE.
50% upon completion ~~of equipment, shipment from the factory and prior to delivery to customer site~~ OF PROJECT.

3. Cancellation or Termination
The Buyer, only upon payment of reasonable cancellation charges related to expenses already incurred and/or commitments made by WPI, may cancel any order placed with WPI. Cancellation charges for Generac Power Systems equipment purchases are subject to the following charges:

For Orders <$100,000 in Total Price:
20 weeks prior to ship date 10% of Selling Price
- 18 weeks prior to ship date 20% of Selling Price
- 16 weeks prior to ship date 30% of Selling Price
- 15 weeks prior to the ship date or less 40% of Selling Price
- Discontinued Product (Engine) No Cancellations Accepted

Non-Standard Tanks
- Special Engineering (Upon Generac SEQ Approval) Incremental 10% of Selling Price

For Orders >$100,000 in Total Price:
- 20 Weeks Prior to Ship Date 10% of Selling Price
- 18 Weeks Prior to Ship Date 15% of Selling Price
- 16 Weeks Prior to Ship Date 20% of Selling Price
- 14 Weeks Prior to Ship Date 30% of Selling Price
- 13 Weeks Prior to Ship Date 40% of Selling Price
- 12 Weeks Prior to Ship Date 50% of Selling Price
- 10 weeks prior to the ship date or less 60% of Selling Price
- Discontinued Product (Engine) No Cancellations Accepted
- Special Engineering (Upon Generac SEQ Approval) 10% of Selling Price

Cancellation For PSTS Transfer Switch Orders:

PSTS Products <1000 Amps:
- >18 Weeks Prior to Ship Date 0% of Selling Price
- 14-18 Weeks Prior to Ship Date 25% of Selling Price
- Less than 14 Weeks Prior to Ship Date 100% of Selling Price

PSTS Products >1000 Amps:
- 13 Weeks Prior to Ship Date 0% of Selling Price
- 12-13 Weeks Prior to Ship Date 25% of Selling Price
- Less than 12 Weeks Prior to Ship Date 100% of Selling Price

Residential Products:

Cancellation of stock item products is permitted provided the cancellation request is executed by Generac sales and order entry prior to shipment. Cancellations are subject to the following fees:
- 2-4 Weeks Prior to Ship Date 2% of Selling Price
- 1 Day-2 Weeks Prior to Ship Date 5% of Selling Price

Product purchased with special engineering requirements or discontinued engines are subject to 100% cancellation charge.

4. Change Orders
No alterations in specifications, either for total quantity, delivery, mechanical, electrical or other details may be made without written consent of WPI and readjustment of price and estimated delivery. Change order requests are subject to the following fees and based on factory shipping windows:

- 4-6 weeks prior to ship date.....4%
- 2-3 weeks prior to ship date.....6%
- Less than 2 weeks.....No Changes Accepted

Depending on the nature and timing of the changes requested, it may be necessary to reschedule production to a later date.

5. Taxes
In addition to the prices stated in the quote, Buyer shall reimburse WPI for any excise, sales, diesel fuel surcharge or use tax incident to this transaction for which WPI may be liable or compelled to collect.

6. Shipping Dates
Any shipment date provided in the quote is approximate and is estimated based on the advised lead-times provided by the manufacturer(s) of the equipment quoted. Upon receipt of a Purchase Order from Buyer, along with complete specifications and drawings approval, if required, and after receipt of WPI's Purchase

Order to the manufacturer the estimated delivery will again be advised by the manufacturer to WPI and WPI will update Buyer on the new estimated delivery. WPI shall not be liable for any loss or damage for delay or non-delivery due to the acts of civil or military authority, acts of the Buyer or by reason of Force Majeure, which shall be deemed to mean all other causes whatsoever not reasonably within the control of WPI, including, but not limited to Acts of God, war, riots or insurrection, blockades, embargoes, sabotage, epidemics, fires, strikes, lockouts or other industrial disturbances, delays of carriers, the inability to secure materials, labor shortages or manufacturing delays. Any delay resulting from any such cause shall extend shipping dates correspondingly. WPI shall in no event be liable for any special, direct or indirect or consequential damages arising from delay(s) irrespective of the reason.

7. Shipping and Delivery Acceptance

It is the responsibility of the buyer or the buyer's representative to inspect all equipment at time of delivery for visible or concealed freight damage. Apparent and concealed damage must be noted on the driver's delivery ticket and subsequent freight claims must be completed and filed directly with the drayage company by the Buyer. In most cases, buyer has up to 30 days to file freight claims when damage is noted with the freight carrier at time of delivery. In most cases, buyer has up to 5 days to file freight claims on damage found after equipment is delivered but not noted at time of delivery. WPI is NOT responsible for damages incurred to equipment during shipment nor is responsible for filing freight claims on damaged equipment incurred in shipment.

8. Equipment Storage

It is hereby understood and agreed that the customer will accept delivery of all purchased equipment within 30 days of fabrication completion. WPI may, at the customers written request, store or stage all or part of, the customers purchased equipment at one of our strategic facilities provided the customer submits an acceptable "Bill & Hold" letter to WPI Inventory Control Department. Buyer hereby agrees to pay WPI in full for all stored equipment within the terms of the contract (Net 30) otherwise the order will subject to incur storage fees of 3% of the contracted sales price per month.

9. Indemnity

Buyer agrees that it will indemnify and hold harmless WPI, its officers, agents and employees, from and against any and all claims, losses, damages, causes of action, suits and liabilities of every kind, including all expenses of litigation, court costs and attorney's fees, forfeiture of an oil, gas or mineral lease, damage to a producing reservoir or lease operations of lost production, denied certificate of occupancy or "Green Tag" from the local "AHJ", arising out of, or in any way connected with the failure of, or the operation of the equipment sold by WPI, unless WPI is proven in court to be 100% solely negligent in its responsibilities.

10. Consequential Damages and Other Charges

WPI will not be responsible or liable for any special, direct, indirect or consequential damages or for any operational interruptions or delays, production loss, or other damages or claims of whatever kind caused by or arising out of the fabrication, manufacture, sale, delivery, installation, use, breakage or performance of equipment sold or any part thereof, except only to the extent and in the manner set out in Item 12 below having to do with warranty.

11. Performance Guarantee

Performance is subject to manufacturer's guarantees for horsepower and capacities and is subject to de-rating for actual site conditions.

12. Comments and Exceptions

When Buyer's specifications are attached to or referenced in an invitation to quote, WPI makes a thorough and sincere effort to review these and provide a quote based on WPI's interpretation of the Buyer's specification. WPI's quote will clearly state what is included and what our interpretation is of Buyer's requirements. It is the Buyer's responsibility to review WPI's quote carefully and advise WPI of any discrepancies between Buyer's specification and WPI's quote. WPI's quote constitutes WPI's total offer and only those items; procedures, scope and content clearly stated in the quote are included and WPI makes no guarantee that the products quoted will meet the Buyer's specifications.

13. Warranty

WPI warrants that the equipment of its own fabrication shall be free from defects in design, material, workmanship and title, under normal use, service, and operating conditions, for the period of one (1) year from date of start-up or commissioning or eighteen (18) months from date of shipment. WPI's exclusive remedy for breach of this warranty shall be repair or replacement of any defective parts packaged by WPI, F.O.B. Houston, Texas. Accessories or equipment furnished by WPI, but manufactured by others, shall carry that manufacturer's warranty, which will be passed-on to Buyer. WPI shall not be liable for any repairs, replacements, or adjustments to the equipment or any costs of labor performed by the Buyer or others without WPI's prior written approval. WPI will serve the Buyer by acting as Buyer's representative in regard to warranty claims for items not manufactured by WPI. However, warranty in all cases is limited to the manufacturers' warranty. Any part(s) found to be defective will be replaced at no charge subject to each manufacturers' respective warranty policy, which WPI will administer. Any part(s) replaced that are not subsequently found to be defective by the manufacturer will be charged to the Buyer. Warranty labor for replacement or repair is on site only. Buyer is responsible for travel time, transportation and expenses to and from the closest WPI location, to the location of the subjected equipment. Should WPI travel to the location and find that the cause is not warrantable, all expenses incurred by WPI, to include travel and labor, will be billed to the Buyer at WPI's posted rates. WPI will not be responsible for crane, barge, or special transportation charges associated with warranty repairs.

14. Literature

WPI will provide upon request, the manufacturers standard literature. This includes Spec Sheets, Bill of Materials, Drawings, Operation and Maintenance Manuals and/or Factory Test Reports. WPI takes exception to all specification requirements & requests for non-standard factory literature.

15. Hours of Operation

This bid assumes all work will be done during normal business hours. Normal hours of operation for WPI are 8 am – 5 pm Monday-Friday. Any work performed outside of the normal operating hours will be billed at 1.5 times our current labor rate.

16. Start-Up

When factory start-up services and field testing are included as part of a quoted package it is understood that the equipment will be made available by the buyer for WPI to perform the factory services within six (6) months of shipment. Additional charges may be required for factory services performed beyond the six (6) month window. Customer has one year (365 days) from the initial ship date of a Generac generator to be started up/commissioned and filed online via GENservice. Registration will then activate the warranty start date. If the product is not started up/commissioned within the first year of the ship date, the warranty start date will revert back to the initial ship date. In addition, any product not started up in the first year must have the Long Term Preservation and Storage Procedure performed and the form completed. Forms must be submitted BEFORE the first year after the initial ship date has expired.

APPLICATION FOR OPEN ACCOUNT

WAUKESHA-PEARCE INDUSTRIES, LLC
Telephone (713) 723-1050 / Fax (713) 551-0435
Louise.Lona@wpi.com
ATTN: Credit Department

Failure to submit information in boxed areas may result in immediate decline of application

Company Name ("Applicant"): WALLER COUNTY Dba Name (if any): _____

Telephone Number: (979) 826-7700 Fax Number: (979) 826-2112 Email Address: d.BOTTLE@WALLERCOUNTY.US

Physical Address: 425 FM 1488 City: HEMPSTEAD State: TX Zip: 77445

Mailing Address: SAME City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Nature of Business (Industry): STATE GOVERNMENT Federal Id# _____ State Id# _____ State Of Inc: _____

~~Business~~ Classification: User (✓) Resale ( ) Date of Incorporation: 1873

Type Of Organization: S - Corporation: ( ) C - Corporation: ( ) Partnership: ( ) Individual: ( ) LLP: ( ) LLC: ( )

Owner #1 and % of Ownership: N/A Owner #2 and % of Ownership: N/A

Owner #1 Social Security #: N/A Owner #2 Social Security #: N/A

President: N/A Vice President: N/A

TAX Exemption Certificate Attached Yes (✓) No ( ) Exemption ID Number _____

Purchase Order Required? Yes ( ) No (✓) Authorized Signature(s) _____ / _____

Financial Statement Attached? Yes ( ) No (✓) Year(s) _____

TRADE REFERENCES:

(1) W.C. DOES NOT HAVE TRADE REFERENCES Account # _____ Email Address _____ @ _____

(2) _____ Account # _____ Email Address _____ @ _____

(3) _____ Account # _____ Email Address _____ @ _____

BANK REFERENCE W.C. WILL NOT GIVE OUT BANKING INFORMATION Bank Officer _____ Email Address _____ @ _____

Telephone # ( ) _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Ck Acct. # _____ Line Of Credit $ Amount _____ Loan# _____

WPI'S STANDARD TERMS ARE NET 30 DAYS FROM INVOICE DATE EXCEPT RENTAL AND UNIT SALES ARE DUE UPON RECEIPT OF INVOICE

Our Credit Department will establish a credit limit covering your monthly purchases based on credit information that you are furnishing. Purchases in any one month in excess of established credit limit will require credit authorization from our Credit Department in Houston. Credit Department authorization will also be required any time account becomes delinquent. All charges are payable at P. O. Box 204116, Dallas, Texas 75320-4116.

A SERVICE CHARGE NOT TO EXCEED THE LEGAL RATE PRESCRIBED BY STATE LAW WILL BE CHARGED WHEN ACCOUNTS EXCEED OUR STANDARD TERMS OF SALE. THIS RATE WILL NOT BE LESS THAN ONE PERCENT (1%) OF THE BALANCE DUE FOR EACH 30-DAY PERIOD OF DELINQUENCY.

I hereby authorize all banks, lending institutions, trade references, or credit associates to discuss with or to release to Waukesha-Pearce Industries, LLC ("WPI"), any and all information which they may have pertaining to my credit, financial dealings or transactions, or other similar information. I hereby authorize Waukesha-Pearce Industries, LLC permission to obtain consumer credit reports in connection with my credit application for approval of commercial business transactions with Waukesha-Pearce Industries, LLC. I authorize Waukesha-Pearce Industries, LLC, to notify any general contractor owner, bond company or other involved party in the extension of credit to me involved for the purpose listed. This notification may occur before, during or after the credit is extended. This authorization is given to aid in determining whether and under what terms to extend credit to me from Waukesha-Pearce Industries, LLC.

Accepted Invoices. As to invoices accepted, or to which timely objection is not made as required, it shall be presumed that the invoice is accurate, that the goods or services referenced on the invoice were ordered by applicant; that the goods or services were received by applicant; that the prices charged are agreed and reasonable prices; that the invoice total is payable to WPI; that applicant agrees to pay the invoices within 30 days of invoice date.

Applicant (Printed Name) CARBETT (TREY) DUHON III

Authorized Signature _____

Title WALLER COUNTY JUDGE

Date 5/29/2024

WPI-A-401 (Rev. 12/19)

Waukesha-Pearce Industries, LLC

12320 South Main Street, Houston, TX 77035

Phone: 713-551-0330 ~ Fax: 713-551-0799

Texas License# 34010

Date: Friday, May 24, 2024

Company: Waller County
Attention: Danny Rothe
Re: Backup Power Generator Installation
Quote Number: 041824-001TP

Dear Mr. Danny Rothe,

The following BUDGETARY quotation is per your request and is based on your requirements for the City of Waller County.

Annex Building Opt 1) Generac Model SG130 w/ 400A SE ATS installed per below	**$134,829.00**
Community Center Opt 1) Generac Model SD060 w/ 600A ATS installed per below	**$98,583.00**

ANNEX BUILDING OPTION 1 - NATURAL GAS GENERATOR

Quantity 1 - Generac Industrial gaseous 9.0L V-8 engine-driven generator, consisting of the following features and accessories:

- Stationary Emergency-Standby rated
- 130 kW Rating, wired for 120/208 VAC three phase, 60 Hz
- Permanent Magnet Excitation
- Natural Gas fuel system (7-11")
- Level 1 Acoustic Enclosure, Steel
  - Industrial Grey Baked-On Powder Coat Finish
- UL2200
- EPA Non Emergency
- H-100 Control Panel
  - Meets NFPA 99 and 110 requirements
  - Temp Range -40 to 70 degrees C
  - Digital Microprocessor:
    - Two 4-line x 20 displays, full system status
    - 3 Phase sensing, +/-0.25% digital voltage regulation
    - RS232, RS485 and Canbus remote ports
    - Waterproof connections
    - All engine sensors are 4-20ma for minimal interference
    - Programmable I/O
    - Built-in PLC for special applications

  - Engine function monitoring and control:
    - Full range standby operation; programmable auto crank, Emergency Stop, Auto-Off-Manual switch
    - Isochronous Governor, +/-0.25% frequency regulation
    - Full system status on all AC output and engine function parameters
    - Service reminders, trending, fault history (alarm log)
    - I2T function for full generator protection
    - Selectable low-speed exercise
  - 2-wire start controls for any 2-wire transfer switch
- 110 AH, 925 CCA Group 31 Battery, with rack, installed
- Battery Charger, 10 Amp, NFPA 110 compliant, installed
- Coolant Heater, 1500W, 120VAC
- Std set of 3 Manuals
- 120V GFCI and 240V Outlet
- Alternator Strip Heater
- Extreme Cold Weather Kit - Heated Crankcase Breather System
- Flex Fuel Line
- MLCB, 100% rated, LSI Electronic Trip
  - 400 Amp
- 5-Year Comprehensive Warranty
- SG0130GG269.0S18HPSYG

Quantity 1 - TX Series Automatic Transfer Switch consisting of the following features and accessories:

- 400 Amp, 3 pole, 120/208 VAC three phase, 60 Hz, with 2-Wire Start Circuit
  - Utility Voltage Sensing Controls:
    - Adjustable Drop-out and Pick-up
    - Adjustable Utility Interrupt Delay
  - Adjustable Logic Controls:
    - Minimum Standby Voltage
    - Minimum Standby Frequency
    - Engine Warmup
    - Return to Utility
    - Engine Cooldown
    - Transfer on Exercise
- 3 Owner's Manuals
- Double Set of Form C Aux Cont
- IBC Seismic Certified
- Specific Breaker
- Withstand and Close-On Rating - 65kA Specific Breaker
- Enclosure Heater
- UL Listed 1008 by ETL

- Controller and Circuit Breaker Covers, Padlockable, Black
- NEMA 3R Enclosure
- Service Entrance Rated
- Specific Breaker
- In Phase Only Transfer
- Five Year Extended Warranty
- TX301NS0400G3CH

Scope of Work:

1. Provide electrical permit and engineering drawings as required by local AHJ.
2. Install (1) WPI quoted Generac 400A SER Nema3r 120/208V 3Ph 4W Automatic Transfer Switch.
3. Install (1) WPI quoted Generac 130kw 120/208V 3Ph 4W NG Generator W/400A MLCB.
4. Reroute utility power to new WPI quoted 400a ATS.
5. Furnish/Install new ATS Line Side feeder conductors and raceways from existing buss weatherhead to new 400A ATS.
6. Furnish/Install new ATS Load side feeder conductors and raceways from new ATS to existing 400A exterior MDP.
7. Furnish/Install new emergency feeders and underground/above ground raceways between new 125kw NG Generator and new 400A ATS.
8. Dig trench across asphalt driveway. Asphalt repair completed by others.
9. Furnish & install fuel supply line and regulator between new 130kw NG Generator and NG utility meter per manufacturer specs.
10. Form up new Generator pad.
11. Install #4 rebar at 12" OCEW.
12. Pour 3000PSI concrete.
13. Furnish and install Battery Charger and Block Heater circuits to generator.
14. Furnish & install controls for new Generator.
15. Terminate all feeders and applicable control wires.
16. Make all final connections for operational system.
17. Return work area and site to meet or exceed prior condition.
18. Prepare generator and ATS for start-up.

Project Specific Clarifications

- Assumes unrestricted access to construction area and work done during normal business hours.
- Includes electrical permit required by local AHJ.
- Includes meter upgrade.
- Excludes any utility / energy fees.

- Quote is based prior to any engineered drawing or project specification.
- Includes engineer drawing required by local AHJ. Engineer drawings not to exceed $9,000.00.
- Does not include repair or replacement of any existing code violations.
- Does not include temporary generator during cutover.
- Assumes NG utility meter is within 25ft of new generator.
- Does not include remote annunciator or remote E-stop. (WPI can quote separately)
- Excludes any bollards or vehicle crash protection. (WPI can quote separately)

COMMUNITY CENTER – DIESEL GENERATOR

Quantity 1 - Generac Industrial diesel engine-driven generator set with turbocharged 4-cylinder 4.5L engine, consisting of the following features and accessories:

- Stationary Emergency-Standby rated
- 60 kW Rating, wired for 120/208 VAC three phase, 60 Hz
- Permanent Magnet Excitation
- UL2200
- EPA Certified
- Level 1 Acoustic Enclosure, Steel
    - Industrial Grey Baked-On Powder Coat Finish
- 24" 285 Gallon Double-Wall UL142 Basetank
    - Extended tank with external fill/vents
    - Mechanical fuel level indicator gauge
    - Electronic fuel level sender
- Power Zone 410 Digital Control Panel for Single Generators
    - NFPA 110 Capable
    - Temp Range -40 to 70 degrees C
    - UL6200
    - C-ETL-US
    - CE
    - 128 X 64 Graphical Display with Heater
        - Auto/Manual/Off modes
        - Optional Emergency Stop, key switch (Auto/Off/Manual) and audible alarm horn within a single add on module
        - RS-485, RS-232 and CANbus ports
        - Sensors: Oil Pressure, optional Oil Temp, Coolant Temp, Fuel Level/Pressure (where applicable), Engine Speed, DC Battery Voltage, Run-time Hours, Generator Voltages, Amps, Frequency, Power, Power Factor
        - Alarm Status: Low or High AC Voltage, Low or High Battery Voltage, Low or High Frequency, Pre-low or Low Oil Pressure, Pre-high or High Oil Temp (optional), Low Water Level and Temp, High, Low, and Critical-low Fuel Level/Pressure

(where applicable), Overload, Overcrank, Over and Under Speed, Unit Not in Automatic
        - Optional Programmable I/O module
    - Engine function monitoring and control:
        - Full range standby operation; programmable auto crank, Emergency Stop (optional), Auto-Off-Manual
        - 3 Phase RMS Voltage Sensing
            - +/-0.5% digital voltage regulation with: soft-start voltage ramping - adjustable, loss of sensing protection - adjustable, negative power limit - adjustable, Hi/Lo voltage limit - adjustable, V/F slope and gain - adjustable, fault protection
    - Service reminders, fault history (alarm log)
    - I2T function for full generator protection
    - Selectable low-speed exercise
    - 2 and 3-wire start controls for any 2 or 3-wire transfer switch
- MLCB, 80% rated, LSI Electronic Trip
    - 250 Amp
    - Auxiliary Contacts, 1 Set
- Battery Charger, 10 Amp, NFPA 110 compliant, installed
- 110 AH, 925 CCA Group 31 Battery, with rack, installed
- Coolant Heater, 1500W, 120VAC
- 120v GFCI and 240V Outlet
- Alternator Strip Heater
- 3 Owner's Manuals
- 5-Year Comprehensive Warranty
- SD0060GG174.5D18DPSY3

Quantity 1 - TX Series Automatic Transfer Switch consisting of the following features and accessories:

- 600 Amp, 3 pole, 120/208 VAC three phase, 60 Hz, with 2-Wire Start Circuit
    - Utility Voltage Sensing Controls:
        - Adjustable Drop-out and Pick-up
        - Adjustable Utility Interrupt Delay
    - Adjustable Logic Controls:
        - Minimum Standby Voltage
        - Minimum Standby Frequency
        - Engine Warmup
        - Return to Utility
        - Engine Cooldown
        - Transfer on Exercise
- 3 Owner's Manuals
- Double Set of Form C Aux Cont
- Any Breaker (3 Cycle)

POWERED BY SOLUTIONS

Waukesha-Pearce Industries, LLC

12320 South Main Street, Houston, TX 77035

Phone: 713-551-0330 ~ Fax: 713-551-0799

Texas License# 34010

- Withstand and Close-On Rating - 200kA Fuse Rating
- Withstand and Close-On Rating - 50kA Any breaker
- Enclosure Heater
- CSA - C22.2 No.178
- UL Listed 1008 by ETL
- Controller Cover, Padlockable, Black
- NEMA 3R Enclosure
- Non Service Entrance Rated
- Any Breaker (3 Cycle)
- In Phase Only Transfer
- Five Year Extended Warranty
- TX611NN0600G3CH

Scope of Work:

1. Provide electrical permit and engineering drawings as required by local AHJ.
2. Install (1) WPI quoted Generac 600A NON-SER Nema3r 120/208V 3Ph 4W Automatic Transfer Switch.
3. Install (1) WPI quoted Generac 60kw 120/208V 3Ph 4W Diesel Generator.
4. Furnish/Install new ATS Line Side feeder conductors and raceways from existing buss 600a service disconnect to new 600A ATS.
5. Install new load side junction box and tie in existing conduit and conductors.
6. Furnish/Install new ATS Load side feeder conductors and raceways from new ATS to new junction box. Tap new conductors with existing conductors.
7. Furnish/Install new emergency feeders and underground raceways between new 60kw Diesel Generator and new 600A ATS.
8. Form up new Generator pad.
9. Install #4 rebar at 12" OCEW.
10. Pour 3000PSI concrete.
11. Furnish and install Battery Charger and Block Heater circuits to generator.
12. Furnish & install controls for new Generator.
13. Terminate all feeders and applicable control wires.
14. Make all final connections for operational system.
15. Return work area and site to meet or exceed prior condition.
16. Prepare generator and ATS for start-up.

Project Specific Clarifications

- Assumes unrestricted access to construction area and work done during normal business hours.
- Includes electrical permit required by local AHJ.
- Excludes any utility / energy fees.

- Quote is based prior to any engineered drawing or project specification.
- Includes engineer drawing required by local AHJ. Engineer drawings not to exceed $9,000.00.
- New generator fuel provided by others.
- Does not include temporary generator during cutover.
- Does not include repair or replacement of any existing code violations.
- Excludes any bollards or vehicle crash protection. (WPI can quote separately)

Exclusions

- Performance bonds and any associated fees.
- Third party testing.
- Underground obstructions, rock, utilities and hazardous or contaminated materials.
- Over-excavation, compaction or replacement of unsatisfactory sub-grade soils.
- Quotation is limited to the quantity and description listed above.

Standard Clarifications

- Price does not include any federal, state, or local sales, use, property, TERP, or exercise taxes that may be applicable.
- All freight is FOB factory, freight prepaid and allowed to jobsite.
- Manufacturer's standard literature is available.
- This is subject to WPI Terms & Conditions.
- Due to market volatility of raw commodities, WPI reserves the right to review all material pricing prior to acceptance of a purchase order or entering any contract.
- Quotation is valid for 30 days.

Taxable customers are subject to a 1.5% Diesel Surcharge Tax on all units 50Hp and up.

Equipment Current estimated lead time is 8-12 weeks from release to order and approved credit by WPI Credit department. All lead times are updated periodically and are subject to change.

Best Regards,

Tonya Plant
New Unit Sales – Power Generation
Waukesha-Pearce Industries, LLC
Cell: (281) 639-5634
Email: plantt@wpi.com
www.wpi.com

Other services available include Paralleling, Turnkey Services, Remote Monitoring Systems, Preventative Maintenance Agreements, Fuel Maintenance Services, Annual Load Testing, Multi-Purpose Docking Stations and other Power Generation Needs.

Waukesha-Pearce Industries, LLC. (WPI)
Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale

1. Acceptance

All quotations offered by WPI are subject to acceptance within thirty (30) days from the quoted date.

2. Payment Terms

Subject to WPI Credit Department approval, WPI's payment terms are Net-30 Days from date of invoice. WPI does NOT allow for the buyer to withhold "Retainage" from final payment.

If WPI requires progress payments the following milestone achievements are:
THIS IS A GIFT OF PUBLIC FUNDS - AGAINST STATE LAW.
~~50% upon submittal approval and notice to proceed~~
35% upon completion of construction and installation
15% upon completion of site QA inspection and acceptance of work performed

YOU MAY INVOICE FOR GENERATOR THE DAY IT ARRIVES ON JOBSITE.

3. Cancellation or Termination

The Buyer, only upon payment of reasonable cancellation charges related to expenses already incurred and/or commitments made by WPI, may cancel any order placed with WPI. Cancellation charges for time and materials along with equipment purchases are subject to the following charges:

- 8+ weeks prior to completion date.....25%
- 6-8 weeks prior to completion date.....40%
- 4-6 weeks prior to completion date.....50%
- 2-4 weeks prior to completion date.....75%
- At scheduled completion date.....100%

Product purchased with special engineering requirements or non-returnable materials are subject to 100% cancellation charge.

4. Change Orders

No alterations in specifications, either for total quantity, delivery, mechanical, electrical, construction time and materials or other details may be made without written consent of WPI and readjustment of price and estimated delivery. Change order requests are subject to additional fees and may be subject to alteration of construction, materials and equipment lead times.

Depending on the nature and timing of the changes requested, it may be necessary to reschedule project completion to a later date.

5. Taxes

In addition to the prices stated in the quote, Buyer shall reimburse WPI for any excise, sales, diesel fuel surcharge or use tax incident to this transaction for which WPI may be liable or compelled to collect.

6. Shipping Dates

Any equipment lead times and construction start or completion dates provided in the quote is approximate and is estimated based on the advised lead-times provided by the manufacturer(s) of the equipment quoted or vendors providing materials. Upon receipt of a Purchase Order from Buyer, along with complete specifications and drawings approval, if required, and after receipt of WPI's Purchase Order to the manufacturer or material vendors, the estimated delivery will again be advised to WPI and WPI will update Buyer on the new estimated lead times. WPI shall not be liable for any loss or damage for delay or non-delivery due to the acts of civil or military authority, acts of the Buyer or by reason of Force Majeure, which shall be deemed to mean all other causes whatsoever not reasonably within the control of WPI, including, but not limited to Acts of God, war, riots or insurrection, blockades, embargoes, sabotage, epidemics, fires, strikes, lockouts or other industrial disturbances, delays of carriers, the inability to secure materials, labor shortages or manufacturing delays. Any delay resulting from any such cause shall extend shipping dates correspondingly. WPI shall in no event be liable for any special, direct or indirect or consequential damages arising from delay(s) irrespective of the reason.

7. Shipping and Delivery Acceptance

It is the responsibility of the buyer or the buyer's representative to inspect all equipment at time of delivery for visible or concealed freight damage. Apparent and concealed damage must be noted on the driver's delivery ticket and subsequent freight claims must be completed and filed directly with the drayage company by the Buyer. In most cases, buyer has up to 30 days to file freight claims when damage is noted with the freight carrier at time of delivery. In most cases, buyer has up to 5 days to file freight claims on damage found after equipment is delivered but not noted at time of delivery. WPI is NOT responsible for damages incurred to equipment during shipment nor is responsible for filing freight claims on damaged equipment incurred in shipment.

8. Indemnity

Buyer agrees that it will indemnify and hold harmless WPI, its officers, agents and employees, from and against any and all claims, losses, damages, causes of action, suits and liabilities of every kind, including all expenses of litigation, court costs and attorney's fees, forfeiture of an oil, gas or mineral lease, damage to a producing reservoir or lease operations of lost

POWERED BY SOLUTIONS

production, denied certificate of occupancy or "Green Tag" from the local "AHJ", arising out of, or in any way connected with the failure of, or the operation of the equipment or materials sold by WPI, unless WPI is proven in court to be 100% solely negligent in its responsibilities.

9. Consequential Damages and Other Charges

WPI will not be responsible or liable for any special, direct, indirect or consequential damages or for any operational interruptions or delays, production loss, or other damages or claims of whatever kind caused by or arising out of the fabrication, manufacture, sale, delivery, installation, use, breakage or performance of equipment or materials sold or any part thereof, except only to the extent and in the manner set out in Item 12 below having to do with warranty.

10. Performance Guarantee

Performance is subject to equipment manufacturer's guarantees for performance and capacities, and is subject to de-rating for actual site conditions.

11. Comments and Exceptions

When Buyer's specifications are attached to or referenced in an invitation to quote, WPI makes a thorough and sincere effort to review these and provide a quote based on WPI's interpretation of the Buyer's specification. WPI's quote will clearly state what is included and what our interpretation is of Buyer's requirements. It is the Buyer's responsibility to review WPI's quote carefully including all clarifications and advise WPI of any discrepancies between Buyer's specification and WPI's quote. WPI's quote constitutes WPI's total offer and only those items; procedures, scope and content clearly stated in the quote are included and WPI makes no guarantee that the products or services quoted will meet the Buyer's specifications.

12. Warranty

WPI warrants that the equipment of its own fabrication shall be free from defects in design, material, workmanship and title, under normal use, service, and operating conditions, for the period of (90) days from date of project completion or commissioning. All work performed by WPI electrical department will be completed in a workmanlike manner according to standard practices. All workmanship will be warranted for (90) days from date of completion of work and/or acceptance by customer. WPI's exclusive remedy for breach of these warranties shall be repair or replacement of any defective parts packaged by WPI, F.O.B. Houston, Texas or remedy of workmanship not meeting standard practices. Accessories or equipment furnished by WPI, but manufactured by others, shall carry that manufacturer's warranty, which will be passed-on to Buyer. WPI shall not be liable for any repairs, replacements, or adjustments to the equipment or any costs of labor performed by the Buyer or others without WPI's prior written approval. WPI will serve the Buyer by acting as Buyer's representative regarding warranty claims for items not manufactured by WPI. However, warranty in all cases is limited to the manufacturers' warranty. Any part(s) found to be defective will be replaced at no charge subject to each manufacturers' respective warranty policy, which WPI will administer. Any part(s) replaced that are not subsequently found to be defective by the manufacturer will be charged to the Buyer. Warranty labor for replacement or repair is on site only. Buyer is responsible for travel time, transportation and expenses to and from the closest WPI location, to the location of the subjected project. Should WPI travel to the location and find that the cause is not warrantable, all expenses incurred by WPI, to include travel and labor, will be billed to the Buyer at WPI's posted rates. WPI will not be responsible for crane, barge, equipment rental or special transportation charges associated with warranty repairs.

13. Literature

WPI will provide upon request, the manufacturers standard literature. This includes Spec Sheets, Bill of Materials, Drawings, Operation and Maintenance Manuals and/or Factory Test Reports. WPI takes exception to all specification requirements & requests for non-standard factory literature.

14. Hours of Operation

This proposal assumes all work will be done during normal business hours. Normal hours of operation for WPI are 8 am–5 pm Monday-Friday. Any work performed outside of the normal operating hours will be billed at 1.5 times our current labor rate.

15. Start-Up

When factory start-up services and field testing are included as part of a quoted package it is understood that the equipment will be made available by the buyer for WPI to perform the factory services within six (6) months of shipment. Additional charges may be required for factory services performed beyond the six (6) month window. Customer has one year (365 days) from the initial ship date of a generator to be started up/commissioned and filed. Registration will then activate the warranty start date. If the product is not started up/commissioned within the first year of the ship date, the warranty start date will revert to the initial ship date. In addition, any product not started up in the first year must have the Long-Term Preservation and Storage Procedure performed and the form completed. Forms must be submitted BEFORE the first year after the initial ship date has expired.

Item 41.

14931

Registration # 013222
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy JMB Date 5/9/24

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

Invoice #: 12372

To Owner: Waller County
836 Austin Street, Suite 103

Hempstead, TX 77445

Project: 23535. WCJC Macerator, Hoist & Valve

Application No.: 3

Period To: 4/30/2024

Distribution to:
- Owner
- Architect
- Contractor

From Contractor: SEDALCO, INC.
4100 Fossil Creek Blvd.
Fort Worth, TX 76137

Via Architect: BSW Architects, Inc.

Project Nos: Not Applicable

Contract For: New Construction

Contract Date: 4/26/2023

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet is attached.

1. Original Contract Sum		$264,316.00
2. Net Change By Change Order		-$9,625.04
3. Contract Sum To Date		$254,690.96
4. Total Completed and Stored To Date		$254,690.96
5. Retainage:		
a. 0.00% of Completed Work	$0.00	
b. 0.00% of Stored Material	$0.00	
Total Retainage		$0.00
6. Total Earned Less Retainage		$254,690.96
7. Less Previous Certificates For Payments		$254,576.58
8. Current Payment Due		$114.38
9. Balance To Finish, Plus Retainage		$0.00

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	Additions	Deductions
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	$0.00	$0.00
Total Approved this Month	$0.00	$9,625.04
TOTALS	$0.00	$9,625.04
Net Changes By Change Order	-$9,625.04	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. That all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: SEDALCO, INC.

By: [signature] Date: 05/3/2024

State of: County of:
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 3rd day of May
Notary Public:
My Commission expires:

JESSICA FERRI LONG
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 06-07-2026
Notary ID 131658606

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT
In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED $114.38

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:
By: Charles L. Goodman Digitally signed by Charles L. Goodman DN: C=US, E=cgoodman@bsw-architects.com, O=BSW Architects, OU=BSW Architects, CN=Charles L. Goodman Date: 2024.04.30 06:34:38-05'00' Date: 04/30/2024

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment, and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

DANNY ROTHE APPROVED WC/DF/CM 5/8/2024 D.R. Roth

Macerator

MAY9'24PM1:28AUDITOR

CONTINUATION SHEET

Application and Certification for Payment, containing
Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

Application No. : 3
Application Date : 04/30/24
To: 04/30/24
Architect's Project No.: Not Applicable

Invoice # : 12372 **Contract :** 23535. WCJC Macerator, Hoist & Valve

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored	Total Completed and Stored To Date	% (G / C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
			From Previous Application (D+E)	This Period In Place	(Not in D or E)	(D+E+F)			
1.1	Design/Builder's OH&P	11,382.00	11,382.00	0.00	0.00	11,382.00	100.00%	0.00	0.00
1.2	Bonds and Insurance	12,531.00	12,531.00	0.00	0.00	12,531.00	100.00%	0.00	0.00
2.1	Erosion Controls / Removal	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	100.00%	0.00	0.00
2.2	Macerator Vault & Valve	203,000.00	203,000.00	0.00	0.00	203,000.00	100.00%	0.00	0.00
2.3	Hoist	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	100.00%	0.00	0.00
16.1	Electrical	17,675.00	17,675.00	0.00	0.00	17,675.00	100.00%	0.00	0.00
30.1	Concrete Pad Allowance	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	100.00%	0.00	0.00
30.2	Owner's Contingency	-4,761.04	0.00	-4,761.04	0.00	-4,761.04	100.00%	0.00	0.00
30.3	Design/Builder's Contingency	4,864.00	2,791.58	2,072.42	0.00	4,864.00	100.00%	0.00	0.00
30.4	Building Permit	2,000.00	1,197.00	803.00	0.00	2,000.00	100.00%	0.00	0.00
	Grand Totals	**254,690.96**	**254,576.58**	**114.38**	**0.00**	**254,690.96**	**100.00%**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Design-Build Change Order Form

For use with DBIA Document No. 535 *Standard Form of General Conditions of Contract Between Owner and Design-Builder* and in accordance with Article 6.7 of the General Conditions of Contract.

Change Order Number: 001		Change Order Effective Date: (date when executed by both parties)	April 17, 2024
Project:	Waller County Justice Center Macerator, Hoist & Valve 300 Sheriff R. Glenn Smith Drive Hempstead, Texas	Design-Builder's Project No:	23535
		Date of Agreement:	April 26, 2023
Owner:	Waller County, Texas 836 Austin Street, Room 203 Hempstead, Texas 77445	Design-Builder:	SEDALCO, INC 4100 Fossil Creek Boulevard Fort Worth, Texas 77445

Scope of the Change: Cost Reconciliation

Original Contract Price:		$ 264,316.00
Net Change by Previous Change Order No(s).	to.	$ 0.00
This Change Order Increase/Decrease (attach breakdown):		$ <9,625.04>
New Contract Price:		$ **254,690.96**

Original Contract Completion Date:	September 12th	2023
Adjustments by Change Order No(s)	to:	(calendar days)
This Change Order Contract Time Increase/Decrease:	206	(calendar days)
Revised Substantial Completion Date:	**March 27th**	**2024**

By executing this Change Order, Owner and Design-Builder agree to modify the Agreement's Scope of Work, Contract Price and Contract Time as stated above. Upon execution, this Change Order becomes a Contract Document issued in accordance with DBIA Document No. 535, *Standard Form of General Conditions of Contract Between Owner and Design-Builder*, (2022 Edition).

OWNER:		**DESIGN-BUILDER:**	
By:		By:	
Printed Name:	Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon	Printed Name:	Clinton McIlwain
Title:	County Judge	Title:	Project Manager
Date:	May 29, 2024	Date:	April 17, 2024

© 2022 Design-Build Institute of America

SEDALCO
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
Since 1983

WCJC Macerator, Hoist, & Valve
Project No. 23535

Final Cost Reconciliation Recap

Approved Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP)		$	264,316.00
Change Orders issued to-date		$	-
Current GMP amount including stipulated fee		**$**	**264,316.00**
Remaining Contractor Contingency and/or Betterment (attach separate reconciliation)		$	7,166.42
Stipulated Overhead & Profit		$	11,382.00
Total estimated cost of work, less OH&P and contingencies		**$**	**245,767.58**

Total cost to date per accounting report attached		$	243,308.96
Cost not posted as of reconciliation date (provide back-up invoicing)		$	-
Warranty period reserve		$	-
Total actual cost		$	243,308.96

(Estimated cost of work) - (Total actual cost) =	**$**	**2,458.62**
Contractor Contingency and/or Betterment balance =	**$**	**7,166.42**
Saving to be returned =	**$**	**9,625.04**

Sedalco JC Detail

Job: 23535. - WCJC Macerator, Hoist & Valve All Phases All Cost Types Units: Actual
All Months All Dates All JC Transaction Types All Departments

Mth	Trans#	Posted Date	Actual Date	PREnd Date			Units	Hours	Cost
23535. WCJC Macerator, Hoist & Valve									
100.01005.					**OPS/GS/SFTY MGMT/EXPENSE 2 OTHER**				
11/2	3546	11/30/2	11/30/2		JC	23535 Ops Mgmt Svcs	0.000	0.00	927.91
						Total for Cost Type: 2	**0.000**	**0.00**	**927.91**
						Total For Phase: 100.01005.		**0.00**	**927.91**
100.01850.					**AGC FEES 2 OTHER**				
11/2	2552	11/29/2	11/20/2		AP	100030 AGC Houston 0064639-IN / TR# 239 / 1 / APCo: 1 23535-job fee	0.000	0.00	661.00
						Total for Cost Type: 2	**0.000**	**0.00**	**661.00**
						Total For Phase: 100.01850.		**0.00**	**661.00**
100.01920.					**GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE 2 OTHER**				
11/2	3584	11/30/2	11/30/2		JC	23535 GL/Umb ins	0.000	0.00	1,243.47
						Total for Cost Type: 2	**0.000**	**0.00**	**1,243.47**
						Total For Phase: 100.01920.		**0.00**	**1,243.47**
100.01940.					**SUB BOND/SDI 2 OTHER**				
03/2	3440	03/31/2	03/31/2		AP	102356 SEDALCO 0324.23535-01 / TR# 452 / 1 / APCo: 1	0.000	0.00	3,429.00
						Total for Cost Type: 2	**0.000**	**0.00**	**3,429.00**
						Total For Phase: 100.01940.		**0.00**	**3,429.00**
100.01950.					**GC BOND 2 OTHER**				
04/2	2986	04/30/2	04/26/2		AP	101421 Weber Group Advisors 113127 / TR# 549 / 1 / APCo: 1 23535 Bonds	0.000	0.00	5,786.00
						Total for Cost Type: 2	**0.000**	**0.00**	**5,786.00**
						Total For Phase: 100.01950.		**0.00**	**5,786.00**
200.02100.					**EROSION CONTROLS / REMOVAL 2 OTHER**				
06/2	2343	06/29/2	06/07/2		AP	100316 Ground Penetrating R 668918 / TR# 267 / 1 / APCo: 1 22523-1 utility scan	0.000	0.00	1,025.00
						Total for Cost Type: 2	**0.000**	**0.00**	**1,025.00**
						Total For Phase: 200.02100.		**0.00**	**1,025.00**
200.02200.					**MACERATOR VAULT & VALVE 4 SUBS**				
11/2	3067	11/30/2	11/30/2		AP	101600 A&M Contractors, Inc 23535-PR1 / TR# 343 / 1 / APCo: 1 / SL#-Item 23535.101600 -1 MACERATOR VAULT & VALVE	0.000	0.00	206,000.00
03/2	3430	03/31/2	03/31/2		AP	101600 A&M Contractors, Inc 23535-PR2 / TR# 447 / 1 / APCo: 1 / SL#-Item 23535.101600 -1 MACERATOR VAULT & VALVE	0.000	0.00	2,573.00
						Total for Cost Type: 4	**0.000**	**0.00**	**208,573.00**
						Total For Phase: 200.02200.		**0.00**	**208,573.00**
916.16100.					**ELECTRICAL 4 SUBS**				

Sedalco JC Detail

Job: 23535. - WCJC Macerator, Hoist & Valve All Phases All Cost Types Units: Actual
All Months All Dates All JC Transaction Types All Departments

Mth	Trans#	Posted Date	Actual Date	PREnd Date		Units	Hours	Cost
23535. WCJC Macerator, Hoist & Valve - Continued								
11/2:	3068	11/30/2	11/30/2	AP	101719 TAG Electric Company 23535-PR1 / TR# 344 / 1 / APCo: 1 / SL#-Item 23535.101719 -1 ELECTRICAL	0.000	0.00	7,055.25
12/2	2721	12/31/2	12/31/2	AP	101719 TAG Electric Company 23535-PR2 / TR# 285 / 1 / APCo: 1 / SL#-Item 23535.101719 -1 ELECTRICAL	0.000	0.00	13,411.33
					Total for Cost Type: 4	**0.000**	**0.00**	**20,466.58**
					Total For Phase: 916.16100.		**0.00**	**20,466.58**
930.30500.				**BUILDING PERMIT ALLW 2 OTHER**				
08/2	1988	08/24/2	08/21/2	AP	102731 Clinton Wesley McIlw 8-8-23 / TR# 275 / 11 / APCo: 1 23535 building permit	0.000	0.00	1,197.00
					Total for Cost Type: 2	**0.000**	**0.00**	**1,197.00**
					Total For Phase: 930.30500.		**0.00**	**1,197.00**
					Total For Job: 23535.		**0.00**	**243,308.96**
					Total For Company:1		**0.00**	**243,308.96**

CMT COST ESTIMATE

Waller County - Business Node
(Preliminary)

836 Austin Street
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Cost Estimate No: 100203

ALPHA TESTING

WHERE IT ALL BEGINS

Environmental *Geotechnical* *Construction Materials*

ALPHA TESTING
WHERE IT ALL BEGINS

Geotechnical
Construction
RoadTel: 713.360.0460
77095Fax:713.360.0481
TBPE Firm No.

Materials15811
EnvironmentalHouston,

813
www.alphatesting.com

Tuckerton
Texas

09/14/23

Waller County Criminal Justice Center
777 Business 290
Hempstead, TX 77445
Attention: Danny Rothe
d.rothe@wallercounty.us

Construction Materials Testing
Services and Fees
WALLER COUNTY - BUSINESS NODE
(PRELIMINARY)
836 Austin Street Hempstead, Texas 77445
Cost Estimate No: 100203-22-52H

We are pleased to submit the following cost estimate for performing Construction Materials Testing on the project referenced above.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit this estimate. If this cost estimate is satisfactory, would you please sign the white copy of the enclosed cost estimate acceptance sheet and return it to us. We will consider receipt of a signed copy of this cost estimate as our official notice to proceed.

We look forward to working with you on this project. If there are any questions, please contact Heath Helgeson at 713-360-0473, we are available to discuss any questions at your convenience.

Respectfully submitted,
ALPHA TESTING, LLC.

Joseph Culley II, S.E.T.
Regional Manager

JC/HH

Heath Helgeson C.E.T.

Attachments: Acceptance Sheet
General Terms and Conditions

Senior Project Manager

Firm Profile

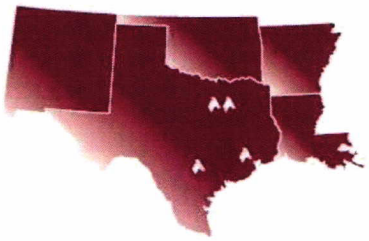
HISTORY

Alpha Testing, LLC. (Alpha), a Texas corporation established in 1983, provides full-service geotechnical engineering, construction materials testing and inspection, and environmental services. Our goal since 1983 has been to be recognized as "First in Service" by our clients. Alpha is known for responsiveness, accurate and reliable data collection, and consistent recommendations - all provided as agreed. Let the success of your next project start with us!

Alpha is a registered Texas engineering firm (# 813) and a Texas geoscience firm (#50341), meets the requirements of ASTM E-329, is AASHTO R-18 accredited, and has engineers licensed in multiple states. Alpha currently employs over 275 people.

Alpha recognizes that our client base faces challenges at every turn, either meeting a deadline, meeting a budget, or overcoming a field or design challenge. It is our internal challenge to make your challenges ours. Tell us what you need, we will take ownership, ask the needed questions, then be responsive in execution.

BUSINESS LOCATIONS



1. Dallas Office – Corporate
2209 Wisconsin St., Suite 100, Dallas, Texas 75229
(V) 972-620-8911 (F) 972-620-1302
Brian Powell, PE, President: bpowell@alphatesting.com
Ken Combs, Vice President: kcombs@alphatesting.com

2. Fort Worth Office
5058 Brush Creek Rd. Fort Worth, TX 76119
(V) 817-496-5600 (F) 817-496-5608
Tim Begole, CET, CMT Manager: tbegole@alphatesting.com
Brian Hoyt, PE, Geotechnical Manager: bhoyt@alphatesting.com

3. San Antonio Office
12766 O'Connor Rd. San Antonio, TX 78233
(V) 210-249-2100 (F) 210-249-2101
Adam Heiman, PE, Geotechnical Dept. Manager: aheiman@alphatesting.com

4. Houston Office
15811 Tuckerton Rd. Houston, TX 77095
(V) 713-360-0460 (F) 713-360-0481
Roy Saravanathiiban: rSaravanathiiban@alphatesting.com
Joseph Culley, SET, Regional Manager: jculley@alphatesting.com

Quality Control

All testing equipment in Alpha's laboratories is calibrated on an annual basis using traceable standards (NIST or NSTL). Calibrations are confirmed by CCRL and AASHTO on a bi-annual basis during third-party inspections. Along with calibration of equipment, Alpha also maintains an internal QA/QC program to assure

consistent and reliable test results. This program pertains to methodologies for performing tests that have been developed and expanded through years of experience. Alpha's Houston office is A2LA accredited and a qualified to perform special inspections in the City of Houston.

PROJECT INFORMATION

It is our understanding that one, five story, steel framed buildings with an approximate footprint of 15,000 square feet is to be constructed at 836 Austin Street in Hempstead, Texas. Concrete paving is also planned for the proposed structure. We understand that water lines and sanitary sewers will be installed at the proposed development. **In this cost estimate, we are providing our estimate of the testing anticipated based on our understanding of the project information provided in the contract documents: civil plans dated: 8/11/2023; and structural plans dated: 8/11/2023.**

During the time of this cost estimate no construction schedule was available for estimating purposes. The construction schedule is a critical item in determining a precise cost estimate for construction materials testing. In lieu of a defined construction schedule Alpha Testing will estimate the project based comparable project production rates and typical industry standards. We will finalize our proposal once a construction schedule becomes available.

SITE PREPARATION, FILLING, BACKFILLING

Based on our understanding of the information provided for this project, field density testing is required on the sub-grade and fill materials placed. It is estimated that an engineering technician could be required onsite for about 74 hours to perform 97 field density tests. In addition, the technician could obtain approximately 2 soil samples for laboratory proctor analysis.

UTILITIES

Based on our understanding of the information provided, field density testing is required on the backfill material placed. We have estimated that approximately 877 linear feet of waterlines and 130 linear feet of sanitary sewer lines would be placed. We have estimated that our engineering technician could be required on-site for approximately 36 hours to perform approximately 115 field density tests. In addition the technician could obtain approximately 1 soil sample for laboratory proctor analysis.

MECHANICAL LIME STABILIZATION

Based on the information provided, that approximately 23,125 square feet of sub-grade would be mechanically lime stabilized. We have estimated that our engineering technician could be required on-site for about 4 hours to perform approximately 5 density tests and field gradations. In addition, the technician could obtain approximately 1 soil sample for laboratory proctor analysis.

AUGER CAST PILE INSTALLATION MONITORING

It is our understanding that approximately 89 piers will be drilled. We estimate that the contractor could complete approximately 10 piers per working day. It is estimated that an engineering technician could be required on-site for about 11 working days during the pier drilling operations.

CONCRETE TESTING

Based on information provided, it is our understanding, approximately 1,712 cubic yards of concrete will be placed. It is estimated that an engineering technician could be required on-site for an estimated 84 hours to mold approximately 136 test cylinders.

STRUCTURAL STEEL

It has been estimated that an engineering technician could be required for approximately 80 hours to visually observe the structural steel placed. We estimate that an engineering technician could be required on-site for approximatey 16 to perfrom ultrasonic testing.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

SITE PREPARATION, FILLING, BACKFILLING

Building Structures: 1 FDT every 2,500 square feet and 6 inch lift

Paving: 1 FDT each 5,000 square feet and 6 inch lift

Atterberg Limit Test: 1 sample to be obtained every 10,000 square feet per 6 inch lift

All areas supporting slab foundations, flatwork, pavement or areas to receive new fill should be properly proofrolled, compacted and tested.

UTILITIES

1 FDT each 300 linear feet per 6 inch lift

Trench backfill: 1 density test for every 100 linear feet each 6 inch lift.

Trench backfill for utilities should be properly placed and compacted in accordance with requirements of local City standards

Note: This cost estimate excludes testing of individual service lines. Should these items require testing, this cost estimate could be revised upon request.

MECHANICAL LIME STABILIZATION

Lime Treated Subgrade: 1 density test for every 5,000 square feet.

Atterberg Limit Test: 1 sample to be obtained for each site visit

AUGER CAST PILE INSTALLATION MONITORING

11 days of drilling with 1 technician with 2 drilling Rigs

1 set of 4 concrete test cylinders to be obtained per day

CONCRETE TESTING

Slab: 1 set of 4 test cylinders every 100 cubic yards.

Paving: 1 set of 4 test cylinders every 100 cubic yards.

Gradebeam: 1 set of 4 test cylinders every 50 cubic yards.

Utility Structures: 1 set of 4 test cylinders every 50 cubic yards.

Note: This cost estimate assumes sanitary sewer structures are pre-cast and will not require any testing and storm drain structures are cast- in place and will require testing. Should some of these items not require testing, this cost estimate could be revised upon request.

STRUCTURAL STEEL

1 trip every 5,000 square feet

Moment Connections or Full penetration welds: 15 minutes (each)

ESTIMATED TESTING SCHEDULE

The following is our estimate of the number, type and cost of anticipated construction materials testing for the project referenced previously. This estimate of the expected testing was developed based on project plans and information as provided by the client. It should be recognized that variations in construction schedules, weather, amount of re-testing, additional testing requested by our client, etc., could result in differences between the actual and estimated testing costs. Although efforts will be made to maintain the testing costs within the estimated amount, charges will be computed based on actual services rendered.

Testing services proposed herein do not include full-time personnel on-site nor any form of project supervision. It is our understanding that testing will be scheduled by the client or his designated representative, and ALPHA TESTING, LLC. does not assume the responsibility for assuring all required tests are performed. If desired, ALPHA could monitor testing frequencies and locations during the progress of the work to assure the required testing is performed, at an additional cost.

I. Site Preparation, Filling, Back Filling

Description	Est. Qty	Unit Rate	Est. Total
Density Testing /Hour	64.00	$52.00	$3,328.00
Density Testing (ot) /Hour	12.00	$78.00	$936.00
Proof Rolling Observation/Hour	8.00	$52.00	$416.00
Material Pickup/Hour	4.00	$52.00	$208.00
Nuclear Density Gauge/Trip	10.00	$100.00	$1,000.00
Proctor #/Each	2.00	$250.00	$500.00
Atterberg Limit Test/Each	18.00	$85.00	$1,530.00
-200 Sieve/Each	2.00	$85.00	$170.00
Vehicle Trip Charge/Trip	11.00	$100.00	$1,100.00
Engineering Report Review/Hour	9.00	$120.00	$1,080.00
Subtotal			$10,268.00

II. Utilities

Description	Est. Qty	Unit Rate	Est. Total
Density Testing /Hour	32.00	$52.00	$1,664.00
Density Testing (ot) /Hour	6.00	$78.00	$468.00
Material Pickup/Hour	4.00	$52.00	$208.00
Nuclear Density Gauge/Trip	4.00	$100.00	$400.00
Proctor #/Each	3.00	$250.00	$750.00
Atterberg Limit Test/Each	3.00	$85.00	$255.00
-200 Sieve/Each	3.00	$85.00	$255.00
Compressive Strength of Stabilized Sand/Each	2.00	$240.00	$480.00
Vehicle Trip Charge/Trip	5.00	$100.00	$500.00
Engineering Report Review/Hour	5.00	$120.00	$600.00
Subtotal			$5,580.00

III. Mechanical Lime Stabilization

Description	Est. Qty	Unit Rate	Est. Total
Density Testing /Hour	4.00	$52.00	$208.00
Field Gradations/Hour	4.00	$52.00	$208.00
Material Pickup/Hour	4.00	$52.00	$208.00
Nuclear Density Gauge/Trip	2.00	$100.00	$200.00
Proctor #/Each	1.00	$250.00	$250.00
Atterberg Limit Test/Each	4.00	$85.00	$340.00
-200 Sieve/Each	1.00	$85.00	$85.00
Vehicle Trip Charge/Trip	3.00	$100.00	$300.00
Engineering Report Review/Hour	2.00	$120.00	$240.00
Subtotal			$2,039.00

IV. Auger Cast Pile Installation Monitoring (Includes Concrete)

Description	Est. Qty	Unit Rate	Est. Total
Pile Monitoring/Hour	88.00	$75.00	$6,600.00
Pile Monitoring (ot)/Hour	44.00	$112.50	$4,950.00
Cylinder Pickup/Hour	4.00	$52.00	$208.00
Concrete Comp. Test/Each	48.00	$22.00	$1,056.00
Vehicle Trip Charge/Trip	12.00	$100.00	$1,200.00
Engineering Report Review/Hour	14.00	$120.00	$1,680.00
Subtotal			$15,694.00

V. Concrete Testing

Description	Est. Qty	Unit Rate	Est. Total
Concrete-Testing/Hour	73.00	$52.00	$3,796.00
Concrete-Testing (ot)/Hour	11.00	$78.00	$858.00
Reinforcing Steel Observation/Hour	8.00	$52.00	$416.00
Cylinder Pickup/Hour	4.00	$52.00	$208.00
Concrete Comp. Test/Each	140.00	$22.00	$3,080.00
Vehicle Trip Charge/Trip	13.00	$100.00	$1,300.00
Engineering Report Review/Hour	9.00	$120.00	$1,080.00
Subtotal			$10,738.00

VI. Structural Steel

Description	Est. Qty	Unit Rate	Est. Total
Structural Steel Monitoring/Hour	80.00	$95.00	$7,600.00

Ultrasonic Testing/Hour	**16.00**	**$135.00**	**$2,160.00**
Ultrasonic Testing (ot)/Hour	**4.00**	**$202.50**	**$810.00**
Equipment Charge/Day	**4.00**	**$150.00**	**$600.00**
Vehicle Trip Charge/Trip	**24.00**	**$100.00**	**$2,400.00**
Engineering Report Review/Hour	**14.00**	**$120.00**	**$1,680.00**
Subtotal			$15,250.00

Grand Total: **$59,569.00**

*Should ALPHA TESTING, LLC. be awarded the testing for the above referenced project, it is requested that a complete set of approved plans and specifications be forwarded to this office along with the signed authorization to proceed.

CMT

ACCEPTANCE FORM

Date:	September 14, 2023	Alpha Cost Estimate No:	100203-22-52H
Project Name:	WALLER COUNTY - BUSINESS NODE (PRELIMINARY)	CMT Estimate	
Project City:	836 Austin Street Hempstead, Texas 77445		$59,569.00

*** Highlighted Areas Must Be Filled Out ***

CLIENT:_____ ATTN:_____

ADDRESS:_____ EMAIL:_____

Ultrasonic Testing/Hour	**16.00**	**$135.00**	**$2,160.00**
Ultrasonic Testing (ot)/Hour	**4.00**	**$202.50**	**$810.00**
Equipment Charge/Day	**4.00**	**$150.00**	**$600.00**
Vehicle Trip Charge/Trip	**24.00**	**$100.00**	**$2,400.00**
Engineering Report Review/Hour	**14.00**	**$120.00**	**$1,680.00**
Subtotal			$15,250.00

Grand Total: **$59,569.00**

*Should ALPHA TESTING, LLC. be awarded the testing for the above referenced project, it is requested that a complete set of approved plans and specifications be forwarded to this office along with the signed authorization to proceed.

CMT

ACCEPTANCE FORM

Date:	September 14, 2023	Alpha Cost Estimate No:	100203-22-52H
Project Name:	WALLER COUNTY - BUSINESS NODE (PRELIMINARY)	CMT Estimate	$59,569.00
Project City:	836 Austin Street Hempstead, Texas 77445		

*** Highlighted Areas Must Be Filled Out ***

CLIENT: % Waller County ATTN: Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III / County Judge

ADDRESS: 425 FM 1488, Suite 106 EMAIL: t.duhon@wallercounty.us

CITY/STATE/ZIP: Hempstead, Texas 77445 PHONE/FAX: (979)826-7700

OWNER OF PROPERTY: Waller County

ADDRESS:_____ CITY/STATE/ZIP:_____/_____/_____

PROJECT LEGAL DESCRIPTION:_____

PROJECT COUNTY:_____

The undersigned hereby accepts all the Terms and Conditions set forth in this cost estimate and warrants that he/she has full authority to bind the Client. Payment Terms: Within 30 days of the date Client receives the invoice. No reports will be issued until we have a signed contract, purchase order or Letter of Authorization to proceed in our office. Signed contract, purchase order or Letter of Authorization to proceed must be received within 3 days of commencement of services or work stoppage will commence on the 4th day and continue until signed authorization is received in our office.

For projects with new clients under $1,500.00, written authorization must be received prior to the start of work and payments must be received before any reports are issued. Service for welding certifications and ferroscan work must be paid prior to work or upon arrival to the site to perform the work.

Non-Solicitation Agreement: The undersigned shall not, directly or indirectly, solicit for employment, or advise or recommend to any other person that they solicit for employment, any employee of Alpha Testing, LLC.

Cost Estimate ACCEPTED BY: _____ County Judge 05/29/2024

Signature Title Date

Accounts Payable Contact:

Name: Alan Younts Phone: (979)826-7740 Email: a.younts@wallercounty.us

Please indicate in the space provided authorized field personnel, along with pager or mobile numbers, who may sign our Field Technicians time ticket upon completion of our daily work:_____ If no names are provided it will be understood no authorized field representative signature is required.

REPORTS WILL BE PROVIDED TO THE CLIENT VIA THE INTERNET

Please provide a personal password for this project (up to 15 characters): _____ Please provide a valid email address: _____. You will be contacted by email and given your Project ID number to use for login access to the Alpha website, www.alphatesting.com, to retrieve your reports. You can directly print any individual report or all reports within a range of dates you specify.

REPORT DISTRIBUTION

Firm Contact Name Email

_____

_____

_____

REMARKS

Services and fees not listed above will be quoted on request.

Invoices will be submitted monthly for services performed. Payment will be due in Houston within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoice. Interest will be added to delinquent accounts at a rate of 1.5 percent for each month of delinquency.

Payment of the invoice is not contingent on Client's agreement or acceptance of ALPHA's test result or findings. If CLIENT objects to any portion of an invoice or report, it shall notify ALPHA in writing within ten (10) days from the date of actual receipt of the invoice of the amount and nature of the dispute, and shall timely pay undisputed portions of the invoice.

The above unit prices are applicable for one year from the date of this letter and are subject to change without notice thereafter.

Next day results for Standard Proctor Tests will be charged at 1.5 times the standard unit prices.

The prices above include electronic copies of the report distributed in accordance with client's instructions. Additional physical copies will be billed at a rate of $.25 per sheet.

All field services are charged portal-to-portal, minimum charge of 4 hours per trip applies to all field work.

All reports are available on line.

Dispatch schedule hours are Monday-Friday from 7:00 am to 5:00 pm. The dispatcher telephone number is 713-360-0462. All calls made after 5:00 pm, Monday-Friday will be recorded on voice mail and addressed by 7:00 am the next working day. Please make sure to schedule work in a timely manner (a minimum of 24 hours in advance) if you want ALPHA to guarantee a technician on site at the desired time.

Cancellations will be invoiced for portal to portal times as well as time spent on site awaiting determination of cancellation. When field density testing is the scheduled work, the client will also be invoiced for a minimum half day gauge charge.

Services performed outside a 40 mile radius of this area will be charged mileage of $.55 a mile.

Overtime rates will be applicable for services performed in excess of 8 hours per day and on Saturdays and Sundays. Services performed on holidays will be billed at 2.0 times the regular hourly rate.
Waiver of Subrogation - If a Waiver of Subrogation is required by your company, there will be a fee applied to your first invoice. The fee will be a minimum of $300.00 charge or 1% of contract price plus $50.00, which ever is greater.
ALPHA TESTING, LLC. provides no warranty, either expressed or implied, that the testing provided under this contract satisfies all requirements of the plans and specifications for the project, applicable City specifications or other governing bodies that may have jurisdiction over the project.

No reports will be issued until we have a signed contract, purchase order or Letter of Authorization to proceed in our office. Signed contract, purchase order or Letter of Authorization to proceed must be received within 3 days of commencement of services or work stoppage will commence on the 4th day and continue until signed authorization is received in our office.

For projects with new clients under $1,000.00 written authorization must be received prior to the start of work and payments must be received before any reports are issued. Service for welding certifications and ferroscan work must be paid prior to work or upon arrival to site to perform the work.

PLEASE NOTE: In keeping OSHA Safety regulation, ALPHA TESTING, LLC. employees will not enter a trench to test that is not in compliance with current OSHA regulations. Delays or cancellations caused by waiting for trench(s) to be brought into compliance will be invoiced on an hourly basis.

"EXHIBIT A"

Terms and Conditions

Secrtion 1: The Agreement

The Agreement between the parties, which shall describe and govern CLIENT's engagement of ALPHA TESTING, LLC. ("ALPHA") to provide only the services ("Services") in connection with the project ("Project") which are specifically identified and agreed to in the proposal ("Proposal"), consists of the Proposal, these General Terms and Conditions ("Terms"), ALPHA's fee schedule, and any exhibits or attachments referenced in any of these documents. Together these elements constitute the entire agreement between the parties, superseding any and all prior negotiations, correspondence, or agreements, either written or oral, with respect to the subject matter of this engagement. This Agreement may only be modified by mutual signed, written agreement. In the event of a conflict between these Terms and the Proposal or exhibits, the following order of precedence shall prevail: (i) These Terms, (ii) the Proposal, and (iii) any exhibits or attachments referenced in the foregoing.

Section 2: Standard of Care

The Services shall be performed in a manner consistent with the level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of ALPHA's profession currently practicing under similar conditions and in the same locality as the Project.. Interpretations and recommendations by ALPHA will be based solely on information discovered by, or made available to, ALPHA during the course of the engagement. In connection with such information, CLIENT recognizes that subsurface conditions across the site may vary from those observed at test locations, including but not limited to locations where density tests and concrete tests, borings, surveys, or explorations are made, and that site conditions may change over time, and as such, CLIENT shall be solely responsible for determining the locations and scope of testing related to the subsurface exploratory program and assumes all risks related thereto. ALPHA shall not be responsible for the use or interpretation of such information by non-parties to this Agreement nor shall ALPHA be responsible for changed site conditions or for subsurface conditions at locations where testing, borings, surveys, or explorations are not made. If Client provides ALPHA's report to any third Party, Client shall make such third party aware of this limitation of liability.

ALPHA MAKES NO OTHER REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, REGARDING THE SERVICES, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY OTHER WARRANTIES; INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF GOOD AND WORKMANLIKE PERFORMANCE AND OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Section 3: Site Access and Conditions

CLIENT shall grant to, or obtain for, ALPHA unimpeded access to the Project site for all equipment and personnel necessary for the performance of the Services, and access necessary for ALPHA's personnel to photograph the Project site. As required to effectuate such access, CLIENT shall notify all owners, lessees, contractors, subcontractors, and other possessors of the Project site that ALPHA must be allowed free access to the site. CLIENT understands that, in the normal course of performing the Services, some damage, including but not limited to injury to vegetation, rutting, and cracking of concrete, may occur as a result of ALPHA's performance of the Services, and further agrees that ALPHA is not responsible for the correction of any such damage caused by ALPHA unless otherwise specified in the Proposal. CLIENT is solely responsible for the accuracy of locations for all subterranean structures and utilities.

Section 4: CLIENT's Responsibility and Project Understanding

CLIENT shall provide or otherwise make available to ALPHA all information in its possession or subject to its control regarding existing and proposed conditions at the site. Such information shall include, but not be limited to, plot plans, topographic surveys, hydrographic data, and previous soil data, including borings, field and laboratory tests, written reports, drawings, plans and specifications. CLIENT shall immediately, but in no event later than twenty-four (24) hours after its receipt, transmit to ALPHA any new information concerning site conditions that becomes available, and any change in plans or specifications concerning the Project to the extent such information may affect ALPHA's performance of the Services. CLIENT shall, upon 24 hours oral or written notice, provide a representative at the job site to supervise and coordinate the Services.

Additional responsibilities of the CLIENT include: review of ALPHA's work for overall coordination with the work of other consultants, including any architects and engineers; with reasonable promptness, but in no event later than 48 hours, provide all available information regarding requirements for ALPHA's work; upon request by ALPHA, the CLIENT shall furnish the services of other reasonably required consultants, including surveys, testing laboratory, etc.; prepare and assemble specifications for the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions and all architectural components of the project, and coordinate assembly of ALPHA's specification sections into a proper format; notify ALPHA immediately if the Client, any architect, or any engineer becomes aware of any item or condition which in directly, or indirectly, may affect the performance of Alpha's work and any fault or claimed deficiency with ALPHA's work, or nonconformance with the Contract Documents and provide ALPHA a reasonable opportunity to cure any such deficiency or nonconformance; confer with ALPHA before issuing interpretations or clarifications of the documents prepared by ALPHA; forward to ALPHA for review and recommendation all construction phase submittals that pertain to ALPHA's work; and advise ALPHA of the identity and scope of services of other consultants participating in the Project. Client shall be solely responsible for coordinating the services of its consultants with the services of ALPHA.

ALPHA shall not be liable for any incomplete or inaccurate information furnished by CLIENT or damages caused by CLIENT's failure to strictly adhere to the recommendations of ALPHA contained in any Geotechnical Report, Addendum or other correspondence.

Section 5: Project Change

Section 6: Confidentiality

All data, forms, software, or any other materials developed by ALPHA pursuant to the performance of Services under this Agreement, or supplied to or obtained by ALPHA from CLIENT, or generated by ALPHA or its subcontractors is confidential (the "Confidential Material") and will be afforded Confidential Treatment by ALPHA, its employees, agents, affiliates, and subcontractors. Proprietary concepts and systems of ALPHA, and ideas developed by ALPHA during the performance of the Services shall remain the sole property of ALPHA ("Alpha Intellectual Property"). Confidential Treatment includes the following: (i) The Confidential Material will be available only to employees of ALPHA; and (ii) Confidential Material will not be disclosed to any third party without the prior authorization of CLIENT. Upon completion of the Services or other termination of this Agreement, any Confidential Material retained by ALPHA not previously provided to third parties pursuant to Client authorization shall be retained by ALPHA for a period of at least 60 days, during which time period, such Confidential Material will be returned to CLIENT upon request by CLIENT. After this time period, ALPHA shall have the right, but not the obligation, to destroy such Confidential Material, thus terminating its confidentiality obligations. If Confidential Material is retained by ALPHA past such time period, the obligations stated in this Section 5 shall survive until the earliest of the following

occur: (i) Confidential Material has become available to the general public through no fault of ALPHA; or (ii) Confidential Material is received by ALPHA from others who are in lawful possession of such and who by such disclosure are not breaching any obligation to CLIENT.

Section 7: Sample Disposal

Samples of soil, rock, water, waste or other materials contaminated by hazardous substances, including asbestos, obtained from the Project site are and remain the property of the CLIENT. ALPHA shall retain such samples for no longer than fourteen (14) calendar days after the issuance of any document that includes the data obtained from them, unless other arrangements are mutually agreed upon in writing. It is CLIENT's responsibility to select and arrange for lawful disposal procedures that encompass removing the contaminated samples from ALPHA's custody and transporting them to a suitable disposal site. Accordingly, unless CLIENT indicates otherwise, within the fourteen (14) day period referenced above, CLIENT hereby instructs ALPHA to make arrangements on behalf of CLIENT and at CLIENT's sole cost and expense, for proper transportation and disposal of contaminated samples with appropriate licensed parties. There are extra costs involved in this disposal by ALPHA of samples contaminated with highly toxic and/or hazardous substances (i.e. PCBs, Dioxins, Cyanide, Pesticides, etc.). In this case, upon prior authorization by the Waller County Commissioners Court, the CLIENT shall prepay all transportation and disposal costs or ALPHA will return the samples to the project site for proper disposal by the Client.

Section 8: Construction Observations

ALPHA shall have no authority, duty or responsibility to reject or terminate the work of any agent or contractor of CLIENT. No action, statements, or communications of ALPHA, or ALPHA's site representative, may be construed as modifying any agreement between CLIENT and others. ALPHA's presence on the Project site in no way guarantees the completion or quality of the performance of the work of any party retained by CLIENT to provide construction related services. Neither the professional activities of ALPHA, nor the presence of ALPHA or its employees, representatives, or subcontractors on the Project Site, shall be construed to impose upon ALPHA any responsibility for methods or quality of work performance, sequencing of construction, or safety conditions at the Project site. In that regard, CLIENT acknowledges that ALPHA shall not be responsible for the means, methods, techniques or sequences of construction as these are the sole responsibility of the contractor. CLIENT further acknowledges that CLIENT or its general contractor is solely responsible for job site safety, and warrants and agrees that such responsibility shall be made evident in the Project owner's agreement with the general contractor.

Section 9: Ownership of Documents

All reports, boring logs, field data, field notes, laboratory test data, calculations, estimates and other documents prepared by ALPHA in connection with this engagement, shall remain the property of ALPHA. CLIENT agrees that all reports and other material(s) furnished by ALPHA to CLIENT, or to CLIENT's agents, for which CLIENT has not paid will be returned to ALPHA upon demand and will not be used by CLIENT or others for any purpose whatsoever. Unless otherwise required by law, ALPHA will retain all pertinent records relating to the Services performed for a period not exceeding five years following submission of any report, as referred to herein, during which period the records will be made available to CLIENT at a reasonable and mutually convenient time. After such five year period, ALPHA shall have the right, but not the obligation, to, in its sole discretion, destroy any or all of such documents.

Section 10: Termination

This Agreement may be terminated by either party without cause upon thirty (30) days' written notice by the terminating party. This Agreement may also be terminated for cause by the non-defaulting party if, after thirty (30) days after written notice of a default in the performance of any material provision of this Agreement, the defaulting party fails to cure or correct such default. In the event of termination, ALPHA will be paid for services performed through the effective date of termination, including the cost of completing analysis, records, and reports necessary to document job status at the time of termination.

Section 11: RISK ALLOCATION AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

The parties acknowledge that a variety of risks potentially affect ALPHA by virtue of entering into an agreement to perform the Services. The parties further acknowledge and agree that there is no disparity in bargaining power between the parties. IN ORDER FOR CLIENT TO OBTAIN THE BENEFIT OF A LOWER FEE THAN WOULD OTHERWISE BE AVAILABLE, CLIENT AGREES TO LIMIT ALPHA'S LIABILITY TO CLIENT, AND TO ANY AND ALL OTHER THIRD PARTIES, FOR CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATED TO THE SERVICES PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED BY ALPHA. ACCORDINGLY, THE CLIENT AGREES THAT THE TOTAL AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF ALPHA SHALL NOT EXCEED THE TOTAL FEE FOR THE SERVICES RENDERED ON THE PROJECT, OR $25,000, WHICHEVER IS LOWER, FOR ANY LIABILITIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO NEGLIGENT PROFESSIONAL ACTS OR ERRORS OR OMISSIONS. Client agrees that in no instance shall ALPHA be responsible, in total or in part, for the errors or omissions of any other professional, contractor, subcontractor or any other third party. Client also agrees that ALPHA shall not be responsible for the means, methods, procedures, performance, quality or safety of the construction contractors or subcontractors, or for their errors or omissions.

Section 12: Discovery of Unanticipated Hazardous Materials

CLIENT represents and warrants that it has made reasonable efforts to discover and has informed ALPHA of known or suspected hazardous materials on or near the Project site. The parties acknowledge that hazardous materials may exist at a site even if there is no reason to believe they are present. ALPHA and CLIENT agree that the discovery of such unanticipated hazardous materials constitutes a changed condition that shall require either a re-negotiation of the scope of ALPHA's Services or termination of this Agreement without cause. CLIENT recognizes that the discovery of hazardous materials may necessitate immediate protective measures to safeguard the public health and safety and shall compensate ALPHA for measures that, in ALPHA's sole professional discretion, are necessary and justified to preserve and protect the health and safety of site personnel and the public. CLIENT also shall compensate ALPHA for any equipment decontamination or other costs incident to the discovery of unanticipated hazardous materials. ALPHA shall notify CLIENT as soon as practicable should unexpected hazardous materials be encountered at the site that pose a threat to human health, safety and the environment. CLIENT agrees that, in the event of the discovery of hazardous materials at the site, it shall report such discovery to the proper authorities as required by Federal, State, and local regulations. CLIENT agrees to make the required report at the recommendation of ALPHA, or, if unable to do so, authorizes ALPHA to make such report. CLIENT shall also inform the Project site owner in the event that hazardous materials are encountered at the site.

CLIENT is responsible for ultimate disposal of any samples secured by ALPHA that are found to be contaminated, at CLIENT's sole cost and expense.

Section 13: Ground Water Contamination

CLIENT acknowledges that it is impossible for ALPHA to discover, ascertain or know the exact composition of a site's subsurface, even after conducting a comprehensive exploratory program. As a result, there is a risk that drilling and sampling may result in contamination of certain subsurface areas.

Section 14: Insurance

No insurance carried by ALPHA shall be deemed to limit in any way the responsibility of any contractor or subcontractor for damages resulting from their services in connection with the Project. CLIENT shall include, or cause to be included, in the Project's construction contract such requirements for insurance coverage and performance bonds to be secured and maintained by the Project contractor as CLIENT deems adequate to insure and indemnify CLIENT and ALPHA against claims for damages, and to insure compliance of work performance and materials with Project requirements.

Section 15: Indemnity

ALPHA SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE CLIENT HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY CLAIMS FOR BODILY INJURY OR DAMAGE TO TANGIBLE PROPERTY RESULTING FROM:
(A) NEGLIGENT ERROR, OMISSION OR ACT OF THE INDEMNITOR OR THE INDEMNITOR'S OFFICERS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES OR SUBCONSULTANTS IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK HEREUNDER; OR (B) NEGLIGENT FAILURE OF THE INDEMNITOR OR THE INDEMNITOR'S OFFICERS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES OR SUBCONSULTANTS TO COMPLY WITH LAWS OR REGULATIONS; OR (C) NEGLIGENT FAILURE OF THE INDEMNITOR TO PERFORM UNDER ANY CONTRACT WITH ANY OTHER PARTY, ITS, OFFICERS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONSULTANTS OR CLIENTS. THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION SHALL SURVIVE PERFORMANCE OF THE SERVICES HEREUNDER AND SHALL BE LIMITED BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS REFRENCED IN SECTION 11, ABOVE.
NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY HEREIN, ALPHA WILL NOT INDEMNIFY CLIENT FOR CLIENT'S OWN NEGLIGENCE.

Section 16: Invoices and Payment Terms

In consideration for the performance of the Services, ALPHA shall be paid an amount and according to terms set forth in the Proposal ("Project Cost"); however, if payment terms are not listed in the Proposal, payment for Services shall be payable within thirty (30) days of CLIENT's receipt of ALPHA's invoice (the "Payment Due Date"). All payments must be paid by the Payment Due Date, and shall not be contingent upon CLIENT's receipt of separate payment, financing or closing on the project property, or other conditions whatsoever. If CLIENT objects to any portion of an invoice, it shall notify ALPHA in writing within thirty (30) days from the date of actual receipt of the invoice of the amount and nature of the dispute, and shall timely pay undisputed portions of the invoice. Past due invoices and any sums improperly withheld by CLIENT shall accrue interest thereon at the rate of one percent (1%) per month, or the maximum rate allowed by law, whichever is lower. Unless the Proposal specifies the Project Cost as not-to-exceed or lump sum, CLIENT acknowledges that any cost estimates and schedules provided by ALPHA may be subject to change based upon the actual Site conditions encountered, weather delays and impact and any other requirements of the CLIENT and should be used by CLIENT for planning purposes only. ALPHA will endeavor to perform the Services within the estimates but will notify CLIENT if estimates are likely to be exceeded. In the event of changed site

conditions or other conditions requiring additional time, CLIENT agrees to pay the reasonable and necessary increases resulting from such additional time.

Unless otherwise specified in the Proposal, CLIENT will be solely responsible for all applicable federal, state or local duty, import, sales, use, business, occupation, gross receipts or similar tax on the Services, and for any applicable duty, import sales, uses, business, occupation, gross receipts or tax and shipping charges relating to equipment and repair parts furnished in connection with the Services. Notwithstanding the foregoing, CLIENT is a tax-exempt entity and shall not be responsible for taxes from which it is exempt. CLIENT will provide tax-exempt documentation for this project upon request.

Section 17: Non-Solicitation

During ALPHA's performance on the Project and for a period of one (1) year after the Project is completed or otherwise terminated for any reason, CLIENT shall not, directly or indirectly, individually or on behalf of any other person, firm, partnership, corporation, or business entity of any type: (i) solicit, assist or in any way encourage any current employee, contractor or consultant of ALPHA to terminate his or her employment relationship or consulting relationship with or for ALPHA, nor will CLIENT solicit the services of any former employee or consultant of ALPHA whose service has been terminated for less than six (6) months, or (ii) solicit to the detriment of ALPHA and/or for the benefit of any competitor of ALPHA, take away or attempt to take away, in whole or in part, any customer of ALPHA or otherwise interfere with the ALPHA's relationship with any of its customers. CLIENT understands and acknowledges that ALPHA's employees, contractors and consultants are a valuable resource to ALPHA, and often these persons hold confidential and or trade secret information of ALPHA's, including proprietary technology and valuable trade secrets of ALPHA, which are vital to the business of ALPHA and whose value depends upon them not being generally known. CLIENT expressly agrees that, if ALPHA's employees, contractors, and consultants are solicited in contravention of this Non-Solicitation provision, that ALPHA will be irreparably damaged. In such event, ALPHA shall be entitled, without bond, other security, or proof of damages, to appropriate equitable remedies with respect any breach(es) of this Agreement, including injunctive relief, in addition to any other remedies available at law or in equity.

Section 19: Governing Law and Survival

The validity of this Agreement, these terms, their interpretation and performance shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas without regard to its conflict of laws rules or similar principles which would refer to and apply the substantive laws of another jurisdiction, and applicable international conventions and treaties. The parties hereto hereby consent and agree that venue of any legal action shall lie exclusively in Waller County, Texas, and the parties hereby consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state courts located in Waller County, Texas to hear and determine any claims, disputes, or award between the parties arising out of such legal action. The parties hereto expressly submit and consent in advance to such jurisdiction and hereby waive any objection to such jurisdiction. If any of the provisions contained in this agreement are held illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, the enforceability of the remaining provisions will not be impaired.

Recommendation of Material Awards (Item #44)

Recommendation	Vendor	RFP#	Services/Materials
Award	Arbor True, LLC	240320-73	County Wide Tree Removal
Award	IVM Solutions	240320-74	County Wide Roadside Vegetation Management Services
Award	Texas Star Transport, LLC	240320-76	Road Base and Construction Materials
Alternate	Heise Trucking, LLC	240320-76	Road Base and Construction Materials
Award	Waller County Asphalt, Inc.	240320-77	ASPPM (Cold Mix Asphalt), Dense Graded HMA (Hot Mix Asphalt)
Award	Cleveland Asphalt Products, Inc.	240320-77	SS-1 Emulsion, CRS-2, & Pugmill Services
Alternate	Vulcan Construction Materials, LLC	240320-77	Dense Graded HMA (Hot Mix Asphalt), & Topping Rock

Date: 2024-05-29

AGGREGATE SCORING FOR ALL HAZARDS PREPAREDNESS, PLANNING, CONSULTING, AND RECOVERY SERVICES (RFP# 240417-30)

SCORE TALLY

DEALERSHIP	AVERAGE SCORE OF COMMITTEE[1]
Insights Recovery Management Associates	74.3
Thompson Consulting Services	**94.7**

RECOMMENDATION OF AWARD

The Scoring Committee is recommending that the Court accept and approve the lowest and best bid which was provided by Thompson Consulting Services

[1] The Scoring Committee consisted of Dean Hensley, Brian Cantrell, and Brooke Bacuetes. Proposals were reviewed between May 29, 2024.

Request for Proposals for
All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services
(RFP #240417-30)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: Thompson Consulting Services
Other Participating Firms:
Date of Rating: 5-29-2024
Review Committee Member: Brian Cantrell

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	30	30

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	30	28

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Successful Prior Experience Providing the Services Requested, Particularly to Governmental Agencies	20	18 ~~28~~ B.C.

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Qualifications and Experience of Key Staff	15	15

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Five (5) Required) and Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	30	30
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	30	28
C. Successful Prior Experience	20	18
D. Qualifications and Experience of Key Staff	15	15
E. References & Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	(96) BC

Request for Proposals for
All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services
(RFP #240417-30)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: Insight Recovery Mgt. Associates
Other Participating Firms: —
Date of Rating: 5-29-2024
Review Committee Member: Brian Cantrell

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	30	20

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	30	23

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Successful Prior Experience Providing the Services Requested, Particularly to Governmental Agencies	20	15

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Qualifications and Experience of Key Staff	15	12

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Five (5) Required) and Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	1

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	30	20
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	30	23
C. Successful Prior Experience	20	15
D. Qualifications and Experience of Key Staff	15	12
E. References & Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	1
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	71

Request for Proposals for
All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services
(RFP #240417-30)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: Thompson Consulting Services
Other Participating Firms:
Date of Rating: 5-29-2024
Review Committee Member: BROOKE BAZMETES

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	30	28

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	30	28

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Successful Prior Experience Providing the Services Requested, Particularly to Governmental Agencies	20	18

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Qualifications and Experience of Key Staff	15	14

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Five (5) Required) and Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	30	28
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	30	28
C. Successful Prior Experience	20	18
D. Qualifications and Experience of Key Staff	15	14
E. References & Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	93

Request for Proposals for
All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services
(RFP #240417-30)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: Insight Recovery Mgt. Associates
Other Participating Firms:
Date of Rating: 5-29-2024
Review Committee Member: BROOKE BRACHETES

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	30	20

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	30	25

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Successful Prior Experience Providing the Services Requested, Particularly to Governmental Agencies	20	16

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Qualifications and Experience of Key Staff	15	13

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Five (5) Required) and Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	2

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	30	20
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	30	25
C. Successful Prior Experience	20	16
D. Qualifications and Experience of Key Staff	15	13
E. References & Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	2
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	76

Request for Proposals for
All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services
(RFP #240417-30)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: Thompson Consulting Services
Other Participating Firms:
Date of Rating: 5-29-2024
Review Committee Member: Dean Hensley

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	30	29

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	30	28

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Successful Prior Experience Providing the Services Requested, Particularly to Governmental Agencies	20	19

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Qualifications and Experience of Key Staff	15	14

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Five (5) Required) and Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	30	29
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	30	28
C. Successful Prior Experience	20	19
D. Qualifications and Experience of Key Staff	15	14
E. References & Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	5
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	95

Request for Proposals for
All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services
(RFP #240417-30)
Waller County Scoring Sheet

Name of Offeror/Company: Insight Recovery Mgt. Associates
Other Participating Firms:
Date of Rating: 5-29-2024
Review Committee Member: Dean Heasley

Rate the Proposing Team's Experience in the following areas:

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Proposed Cost	30	28

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform the Scope of Work and Provide All Requested Goods and Services	30	27

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
C. Successful Prior Experience Providing the Services Requested, Particularly to Governmental Agencies	20	18

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
D. Qualifications and Experience of Key Staff	15	10

	Points Possible	Points Awarded
E. Reference (Minimum of Five (5) Required) and Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	2

Scoring Summary:	Points Possible	Points Awarded
A. Cost Proposal	30	28
B. Ability of Respondent to Perform	30	27
C. Successful Prior Experience	20	18
D. Qualifications and Experience of Key Staff	15	10
E. References & Overall Completeness of Proposal	5	2
TOTAL SCORE	***100***	90

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF WALLER, TEXAS AND THOMPSON CONSULTING SERVICES, LLC FOR ALL HAZARDS PREPAREDNESS, PLANNING, CONSULTING, AND RECOVERY SERVICES

This Agreement For All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services ("Contract") is entered into on the date of the last signature affixed hereto ("Effective Date") by and between Waller County, Texas ("County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and Thompson Consulting Services, LLC, ("Contractor"), a limited liability company, (collectively "Parties")

WHEREAS, County solicited bids and/or proposals pursuant to applicable state and federal laws and regulations; and

WHEREAS, Contractor submitted bids and/or proposals to the County; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to purchase, and Contractor desires to sell certain goods and services; and

WHEREAS, the County and Contractor have the intent to comply with all applicable laws relative to performance and payment bonds, as well as laws and policies relative to workers compensation and liability insurance; and

WHEREAS, the County and Contractor desire to enter into this Contract to clarify and make explicit the rights, duties, and responsibilities between the Parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties agree that the foregoing is true and correct, and further agree as follows:

1. **Description of Work.** For the consideration agreed below to be paid to Contractor, the Contractor shall provide the Services, hereinafter defined, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Contract Documents, hereinafter defined, and shall furnish all personnel, labor, equipment, supplies, deliverables, and all other items necessary to provide all of the work as specified by the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents. Contractor will perform the Services with the degree of skill and diligence normally practiced by contractors performing the same or similar services, and Contractor makes the same guarantee with regard to performance for any and all subcontractors completing Services under this Contract.

A. The Services are to be performed in a good and workmanlike manner and shall conform in every respect to the following, collectively, the "Contract Documents":

i. This Contract;

ii. Waller County Request for Proposals 240417-30 ("RFP"), attached hereto as

Exhibit A and incorporated herein for all purposes; and

iii. Thompson Consulting Services, LLC Proposal ("Proposal"), attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein for all purposes.

B. All of the documents referred to in Subsection A of this Section 1, above, are incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract for all purposes as though each were written word for word in this Contract; provided, however, that in case of a conflict in the language of the RFP, the Proposal, and this Contract, the terms and conditions of this Contract shall control, and then the RFP, and then the Proposal in that order, and are final and binding on both Parties. Contractor and County further agree that should any dispute or questions arise respecting the true construction or meaning of any of these documents, the true meaning shall be decided by the County and such decision shall be binding and conclusive upon Contractor.

2. **Scope.** The Contractor will provide all hazards preparedness, planning, consulting, and recovery services for the County, including but not limited to all expertise, effort, personnel, materials, and equipment necessary for monitoring and documenting the removal and lawful disposal of debris and other wastes generated by natural, man-made, or technological disasters that impact Waller County, Texas (collectively referred to as "Services"). The debris management operations will be carried out under the direction of the County Engineer, or his designee, hereinafter called "Emergency Management Contact" (EMC). The County will prescribe the specific procedures to be followed for disaster debris management. The Contractor will provide debris monitoring services at each debris loading site, debris disposal site, and in the field during clearing, loading, and hauling operations. Contractor will monitor all debris removal and hauling activities during the course of the recovery/cleanup period. The County has contracted with a separate contractor responsible for debris removal operations countywide. The debris removal contractor is responsible for 1) clearing roadways, 2) removing debris and certain waste from roadways, public rights-of-way, and public property, 3) operating loading and disposal sites; 4) volumetric reduction of debris, and 5) ultimate disposal of the debris and waste. Contractor will ensure that all debris is appropriately tracked, weighed, measured, and accounted for in coordination with the debris removal contractor and the County.

Beginning Operations

Services shall be performed on an "as needed" basis when directed by the EMC. In the event of a disaster, the EMC will issue a Notice to Proceed which will initiate Contractor's performance under this Contract. The EMC will provide guidance and direction on priorities and specific needs for the monitoring operations. The Contractor, together with the County, shall determine the method and manner of monitoring the removal and disposal of debris that provides the greatest economy of operations. The Contractor shall then provide for the most cost-effective and efficient monitoring of materials accumulated or deposited as a result of a disaster and as described above, and the removal and final disposition of those materials. Contractor, the County, and the debris removal contractor shall coordinate monitoring operations to achieve effective and efficient integration of forces.

Within 24 hours of receiving the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall provide enough professionals and qualified personnel to monitor debris removal operations at debris loading and/or disposal sites located throughout the County. The exact number of loading and/or disposal sites

will be determined by the EMC. The Contractor shall have Loading Site Monitors stationed at each County loading and/or disposal site while the site is operating.

Monitoring Responsibilities

Contractor shall provide all management, supervision, labor, transportation mobile communications equipment, all safety equipment, digital cameras, video cameras, and other equipment necessary to initiate debris load tickets to document the removal of eligible debris from the County. Contractor shall also coordinate with the County to ensure that the Contractor assigns debris removal monitors in a manner consistent with the debris removal operations. Each truck driver will be given a load ticket that validates where the material originated, and that is eligible for pickup. Load tickets will be issued in accordance with established procedures and as a minimum must contain either a street address or the nearest intersection or Global Position Satellite (GPS) location to be valid. The Disposal Site Monitor will estimate the volume of debris hauled to the debris disposal site. Each Loading Site Monitor shall be fully accountable for all load tickets issued by him or her. Contractor shall certify debris removal contractor's equipment for debris removal using methodology and documentation practices appropriate for contract monitoring. Contractor shall also provide digitization of source documents (such as monitor logs, scale tickets, etc.), and provide a comprehensive review of project documentation and edata for quality control.

Documentation Responsibilities

The Contractor shall provide all personnel, equipment, forms, load tickets, record-keeping materials, supplies, and other resources necessary to carry out the specified services and to provide ongoing and periodic reports to the County for its use in providing documentation to state and federal officials pursuant to applicable local, state, and federal laws and policies, and obtaining reimbursement of eligible recovery costs. The Contractor shall provide reports, summaries, and analyses of daily activities associated with the debris and waste removal and disposal operations in the form and frequency specified by the EMC. Upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed, Contractor shall be prepared to advise the EMC or his designee of the types, scopes, forms, and formats of data and information required by federal and state agencies, and shall provide all pertinent documentation in a manner that satisfies those agencies' requirements. The Contractor shall be fully cognizant of all pertinent federal and state documentation requirements, procedures, and assist County staff in compiling and managing information and data necessary for those purposes. The Contractor shall provide County with documentation for project worksheets and other pertinent report preparation required for reimbursement by FEMA, FHWA, and any other applicable agency for disaster recovery efforts by County staff and designated debris removal contractors.

Equipment and Support

The Contractor shall provide all debris monitors with appropriate personal protective equipment, including but not limited to: eye protection, hearing protection, safety shoes, safety vests, hard hats, and wet weather clothing, and comply with all applicable federal, state, and local occupational health and safety requirements.

The Contractor shall provide debris monitors with necessary transportation, all communication equipment (cell phone, satellite phones, radio, etc.) necessary to remain in contact with their supervisors or other key personnel who are in direct contact with the County. The Contractor shall also provide all required logistical support for the personnel it engages, including lodging, meals,

and other necessary support services. The Contractor's supervisory personnel will be wholly responsible for supporting the Contractor's operations and resolving conflicts within the scope of or in any way associated with those operations.

Miscellaneous

The Contractor shall provide other assistance related to debris monitoring as requested by the EMC.

3. **Inspection of Sites and Coordination.** Contractor represents that, prior to submitting its Proposal and executing this Contract, Contractor became and remains thoroughly acquainted with all matters relating to the performance of this Contract, all applicable laws and all of the terms and conditions of this Contract. All Services under this Contract shall be coordinated under, and performed to the satisfaction of the EMC.

4. **Payment.** In exchange for those Services requested by the County under the Contract Documents, the County agrees to pay Contractor for goods and services at the price listed in Exhibit B according to the terms and conditions of this Contract for the rendering of services. The County shall pay all valid invoices within 30 days of receipt. The County will not pay an invoice in full if there is a dispute about the accuracy of the invoice.

5. **Term and Termination.** The term of this Contract shall be 12 months beginning on the effective date. The County shall have the option to successively renew at the end of the term for an additional 12 month period. The Contract shall commence on the Effective Date, and continue in full force and effect until termination in accordance with its provisions. Texas law prohibits the obligation and expenditure of public funds beyond the fiscal year for which a budget has been approved. Anticipated orders or other obligations that may arise past the end of the current Waller County fiscal year shall be subject to budget approval. Any contract that extends beyond the current Waller County fiscal year is contingent upon the appropriation of funds from the relevant budget and fiscal year. If for any reason funds are not appropriated to continue the lease or contract, said lease or contract shall become null and void on the last day of the current appropriation of funds. All expenses occurring after the date of termination shall be the responsibility of Contractor.

The County reserves the right to terminate the contract immediately if the Contractor fails to (1) meet delivery or completion schedules, or (2) otherwise perform in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The County reserves the right to immediately terminate the Contract if Contractor becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy.

The County may terminate this contract for cause or convenience by providing 30 days written notice to the Contractor. The notice must state the reasons for such termination. Prior written notice must be delivered in person or sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, proper postage paid, and properly addressed to the other party at the address identified herein. The Contract will continue in force during the 30 day notice period. The County shall compensate Contractor in accordance with the terms of this Contract for Contract work properly performed prior to the date of termination specified in the notice, provided that County's EMC inspects and accepts the work performed by Contractor. Contractor shall not be entitled to lost or anticipated profits should the County choose to exercise its option to terminate.

6. **Permits; Compliance with Laws and Regulations.** Contractor shall possess or obtain any

applicable permits required by municipal ordinance, county ordinance, or state or federal law for the performance of the Services prior to commencing the Services. Contractor shall perform its obligations pursuant to this Contract in accordance with all federal, state, and local statutes, ordinances, laws, regulations, and executive, administrative, and judicial orders applicable to the Services to be performed pursuant to this Contract.

7. **Independent Contractor.** Contractor's status shall be that of an independent contractor and not an agent, servant, employee, or representative of the County in the performance of the Services. Contractor shall exercise independent judgment in performing duties under this Contract, and in cooperation with the EMC, is solely responsible for setting working hours, scheduling or prioritizing the work flow, and determining how the work is to be performed. No term or provision of this Contract or act of the Contractor in the performance of this Contract shall be construed as making Contractor the agent, servant, or employee of the County.

8. INDEMNITY. CONTRACTOR, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, PARTNERS, CONTRACTORS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, AGENTS, SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNEES, VENDORS, GRANTEES, AND/OR TRUSTEES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS "CONTRACTOR" FOR PURPOSES OF THIS SECTION), AGREE TO RELEASE, DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE COUNTY AND ITS OFFICERS, OFFICIALS, DEPARTMENT HEADS, REPRESENTATIVES, AGENTS, AND EMPLOYEES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS "COUNTY" FOR PUPOSES OF THIS SECTION) FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DEMANDS, DAMAGES, INJURIES – INCLUDING DEATH – LIABILITIES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING ATTORNEY'S FEES AND COSTS OF DEFENSE) ARISING DIRECTLY OUT OF OR RESULTING FROM THE OPERATION OR PERFORMANCE OF CONTRACTOR UNDER THIS CONTRACT. THE COUNTY WILL NOT ACCEPT LIABILITY FOR INJURIES THAT ARE THE RESULT OF THE NEGLIGENCE, MALFEASANCE, ACTION, OR OMMISION OF CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO ACCEPT LIABILITY FOR INJURIES TO ITSELF OR OTHERS CAUSED BY ITS OWN NEGLIGENCE, MALFEASANCE, ACTION, OR OMMISSION. THIS INDEMNIFICATION PROVISION IS ALSO SPECIFICALLY INTENDED TO APPLY TO, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO, ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, WHETHER CIVIL OR CRIMINAL, BROUGHT AGAINST COUNTY BY ANY GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY OR AGENCY RELATED TO ANY PERSON PROVIDING SERVICES UNDER THIS CONTRACT THAT ARE BASED ON ANY FEDERAL IMMIGATION LAW AND ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DEMANDS, DAMAGES, ACTIONS, AND CAUSES OF ACTION OF EVERY KIND AND NATURE, KNOWN AND KNOWN, EXISTING OR CLAIMED TO EXIST, RELATING TO OR ARISING OUT OF ANY EMPLOYMENT RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN CONTRACTOR AND ITS EMPLOYEES OR SUBCONTRACTORS AS A RESULT OF THAT SUBCONTRACTOR'S OR EMPLOYEE'S EMPLOYMENT AND/OR SEPARATION FROM EMPLOYMENT WITH THE CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY DISCRIMINATION CLAIM BASED ON SEX, SEXUAL ORIENTATION OR PREFERENCE, RACE, RELIGION, COLOR, NATIONAL ORIGIN, AGE OR DISABILITY UNDER FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL LAW, RULE OR REGULATION, AND/OR ANY CLAIM FOR WRONGFUL TERMINATION, BACK PAY, FUTURE WAGE LOSS, OVERTIME PAY, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS, INJURY SUBJECT TO RELIEF UNDER THE WORKERS'

COMPENSATION ACT OR WOULD BE SUBJECT TO RELIEF UNDER ANY POLICY FOR WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE, AND ANY OTHER CLAIM, WHETHER IN TORT, CONTRACT, OR OTHERWISE.

COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO APPROVE DEFENSE COUNSEL TO BE RETAINED BY CONTRACTOR IN FULFILLING ITS OBLIGATION TO DEFEND AND INDEMNIFY COUNTY HEREUNDER, UNLESS SUCH RIGHT IS EXPRESSLY WAIVED BY COUNTY IN WRITING. COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO PROVIDE A PORTION OR ALL OF ITS OWN DEFENSE; HOWEVER, COUNTY IS UNDER NO OBLIGATION TO DO SO. ANY SUCH ACTION BY COUNTY IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION TO DEFEND COUNTY OR AS A WAIVER OF CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION TO INDEMNIFY COUNTY PURSUANT TO THIS CONTRACT. IF CONTRACTOR FAILS TO RETAIN COUNTY APPROVED DEFENSE COUNSEL WITHIN TEN (10) BUSINESS DAYS OF COUNTY'S WRITTEN NOTICE THAT COUNTY IS INVOKING ITS RIGHT TO INDEMNIFICATION UNDER THIS CONTRACT, COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO RETAIN DEFENSE COUNSEL ON ITS OWN BEHALF, AND CONTRACTOR SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ALL REASONABLE ATTORNEY FEES AND COSTS INCURRED BY COUNTY. CONTRACTOR AND COUNTY AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.

THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THIS CONTRACT.

9. **Insurance and Bond Requirements.** Contractor shall procure, pay for, and maintain insurance coverage during the term of this Contract, with a company authorized to do business in the State of Texas and otherwise acceptable to the County. Contractor agrees to maintain the following coverages:

A. WORKERS COMPENSATION – STATUTORY EMPOYERS LIABILITY

i. $1,000,000 E.L. Each Accident

ii. $1,000,000 E.L. Each Employee

iii. $1,000,000 E.L. Disease Policy Limit

B. Comprehensive General Liability Insurance Requirements, including Firm's protective liability:

i. $1,000,000 Each Occurrence

ii. $2,000,000 General Aggregate

iii. $2,000,000 Products/Completed Operations

The policy shall specifically include: a) XCU Coverage (Explosion, Collapse, Underground, or Tunneling Coverage), b) Completed Operations Coverage for a period of 1 year from the date of final completion of the work, and c) Contractual Liability Coverage.

C. Automobile Liability Insurance: coverage for owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles, with minimum limits of not less than $1,000,000 Combined Single Limit (Bodily Injury including property damage).

Contractor's insurance policies that cover performance under this Contract shall name the County as an additional insured

10. Jurisdiction and Venue. This Contract is made and shall be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its conflict of laws provisions. Venue of any court actions brought directly or indirectly by reason of this contract shall be in Waller County, Texas. This contract is made and is to be performed in Waller County, Texas.

11. Assignment. Contractor shall not sell, assign, transfer, or convey this Contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the County. As an express condition of consent to any assignment, Contractor shall remain liable for completion of the Contract work in the event of default by the successor contractor or assignee.

12. Right of Review and Audit. County may review any and all of the Services performed by Contractor under this Contract. County is granted the right to audit, at County's election, all of Contractor's records and billings relating to the performance of this Contract as may be reasonably necessary for County to confirm its payment obligations under this Contract. Contractor agrees to retain such records for a minimum of 3 years following completion of this Contract. Any payment, settlement, satisfaction, or release made or provided during the course of performance of this Contract shall be subject to County's rights as may be disclosed by an audit under this section.

13. No Waiver. No claim or right arising out of a breach of this Contract can be discharged in whole or in part by a waiver or renunciation of the claim or right unless the waiver or renunciation is supported by consideration and is in writing signed by the aggrieved party. The County's failure to require strict performance of any provision of this Contract does not waive or diminish the County's right thereafter to demand strict compliance with that or any other provision. The County's waiver or failure to exercise in any respect any right provided for in this agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any further right under this agreement. The County and its employees, officers, and officials do not waive, modify, or alter to any extent any of their defenses, immunities, or remedies.

14. Legal Construction. If any provision of this agreement is invalid, illegal, or unenforceable under any applicable statute, court decision, or rule of law, it is to that extent to be deemed omitted. In such event, there shall be substituted for such deleted provisions a provision as similar as possible in terms and in effect to such deleted provision that is valid, legal, or enforceable. The remainder of the agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the maximum extent possible.

15. Entire Agreement. This Contract, together with all Exhibits incorporated herein, embodies the complete agreement of the parties hereto, superseding all oral or written previous and contemporary agreements between the parties and relating to matters in this Contract. The Contract may not be modified, altered, or amended except by written instrument duly executed by both parties.

16. Titles Not Restrictive. The titles assigned to the various sections and paragraphs of this Contract are for convenience only. Titles shall not be considered restrictive of the subject matter of any part of this Contract.

17. Tax Exempt. The County is a tax-exempt organization. If Contractor makes purchase under this Contract that will be billed to the County, the County will not reimburse Contractor of taxes from which it is exempt. The County can provide tax exempt paperwork upon request.

18. Other Expenses. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Contract and the Contract Documents, each of the parties will bear its own expenses in connection with the performance contemplated by this Contract and the Contract Documents.

19. No Arbitration. The County does not agree to arbitration.

20. Waiver of Subrogation. Contractor and Contractor's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against Waller County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from Contractor's, its employees', or subcontractors' performance under this Contract.

21. No Third-Party Beneficiaries. This Contract does not inure to the benefit of any third party, except permitted successor or assigns.

22. Amendments. All amendments and additions to this Contract or its Exhibits and Contract Documents must be approved by Contractor and the Waller County Commissioners Court.

23. Authority to Sign. Signatories to this Contract represent and warrant that they have the authority to bind the respective parties.

24. Confidentiality. The County is bound by the Public Information Act and other laws concerning government records. Contractor shall clearly and noticeably mark all confidential information and documents it provides to the County pursuant to this Contract. The County will make good faith efforts to promptly notify Contractor if any such information is requested in a public information request, subpoena, or other method so Contractor may argue against the release of such information.

25. Notices. Notices delivered hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered by personal delivery or certified mail, return receipt requested. Mailed notices shall be deemed communicated as of 3 days after mailing. Any notice or certification to be provided pursuant to this Contract shall be delivered to the following persons, unless a substitute representative is designated in writing:

To the County:

Attn: County Judge
425 FM 1488, Suite 106
Hempstead, Texas 77445

To Contractor:

Attn: President
2601 Maitland Center Parkway
Maitland, Florida 32751

COUNTY

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
County Judge

Date: MAY 2 9 2024

CONTRACTOR

Jon Hoyle
President

Date: 06/03/2024

Electronic Copy

Waller County, Texas

Request for Proposals 240417-30

All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting & Recovery Services

Due Date / Time: May 28, 2024 | 3:00 pm

thompson

CONSULTING SERVICES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Waller County, Texas

Request for Proposal No. 240417-30

All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting & Recovery Services

Table of Contents

SECTION

- Cover Letter ..... A
- Company Profile ..... B
  - Exhibit B-1: Staff Experience Matrix
- Project Statement & Implementation C
- Project Team Experience & Qualifications ..... D
  - Exhibit D-1: Key Personnel Resumes
- Past Performance & References ..... E
- Additional Information ..... F
- Cost of Proposed Services ..... G
- Forms & Certifications ..... H
  - Appendix B: Specification Verification
  - Child Support Statement for Negotiated Contracts and Grants
  - Debarment Certification & Resident/Nonresident Certification
  - No Israel Boycott Certification & No Excluded Nation or Foreign Terrorist Organization Certification
  - Historically Underutilized Business Certification
  - Deviation and Compliance
  - Proposer's Business Name
  - No Energy Company Boycott Certification
  - No Discrimination Against Firearm and Ammunition Industries Certification
  - Certification on Indebtedness to County & Agreement to Provide Certificate of Insurance
  - Certificate of Interested Parties Texas Ethics Commission (Form 1295)
  - Conflict of Interest Questionnaire
  - Certification of Provisions Applicable to Expenditures of Federal Funds
  - Acknowledged Addenda

SECTION A
Cover Letter

May 28, 2024

Waller County
Attn: Alan Younts, Waller County Auditor
425 FM 1488, Suite 119
Hempstead, Texas 77445

RE: REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL NO. 240417-30 - ALL HAZARDS PREPAREDNESS, PLANNING, CONSULTING & RECOVERY SERVICES

Dear Members of the Selection Committee,

Thompson Consulting Services, LLC (Thompson) is pleased to submit the enclosed proposal to provide Waller County, Texas (County) with all hazards preparedness, planning, consulting and recovery services. Thompson is a full-service emergency management planning, response, disaster recovery and grant management consultancy. Our consultants have over 75 years of combined experience in supporting local and state agencies in response to wildfires, tornadoes, ice storms, hurricanes, floods, earthquakes, rockslides, oil spills and other natural disasters. Our approach to providing disaster response, assessment, and recovery services maintains a primary focus on the efficient and effective utilization of resources while assisting our clients with navigating the funding channels of the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Public Assistance (PA) program as well as other post-disaster grant programs. We believe Thompson is best suited to assist the County with all hazards preparedness, planning, consulting, and recovery services for the following reasons:

POST-DISASTER DEBRIS REMOVAL MANAGEMENT & FEMA FUNDING EXPERIENCE: Thompson's experience with post-disaster debris removal monitoring and management services spans three decades and accounts for the administration of more than $4.5 billion of debris removal funding on behalf of more than 300 local and state government agencies. Thompson's consultants are amongst the most educated, qualified, and dynamic in the industry, having responded to some of the most devastating incidents to impact the United States. This experience means the County can rest assured that its disaster reimbursement is in the hands of the industry's most qualified professionals, and we will stand by our work from project inception to regulatory closeout and audit.

TEXAS DISASTER RESPONSE EXPERIENCE: Thompson's consultants have responded to disaster incidents in the State of Texas since Hurricane Rita in 2005. Most recently, Thompson provided debris removal monitoring and grant consulting services to Texas clients following Severe Winter Storms and Tropical Storm Nicholas in 2021, Hurricane Hanna in 2020, Tropical Storm Imelda in 2019, and Hurricane Harvey in 2017. We are well positioned to work closely with the County, the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM), Texas Department of Transportation and the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality to implement a compliant and efficient disaster debris removal monitoring program.

DELIVERY EFFICIENCY & AUTOMATED DEBRIS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: Thompson's debris removal monitoring experience includes the documentation of over 150 million cubic yards of debris. We have consistently demonstrated Thompson's delivery efficiency using our automated debris management system (ADMS), the Thompson Data Management Suite (TDMS). TDMS is used to electronically capture

data, such as employee credentialing, equipment barcoding, GPS coordinate, digital photography, etc. in the field and ensure accurate and timely reporting. TDMS significantly reduces the quantity of hours required to perform equivalent services by competitors with "lower" hourly rates. TDMS has been routinely deployed on FEMA reimbursed projects and meets the process requirements for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Advanced Contracting Initiative.

VERSATILITY OF OUR TEAM: Thompson provides the County with professional consultants that have experience with developing programs to address any of the following disaster recovery programs:

- Right-of-way (ROW) debris removal
- Right-of-way leaning tree and hanging limb removal (leaner/hanger)
- Parks, beaches, and waterways cleanup
- Private property debris removal (PPDR)
- Right-of-entry (ROE) administration
- Demolition program management
- Vehicle/vessel recovery
- White goods removal and decommissioning

ABILITY TO QUICKLY RESPOND: With 24 corporate and branch offices scattered throughout the southeast, including offices in Houston and Orange, we will be able to deploy staff and resources within 24 hours of receiving notice-to-proceed. Thompson is set up to quickly adapt to the uncertain and changing needs of the County. During times of emergency, this ability to rapidly respond to the needs of the County is of paramount importance.

LOCAL PREFERENCE FOR HIRING MONITORS: It is Thompson's intent to fill temporary debris monitoring positions with County residents in need of work. Thompson will provide qualified residents with safety and job training with experienced debris monitoring supervisors. We will make sure that all local hires are thoroughly and properly trained prior to being deployed to monitor a debris removal crew. This effort will help residents partake in the County's recovery efforts and earn a competitive hourly wage.

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY & QUALITY: Thompson is the only debris monitoring firm that performs motor vehicle operating record reviews and as-needed drug screening for temporary employees. This practice results in a team of monitors that is both safe and committed to quality. In addition, Thompson deploys a quality assurance team to each of its projects to ensure that certain quality standards are being upheld, regardless of the operating conditions and climate.

Thompson has the experience and resources necessary to be responsive to the County's all hazards preparedness, planning, consulting and recovery services needs. We stand prepared to guide the County through the debris removal and recovery process while working with TDEM and the FEMA Public Assistance program to achieve maximum disaster recovery cost reimbursement for the County. We would be honored to serve as your all hazards preparedness, planning, consulting, and recovery services provider and stand prepared to exceed the County's expectations.

Best regards,
THOMPSON CONSULTING SERVICES, LLC

Jon Hoyle, President

AUTHORIZED POINTS OF CONTACT:

Jon Hoyle, President
O: 407.792.0018 |C: 321.303.2543 |F: 407.878.7858
E-mail: jhoyle@thompsoncs.net

Nate Counsell, Executive Vice President
O: 407.792.0018 |C: 407.619.2781 |F: 407.878.7858
E-mail: ncounsell@thompsoncs.net

SECTION B
Company Profile

Firm Overview

Thompson Consulting Services, LLC is a full-service emergency response, disaster recovery and grant management consultancy, organized as a subsidiary of Thompson Holdings, Inc. (Thompson) which also includes our wholly-owned affiliate companies Thompson Engineering, Inc., Watermark Design Group and Meyer Engineers Ltd. Thompson offers an array of services through our family of companies, from specializing in debris removal monitoring and documentation, grant application and development, infrastructure, and housing mitigation; to full service engineering, environmental consulting, surveying, and construction support services; and a full complement of architectural, planning and interior design services.

THOMPSON FAMILY OF COMPANIES

What began as a small company doing basic soils and materials testing in Mobile, Alabama has since grown into a national corporation with corporate and branch offices throughout the southeastern United States. Our ongoing success, strong growth, consistent project delivery and commitment to 100% client satisfaction can be traced back to when our founder, Vester J. Thompson, established the high standards that lay the foundation of our work ethic. These standards of excellence in workmanship; innovative solutions; timely, responsive service; and cost effectiveness are still upheld today.

As a 100% employee-owned company with more than 500 personnel spanning the consulting, engineering and architecture disciplines, commitment to these standards ensures a universal threshold for project quality. Our staff has a vested interest in providing safe, quality driven, successful projects that are completed on time and within budget.

Thompson Consulting Services will serve as the contracting entity for the services requested by Waller County, Texas (County).

Years of Experience

Thompson was founded in 1953 and has supported various local, state, and federal entities, including the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), throughout the Nation conduct monitoring, QA/QC, and inspection services for a variety of engineering, construction, environmental and disaster recovery projects. In 2011, Thompson Consulting Services, LLC was formed to focus solely on disaster preparedness, response, and recovery service offerings, including debris removal monitoring Thompson brings over 70 years of experience to the County through our family of companies and personnel.

Office Locations

With 26 corporate and satellite offices scattered throughout the Southeast United States, Thompson has the resources and capabilities to support the County's debris monitoring needs from near and afar.

The County's contract will be serviced from Thompson's corporate office in Maitland, Florida, ***with support from our offices located in the cities of Houston and Orange***. In addition, Thompson is experienced and capable of establishing a field office within the County should the need arise.

Thompson has provided our full list of office locations below.

- Atlanta, Georgia
- Baton Rouge, Louisiana
- Chattanooga, Tennessee
- Clarksville, Tennessee
- Daphne, Alabama
- Dothan, Alabama
- Evergreen, Alabama
- Harriman, Tennessee
- Helena, Alabama
- ***Houston, Texas***
- Jackson, Mississippi
- Kenner, Louisiana
- Knoxville, Tennessee
- Lake Charles, Louisiana
- Maitland, Florida
- Metairie, Louisiana
- Millington, Tennessee
- Mobile, Alabama
- Moss Point, Mississippi
- ***Orange, Texas***
- Pelham, Alabama
- Pensacola, Florida
- Raleigh, North Carolina
- Richland, Mississippi
- Savannah, Georgia
- Troy, Alabama

Registrations

Thompson is in good standing and registered to do business in the State of Texas. Our Centralized Master Bidders List Registration Number is 1452015453600.

Disaster Response Experience

Thompson has provided disaster response and recovery services to over 300 federal, state, and local government entities in planning for and responding to a variety of disaster incidents, such as hurricanes, tornados, floods, ice storms, wildfires, earthquakes, oil spills and other natural disasters. Our emergency response and disaster recovery consultants have over 75 years of combined experience and have responded to some of the most devastating incidents to impact the United

FIRM DATA SUMMARY

FIRM NAME

Thompson Consulting Services, LLC

ADDRESS

2601 Maitland Center Parkway
Maitland, Florida 32751

PHONE | FAX

407-792-0018 | 407-878-7858

WEBSITE

www.thompsoncs.net

EMAIL

info@thompsoncs.net

YEAR ESTABLISHED

2011

STATE OF FORMATION

Delaware

FEDERAL ID NO.

45-2015453

SAM UEI | CAGE CODE

QE8ZDM1CLE77 | 7NZ42

DUNS NO.

968677158

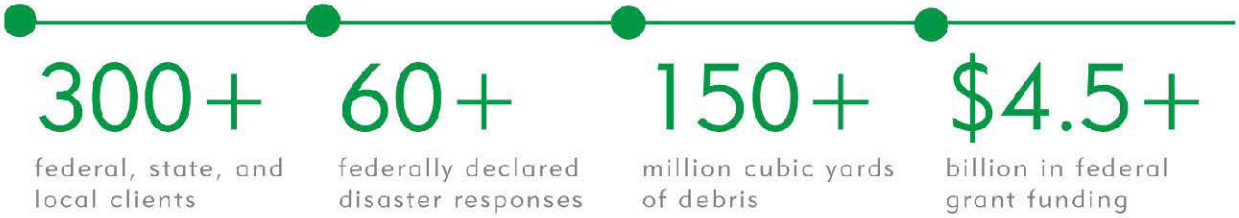
E-VERIFY ID

1111126

OFFICERS

Jon Hoyle, President
Nate Counsell, Executive VP
John H. Baker, III, BOM
Chad Brown, BOM

States in the last two decades. This work has resulted in the documentation of over 150 million cubic yards of debris and our clients successfully applying for and retaining more than $4.5 billion of federal grant funding for debris removal.



Thompson's consultants have performed debris monitoring and grant administration services for over 60 Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) reimbursable federally declared disasters and emergencies. A summary of our experience over the last decade is provided in the table below, and a comprehensive staff experience matrix has been provided as Exhibit B-1 following this section.

Table B-1: Funding Administered by Disaster

Disaster	Year	Grant Funds Administered	Disaster	Year	Grant Funds Administered
New Mexico Wildfires (FEMA DR-4652)	2022	TBD	Hurricane Sandy (FEMA DR-4085-4086)	2012	$250,000,000
Hurricane Ian (FEMA DR-4673)	2022	TBD	Hurricane Isaac (FEMA DR-4080-4081)	2012	$2,000,000
KY Severe Storms (FEMA DR-4630)	2021	TBD	Indiana Tornados (FEMA DR-4058)	2012	$2,500,000
Hurricane Ida (FEMA DR-4611)	2021	TBD	Hurricane Irene (FEMA DR-4024)	2011	$4,500,000
Hurricane Zeta (FEMA DR-4576)	2020	$23,000,000	Alabama Tornados (FEMA DR-1971)	2011	$25,000,000
Hurricane Sally (FEMA DR-4563,4564)	2020	$180,000,000	Iowa Flooding (FEMA DR-1763)	2010	$1,640,325
Hurricane Laura (FEMA DR-4559)	2020	$48,000,000	MA Snow Storm (FEMA DR-1813)	2009	$896,475
Hurricane Dorian (FEMA DR-4465)	2019	$5,000,000	Hurricane Ike (FEMA DR-1791)	2008	$445,504,160
Hurricane Michael (FEMA DR-4399, 4400)	2018	$40,000,000	Hurricane Gustav (FEMA DR-1786)	2008	$19,374,540
Hurricane Florence (FEMA DR-4393, 4394)	2018	$12,000,000	Hurricane Dolly (FEMA DR-1780)	2008	$17,241,000
Hurricane Maria (FEMA DR-4339)	2017	TBD	Missouri Ice Storm (FEMA DR-1676)	2007	$31,523,000
Hurricane Irma (FEMA DR-4337, 4338)	2017	$100,000,000	New York Winter Storm (FEMA DR-1665)	2006	$20,700,000
Hurricane Harvey (FEMA DR-4332)	2017	$20,000,000	Hurricane Wilma (FEMA DR-1609)	2005	$214,491,000
Hurricane Matthew (FEMA DR-4283-86)	2016	$100,000,000	Hurricane Rita (FEMA DR 1606)	2005	$96,000,000
Louisiana Severe Flooding (FEMA DR-4277)	2015	$65,000,000	Hurricane Katrina (FEMA DR 1602-1604)	2005	$914,304,040
SC Severe Flooding (FEMA DR-4241)	2015	$35,000,000	Hurricane Ivan (FEMA DR-1551)	2004	$243,332,500
Winter Storm Pandora (FEMA DR-4211)	2015	$750,000	Hurricane Frances (FEMA DR-1545)	2004	$5,000,000
Winter Storm Pax (FEMA DR-4166)	2014	$200,000,000	Hurricane Charley (FEMA DR-1539)	2004	$97,085,850

Thompson's clients benefit from our long and consistent history in providing disaster response and recovery services through the incorporation of program management best practices gained over the years and understanding of current federal disaster recovery guidelines and procedures.

Successful Reimbursement Assistance

Thompson's clients benefit from our long and consistent history in providing disaster response and recovery services through the incorporation of program management best practices gained over the years and understanding of current federal disaster recovery guidelines and procedures. We have a

comprehensive understanding of how agencies at the federal, state, and local levels coordinate during a recovery operation.

Thompson's approach to providing disaster debris monitoring services begins with the desired outcome at the forefront of what we do: document debris removal in a manner to ensure maximum grant reimbursement to our clients. Thompson encourages transparency at every stage of the recovery process and will notify the County if at any time services provided may be ineligible for reimbursement.

Thompson's proposed team has assisted some of the largest government agencies impacted by natural disasters to recover and retain FEMA Public Assistance grant funding for debris removal, force account operations and complex infrastructure repair, replacement, and mitigation projects. While many firms can offer experience and personnel in certain aspects of the County's needs, Thompson provides professional consultants and engineers to deliver expertise in a variety of grant programs and tasks.

FEMA Performance Record

Thompson is proud to have a **100%** success rate with adhering to FEMA Public Assistance regulations. Thompson does not have any closed, active, or pending FEMA disputes, audits, or lawsuits. In addition, Thompson is not aware of any denials for eligible service/work items performed for our clients.

Current Clients

Thompson strongly believes that responsible disaster response consultants should disclose their commitments so that perspective clients can gauge whether they can reliably provide critical resources in the event of mobilization. In order to ensure that we are able to deliver the full force of manpower committed in our proposal, Thompson limits our stand-by commitments to ensure that we can responsibly exceed our client's expectations.

Thompson has the capacity to execute all of the required debris monitoring services requested by the County following a disaster event. ***Thompson estimates that it is at less than 5% of our capacity to perform debris monitoring disaster response work in the State of Texas***. Additionally, Thompson Consulting Services has **never** failed to respond to a client or had a contract terminated. Following a future disaster, the County should expect the priority treatment that Thompson is committed to delivering. The following table lists Thompson's current Texas commitments.

Table B-2: Current Stand-by Debris Monitoring Customers

Contracts by State

Texas	
Aransas County	Lumberton, City of
Bell County	McKinney, City of
Chambers County - Alternate	Midlothian, City of
Corpus Christi, City of	Orange, City of
Ellis County	Orange County
Fort Worth, City of	Pearland, City of
Galveston County	Pharr, City
Hardin County	Plano, City of
Harris County – Alternate	Richardson, City of
Houston, City of	Santa Fe, City of
Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC)	Silsbee, City of

Contracts by State

Texas	
Jackson County	Sour Lake, City of
Lake Jackson, City of	Texas City, City of
La Porte, City of	Trinity Bay Conservation District

Thompson is fully prepared to respond to both large and small disaster incidents, our technical approach is carefully developed to be scalable and flexible so that we remain extremely responsive and provide the appropriate level of resources required by our clients.

We have the capacity to execute the required debris monitoring services following a disaster that impacts the County and none of the above listed contracts would interfere or preclude Thompson from providing the County with the manpower and equipment needed to successfully implement debris removal monitoring operations.

Simultaneous Contract Activations

Thompson can deploy resources quickly and efficiently in disaster situations across the country and following major disaster events that require simultaneous multi- state, region, and local level contract activations. The following table summarizes Thompson's response to recent major disaster events requiring simultaneous contract activations.

Table B-3: Major Disaster Events and Simultaneous Contract Activations

Disaster Event	Activations	Disaster Event	Activations
2022 Hurricane Ian	30	2018 Hurricane Michael	6
2021 Hurricane Ida	10	2017 Hurricanes Harvey, Irma, Maria	54
2020 Hurricanes Laura, Sally, Zeta	17	2016 Hurricane Matthew	27

We recognize that each disaster situation is going to be different. Although we will always be able to leverage our extensive experience and capabilities, we are also prepared to draw on resources intelligently, prioritize efficiently, and act decisively when facing new challenges. To do this, Thompson promotes a collaborative working relationship with our clients and their debris removal contractors. We have worked closely with our clients and many different debris removal companies to work through the following challenges:

Logistic Considerations: When addressing a multi-state disaster response such as Hurricane Matthew, Thompson's debris removal monitoring assignments were extended over a large area including south central Louisiana and spanning nine hundred (900) miles along the Atlantic coast from Palm Beach County, FL to Norfolk, Virginia. To address client specific field personnel and equipment needs, Thompson implemented several operational hubs in six (6) states with logistical support to all projects.

Large Scale ADMS Deployment to Monitor All Types of Debris Collection: Thompson's ADMS deployment following Hurricanes Harvey, Irma, and Maria in 2017 was one of the largest simultaneous ADMS deployments in history, with over 1,300 units deployed to over 55 work locations. Thompson's ADMS was configured to monitor the collection of nearly 15 million cubic yards of disaster related debris across a variety of waste streams including vegetative, construction and demolition (C&D), white goods, household hazardous waste, animal carcasses, sand, waterway, and private property debris removal.

Staffing Execution Plan: Thompson maintains a professional recruiting and staffing department in-house so that we can respond quickly and efficiently to surge staffing demands. We maintain a network

of over 1,000 potential field monitors on call to supplement monitors sourced locally. When tasked with ramping up quickly, efficiently, and simultaneously over a six (6) state area following Hurricane Matthew, Thompson relied on dedicated resources that owned the ramp-up process. We did not, and do not currently, rely on any third-party staffing firms that do not understand the disaster business. This was critical to our success with the Hurricanes Irma, Sally, Ida, and Ian mobilizations.

Dedicated Equipment & Resources

Thompson has provided disaster recovery services to various clients over the years; on past projects we have not had any issues with supplying sufficient amounts of equipment and supplies. However, we do have pre-event contracts in place to provide additional supplies as needed within 24-hours. All equipment listed will be available to the County during preparedness and post-disaster operations.

The following items are supplied to field personnel prior to mobilization:

- Safety Equipment: Hard hats, safety glasses, and safety vests are provided to all personnel. All personnel are required to wear steel toed boots at their own expense. Field supervisors are provided medical kits.
- Communication Device: Cell phones, and/or radios are provided to our field personnel based upon the project needs.
- Laptops and Portable Printers / Scanners / Copiers / Fax Machines: These items are provided to the Thompson Team's management personnel for use in vehicles or mobile command centers.
- Additional Field / Office Supplies: All necessary forms (field documents, truck certification, etc.) and office supplies are kept in stock and provided prior to mobilization.

A listing of our office and field equipment is shown in the following table.

Table B-5: Available Field Equipment

Resources/Field Equipment	Quantity	Resources/Field Equipment	Quantity
Southeast Offices	26	Full Time Employees	500
ADMS Sets	2,800	Stand-by Disaster Recovery Employees	1,200
Computer – Desktop Station	175	Printers / Copier – Color Laser	100
Computer – Laptop	175	Printers – Black and White Laser	25
Starlink Units	10	Printer / Copier / Scanner / Fax– Portable	30
MiFi Access Point	50	Digital Cameras	25
Communication – Cell Phones	213	Handheld GPS Units	100
Communication – Radios	83	Boats (12' to 22')	10
Communication – Desktop Phones	350	Trucks	6

Thompson servers automatically revert to a power backup system seamlessly with no loss of power when an outage occurs. This enables our employees to continue to work and respond quickly to our clients in a disaster event.

Connectivity Equipment

Dependable infrastructure and communication access is not only necessary during immediate project staffing or mobilization, but also throughout project operations to ensure quicker and more efficient data collection and reporting. Therefore, Thompson has invested in 10 highly portable Starlink units that allow access to high-speed internet via satellites to clients across the United States and Caribbean.

Although our debris removal monitoring technologies such as TDMS*mobile* detailed within Section 4, of our proposal response have a **disconnected architecture** and are fully operational in a post storm environment where cellular networks are compromised or destroyed, the Starlink units give field teams the ability to move from a disconnected environment with nightly data uploads to near-real time, connected operations. This allows for quicker reporting and data QA/QC activities. Additionally, these units support Wi-Fi calling and texting increasing communication and safety of field teams located in remote or desolate areas. Thompson's Starlink units have been utilized on the following projects:

2022 Puerto Rico: units were utilized following Hurricane Fiona on the western portion of the island where cell connectivity was scarce.

2022 Southwest Florida: units were deployed to the barrier islands following the devastating impacts of Hurricane Ian which completely destroyed cellular connectivity and communications infrastructure.

2023 New Mexico: units were used to support field operations and local data center in the Calf Canyon / Hermits Peak area following widespread fires throughout remote areas of northern New Mexico.

Mobile Office Capabilities

Thompson knows immediately following a disaster incident access to a project operations office and communications infrastructure is critical to building a local workforce, however with the potential for office facilities and hotels being damaged in the event, it is imperative to have a reliable alternative. Therefore, Thompson has invested in a fully functional mobile field office that can be utilized to implement initial debris removal monitoring operations regardless of environmental conditions.

We can travel directly to impacted communities and implement onboarding and equipment staging from the mobile field office, and with integrated satellite capabilities, our mobile office can serve as a communication center. Thompson's mobile field office is also beneficial when trying to onboard field personnel and establish filed operations in remote locations.

> *Thompson deployed our mobile field office following Hurricanes Laura, Sally, Delta, and Zeta in 2020, Hurricane Ida in 2021, and Hurricane Ian in 2022.*

EXHIBIT B-1: STAFF EXPERIENCE MATRIX

thompson
CONSULTING SERVICES

STAFF EXPERIENCE MATRIX

Thompson Consulting Services

Event/Client	FEMA- DR	Cubic Yardage/ Tonnage	Disaster Debris Contract Management	Contract Procurement Assistance	ROW Debris Removal Monitoring	Parks Debris Removal Monitoring	DMS/Disposal Monitoring	Leaner/ Hangers/ Stumps Removal Monitoring	DMS Environmental Support	Beach Remediation/Restoration	Private Property Debris Removal (PPDR) Administration	Marine/Waterway Debris Removal	Data Collection/ Management/ Billing/ Invoicing	Customer Information/ Service Call Centers	Demolition Administration & Program Management	FEMA Category A&B Reimbursement Support
FLORIDA SEVERE STORM/ TORNADOS 2024																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 3,397																
Bay County, FL	NA	3,397	◆		◆		◆						◆			
OKLAHOMA SEVERE STORMS 2023																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 95,655																
City of Sand Springs, OK	4721	95,655	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆					◆			
LOUISIANA SEVERE STORMS/TORNADOS																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 236,530																
City of Shreveport, LA	NA	236,530	◆		◆	◆	◆						◆			
HURRICANE IDALIA 2023																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 1,744,757																
Town of Dasher, GA	4738	34,402	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Glynn County, GA	4738	30.948	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆			◆		◆			
Lowndes County, GA	4738	887,415	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of Remerton, GA	4738	1,200	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Thomas County, GA	4738	14,514	◆		◆		◆						◆			
City of Valdosta, GA	4738	728,366	◆		◆		◆	◆			◆		◆			
Ware County, GA	4738	43,837	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆					◆			
Hillsborough County, FL	4734	1,507	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
New Port Richey, FL	4734	2,568	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
HURRICANE FIONA 2023																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 37,492																
Dept. of Transportation, PR	4671	37,492	◆		◆		◆						◆			
FLORIDA SEVERE STORMS/FLOODING 2023																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 41,853																
City of Fort Lauderdale, FL	4709	41,853	◆	◆	◆		◆					◆	◆		◆	◆
ALABAMA SEVERE STORMS/TORNADOS 2023																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 484,255																
Alabama Dept. of Transportation	4684	484,255	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
HURRICANE IAN 2022 – 2023																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 11,479,698																
Altamonte Springs, FL	4673	20,613	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Apopka, FL	4673	77,316	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆					◆			
Bonita Springs, FL	4673	247,116	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Casselberry, FL	4673	21,225	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Clewiston, FL	4673	8,022	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Cocoa, FL	4673	3,005	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Daytona Beach, FL	4673	342,909	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
DeBary, FL	4673	57,507	◆		◆		◆						◆			

Event/Client	FEMA- DR	Cubic Yardage/ Tonnage	Disaster Debris Contract Management	Contract Procurement Assistance	ROW Debris Removal Monitoring	Parks Debris Removal Monitoring	DMS/Disposal Monitoring	Leaner/ Hangers/ Stumps Removal Monitoring	DMS Environmental Support	Beach Remediation/Restoration	Private Property Debris Removal (PPDR) Administration	Marine/Waterway Debris Removal	Data Collection/ Management/ Billing/ Invoicing	Customer Information/ Service Call Centers	Demolition Administration & Program Management	FEMA Category A&B Reimbursement Support
Deland, FL	4673	55,929	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Desoto County, FL	4673	569,372	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆					◆			
Ft. Myers, FL	4673	641,023	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Ft. Myers Beach, FL	4673	756,295	◆		◆		◆	◆		◆		◆	◆			
Hendry County, FL	4673	41,132	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Hillsborough County, FL	4673	669,652	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆					◆			
Kissimmee, FL	4673	19,823	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
LaBelle, FL	4673	13,697	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Lakeland, FL	4673	117,102	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆					◆			
Lee County FL Schools	4673	30,023	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Lee County, FL	4673	5,743,776	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆		◆		◆	◆			
Ocoee, FL	4673	37,377	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆				◆	◆			◆
Orlando, FL	4673	82,079	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Ormond Beach, FL	4673	123,441	◆		◆		◆						◆			◆
Oviedo, FL	4673	33,706	◆		◆		◆	◆				◆	◆			
Port Orange, FL	4673	297,678	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			◆
Sanibel, FL	4673	1,457,258	◆		◆		◆	◆		◆			◆			
Wellington, FL	4673	3,387	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Winter Garden, FL	4673	9,235	◆		◆		◆						◆			
NEW MEXICO WILDFIRES 2022-2023																
EVENT TOTAL TONNAGE – 49,552																
NM Department of Transportation	4652	49,552	◆		◆		◆	◆	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
KENTUCKY SEVERE STORMS & FLOODING 2022-2023																
EVENT TOTAL TONNAGE – 331,818																
KY Transportation Cabinet	4663	331,818	◆				◆	◆				◆	◆			
KENTUCKY SEVERE STORMS & FLOODING 2021-2022																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 542,050																
USACE DRC	4630	433,857			◆		◆	◆					◆			
Mayfield, KY	4630	108,193			◆		◆	◆			◆	◆	◆	◆		
HURRICANE IDA 2021 – 2022																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 11,760,000																
Ascension Parish, LA	4611	469,000	◆		◆		◆	◆				◆	◆			
City of Denham Springs, LA	4611	71,000	◆	◆	◆		◆	◆					◆			◆
City-Parish of East Baton Rouge, LA	4611	922,000	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Jefferson Parish, LA	4611	1,621,600	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆			◆	◆	◆	◆		
LA Department of Transportation	4611	2,038,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Livingston Parish, LA	4611	1,324,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆	◆		
Town of Sorrento, LA	4611	9,400	◆		◆		◆						◆			
St. Tammany Parish, LA	4611	2,530,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Terrebonne Parish, LA	4611	2,775,000	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆			◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
SEVERE STORMS & FLOODING																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 42,800																
City-Parish of East Baton Rouge, LA	4606	42,500	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Ascension Parish, LA	4606	300	◆		◆		◆						◆			

Event/Client	FEMA- DR	Cubic Yardage/ Tonnage	Disaster Debris Contract Management	Contract Procurement Assistance	ROW Debris Removal Monitoring	Parks Debris Removal Monitoring	DMS/Disposal Monitoring	Leaner/ Hangers/ Stumps Removal Monitoring	DMS Environmental Support	Beach Remediation/Restoration	Private Property Debris Removal (PPDR) Administration	Marine/Waterway Debris Removal	Data Collection/ Management/ Billing/ Invoicing	Customer Information/ Service Call Centers	Demolition Administration & Program Management	FEMA Category A&B Reimbursement Support
SEVERE WINTER STORM 2021																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 153,000																
KY Transportation Cabinet	4592	153,000	◆		◆		◆						◆			
SEVERE WINTER STORM 2021																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 64,000																
City-Parish East Baton Rouge, LA	4590	64,000	◆		◆		◆						◆			
SEVERE WINTER STORM 2021																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 79,400																
City of Corpus Christi, TX	4586	75,000	◆		◆		◆						◆			
City of Pearland, TX	4586	4,400	◆		◆		◆						◆			
HURRICANE ZETA 2020																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 1,473,700																
Jefferson Parish, LA	4577	143,000	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Terrebonne Parish, LA	4577	12,000	◆		◆		◆						◆			
City of Gautier, MS	4576	7,700	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Jackson County, MS	4576	438,000	◆		◆		◆						◆			
City of Long Beach, MS	4576	112,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of Pascagoula, MS	4576	42,000	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Clarke County, AL	4573	243,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of Mobile, AL	4573	261,400	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆					◆			
Mobile County, AL	4573	263,000	◆		◆		◆	◆		◆			◆			
Washington County, AL	4573	213,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
SEVERE WINTER STORM 2020																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 477,000																
City of Norman, OK	4575	477,000	◆		◆		◆						◆			
HURRICANE DELTA 2020																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 77,221																
City-Parish East Baton Rouge, LA	4570	77,221	◆		◆		◆						◆			
HURRICANE SALLY 2020																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 9,456,677																
Escambia County, FL	4564	4,427,522	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆					◆	◆		◆
City of Gulf Breeze, FL	4564	98,600	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
AL Dept. of Transportation	4563	2,451,641	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of Gulf Shores, AL	4563	656,203	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆		◆			◆			
City of Mobile, AL	4563	408,450	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆					◆			
Mobile County, AL	4563	270,400	◆		◆		◆	◆		◆			◆			
City of Orange Beach, AL	4563	644,782	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆				◆	◆			◆
City of Spanish Fort, AL	4563	95,162	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
HURRICANE LAURA 2020																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 2,415,052																
Grant Parish, LA	4559	1,186,807	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			◆
Jefferson Davis Parish, LA	4559	215,825	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of Jennings, LA	4559	54,600	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
LA Dept. of Transportation	4559	139,000	◆		◆		◆						◆			

Event/Client	FEMA- DR	Cubic Yardage/ Tonnage	Disaster Debris Contract Management	Contract Procurement Assistance	ROW Debris Removal Monitoring	Parks Debris Removal Monitoring	DMS/Disposal Monitoring	Leaner/ Hangers/ Stumps Removal Monitoring	DMS Environmental Support	Beach Remediation/Restoration	Private Property Debris Removal (PPDR) Administration	Marine/Waterway Debris Removal	Data Collection/ Management/ Billing/ Invoicing	Customer Information/ Service Call Centers	Demolition Administration & Program Management	FEMA Category A&B Reimbursement Support
City of Natchitoches, LA	4559	31,600	◆		◆		◆						◆			
City of Pineville, LA	4559	36,700	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Vernon Parish, LA	4559	726,831	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Winn Parish, LA	4559	148,789	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			◆
MIDWEST DERECHO 2020																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 426,440																
IA Dept. of Homeland Security and EM	4557	406,000	◆				◆						◆			
City of Bertram. IA	4557	20,440	◆		◆		◆						◆			
HURRICANE ISAIAS 2020																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 2,400																
New Hanover County, NC	4568	2,400	◆		◆		◆						◆			
TROPICAL STORM IMELDA 2019																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 3,755																
City of Beaumont, TX	4466	3,850t	◆		◆		◆						◆			
City of Liberty, TX	4466	3,755	◆		◆		◆						◆			
HURRICANE DORIAN 2019																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 186,600																
Currituck County, NC	4465	31,200	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Dare County, NC	4465	155,400	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
HURRICANE BARRY 2019																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 87,359																
Terrebonne Parish, LA	4458	50,790	◆		◆		◆						◆			
City-Parish East Baton Rouge, LA	4458	36,569	◆		◆		◆						◆			
HURRICANE MICHAEL 2018 – 2019																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 4,392,415																
Leon County, FL	4399	1,043,757	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of Tallahassee, FL	4399	427,650	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Gadsden County, FL	4399	1,524,442	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆					◆			
Jackson County, FL	4399	499,627	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆			◆		◆			
Tyndall Air Force Base, FL	4399	57,466					◆						◆			
Georgia Department of Transportation	4400	184,527	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Thomas County, GA	4400	45,031	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
HURRICANE FLORENCE 2018 – 2019																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 1,816,173																
Town of Bogue, NC	4393	8,915	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Carteret County, NC	4393	1,507,059	◆		◆	◆	◆						◆			
Cumberland County, NC	4393	1,319t	◆		◆		◆						◆			
City of Jacksonville, NC	4393	269,383	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Dept. of Transportation, NC	4393	14,153t	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Town of Swansboro, NC	4393	30,816	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
HURRICANE MARIA 2017 – 2019																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 460,000																
Dept. of Transportation, PR	4339	1,275,612	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
HURRICANE IRMA 2017 – 2018																

Event/Client	FEMA- DR	Cubic Yardage/ Tonnage	Disaster Debris Contract Management	Contract Procurement Assistance	ROW Debris Removal Monitoring	Parks Debris Removal Monitoring	DMS/Disposal Monitoring	Leaner/ Hangers/ Stumps Removal Monitoring	DMS Environmental Support	Beach Remediation/Restoration	Private Property Debris Removal (PPDR) Administration	Marine/Waterway Debris Removal	Data Collection/ Management/ Billing/ Invoicing	Customer Information/ Service Call Centers	Demolition Administration & Program Management	FEMA Category A&B Reimbursement Support
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 12,000,000																
City of Altamonte Springs, FL	4337	68,144	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of Bonita Springs, FL	4337	536,487	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆					◆			
City of Casselberry, FL	4337	31,317	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Citrus County, FL	4337	173,920	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Hendry County, FL	4337	300,110	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of Cooper City, FL	4337	153,376	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of Crystal River, FL	4337	3,142	◆		◆		◆						◆			
City of Daytona Beach, FL	4337	117,077	◆		◆		◆						◆			◆
City of Deland, FL	4337	129,377	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆	◆		
City of Delray Beach, FL	4337	173,674	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of Flagler Beach, FL	4337	27,515	◆		◆		◆						◆			
City of Ft Lauderdale, FL	4337	647,519	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆		◆			◆			◆
City of Ft Myers, FL	4337	331,986	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Town of Ft Myers Beach, FL	4337	24,783	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Glades County, FL	4337	40,827	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Hernando County, FL	4337	118,699	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of Hialeah, FL	4337	211,704	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of Inverness, FL	4337	10,238	◆		◆		◆						◆			
City of Lake Mary, FL	4337	55,826	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of Lakeland, FL	4337	260,084	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			◆
City of Largo, FL	4337	54,992	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Lee County, FL	4337	2,319,785	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆				◆	◆			
City of Leesburg, FL	4337	27,118	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Leon County, FL	4337	37,619	◆		◆		◆						◆			
City of Maitland, FL	4337	36,443	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Manatee County, FL	4337	560,188			◆		◆	◆			◆		◆			
City of Margate, FL	4337	94,506	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			◆
City of Miami Springs, FL	4337	165,755	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of Oak Hill, FL	4337	6,124	◆		◆		◆						◆			
City of Orange City, FL	4337	47,722	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆					◆			
City of Orlando, FL	4337	216,508	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of Ormond Beach, FL	4337	157,371	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of Oviedo, FL	4337	39,208	◆		◆		◆						◆			
City of Palm Bay, FL	4337	253,867	◆		◆		◆						◆			
City of Stuart, FL	4337	17,851	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Sumter County, FL	4337	116,322	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Solid Waste Authority Palm Beach Co	4337	3,035,786	◆		◆		◆	◆			◆		◆			◆
City of Venice, FL	4337	12,817	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of Vero Beach, FL	4337	69,897	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Volusia County, FL	4337	858,138	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆			◆		◆	◆		◆
Chatham County, GA	4338	100,889	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Georgia Department of Transportation	4338	27,559	◆		◆		◆						◆			
HURRICANE HARVEY 2017 – 2018																

Event/Client	FEMA- DR	Cubic Yardage/ Tonnage	Disaster Debris Contract Management	Contract Procurement Assistance	ROW Debris Removal Monitoring	Parks Debris Removal Monitoring	DMS/Disposal Monitoring	Leaner/ Hangers/ Stumps Removal Monitoring	DMS Environmental Support	Beach Remediation/Restoration	Private Property Debris Removal (PPDR) Administration	Marine/Waterway Debris Removal	Data Collection/ Management/ Billing/ Invoicing	Customer Information/ Service Call Centers	Demolition Administration & Program Management	FEMA Category A&B Reimbursement Support
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 3,000,000																
Aransas County, TX	4332	2,775,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆			◆		◆			
City of Beaumont, TX	4332	70,857	◆		◆		◆						◆			
City of Lake Jackson, TX	4332	4,281	◆		◆		◆						◆			
Newton County, TX	4332	8,859	◆		◆		◆				◆		◆			
City of Santa Fe, TX	4332	22,690	◆		◆		◆						◆			
City of Texas City, TX	4332	22,400	◆		◆		◆						◆			
TENNESSEE WILDFIRES 2016 – 2018																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS – 676t																
City of Gatlinburg, TN	4293	404t	◆	◆							◆		◆	◆	◆	
Sevier County, TN	4293	272t	◆	◆							◆		◆	◆	◆	
HURRICANE MATTHEW 2016 – 2017																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 3,532,000																
City of Norfolk, VA	4291	29,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of Southern Shores, NC	4285	20,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Dare County, NC	4285	96,000	◆		◆		◆	◆				◆	◆			
City of Lumberton, NC	4285	26,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
SC Department of Transportation	4286	960,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			◆
Chatham County, GA	4284	1,400,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆			◆		◆			
City of Effingham, GA	4284	11,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of Pooler, GA	4284	17,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Georgia Department of Transportation	4284	180,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of St. Augustine, FL	4283	83,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			◆
City of Orange City, FL	4283	13,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
City of Ormond Beach, FL	4283	170,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			◆
City of Deland, FL	4283	57,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			◆
City of Daytona Beach, FL	4283	330,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			◆
City of Palm Bay, FL	4283	99,000	◆		◆		◆	◆								
Solid Waste Authority Palm Beach Co.	4283	14,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			◆
City of Vero Beach, FL	4283	27,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
SEVERE STORMS & FLOODING 2016																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 2,050,000																
City-Parish of East Baton Rouge, LA	4277	1,800,000	◆		◆		◆		◆		◆		◆	◆		◆
City of Denham Springs, LA	4277	250,000	◆		◆		◆				◆		◆	◆		◆
SEVERE STORMS & FLOODING 2016																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 44,736																
Vernon Parish, LA	4263	7,706	◆		◆		◆						◆			◆
Newton County, TX	4266	37,030	◆		◆		◆						◆			◆
SEVERE STORMS & FLOODING 2015																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 120,000																
SC Department of Transportation	4241	120,000	◆	◆	◆		◆						◆			◆
SEVERE WINTER STORM PANDORA 2015																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 271,000																
Putnam County, TN	4211	140,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			◆

Event/Client	FEMA- DR	Cubic Yardage/ Tonnage	Disaster Debris Contract Management	Contract Procurement Assistance	ROW Debris Removal Monitoring	Parks Debris Removal Monitoring	DMS/Disposal Monitoring	Leaner/ Hangers/ Stumps Removal Monitoring	DMS Environmental Support	Beach Remediation/Restoration	Private Property Debris Removal (PPDR) Administration	Marine/Waterway Debris Removal	Data Collection/ Management/ Billing/ Invoicing	Customer Information/ Service Call Centers	Demolition Administration & Program Management	FEMA Category A&B Reimbursement Support
Fentress County, TN	4211	77,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			◆
Overton County, TN	4211	54,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			◆
TORNADOES 2014																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 144,000																
City of Adamsville, AL	4176	22,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			◆
City of Graysville, AL	4176	80,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			◆
City of Kimberly, AL	4176	20,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			◆
Lee County, AL	4176	22,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			◆
SEVERE WINTER STORM PAX 2014																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 2,930,000																
South Carolina DOT	4166	1,200,000	◆		◆		◆	◆	◆				◆			◆
Georgetown County, SC	4166	105,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆					◆	◆		◆
Marion County, SC	4166	25,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
Williamsburg County, SC	4166	40,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆					◆			
Aiken County, SC	4166	1,500,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆				◆	◆			◆
Allendale County, SC	4166	60,000	◆		◆		◆	◆					◆			
HURRICANE ISAAC 2013																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 950																
Iberville Parish, LA (Waterways)	4080	950	◆				◆					◆	◆			◆
HURRICANE ISAAC 2013																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 1,000																
AL Port Authority (Wetlands)	4082	1,000	◆									◆	◆			
HURRICANE SANDY 2012																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 125,000																
City of Hoboken, NJ	4086	25,000	◆	◆	◆								◆			◆
Town of Babylon, NY	4085	100,000	◆		◆								◆			
HURRICANE ISAAC 2012																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 92,000																
Terrebonne Parish, LA	4080	56,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆					◆			◆
Denham Spring, LA	4080	9,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆					◆			◆
Hancock County, MS	4081	23,000			◆		◆			◆			◆			
Jackson County, MS	4081	4,000			◆		◆									◆
HURRICANE IRENE 2011																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 465,000																
Saluda Residency, Virginia DOT	4024	100,000			◆		◆	◆								
Petersburg Residency, Virginia DOT	4024	75,000			◆		◆	◆								
Ashland Residency, Virginia DOT	4024	200,000			◆		◆	◆								
Chesterfield Residency, Virginia DOT	4024	15,000			◆		◆	◆								
City of Portsmouth, Virginia	4024	50,000			◆		◆	◆								
Brunswick County, Virginia	4024	25,000			◆		◆	◆								
TORNADOES 2011																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 450,000																
City of Tuscaloosa, AL	1971	N/A		◆							◆		◆	◆	◆	◆
Calhoun County, AL	1971	350,000	◆		◆		◆	◆	◆		◆		◆		◆	◆

Event/Client	FEMA- DR	Cubic Yardage/ Tonnage	Disaster Debris Contract Management	Contract Procurement Assistance	ROW Debris Removal Monitoring	Parks Debris Removal Monitoring	DMS/Disposal Monitoring	Leaner/ Hangers/ Stumps Removal Monitoring	DMS Environmental Support	Beach Remediation/Restoration	Private Property Debris Removal (PPDR) Administration	Marine/Waterway Debris Removal	Data Collection/ Management/ Billing/ Invoicing	Customer Information/ Service Call Centers	Demolition Administration & Program Management	FEMA Category A&B Reimbursement Support
Alabama DCNR	1971	100,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆		◆	
TORNADOES 2010																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 18,944																
City of Norman, OK[1]	1926	18,944	◆		◆		◆	◆	◆				◆			◆
FLOODING 2010																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 348,895																
City of Nashville, TN [2]	1909	275,540			◆		◆		◆				◆			
City of Cedar Rapids, IA[2]	1763	109,355	◆												◆	
ROCKSLIDES 2009																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 60,000																
City of Chattanooga, TN	N/A	60,000	◆		◆	◆										
SNOWSTORMS 2009																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 59,765																
Town of Spencer, MA[1]	1813	10,930	◆		◆		◆	◆	◆				◆			◆
Town of Sterling, MA[1]	1813	48,835	◆		◆		◆	◆	◆				◆			◆
HURRICANE IKE 2008																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 12,275,208																
City of Houston, TX[1]	1791	4,500,000	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆	◆		◆
Harris County, TX [1]	1791	2,500,000	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆	◆		◆
Galveston County, TX [3]	1791	1,400,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆		◆	◆		◆
City of Baytown, TX [1]	1791	1,000,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆			◆	◆	◆		◆
Montgomery County, TX [1]	1791	871,452	◆		◆		◆	◆	◆				◆			◆
Fort Bend County, TX[1]	1791	415,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆			◆
Town of Dauphin Island, AL[1]	1797	50,000	◆		◆	◆				◆	◆	◆	◆			◆
Hardin County, TX [1]	1791	200,000	◆		◆		◆	◆	◆				◆			◆
City of Sugarland, TX [1]	1791	125,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆			◆
City of Missouri City, TX [1]	1791	97,238	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆			◆
HURRICANE GUSTAV 2008																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 968,727																
Terrebonne Parish, LA[2]	1786	296,039	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆	◆	◆		◆	◆
St. Landry Parish, LA[2]	1786	225,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆		◆			◆
Iberville Parish, LA[2]	1786	179,185	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆			◆
City of New Orleans, LA[2]	1786	136,559	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆			◆
City of Thibodaux, LA[4]	1786	78,820	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆			◆
St John the Baptist Parish, LA[1]	1786	53,124	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆			◆
HURRICANE DOLLY 2008																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 612,050																
Hidalgo County, TX[1]	1780	310,585	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆	◆		◆
Cameron County, TX[2]	1780	301,465	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆	◆		◆
IOWA FLOODING 2008																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 200,000																
City of Waterloo, IA[1]	1763	200,000	◆		◆		◆		◆				◆			
MIDWEST ICE STORM 2007																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 825,000																

Event/Client	FEMA- DR	Cubic Yardage/ Tonnage	Disaster Debris Contract Management	Contract Procurement Assistance	ROW Debris Removal Monitoring	Parks Debris Removal Monitoring	DMS/Disposal Monitoring	Leaner/ Hangers/ Stumps Removal Monitoring	DMS Environmental Support	Beach Remediation/Restoration	Private Property Debris Removal (PPDR) Administration	Marine/Waterway Debris Removal	Data Collection/ Management/ Billing/ Invoicing	Customer Information/ Service Call Centers	Demolition Administration & Program Management	FEMA Category A&B Reimbursement Support
City of Norman, OK[1]	1735	750,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆		◆		◆	◆
City of Webb City, MO[1]	1736	75,000	◆		◆		◆	◆	◆		◆		◆		◆	◆
MIDWEST ICE STORM 2007																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 2,101,539																
City of Springfield, MO[1]	1676	1,448,539	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆		◆		◆	◆
Greene County, MO[2]	1676	545,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆		◆		◆	◆
City of Lebanon, MO[2]	1676	108,000	◆		◆		◆	◆	◆		◆		◆		◆	◆
BUFFALO SNOW STORM 2006																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 1,386,000																
Town of Amherst, NY[2]	1655	800,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆			◆
Town of Tonawanda, NY[2]	1655	200,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆			◆
City of Lackawanna, NY[2]	1655	150,000						◆					◆			
City of North Tonawanda, NY[2]	1655	100,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆			◆
Genesee County, NY[2]	1655	80,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆			◆
Erie County, NY[4]	1655	50,000	◆										◆			
Town of Alden, NY[4]	1655	6,000	◆										◆			
HURRICANE WILMA 2005																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 8,579,640																
Miami-Dade County, FL[2]	1609	3,000,000	◆		◆		◆		◆				◆			◆
Collier County, FL[4]	1609	932,000	◆										◆			◆
City of Ft. Lauderdale, FL[2]	1609	901,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆	◆	◆		◆
City of Hollywood, FL[2]	1609	600,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆			◆
Town of Davie, FL[4]	1609	593,789	◆										◆			◆
City of Boca Raton, FL[4]	1609	574,200	◆										◆			◆
City of Plantation, FL[4]	1609	366,551	◆										◆			◆
City of Parkland, FL[4]	1609	244,910	◆										◆			◆
City of Weston, FL[4]	1609	244,395	◆										◆			◆
City of Cooper City, FL[4]	1609	217,464	◆										◆			◆
City of Coral Gables, FL[4]	1609	213,947	◆										◆			◆
Broward County, FL[4]	1609	204,105	◆										◆			◆
City of Sunrise, FL[4]	1609	199,548	◆										◆			◆
City of Oakland Park, FL[4]	1609	151,906	◆										◆			◆
City of Miami Beach, FL[4]	1609	135,825	◆										◆			◆
HURRICANE KATRINA 2005																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 27,143,468																
Hancock County, MS[4]	1604	5,773,291	◆										◆			◆
Jackson County, MS[4]	1604	3,183,425	◆										◆			◆
City of Gulfport, MS[1]	1604	2,600,000	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Forrest County, MS[4]	1604	2,496,933	◆										◆			◆
Jones County, MS[4]	1604	1,961,427	◆										◆			◆
Harrison County, MS[1]	1604	1,850,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Lamar County, MS[4]	1604	1,533,579														
City of Pass Christian, MS[4]	1604	1,484,288	◆										◆			◆
City of Pascagoula, MS[4]	1604	1,236,646	◆										◆			◆

Event/Client	FEMA- DR	Cubic Yardage/ Tonnage	Disaster Debris Contract Management	Contract Procurement Assistance	ROW Debris Removal Monitoring	Parks Debris Removal Monitoring	DMS/Disposal Monitoring	Leaner/ Hangers/ Stumps Removal Monitoring	DMS Environmental Support	Beach Remediation/Restoration	Private Property Debris Removal (PPDR) Administration	Marine/Waterway Debris Removal	Data Collection/ Management/ Billing/ Invoicing	Customer Information/ Service Call Centers	Demolition Administration & Program Management	FEMA Category A&B Reimbursement Support
Mobile County, AL	1605	789,658	◆		◆		◆	◆								
City of Mobile, AL	1605	728,469	◆		◆		◆	◆								
George County, MS [4]	1604	651,359	◆										◆			◆
Perry County, MS [4]	1604	550,967	◆										◆			◆
Walthall County, MS [4]	1604	507,754	◆										◆			◆
City of New Orleans, LA[2]	1603	401,238	◆	◆	◆		◆		◆		◆		◆	◆	◆	◆
Jefferson Parish, LA [4]	1603	397,770	◆										◆			◆
City of Slidell, LA [4]	1603	153,165	◆										◆			◆
City of Covington, LA [4]	1603	143,919	◆										◆			◆
Lafourche Parish, LA [4]	1603	134,384	◆										◆			◆
Jasper County, MS	1604	131,251	◆		◆		◆	◆								
Town of Dauphin Island, AL	1605	94,037	◆		◆		◆	◆		◆		◆				
City of Prichard, AL	1605	70,445	◆		◆		◆	◆								
Clark County, MS	1604	90,134	◆		◆		◆	◆								
City of Citronelle, AL	1605	48,423	◆		◆		◆	◆								
City of Saraland, AL	1605	44,419	◆		◆		◆	◆								
City of Satsuma, AL	1605	29,404	◆		◆		◆	◆								
Choctaw County, AL	1605	26,409	◆		◆		◆	◆								
City of Bayou Le Batre, AL	1605	18,336	◆		◆		◆	◆								
City of Creola, AL	1605	7,719	◆		◆		◆	◆								
City of Mt. Vernon, AL	1605	4,619	◆		◆		◆	◆								
HURRICANE RITA 2005																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 4,800,000																
Jefferson County, TX[2]	1606	4,600,000	◆		◆		◆	◆	◆		◆		◆	◆		◆
Monroe County, FL[2]	1602	200,000	◆	◆	◆		◆		◆	◆		◆	◆			◆
HURRICANE DENNIS 2005																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 3,600,000																
Santa Rosa County, FL [1]	1595	2,000,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆	◆		◆
Escambia County, FL [1]	1595	1,200,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆	◆		◆
City of Pensacola, FL [1]	1595	400,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆	◆		◆
HURRICANE IVAN 2004																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 9,733,300																
Escambia County, FL [2]	1551	7,681,500	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆
City of Pensacola, FL [1]	1551	1,343,000	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		◆		◆	◆		◆
Florida Dept. of Transportation[1]	1551	708,800	◆		◆		◆		◆				◆			
HURRICANE FRANCES 2004																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 200,000																
City of Boca Raton, FL [1]	1545	200,000	◆		◆		◆						◆			◆
HURRICANE CHARLEY 2004																
EVENT TOTAL CUBIC YARDS OF DEBRIS – 3,883,434																
Charlotte County, FL [4]	1539	1,870,669	◆										◆			◆
City of Orlando, FL [2]	1539	1,035,500	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆				◆			
Orange County, FL [4]	1539	977,265	◆										◆			◆

[1] This work was completed by Beck Disaster Recovery's principal owners. Beck Disaster Recovery was acquired in 2009 and dissolved in 2011. Jon Hoyle, Thompson's President, served as the technical lead on this project.

[2] This work was completed by Beck Disaster Recovery's principal owners. Beck Disaster Recovery was acquired in 2009 and dissolved in 2011. Nate Counsell, Thompson's Vice President, served as the technical lead on this project.

[3] This work was completed by Beck Disaster Recovery. Beck Disaster Recovery was acquired in 2009 and dissolved in 2011. Nicole Counsell, Thompson's Grant Management Consultant, served as the technical lead on this project.

[4] This work was administered by Asevotech for Ashbritt Environmental. Wes Holden, Thompson's Director of Operations, served as the technical data administration lead on this project.

SECTION C
Project Statement & Implementation

Approach to Debris Removal Monitoring

Our Understanding

Waller County, Texas (County) is comprised of 518 square miles in the eastern portion of the state near the city of Houston. The County is vulnerable to the impacts of hurricanes, tropical storms, flooding, tornadoes, and other severe weather systems. As such, the County maintains a constant, high level of readiness to respond to a variety of hazards that may impact its citizens and is seeking proposals from qualified consultants to provide all hazards support including debris monitoring, planning and preparedness, and grant management services to support and assist the County in navigating the funding and compliance channels of the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Public Assistance (PA) Program.

We will use what we have learned from previous disaster recovery projects in Texas and throughout the United States to improve the efficiency of the debris removal program, reduce the overall cost of the various debris removal programs, and expedite the County's recovery following a future disaster.

Utilization of Technology Solutions

Thompson's Automated Debris Management System (ADMS)

12+
years of TDMS deployments

Thompson has invested considerable resources in technologies to support more efficient debris removal monitoring. Among these technologies is our best-in-class ADMS solution, the Thompson Data Management Suite (TDMS). TDMS is a collection of hardware, software, and communications infrastructure for the management of data and documents related to disaster recovery. The suite provides near real time debris collection data to applicants, grantees, FEMA, FHWA, debris removal contractors, and others without disrupting the speed of the recovery. Each major component of TDMS is summarized below:

TDMS*mobile*: is an ADMS hardware solution that provides clients the option to manage and monitor debris recovery missions electronically in the field utilizing a handheld device and hip printer. The handheld device and system have configurable security settings to protect use and data. Specified locations, such as debris pickup and disposal sites, are captured by the GPS capabilities of the handheld and verified in the web-based system. TDMS*mobile* also has a disconnected architecture and is fully operational in a post storm environment where cellular networks are compromised or destroyed.

TDMS*web*: is a web-based application that serves as the backbone of the TDMS for storage and data management. TDMS*web* provides access to viewing, querying, sorting, reporting, mapping, and managing project related data and documents including electronic tickets, contractor invoices, text message updates, reports, and FEMA data and image exports.

TDMS*maps*: is a web-based GIS application that integrates geospatial and relational data to enhance management and public information capabilities. TDMS*maps* provides full access to live maps, progress

maps and query maps which assist in the evaluation of progress, assignment, or re-assignment of crews, and provide graphical information to make debris management decisions that support effective and efficient operations. Thompson can tailor progress and real-time operation mapping to meet the needs of the project.

TDMS*portal*: is a web-based portal that serves as the client and contractor information center for contract documents, project costs, electronic tickets, accounting transactions and invoices. ***TDMSportal will be the County's secure and single sign-on resource to access all project data and documentation.*** TDMS*portal also* provides access to viewing, querying, sorting, reporting, mapping, and managing project related data and documents. The portal eliminates email for document sharing and transfer and ultimately increases visibility between the applicant, Thompson, and the debris contractor.

single source to access all project data

Through the implementation of these technologies, TDMS limits the propensity for human error, fraud, data entry error, and reconciliation challenges resulting in efficiencies, increased accuracy, and cost savings. ***Thompson owns and maintains TDMS and does not lease any part of our ADMS solution from an alternate provider.***

Successful Deployment History

TDMS has been deployed by Thompson on nearly every FEMA eligible disaster debris removal monitoring project we have performed since 2012. TDMS can be utilized for a variety of programs and activities, including but not limited to:

- Truck Certification
- Right-of-Way (ROW) Collection
- Hazardous Tree Work (L/H/S)
- Private Property Debris Removal (PPDR)
- Demolitions
- Haul Out/Disposal
- Project and Data Administration
- Monitor Role and Time Management

TDMS has also been evaluated and proven to meet the process requirements for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Advanced Contracting Initiative (ACI). The following list includes a summary of each disaster incident and the number of handheld units deployed.

Table C-1: TDMS Deployments

Disaster	Units Deployed	Disaster	Units Deployed
2022 Hurricane Ian	2,015	2017 Hurricane Maria	375
2021 KY Sever Winter Storm	689	2017 Hurricane Irma	1,200
2020 Hurricane Delta	61	2017 Hurricane Harvey	400
2020 Hurricane Zeta	343	2016 Hurricane Matthew	876
2020 Hurricane Sally	1,619	2016 Louisiana Flooding	330
2020 Hurricane Laura	438	2015 South Carolina Flooding	180
2019 Hurricane Dorian	91	2014 Winter Storm Pax	475
2018 Hurricane Michael	1,300	2012 Hurricane Sandy	100
2018 Hurricane Florence	235	2012 Hurricane Isaac	12

Thompson maintains over 2,800 TDMS*mobile* units on hand and has access to additional units within 24 hours of notification when necessary.

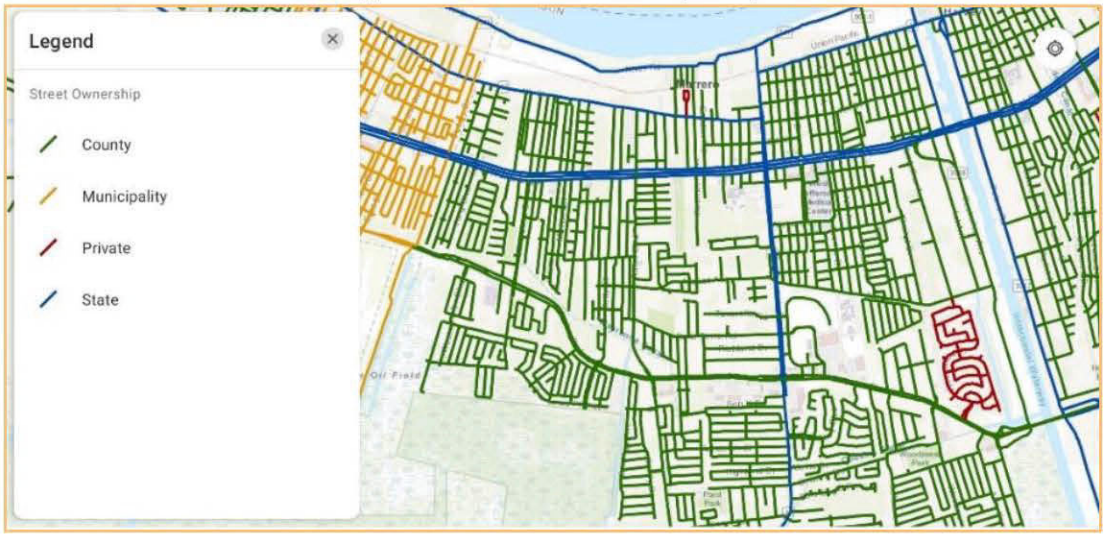
TDMSmobile can operate on both Android and Apple devices further strengthening our ability to access additional units even during disaster conditions or global supply chain issues.

Thompson's TDMS*mobile* devices have been deployed successfully over the last 12 years, and from day one of debris removal operations Thompson will be able to provide the County with paperless ticketing.

GIS Mapping Capabilities

Thompson continues to expand our geographic information system (GIS) resources and capabilities to better support debris removal management. This includes enhanced gathering, managing, and analyzing data to provide spatial location information such as project boundaries and roadway maintenance responsibility designations (e.g., local vs. state roadways).

Figure C-1: Road Ownership Map



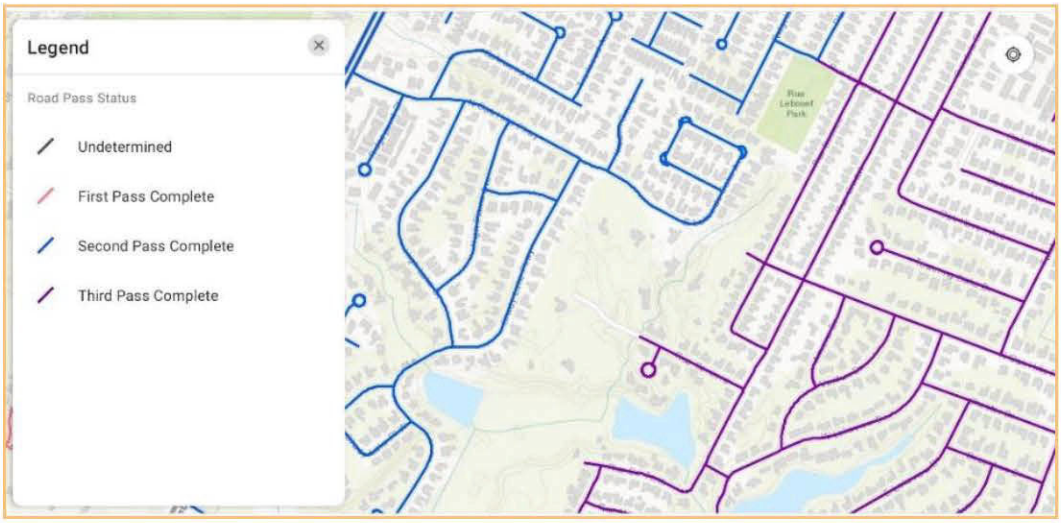
Thompson employs ArcGIS Pro, ESRI's latest desktop GIS application, which allows for seamless integration with our company's ArcGIS Online and Enterprise platforms. Additionally, we can integrate data collected through ESRI's Survey123 and Field Maps for display in ArcGIS applications (Web Mapping Applications, Dashboards, or StoryMaps).

TDMS*maps* is a web-based GIS application that integrates geospatial and relational data to enhance management and public information capabilities and is available to our clients through the TDMS*portal*. Thompson's clients have full access to a variety of live maps, progress maps and query maps and can be tailored to the needs of the County.

Pass, Progress & Activity Mapping

Progress and pass mapping, which geographically present debris removal contractor activity, is a valuable tool for our clients, the contractors, and the community. The ability to show which roadways debris removal crews have performed collection allows the client and project managers to evaluate progress, assign or re-assign crews, and make general debris management decisions.

Figure C-2: Road Clearance Pass Maps



Progress maps can be URL/web-based and shared with the public to communicate debris removal activity. Zoom functions within the map can provide street-level detail.

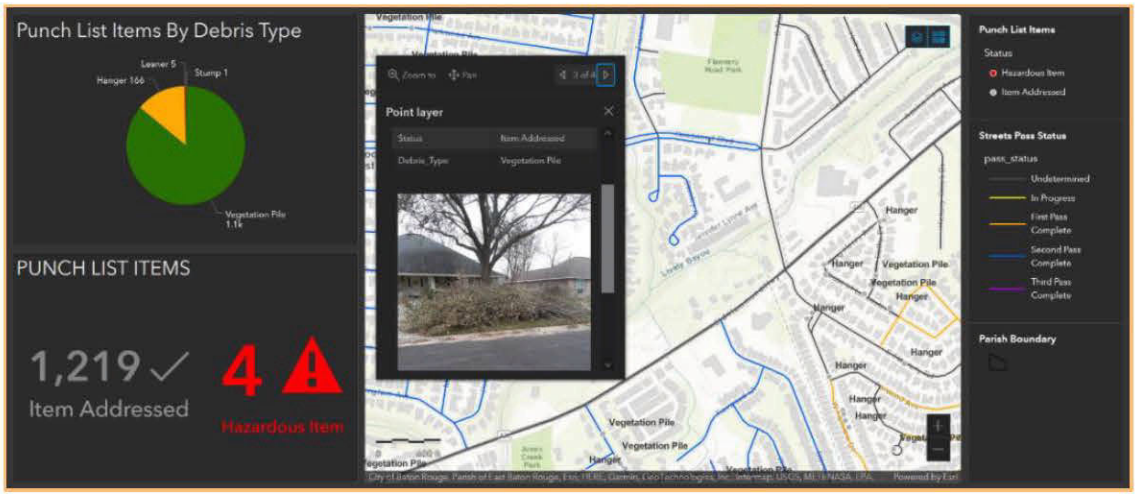
Debris monitor activity maps depict, in real-time, where monitors are documenting debris removal. Zoom features provide street-level view and ticket details including date, time, location debris collection type and quantity. Activity maps can also be searched by exact street addresses to check progress.

Figure C-3: Daily Debris Monitor Activity Maps

Dashboards

Thompson can also create GIS Operations Dashboard that displays real time data including daily and cumulative collection totals, collection locations, eligible/ineligible ticket locations, collection debris type breakdowns, etc. Dashboards can be created for a variety of debris removal programs, including private property debris removal.

Figure C-4: Punch List and Pass Map Dashboard



Approach to Debris Removal Monitoring

Maximizing Reimbursement

Thompson's approach to providing disaster debris removal and disposal monitoring services begins with the desired outcome at the forefront of what we do: document debris removal in a manner to ensure maximum grant reimbursement to our clients.

Through past experience and lessons learned, we have been able to develop a fine-tuned and tested approach to efficiently and effectively meet or exceed the FEMA compliance regulation standards for maximum reimbursement to our clients. When dealing with disaster recovery and compliance with FEMA and other federal agency regulations, not many things can take the place of first-hand experience. Our debris monitoring and reimbursement procedures, tools and training methods are the results of a unique blend of theoretical and applied implementation strategies on real recovery projects.

This approach is applied throughout all contract activities and all phases of the disaster preparedness, response, and recovery program for disaster debris removal monitoring.

Figure C-5: Disaster Debris Removal Monitoring Phase and Task Summary

Non-Event / Preparedness and Planning

Part of Thompson's commitment to pre-positioned clients is providing planning and training services to the communities we serve. Our team is constantly expanding education, training, and field experience in the disaster debris monitoring, grant management, and emergency management fields and will share their knowledge with County leadership and staff. Following contract award, Thompson will coordinate training schedules with the County to provide departments and key staff members training which will address prioritized topics, as requested by the County.

In addition, Thompson can provide a variety of planning services, training programs, and tools and templates that can be utilized by the County in future disasters or participate in exercises related to the County's disaster preparedness, response, and recovery. A listing of sample services that can be provided to the County is provided below.

- Disaster Debris Management Plans (DDMP)
- FEMA Public Assistance (PA) Training
- Identification of Debris Management Sites (DMS)
- Procurement Assistance
- Public Information
- Mitigation Planning and Support
- Comprehensive Emergency Management Planning
- Executive Guidance to Commissions, Boards, and Panels

Post-Event / Disaster Debris Removal Monitoring Operations

Thompson has functionally organized our disaster debris removal monitoring operations by task predicated on the various debris streams and programs that can be expected based on our experience monitoring and documenting large scale debris removal operations. Thompson will tailor our approach to the County's debris recovery effort based on disaster specific challenges. Our tasks and task approach can be modified and scalable and our mobilization times can be either compressed or extended based on the needs of the County and the public.

Table C-2: Mobilization Timeline

Task	Mobilization Time
Mobilization	
Program Management	Immediately following NTP
Damage Assessment	12-24 hours following notice-to-proceed (NTP)
Onboarding and Training of Employees	12-24 hours following NTP
Debris Program Implementation	
Health and Safety Plan Implementation	12-24 hours following NTP
Measure and Certify Trucks by FEMA PAPPG Standards	12-24 hours following NTP
Deploy Field Supervisors / Field Supervisors	12-24 hours following NTP
Deploy Loading Site Collection Monitors	24-48 hours following NTP
Deploy Debris Management Site Monitors	24-48 hours following NTP
Monitor the Removal of Leaning Trees, Hanging Limbs, and Hazardous Stumps	24-48 hours following NTP

Task	Mobilization Time
Perform Special Debris Removal Programs (e.g., private property debris removal)	TBD, based on input from TDEM and FEMA
Data Management	
Accumulate and Review Daily Field Data (QA/QC)	Onset of debris collection activities
Reporting and Progress Mapping	On-going throughout recovery operation
Reconcile Contractor Invoices	On-going throughout recovery operation

Mobilization

Mobilization | Program Management

Thompson will assist the County in overseeing the debris management operations, obtaining proper approvals for special debris removal programs, and providing in-depth working knowledge of a variety of recovery operations, USACE debris management guidelines, and FEMA eligibility and reimbursement guidelines. Thompson will work with the County to develop a project management plan to ensure that contracted debris removal is properly documented to substantiate FEMA PA, FHWA ER, and NRCS funding. Some of the initial considerations will include, but not be limited to:

- Single/multiple debris removal contractors
- Debris removal contractor rates and specifications
- Debris estimates, by collection zone
- Debris removal from gated communities
- Crew/Monitor Estimates, by collection zone
- Onboarding and safety training locations and procedures
- Operations Manager/Supervisor Assignments
- Progress reporting distribution lists and protocols

In most cases, Thompson will deploy our project team in anticipation of receipt of a notice-to-proceed so that we can be responsive to the County's needs and effectively manage the deployment of personnel and resources. Upon receipt of a notice-to-proceed, Thompson will deploy Project Quality Assurance and Project Administrative initiation teams to the County.

The Project Quality Assurance Team will consist of the Project Manager and appropriate number of Field Supervisors, based on the severity of the event. In addition to providing surge support to the County, the Project Quality Assurance Team will serve as the field project management team. The Project Quality Team will be deployed with equipment kits to accommodate all field staff.

The Project Administrative Team will consist of administrative/human resource employees. The Project Administrative Team will be temporarily deployed to the County to support the monitor on-boarding process, including:

- Employee application reviews
- Motor Vehicle record checks
- Debris Monitor Training
- Health and Safety Plan Implementation

Collaboration with the County: Immediately following notice-to-proceed, Thompson will begin coordinating with the County and County contractors to synchronize mobilization and response activities. Thompson will need the following information from the County prior to or upon mobilization:

- Points of Contact
- Copy of contract between County and debris removal contractor(s)

- GIS shapefiles
- List of priority roads
- Preferred debris removal zones (if available)
- Any inter-local agreements or memoranda of understanding with State, municipalities or other counties

Throughout the project, the Thompson Project Manager will identify critical path functions that will require close coordination between the County and Thompson. These may include:

- Public Information
- Private Property Issues
- Special Needs Assistance
- Information on FEMA
- Damage reports and resolution

Thompson will identify a lead for each function to serve as a direct interface with the appropriate County staff on each issue. The Thompson team member will be available in person, by phone, or email to communicate with the County and project stakeholders. To the extent that cellular connectivity is not available, Thompson will secure alternative communications methods (radios, satellite, etc.).

Resource and Budget Estimates: Thompson provides a dedicated project team to ensure that each debris removal program is managed and documented properly to maximize available federal reimbursement. Additionally, the use of an Automated Debris Management System (ADMS) significantly reduces the quantity of hours and positions required to deliver FEMA compliant monitoring services including post-event activities such as assembling, documenting, and submitting supporting reimbursement documentation for FEMA claims and other grant-funding sources. The savings recognized are through the reduction of the number of staff required for supervisor and assistant (administrative and financial) positions.

> *A key differentiator of Thompson is our best management practices coupled with our ADMS technology which allow us to provide industry leading field monitoring and documentation with minimal administrative costs passed on to the client.*

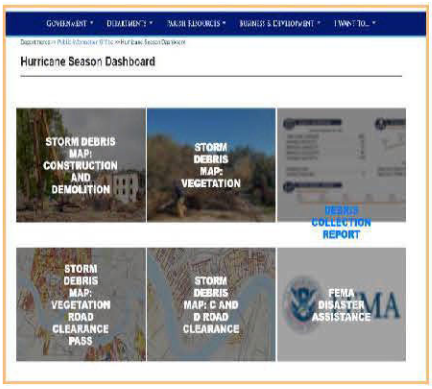
The total amount of debris generated by any particular disaster will depend on the location and type of event experienced, as well as its severity, duration, and intensity. Following a disaster event that impacts the County, Thompson will work with the County and the County's debris removal contractor to develop a debris estimate based on the event, scope of work necessary to clean-up the debris, and budget to monitor the actual quantity of equipment that the contractor has pledged to execute the scope of work. Thompson's Automated Debris Management System (ADMS), the Thompson Data Management Suite (TDMS), will allow the County access to near real time financial encumbrances and project progress that can be tracked via the internet. ***To date, we have observed cost savings to our clients ranging from 20-30 percent with the use of our ADMS solution.***

FEMA and State Agency Coordination: To the extent that it is required by the County, Thompson will serve as a liaison between the FEMA, TDEM, and other public entities to document and demonstrate that debris removal, response and recovery activities are eligible, allowable, and in compliance with FEMA Publication FP-104-009-2 Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide (PAPPG). Thompson will work with the County, TDEM, FEMA Region 6, and FEMA Headquarters to facilitate a transparent, well documented partnership throughout the recovery effort. This will allow Thompson to integrate Disaster

Specific Guidance (DSG) issued from FEMA into the County's debris removal efforts, and pro-actively create a positive working relationship with participating stakeholder regulatory agencies.

Public Information Support: Thompson has a variety of resources and tools to assist the County's public information and outreach efforts. During non-event times, prior to and immediately following a disaster incident, Thompson can work with the appropriate County staff to develop press releases to inform the public on topics related to debris removal efforts, including proper setout procedures for bring debris to the right-of-way, anticipated collection start, progress and end dates, and notification of special debris collection programs available to the public.

Thompson can also utilize our technology solutions, including our enhanced mapping capabilities, to provide project data summaries including debris types and collection totals as well as URL/web-based maps and dashboards that the County can share with the public. ***Additional examples of Thompson's ability to provide support and assist the County disseminate information to the public have been provided in Section F, Additional Information.***



Thompson can also establish and staff a hotline to assist with public telephone inquiries and complaints regarding debris removal operations. Thompson will ensure that all calls are documented and assigned a status to track the complaint and resolution. Damage complaints concerning debris removal will be tracked and reported by debris contractor(s). All complaints will be provided to the project management team for resolution with the debris contractor. Thompson will provide a log of inquiries and complaints and their resolution to the County Project Manager on a weekly basis.

Thompson can establish and staff a hotline to assist with public telephone inquiries and complaints regarding debris removal operations. Thompson will ensure that all calls are documented and assigned a status to track the complaint and resolution. Damage complaints concerning debris removal will be tracked and reported by debris contractor(s). All complaints will be provided to the project management team for resolution with the debris contractor. Thompson will provide a log of inquiries and complaints and a resolution to the County Project Manager on a weekly basis.

Mobilization | Debris Removal Contractor Coordination

Thompson recognizes that each disaster situation is going to be different and therefore promotes a collaborative working relationship with the County and their debris removal contractors. Immediately following a notice-to-proceed, Thompson will begin coordinating with the County and County contractors to synchronize mobilization and response activities. These activities may include:

Identification/Confirmation of Equipment Staging Area: If a staging location is identified during planning sessions and the site is compromised/unavailable due to the event, Thompson will work with the contractor to identify an area outside of the impacted zone to stage equipment and begin equipment certification.

Emergency Push: Thompson will work with the County and contractor(s) to ensure that all hours and activities are well documented to substantiate FEMA reimbursement. Thompson will also work to expedite 70-hour push activities, focusing on the County's list of priority roadways, while ensuring that the period of performance adheres to FEMA's eligibility standards and all labor and equipment time is tracked and documented.

Zone Assignment to Contractors and Subcontractors: Thompson will work with the debris removal contractors to coordinate and schedule the appropriate number of crews for each pass. Zone parameters will be entered into TDMS to generate detailed reports by zone, contractor, debris type, etc.

Distinct Field Management Based on Authorized Scopes of Work: ADMS will be configured to discreetly document and manage multiple contractors and the type of debris that has been approved for collection. For example, if a contractor is tasked only with the collection of vegetative debris, the ADMS devices will only be configured to that specific debris type. A monitor will not be able to issue a ticket for C&D debris if the hauler has only been approved to collect vegetative debris.

DMS Permitting: Thompson will ensure that each contractor obtains environmental authorization and/or permits for DMS sites. Thompson will also work with each contractor to obtain copies of permits for final disposal locations.

Managing Multiple Contractors: If the County decides to activate multiple contractors, Thompson will assign a field operations manager for each contractor activated to streamline communications and ensure quality control.

Each contractor will be set up discretely in TDMS which allows Thompson to provide the County with truck, collection, and disposal data broken out by contractor, including:

- Truck certifications
- Daily and cumulative collection totals
- Collection locations
- Eligible/ineligible ticket locations
- Collection debris type breakdowns

Mobilization | Damage Assessment

At the direction of the County, Thompson can assist with preliminary damage assessments in accordance with the FEMA Damage Assessment Operations Manual. Thompson will perform damage assessments with the County and County contractors to determine the scope of the damage, identify the need for special debris programs such as leaner/hanger/stump removal, and develop crew configurations and assignments. Damage assessment assistance may include, and is not limited to, participation in one or more of the following tasks:

- Identifying damaged facilities
- Documenting damages
- Documenting work and cost
- Other Considerations (codes and standards, repair vs. replacement, hazard mitigation etc.)

All damage assessment documentation will be captured, digitized, and managed using TDMS. This information will allow Thompson and the County Contractor(s) to develop budget estimates to be used for task orders and Project Worksheet development.

Estimation Methodology: For purposes of pre-event planning and understanding resource requirements, Thompson utilizes the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) debris-estimating model for developing debris estimates. The USACE developed this model based on debris generated by Hurricanes Frederic, Hugo and Andrew. The model contemplates the number of households in an urban/suburban

area, as well as the category of storm, vegetative characteristics, commercial density and precipitation. The estimated quantities produced by the model have a predicted accuracy of ± 30%.

Because of the margin of error in the model, Thompson validates the modeled result via windshield surveying and unmanned aerial systems assessments in a post-disaster scenario. Windshield surveys provide debris removal professionals the opportunity to estimate the quantity of debris per parcel surveyed, which can be extrapolated to include the number of parcels within jurisdictional limits of the community. Unmanned aerial systems assessments are important because they provide Thompson with the ability to gauge the consistency of the damage across the jurisdiction and provide a means for identifying areas that have been compromised which may be isolated without means of conventional travel due to debris or flooding.

Mobilization | Onboarding and Training of Employees

100+
monitors onboarded daily

Thompson's staffing plans are designed to be flexible and scalable so that we can effectively and efficiently respond to the County's needs no matter the operating climate. Typically, Thompson begins the process of recruiting and on-boarding immediately upon contract award, not reactively following a notice-to-proceed. Thompson will issue contingent job postings through a variety of outlets to pre-identify a pool of candidates to serve as future debris collection and disposal monitors. Thompson will contact these candidates immediately following the issuance of a notice-to-proceed and simultaneously begin recruiting efforts for the County.

Thompson is fully prepared to deploy the appropriate number of fully trained field staff to the County within 24 hours of receiving a notice-to-proceed and will make every effort to hire residents from impacted communities within the County to serve as debris monitors. This effort will help residents participate in the County's recovery efforts with a meaningful impact and earn a competitive hourly wage.

Ability to Onboard and Train within 24 Hours: Thompson has made a tremendous investment in our personnel, resources, technology, and tools to have the flexibility and scalability necessary to be an industry leader in debris monitoring. Part of this investment is in a proven process to identify, train, and equip local hires in a safe manner in extremely short periods of time.

The table below outlines Thompson's local hire tasks and timelines to ensure that we deploy trained and safe local hires within 24 hours of a notice-to-proceed and fully staff the project within 72 hours of receipt of notice-to-proceed.

Table C-3: Local Hire Task Summary

Task	Mobilization Time
Non- event local hire recruiting	Year-round
Local hire recruiting (activation imminent or issued)	48-72 hours prior to landfall (for known event)
Driver motor vehicle record check	12-48 hours
Health and safety training	12-48 hours
Debris collection and disposal monitor training	12-48 hours
TDMS – debris management system training	12-48 hours
Issuance of personnel protective equipment (PPE)	First day of field operations for each monitor
Project is fully staffed	< 72 hours

Response Time Record

Thompson is extremely proud of our response time record and our ability to deploy resources quickly and efficiently in disaster situations across the country. Thompson maintains a professional recruiting and staffing department in-house so that we can respond quickly and efficiently to surge staffing demands regardless of the size and scale of the disaster incident.

2,500+
field staff recruited & hired following Hurricane Ian

As an example of our staffing abilities, we have summarized our response times to previous disasters and resources deployed in the following table.

Table C-4: Previous Response Times and Resources Deployed

Disaster	Year	Number of Clients	Response Time	Field Staff Hired
Hurricane Ian (FEMA DR-4673)	2022	30	Within 12-24 hours of NTP	2,538
New Mexico Wildfires (FEMA DR-4652)	2022	1	Within 12-24 hours of NTP	125
Kentucky Severe Winter Storm (FEMA DR-4592)	2021	1	Within 48 hours of NTP	529
Hurricane Ida (FEMA DR-4611)	2021	13	Within 12-24 hours of NTP	2,900
Hurricane Sally (FEMA DR-4563,4564)	2020	10	Within 12-24 hours of NTP	1,425
Hurricane Dorian (FEMA DR-4465)	2019	2	Within 24 hours of NTP	160
Hurricane Michael (FEMA DR-4399, 4400)	2018	13	24 hours prior to NTP	1,300
Hurricane Florence (FEMA DR-4393, 4394)	2018	13	48 hours prior to NTP	989
Hurricane Maria (FEMA DR-4339)	2017	1	Within 24 hours of NTP	1,200
Hurricane Irma (FEMA DR-4337, 4338)	2017	47	Within 12-24 hours of NTP	1,600
Hurricane Harvey (FEMA DR-4332)	2017	6	Within 12 hours of NTP	200
Hurricane Matthew (FEMA DR-4283-86)	2016	17	48 hours prior to NTP	600
Louisiana Severe Flooding (FEMA DR-4277)	2016	2	24 hours prior to NTP	440
South Carolina Severe Flooding (FEMA DR-4241)	2015	1	Within 48 hours of NTP	55
Winter Storm Pax (FEMA DR-4166)	2014	6	Within 48 hours of NTP	475

Thompson Training Program / Operating Procedures: In accordance with FEMA Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide, FP-104-009-2, Thompson will train debris monitors, County employees, and other project stakeholders to have a thorough understanding of the roles and responsibilities of the debris manager, supervisor and field monitor including:

- Accurate and objective debris estimating techniques
- Process for determining debris eligibility: (1) threat to public health/safety, (2) direct result of the disaster event, and (3) existing in the public right-of-way
- A comprehensive understanding of all phases of debris management operations, including loading sites, debris management sites (DMS), and final disposal locations
- The ability to differentiate between debris types
- Understanding of Collection Site and DMS safety procedure
- Understanding of the Thompson Field Health and Safety Plan
- Understanding of the terms, conditions, and scope of the debris removal contract and other disaster specific guidance provided by the County, TDEM, TCEQ and FEMA

Thompson beings training debris removal monitors at the inception of hiring and reinforces lessons learned daily in the field and as needed.

Thompson has also developed a comprehensive Disaster Debris Removal Monitor Training Manual and Standard Operating Procedure. This information is also provided via PowerPoint Presentation at every local on-boarding and training session held to hire local field monitors following a contract activation. A summary of Thompson's Debris Removal Monitor Training Manual is provided below and the full manual can be provided upon request.

Section 1: Disaster Debris Removal Monitoring: Provides an overview of disaster debris removal monitoring as well as the roles and responsibilities of the Debris Removal Monitoring Firm, the Debris Removal Contractor and introduces the various debris removal collection functions and positions.

Section 2: Field Supervisor: Provides a detailed description on the role of the Field Supervisor to include, management and oversight, debris operations, eligibility, compliance, safety requirements, safety equipment, and personnel protective equipment. This section also outlines the daily documentation required of the Field Supervisor.

Section 3: Truck Certification Monitor: Provides a detailed description on the role of the Truck Certification Monitor and includes instructions on making truck certification calculations for various types of trucks.

Section 4: Debris Collection Monitor: Provides a detailed description on the role of the Debris Collection Monitor and covers debris classifications, eligibility for right-of-way (ROW) and hazardous leaning tree, hanging limb and stump removal programs. This section also includes a detailed checklist of the documentation required of the Debris Collection Monitor.

Section 5: Debris Management Site Monitor: Provides a detailed description on the role of the Debris Management Site Monitor and instruction on making load volume determinations based on FEMA guidelines and graphics. This section also includes a detailed checklist of the documentation required of the Debris Management Site Monitor.

Appendix A: ADMS Debris Removal Monitoring Quick Reference Guides: Detailed reference guides on utilizing Thomson's automated debris management system (ADMS) handheld device TDMSmobile, and completing ticket transactions for various debris programs. Reference guides also include specific information on the debris program including eligibility requirements.

Debris Program Implementation

Debris Program Implementation | Truck Certification

In accordance with FEMA PAPPG standards, Thompson will complete equipment check-in and certification of trucks and other equipment mobilized by the Contractor so that debris removal operations can be recorded and substantiated in accordance with the terms, conditions, and unit rates in County's debris removal contract. To comply with these standards, Thompson will observe and record the following information during truck certifications:

- Valid truck registration
- Volumetric capacity of the inside of the loading container
- Calculated deductions of volumetric capacity for dog boxes, round container bottoms, and other volumetric capacity reductions
- Brief physical description of the truck

- Photographs of the truck and container

Thompson will assign a unique identification number to each truck and a placard with the truck number affixed to each side of the debris removal truck.

Debris Program Implementation | Deploy Field Supervisors

10:1
monitor to supervisor ratio

Thompson will deploy Field Supervisors at a 10 monitor: 1 supervisor ratio to oversee, document, and substantiate debris removal efforts efficiently and effectively. Field Supervisors will:

- Be prepared to operate a minimum of 12-14 hours per day, 7 days per week
- Verify that only eligible debris is being removed from designated public ROW and public property within assigned collection zones
- Maintain regular communication with and ensure that collection monitors are documenting the collection and removal of eligible debris from approved public areas
- Confirm the completeness and accuracy of load tickets and field documentation generated by collection monitors to substantiate debris removal operations
- Identify, address, and troubleshoot any questions or problems that could impact work safety and eligibility
- Suggest methods to improve the efficiency of collection and removal of debris

Field Personnel Timekeeping: After operations conclude each evening, Thompson project managers will perform a review on all clock in/clock out times to ensure that electronic time stamps are captured in TDMS. Time entries will be finalized on a nightly basis. Following each work week, individual monitor time logs are distributed in the field by Supervisors for employee review and approval. Any discrepancies in time are reviewed and reconciled by management before the monitor signs their timesheet.

Debris Program Implementation | Deploy Debris Collection Monitors

eligibility:
- eliminates threat to public health and safety
- result of the disaster
- located within assigned collection zone and on the right-of-way

Thompson will deploy a debris removal collection monitor for each piece of loading equipment deployed by the Contractor. The Collection Monitor's primary responsibility is to observe, document, and substantiate the removal of eligible storm debris from County property and other collection zones identified and approved by the County. The Collection Monitor will be responsible for:

- Ensuring that only eligible, disaster related debris is removed for loading and hauling from approved public areas
- Utilizing maps developed by the County and debris removal contractor that designate work zones
- Ensuring that debris collected is in accordance with the regulations, safety considerations, and contract terms of the specific waste stream (i.e., hazardous waste is not loaded into container of clean vegetative debris, etc.)
- Recording the time, date, disaster number, truck number, and loading location using TDMS

- Issuing load ticket to driver when loading container is fully loaded
- Ensuring that debris loads are contained properly in the loading container prior to the departure of the truck from the loading location to the DMS
- Checking for safety considerations and areas of potential problems (school zone, utility meters, power lines, mailboxes, etc.) and reporting potential issues to the Field Supervisor
- Recording and reporting any damages caused to streets, curbs, utility meters, mailboxes, and other public property because of debris removal operations including photos, owner information, and circumstances of the damage within 24 hours of incident
- Ensuring all white goods and freon containing appliances are sorted and ready for freon removal on site or separate transport for Freon removal before final disposal
- Certifying household hazardous wastes (HHW) are segregated, handled, loaded, and hauled in accordance with environmental laws and local, state, and federal regulations. HHW must be handled by specialists licensed by TCEQ
- Ensuring work area is clear of debris to the specified level before equipment moves to a new loading area
- Remaining in constant contact with their Field Supervisor
- Other duties as directed by the debris management project manager or designated County personnel

Debris Program Implementation | Deploy Hazardous Leaning Tree, Hanging Limb, and Stump Removal Monitors

Thompson anticipates beginning hazardous tree removal operations prior to or concurrent with right-of-way (ROW) debris collection. By getting the bucket trucks out ahead of the debris removal trucks with hazardous tree and limb removal, the overall collection operation will be more efficient. Thompson will ensure that hazardous stumps are pre-approved by FEMA and that the stump removal process is documented to include before and after photographs and GPS coordinates. The leaner, hanger, and stump monitor will be responsible for:

- Ensuring that only eligible leaners, hangers, and stumps are removed, as defined by FEMA PAPPG, from approved public areas
- Recording the date, GPS location, physical address, and time that the work was performed
- Measuring the eligible tree work in accordance with the County's contract
- Photo documenting the work performed to facilitate an audit ready paper trail for FEMA review

Debris Program Implementation | Deploy Debris Management Site Disposal Monitors

Thompson will work with the County and their contractor(s) to establish the appropriate number of debris management site (DMS) required and staff each site with trained DMS Disposal Monitors. Disposal Monitors are responsible for completing the load transactions and recording debris volumes for loads that have been transported to the DMS for processing and storage or final disposal. DMS monitors will remain in contact with Field Supervisors and report any issues at the DMS site immediately. Disposal Monitors are responsible for observing and recording the following information:

- Debris classification

- Debris load call/volume estimation
- Truck unloading time and date
- Spot check photographs of loads before and after unloading as a Quality Assurance measure for load call methodology and to ensure that trucks are completely unloaded at the DMS
- Identifying hand-loaded trucks and trailers to grade in accordance with low load compaction
- Use badge credentials to electronically sign each ticket
- Record load information from other agencies/entities that utilize County debris management sites
- Ensure white goods and freon containing appliances are sorted and ready for freon removal
- Document that white goods are cleaned and processed to remove putrescent debris inside and all oils, solvents, and refrigerants are removed
- Verify and document that DMS has ample space to process collected white goods
- Ensure hazardous and household hazardous wastes are segregated, handled, stored, and disposed in accordance with environmental laws and local, state, and federal regulations
- Document and immediately report any improper segregation of hazardous waste debris
- Observe site safety and security and report any concerns or issues

Debris Disposal Diversion: Thompson will work with the County and TCEQ to develop a recycling/debris diversion plan that minimizes the amount of potentially recyclable debris that is disposed of at landfills. White goods, e-waste, metals, vegetative and other types of debris may be processed and recycled. Thompson will ensure that salvage operations are documented separately in accordance with FEMA policy.

Debris Program Implementation | Damage Complaint Tracking

Mitigating Damages: Thompson will proactively work with debris removal contractor(s) to discuss operational conditions to mitigate damages. Collection and Disposal Monitors are trained to identify and notify the debris removal contractors of potential causes damages before they occur. Thompson can also appoint a Field Supervisor dedicated to receiving and documenting damages that occur and are reported from the Collection and Disposal Monitors.

Documenting Damages: Collection and Disposal Monitors and Field Supervisors will be trained on the process for reporting and documenting damages, in addition Thompson will also appoint a dedicated Field Supervisor to each work zone for receiving damage reports and documenting all required information to track the incident from occurrence through resolution, including photographs, descriptions, and GPS coordinates.

Tracking Damages: Thompson will assign a unique work order number to each damage complaint and will track the work order by the GPS coordinate of the complaint. A map will be maintained of all damage related work orders showing the status (identified, verified, and resolved) of each incident. Thompson will maintain the following information for each damage complaint work order and organize work orders by service area:

- Work order point of contact
- Responsible contractor/sub-contractor
- Description of actions by responsible party
- Photographs/other evidence of repair

- Photographs of damage
- Cost summary, if available

Debris Program Implementation | Special Debris Removal Programs

The damage caused by major debris events including hurricanes and flood events often create the need for special debris removal programs which include, but are not limited to:

- Private property debris removal (PPDR)
- Debris removal and restoration of waterways and canals
- Debris removal from parks and recreation trails
- Vehicle recovery and disposal
- Hazardous waste and contaminated debris management
- Debris removal from storm drains and catch basins

To the extent necessary, Thompson management staff will review existing maintenance records to establish the pre-disaster conditions and ensure compliance with FEMA policy and work with the County's contractors, TDEM, TCEQ, NRCS, USACE and other regulatory agencies to expeditiously remove storm generated debris from affected public facilities. Special debris program monitors will be responsible for:

- Demonstrating that the debris/sediment/vehicle presents a hazard or immediate threat to public health and safety
- Ensuring that only eligible debris is removed as defined by FEMA PAPPG from approved public areas
- Ensuring that contaminated debris/soil is handled, processed, and disposed in accordance with the type of contaminant
- Verifying that any contaminated disaster-related debris is addressed by the specialist from TCEQ and/or EPA and managed appropriately in the designated areas
- Recording the date, GPS location, physical address, and time that the work was performed
- Measure the eligible debris removal in accordance with the County's contract (e.g., linear foot)
- Ensuring vehicles are abandoned, i.e., the vehicle is not the owner's property and ownership is undetermined
- Verifying and documenting the chain of custody, transport and disposal of the vehicle
- Photo documenting the work performed to facilitate an audit ready paper trail for FEMA review

Private Property Debris Removal (PPDR) Monitoring: Thompson has extensive experience in developing and implementing private property debris removal (PPDR) programs, including the management of many of the largest multi-phase, multi-property demolition and housing initiatives in the United States over the past ten (10) years.

Thompson will review local ordinances and design a PPDR program that demonstrates and documents that local governments have the legal authority (and FEMA eligibility) to perform a variety of debris removal programs on private property. We have performed comprehensive PPDR ordinance feasibility reviews and PPDR program implementation in California, Puerto Rico, Texas, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, and Florida. To ensure that the PPDR program is successful, Thompson will have the following objectives during ordinance review:

- Identify an ordinance that clearly grants the County with the authority to enter private property to remove and dispose of debris, such as a nuisance abatement or public nuisance ordinance. This is critical to establish legal authority and FEMA eligibility.
- Establish a multi-step process ensuring all proper notifications are made to property owners.
- Develop a public outreach plan to ensure that residents in need can participate in the program.

Upon review and approval of a proposed PPDR program by the County, TDEM, and FEMA Thompson will implement and document the program to maximize available reimbursement. PPDR programs may include:

- Vegetative, construction and demolition (C&D), and mixed waste debris removal
- Residential and commercial structural demolitions
- Leaner, hanger, and stump removal

In managing, monitoring, and documenting PPDR programs, Thompson will develop a property identification number for each property. Each property will have a PPDR "packet" that documents the following information:

- Ordinance granting legal authority under which the private property debris removal work was performed
- Documentation of all actions taken to satisfy the requirements of the ordinance
- Notification to property owner
- Posting on property
- Executed Right-of Entry Agreement
- FEMA/TDEM Approval
- FEMA Historic Preservation review / approval
- FEMA Historic Preservation review / approval
- Documentation of asbestos abatement (if necessary)
- Documentation of utility disconnections (if necessary)
- Field documents and site schematic documenting eligible work performed
- Before/after photographs
- Property close-out documentation

All PPDR documentation is managed through multiple elements of TDMS, including organizing and storing program and property documentation, mapping, and property status and program statistics.

Figure C-6: TDMS*web* Management and Administration of PPDR Documents

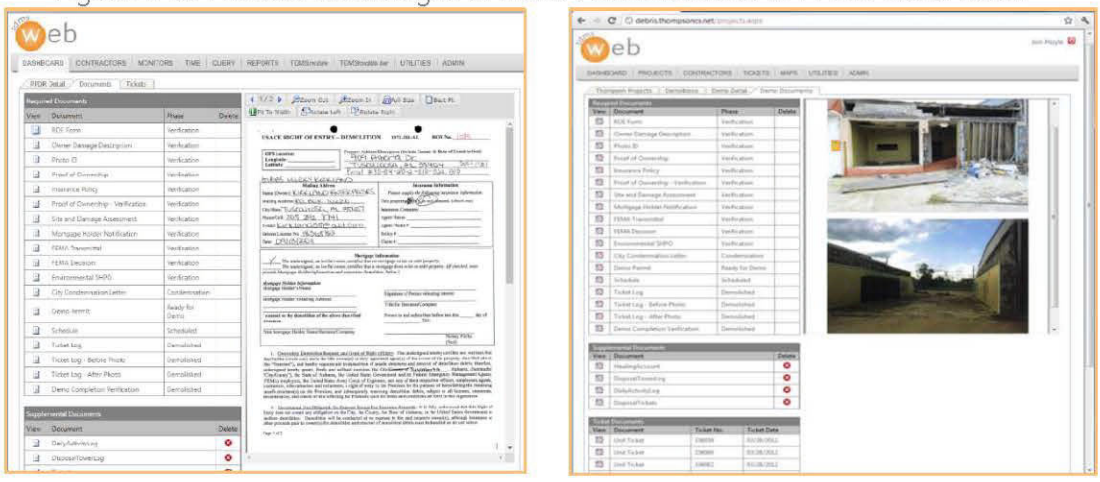
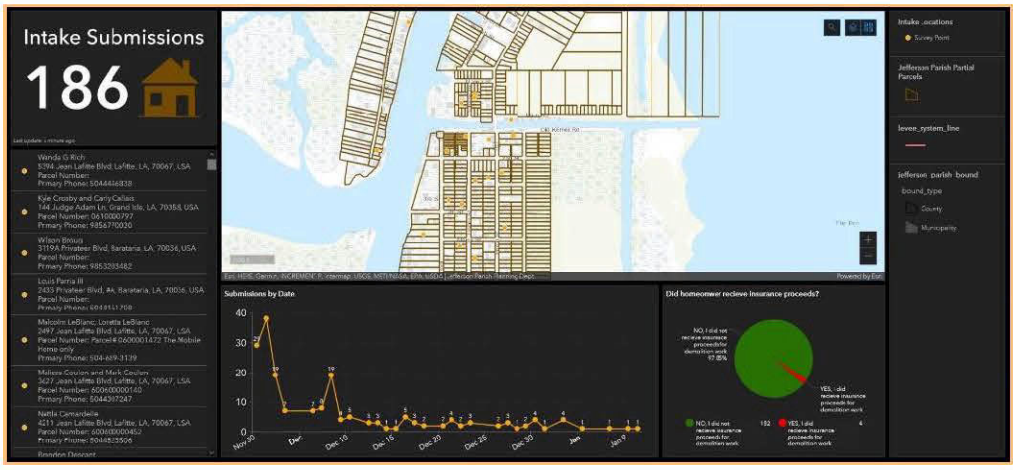


Figure C-7: PPDR Applicant Intake Dashboard



Data Management

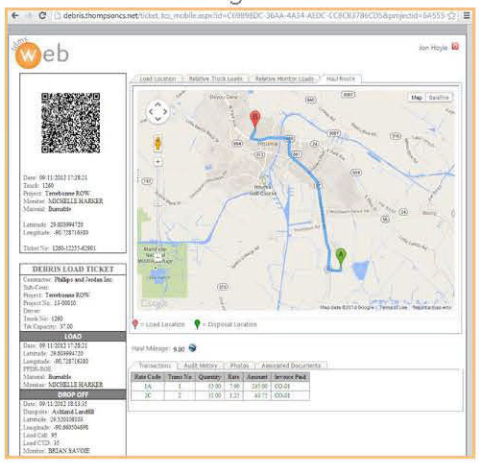
Thompson utilizes technology as integral part of our approach to providing debris removal monitoring services for purposes of quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC), reporting, and contractor invoice reconciliation.

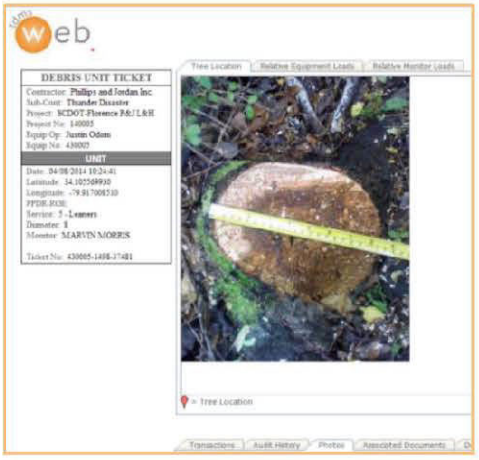
Data Management | Quality Control / Quality Assurance

Debris collection and disposal information generated from tickets created in the field utilizing TDMS*mobile* is uploaded into a secure electronic disaster debris data management system, TDMS*web*, that summarizes debris quantities to include collection and disposal information by date, debris type, collection zone, and collection and disposal location. This information is reviewed daily through Thompson's quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) quires and parameters which check of irregularities and outliers. Such queries and parameters include:

- Count of loads by collection truck
- Trip time per load
- Trip distance
- Average load call by truck
- Average load call by disposal monitor
- Count of loads by collection location

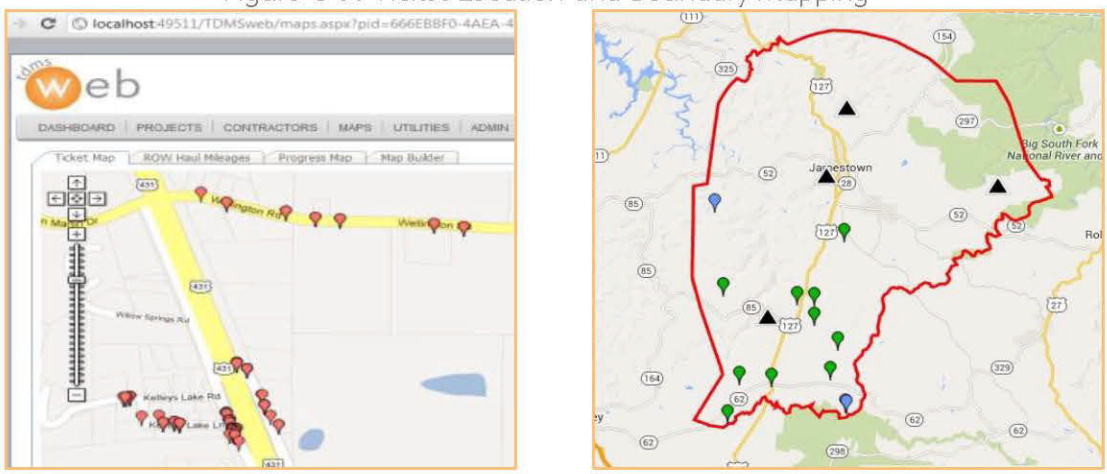
Figure C-8: Ticket Data Presented in TDMS*web*





Thompson will also plot daily collection activities using GIS software to review collection locations against eligible County boundaries to ensure collection is occurring in designated work zones.

Figure C-9: Ticket Location and Boundary Mapping



Data Management | Reporting

Thompson collects a large amount of information from field operations daily and can provide our clients a variety of reports, maps, and dashboards to summarize this information. We develop and manage all reports in-house and can customize each product based on the client's reporting needs and program configuration.

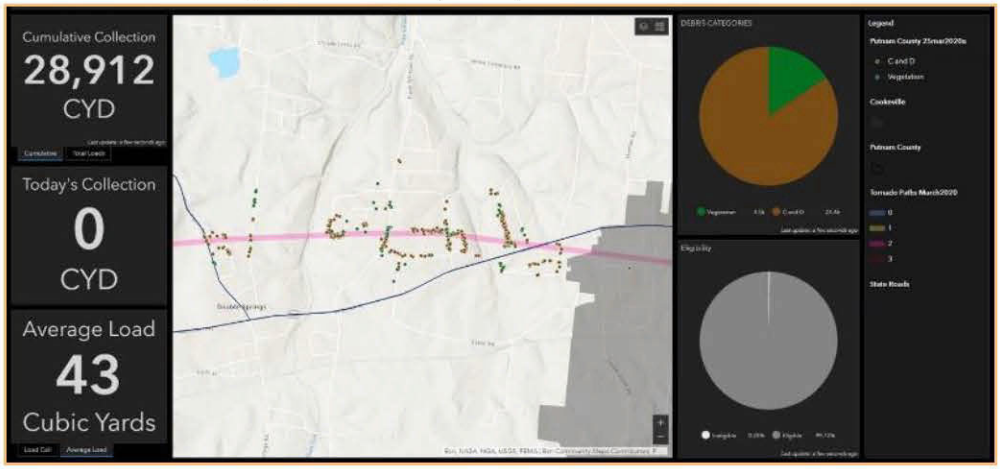
Daily Debris Collection Report: Thompson's Daily Debris Collection Report is produced each day and summarizes the previous day's field activities as well as providing project metrics and trend reporting. This can include, daily and cumulative haul totals or unit counts for each type of debris collected along with several other totals and statistics including but limited to:

- Date of reporting, client, disaster number, project, and contract number
- Summary of the previous day's activities
- Number of contractor certified equipment in field
- Total number of monitors in the field
- Minimum, maximum, and average load size
- Average load call percentage
- Days from debris removal start date
- Days from FEMA Disaster Incident start
- Disposal locations with debris totals

The main body of the report contains standard reporting metrics to meet the requirements of FEMA, however, Thompson can adjust the Daily Debris Collection Report to also meet the needs of any additional contractual (e.g., requirement of minimum contractor trucks in field within a certain hours/days timeframe) or local needs (e.g., collection or political zones or districts).

GIS Mapping and Dashboards: Thompson can also provide project data through GIS mapping and dashboards that also displays real time data including daily and cumulative collection totals, collection locations, eligible/ineligible ticket locations, collection debris type breakdowns, etc.

Figure C-10: Project Operations Dashboard



Our goal is to provide efficient and effective insight into the debris removal and recovery operation through a customized approach to avoid submitting an unnecessary or overwhelming amount of "off the shelf" reports.

Field Documentation: Thompson captures a variety of physical and digital field documentation through logs and our automated debris management system. Unique to Thompson, our process retains one physical copy of the electronic receipts created at the disposal site or in the field for unit rate work. These paper copies are housed with the other paper field logs throughout the life of the project as a backup for any technical issue that may arise in the field. Additional copies of the paper ticket are provided to the truck driver, scale house (if applicable) and the debris contractor representative.

TDMS*portal*: A main component of TDMS, the TDMS*portal*, serves as the client and contractor information center. The TDMS*portal* provides real-time access to project related documents and data, including but not limited to:

- Contract documents
- Environmental permits
- Truck Certifications
- Ticket and image details
- Daily Reports
- Maps (live, progress, pass, roadway)
- Contractor invoice packages
- Monitor invoice packages

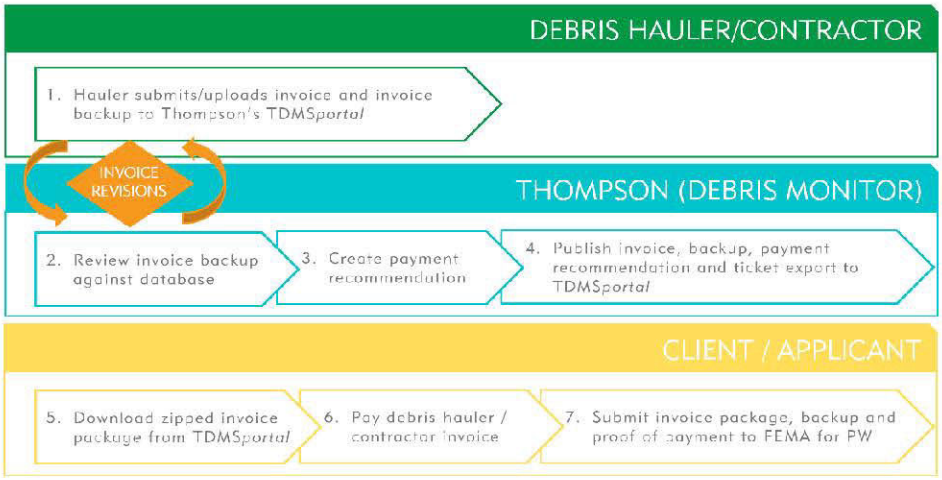
Data Management | Invoice Reconciliation

Thompson will perform a thorough review and reconciliation of contractor invoices submitted to the County. For contractor payments to be verified as accurate and correct, Thompson verifies truck certification, load transactions and unit rate transactions with its database. The reconciliation will include a review of the collection date, time, and location, as well as the debris volume, disposal time and location submitted by the Contractor against the data maintained by Thompson on behalf of the County. Upon completing the verification of each record being claimed for payment, Thompson will render a payment recommendation to the County. Thompson's payment recommendation will include the following:

- A copy of the contractor invoice
- Invoice back-up organized by program, date, service type, contract line item, and location
- A summary of discrepancies identified

- A payment recommendation report
- A cover letter summarizing the reconciliation findings and payment recommendation

Figure C-11: Invoice Process Summary



Closeout

Thompson's team of consultants, engineers, cost estimators and subject matter experts are disaster recovery and grant management practitioners and implementers that maintain an active knowledge of federal policy and industry leading expertise in navigating federal programs to maximize and retain federal funding for impacted communities.

FEMA PA Worksheet Development

Thompson will assist the County with developing Project Worksheets (PWs) and necessary documentation to substantiate cost claims to FEMA for the Public Assistance (PA) program. Thompson will deploy consultants to coordinate PA operations with TDEM officials and prepare small and large project PWs to capture eligible costs incurred by the County. Throughout the PA process, Thompson carefully tracks all associated labor and expenses in accordance with FEMA DAP 9525.9, outlining eligibility requirements for reimbursement of Direct Administrative Costs (DAC), allowing the County to be reimbursed for the majority of Thompson's PA Consulting costs. Though some costs may remain ineligible for reimbursement by declaration in federal guidelines (i.e., indirect costs for FEMA PA), Thompson's emphasis on efficient performance and accurate cost tracking will ensure the County receives maximum reimbursement for Thompson's services.

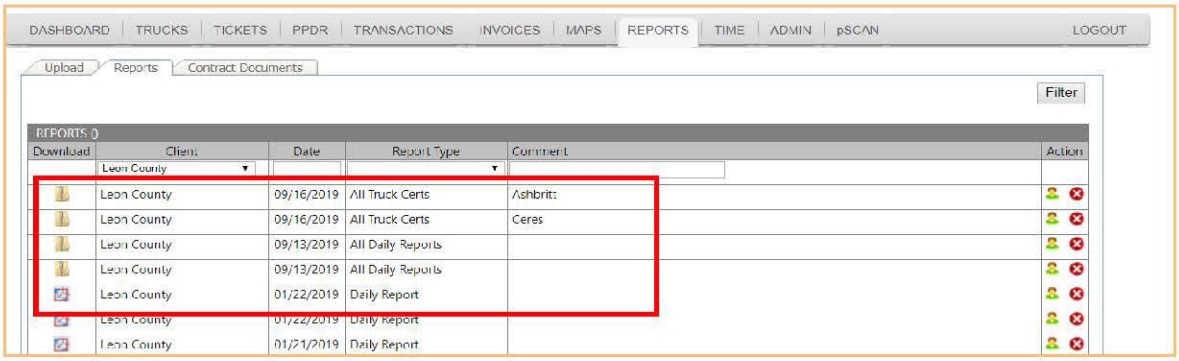
Thompson applies a forward-thinking, collaborative, and cost-effective approach to FEMA PA consulting. Our tried and tested consultants are knowledgeable of PA program policy, requirements, and best-practices and draw upon experience to make certain PWs are efficiently and properly prepared, and whenever possible, are audit-ready at the time of submission. Through encouraging transparency between the County, TDEM, and FEMA, Thompson will seek to expedite County's recovery process, maximize reimbursement, and limit the need for post-submittal administration including audit preparation and appeals support. Thompson consultants have experience preparing and administering PWs in all categories of work (A-G and Z).

Audit Ready Documentation

Throughout the duration of the project, the County will be provided access to the TDMS*portal*, which will include all project documentation and reports required by FEMA for review. Thompson's documentation process mirrors the FEMA GrantsPortal to expedite the submittal and review process.

For example, all reconciled invoices are delivered to the County for submission to FEMA as audit ready packages which include the contractor invoice, all supporting data in MS excel, Thompson's payment recommendation and an Adobe PDF of all associated load and unit tickets. Upon project completion, Thompson will provide the County with a final report that captures all reconciled cumulative project totals, with quantities broken out by debris type, DMS site, and final disposal location. A separate cost report, broken out by contract line item, will also be provided at project completion.

Figure C-12: TDMSportal Documentation Summary



Audit Support

To the extent necessary, Thompson will provide the County with first and second appeal support for unfunded or de-obligated disaster related projects or initiatives that the County and Thompson mutually agree may be determined eligible by FEMA based on a re-review of existing project documentation or other review of new information presented to substantiate the eligibility of the project.

SECTION D

Project Team Experience & Qualifications

Staff Overview

Thompson's staff of consultants is amongst the most educated, qualified, and dynamic in the industry. Our personnel are disaster recovery and response experts, business, and financial consultants; registered professional engineers, geologists, and surveyors; scientists; and technical professionals in the following disciplines: civil, structural, environmental, geotechnical, hydraulic, mechanical, and electrical engineering. Thompson has over **500** multi-disciplined personnel on staff with diverse qualifications that can be drawn upon to address any project needs. Thompson has provided the following list of personnel by discipline as evidence of our unique qualifications and credentials as well as our capacity to support projects of any size and scope.

Personnel by Discipline

Grant/Financial Consultants	10	Environmental Engineers	2
Debris Project Managers	30	Geologists	9
Debris Supervisors	50	Scientists/Environmental	6
On-call Debris Monitors	1000	Construction Inspectors	167
Construction Managers	7	Landscape Architect	2
Architects	6	Professional Land Surveyors	11
Civil Engineers	60	Sanitary Engineer	4
Cost Engineer / Estimator	2	Safety / Occupation Health Engineer	4
Structural Engineers	11	Scheduler	2
Geotechnical Engineers	11	Mechanical Engineer	1
Transportation Engineers	12	Hydraulic Engineer	3
GIS Specialist	6	Support Staff	100

Thompson provides the County with access to a unique combination of experience, services, resources, and personnel through our family of companies. With advanced degrees in business, economics, finance, engineering, computer science and other disciplines we provide a well-rounded perspective and approach to problem solving in the emergency management and disaster recovery industry.

Dedicated Project Team

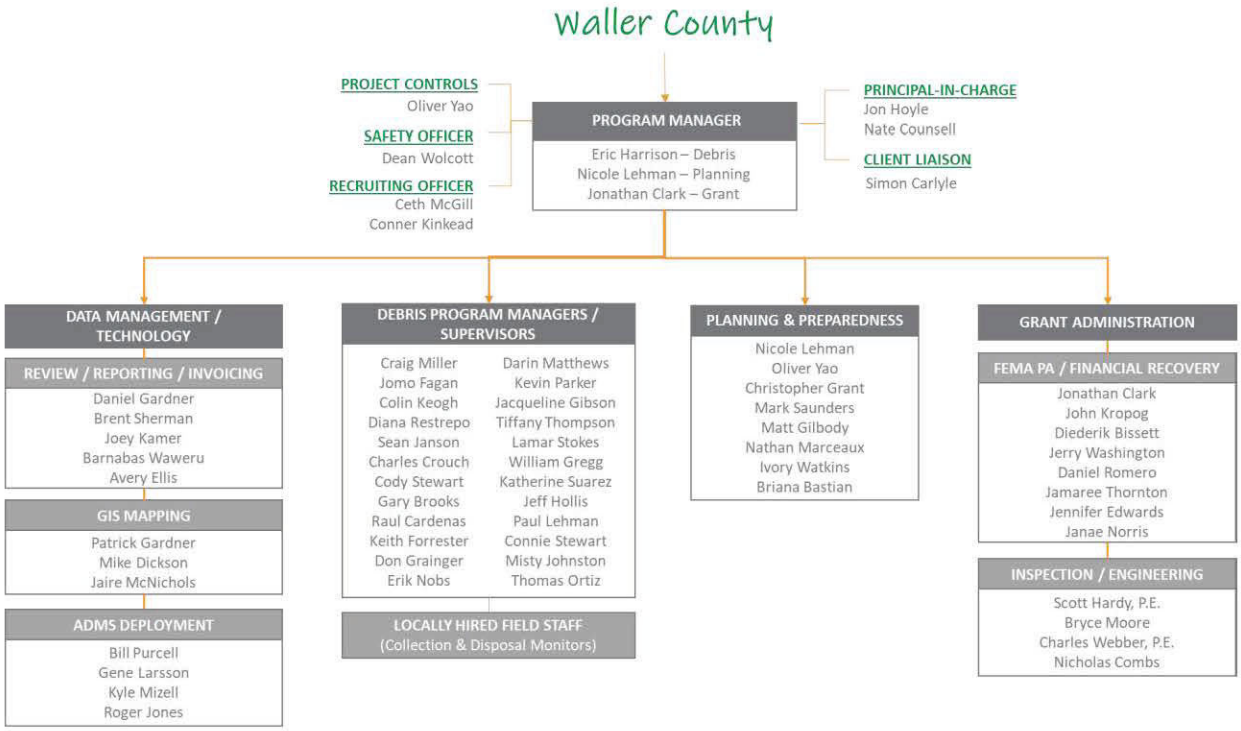
Thompson is committed to staffing the County's all hazards preparedness, planning, consulting and recovery services needs in accordance with the management staffing and key personnel proposed herein. For each technical area our approach is designed to be scalable in nature in order to effectively plan for and respond to both minor and catastrophic debris generating events as well as adjust to the changing needs of the County throughout the recovery process.

Thompson's proposed team has assisted some of the largest government agencies plan for disaster debris generating incidents, substantiate debris removal operations and recover and retain FEMA Public Assistance grant funding for debris removal, force account operations and complex infrastructure repair, replacement, and mitigation projects.

While many firms can offer experience and personnel in certain aspects of the County's needs, Thompson provides professional consultants and engineers to deliver expertise in a variety disaster programs and tasks.

The following organizational chart graphically presents Thompson's proposed project staffing and key personnel.

Figure D-1: Organizational Chart



Key Management Personnel Overview

JON HOYLE will serve as the Principal-in-Charge for the County and provide support as needed to ensure project operations are in accordance with the County's expectations. Mr. Hoyle has over nineteen years of experience providing management and oversight for disaster response and recovery efforts and grant writing administration / program management throughout the Nation. He has managed 75 projects under contracts that total over $2.5 billion in grant administration and recovery efforts that required the mobilization of over 5,000 field and professional personnel over the past 10 years. His programmatic experience includes FEMA-PA, FHWA-ER, NRCS-EWP, HUD-CDBG, FEMA-HMGP, and others.

ERIC HARRISON will serve as a Debris Operations Program Manager for the County and ensure project operations are implemented in accordance with the contract and task order(s) issued by the County. Mr. Harrison will also ensure project operations have the staff and resources necessary to remain on track, on schedule and on budget. Mr. Harrison has over seventeen years of experience providing debris monitoring program management oversight for disaster response and recovery efforts throughout the Nation. Mr. Harrison will work closely with Thompson's appointed debris project manager who will oversee day-to-day operations of the project and work closely with the County's debris hauler to coordinate crew requirements and scheduling.

NICOLE LEHMAN will serve as the Planning and Preparedness lead for the County. Ms. Lehman has fourteen years of disaster response and recovery experience. She is well versed in the programs, agencies, procedures, and regulations involved in successfully running disaster debris management operations. Recently Ms. Lehman served as a Project Manager for the Lee County, Florida, debris

mission following Hurricane Ian. In addition, Ms. Lehman provides annual training to many of our clients regarding debris removal monitoring operations and FEMA policy guidance.

JONATHAN CLARK will serve as the Grant Administration Program Manager and oversee the grant management team working directly with the County to manage the financial recovery of all eligible costs associated with FEMA PA and FHWA-ER activities, as well as other federal and state grant programs available to the County to include FEMA HMGP and HUD CDBG-DR. Mr. Clark began his career in disaster recovery as a FEMA employee in Louisiana following Hurricane Katrina. Since that time, Mr. Clark has served as a grant management consultant for both Grantees and Applicants/Sub-Grantees, giving him experience in all roles involved in the FEMA Public Assistance grant program. Having served clients at the local, state and federal level, Mr. Clark has managed the financial recovery of communities receiving more than $800 million in federal funding.

DANNY GARDNER will serve as the Data Manager for the County. Mr. Gardner has served as a data manager, program manager and grant management consultant for multiple federally funded grant programs on projects totaling approximately $2 billion. His extensive understanding of the eligibility requirements, federal regulations and policies across many federal grant programs allows clients to maximize disaster recovery and mitigation reimbursement.

OLIVER YAO will serve as the Project Controller for the County to oversee contractual requirements and budget expectations. He will also make certain project operations are implemented in accordance with the contract and task order(s) issued by the County. Mr. Yao has sixteen years of experience providing program management and oversight of disaster response and recovery projects throughout the Nation.

PATRICK GARDNER will provide GIS and mapping support to the County. Mr. Gardner has over nine years of experience and has supported recovery operations in this capacity for several large-scale, multi-state, regional, and municipal disaster incidents. He is well versed in ESRI ArcGIS applications and utilizing geospatial data to convey project operations and progress. Mr. Gardner is also a Federal Aviation Administration Certified Remote Pilot for Small Unmanned Aircraft.

SIMON CARLYLE will serve as the Client Liaison for the County and serve as a direct point of contact to address the County's needs throughout the term of the contract. Mr. Carlyle has over sixteen years of experience working with state and local governments providing disaster debris removal monitoring services. He has responded to over 30 disaster incidents and has extensive knowledge of federal, state, and local policies and reimbursement guidelines.

The following table further summarizes the background and experience of our key personnel and outlines our staff's extensive experience managing and monitoring projects of all size and scale, including many resulting in the documentation of over 1,000,000 cubic yards on behalf of local and state governments. ***Resumes for key personnel have been provided in Exhibit D-1.***

Table D-1: Summary of Project Team Experience

Name, Education, Background	Representative Experience	
Jon Hoyle | Principal-in-Charge		
MBA – Finance/Management 19 Years of experience	– Escambia County, FL – 3,700,000 CY – Puerto Rico DOT – 1,000,000 CY – Lee County, FL – 2,300,000 CY	– South Carolina DOT – 3,000,000 CY – Aiken County, SC – 1,500,000 CY – Harris County, TX – 2,500,000 CY
Eric Harrison | Debris Operations		
MS – Electronics Engineering 17 Years of experience	– Escambia County, FL – 3,700,000 CY – City-Parish E Baton Rouge – 2,000,000 CY	– Volusia County, FL – 850,000 CY – St. Augustine, FL – 83,000 CY

Name, Education, Background	Representative Experience	
	– South Carolina DOT –3,000,000 CY	– Terrebonne Parish, LA – 55,000 CY
Nicole Lehman | Planning and Preparedness		
BA – Psychology & Spanish 16 Years of experience	– Puerto Rico DOT – 400,000 CY – Fort Lauderdale, FL – 460,000 CY – St. Augustine, FL – 83,000 CY	– Chatham Co, GA – 1,400,000 CY – Daytona Beach, FL – 330,000 CY – Escambia County, FL – 3,700,000 CY
Jonathan Clark | Grant Management		
19 Years of experience MS – Management & Finance	– Hurricane Irma – $112,000,000 – Denham Springs, LA – $20,000,000 – SCDOT – $195,000,000	– State of New York – $200,000,000 – State of Louisiana – $150,000,000 – Escambia County, FL – $92,000,000
Danny Gardner | Data Manager		
MBA – Finance/Management 16 Years of experience	– SWA Palm Beach Co – 2,300,000 CY – Chatham Co, GA – 1,400,000 CY – Baton Rouge, LA – 1,800,000 CY	– Alabama DOT – 870,000 CY – South Carolina DOT – 3,000,000 CY – Escambia County, FL – 3,700,000 CY
Simon Carlyle | Client Liaison		
18 Years of experience	– Calcasieu Parish, LA – 6,700,000 CY – City of Lake Charles, LA – 3,400,000 CY – Baldwin Co, AL – 4,400,000 CY	– Pinellas Co, FL – 380,000 CY – Sarasota Co, FL – 288,000 CY – Beaufort Co, SC – 1,700,000 CY
Oliver Yao | Project Controls		
MS – Management & Finance 17 Years of experience	– Beaufort Co, SC – 1,700,000 CY – Baldwin Co, AL – 4,400,000 CY – Bay County, FL – 1,200,000 CY	– Hidalgo Co, TX – 187,000 CY – Hamilton Co, TN – 408,000 CY – Linn Co, IA – 1,100,000 CY
Patrick Gardner | GIS / Environmental		
MS – Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences BS – Marine Science 10 Years of experience	– Gadsden County, FL – 900,000 CY – SWA Palm Beach Co, FL – 3,200,000 CY – Fort Lauderdale, FL – 400,000 CY	– Chatham Co, GA – 1,400,000 CY – Baton Rouge, LA – 1,800,000 CY – South Carolina DOT – 3,000,000 CY
Gary Brooks | Debris Project Manager		
U.S. Marine Corps, Ret. 17 Years of experience	– Gadsden Co, FL – 1,800,000 CY – SWA Palm Beach Co., FL – 2,300,000 CY – South Carolina DOT – 3,000,000 CY	– Denham Springs, LA – 300,000 CY – Virginia DOT – 500,000 CY – Springfield, MO – 1,448,539 CY
Raul Cardenas | Debris Project Manager		
MA: Liberal Studies 17 Years of experience	– Aransas Co, TX – 2,000,000 CY – Chatham Co, GA – 1,400,000 CY – Baton Rouge, LA – 1,800,000 CY	– South Carolina DOT – 3,000,000 CY – Virginia DOT – 500,000 CY – Mobile, AL – 850,000 CY
Keith Forrester | Debris Project Manager		
BA – Marketing & Management 17 Years of experience	– Grant Parish, LA – 1,100,000 CY – Calhoun Co, AL – 58,000 CY – Volusia County, FL – 800,000 CY	– Virginia DOT – 500,000 CY – Alabama DCNR – 100,000 CY – Escambia County, FL – 7,681,500 CY
Jeff Hollis | Debris Project Manager		
17 Years of experience	– St. Augustine, FL – 83,000 CY – Baton Rouge, LA – 1,800,000 CY – South Carolina DOT – 1,200,000 CY	– Texas DOT – 1,000,000 CY – Harrison County, MS – 1,850,000 CY – Escambia County, FL – 7,681,500 CY
Paul Lehman | Debris Project Manager		
9 Years of experience	– Jefferson Davis Parish, LA – 215,000 CY – Puerto Rico DOT – 400,000 CY – Fort Lauderdale, FL – 460,000 CY	– City of DeLand, FL – 130,000 CY – Daytona Beach, FL – 330,000 CY – Georgetown County, SC – 100,000 CY
Don Grainger | Debris Project Manager		
7 Years of experience	– Beaufort Co, SC – 1,700,000 CY – Hamilton Co, TN – 408,000 CY – Baldwin Co, AL – 4,400,000 CY	– Miami Dade Co, FL – 3,500,000 CY – Harris Co, TX – 1,100,000 CY – Dorchester Co, SC – 32,000 CY
Erik Nobs | Debris Project Manager		
12 Years of experience	– New Mexico DOT – 200,000 Tons – Sanibel, FL – 2,500,000 CY – Gadsden Co, FL – 275,000 CY	– Pinellas Co, FL – 327,000 CY – Volusia Co, FL – 170,000 CY – Lee County, FL – 2,300,000 CY
Connie Stewart | Debris Project Manager		
17 Years of experience	– Alabama DOT – 2,400,000 CY – Lee County, FL – 2,300,000 CY	– Galveston County, TX- 1,700,000 CY – City of Galveston, TX- 1,700,000 CY

Name, Education, Background	Representative Experience	
	– South Carolina DOT- 1,200,000 CY	– Norman, OK- 750,000 CY
Diederick Bisset | Grant Management Specialist		
18 Years of experience BS – Structural Engineering	– Fort Lauderdale, FL – $100,000,000 – Brevard County, FL – $49,200,000 – San Juan, PR – $100,000,000	– Fort Myers, FL – $5,500,000 – US Virgin Islands – $337,000,000 – State of Florida – $70,000,000
John Kropog | Grant Management Specialist		
19 Years of experience	– SWA Palm Beach Co – $4,000,000 – South Carolina DOT – $37,000,000 – St. Petersburg, FL - $10,000,000	– Ormond Beach, FL – $14,800,000 – Baton Rouge, LA – $5,000,000 – State of New York – $200,000,000
Kenneth Duay | Grant Management Specialist/Cost Estimator		
26 Years of experience	– St. Croix, USVI – $20,000,000 – Baton Rouge, LA – $25,000,000 – State of New York – $100,000,000	– Brevard County, FL – $49,000,000 – Jefferson Parish SD, LA – $10,000,000 – Austin, TX – $1,000,000
Janae Norris | Closeout Specialist		
7 Years of experience	– Winn Parish, LA – $11,000,000 – Grant Parish, LA – $20,000,000 – Denham Springs, LA – $20,000,000	– Escambia County, FL – $92,000,000 – Lee County, FL – $14,000,000 – Orange Beach, AL – $1,000,000
Jerry Washington | Field Site Inspector		
30 Years of experience BS: Architecture	– Fort Lauderdale, FL – $100,000,000 – Fort Myers, FL – $5,500,000 – Upper Dublin, PA – $10,000,000	– Houston, TX – $55,000,000 – Tallahassee, FL – $28,000,000 – Townships, AL & MS – $5,000,000

Professional Licenses and Certifications / Training Courses

Thompson believes it is critical to educate our staff and provide them with the credentials that are recognized by the federal, state, and local emergency management community. Many of our staff members are credentialed with some combination of the certifications provided in the table below. Also, many of our project management consultants hold various Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) certifications for safety and other project related activities.

Table D-2: Staff Certifications & Training

Agency/Course	Certification Title
FEMA IS 1A	Emergency Program Manager, an Orientation to the Position
FEMA IS 30b	Mitigation eGrants System for the Subgrant Applicant
FEMA IS 31b	Mitigation eGrants System for the Grant Applicant
FEMA IS 100c	Introduction to the Incident Command System
FEMA IS 120c	An Introduction to Exercises
FEMA IS 200c	Basic Incident Command System for Initial Response
FEMA IS 230e	Fundamentals of Emergency Management
FEMA IS 241c	Decision Making and Problem Solving
FEMA IS 242c	Effective Communication
FEMA IS 253b	Overview of FEMA's Environmental and Historic Preservation Review
FEMA IS 393b	Introduction to Hazard Mitigation
FEMA IS 403	Introduction to Individual Assistance
FEMA IS 1300	Introduction to Continuity of Operations
FEMA IS 1000	Public Assistance Program and Eligibility
FEMA E376	Public Assistance Operations
FEMA IS 632a	Introduction to Debris Operations in FEMA's PA Program
FEMA IS 634	Introduction to FEMA's Public Assistance Program
FEMA IS 700b	National Incident Management System (NIMS) an Introduction

This coursework and continuing education allows our employees to remain current with ever-changing policy while earning certifications that will provide them with credibility within the federal, state and local emergency management community.

Key Personnel Qualifications

Debris Removal Programs

Thompson's proposed team of disaster response and recovery experts have responded to some of the most devastating natural disasters to impact the United States in the last decade. Each team member has served in a variety of recovery operations roles and has real-world experience managing and supporting special disaster recovery programs to include right-of-way (ROW), private property/right-of-entry (ROE) work, waterways clean-up and reimbursement, leaning tree and hanging limb removal, hazardous material removal, vessel and vehicle recovery, asbestos abatement, data management and hauler invoice reconciliation and contracting, and FEMA appeals assistance. Thompson's consultants have experience with all of the following disaster recovery programs.

Debris Removal Monitoring

- Debris hauling vehicle certification (volumetric)
- Right-of-Way debris collection
- Debris management site operations
- Leaning tree, hanging limb, and hazardous stump removal
- Parks debris removal
- Private property debris removal
- Right-of-Entry (ROE) administration
- Waterway debris removal monitoring
- Beach and shoreline restoration
- Data management
- Document management
- Progress reporting
- Contractor invoice reconciliation and payment recommendation
- Vessel and vehicle recovery
- Asbestos abatement
- Health and safety monitoring
- Multi-jurisdictional coordination/scheduling
- Damage claim resolution
- Disaster recovery monitoring with handheld devices
- Hazardous material removal
- GIS reporting
- Cost recovery/grant applications

Special Services Debris Removal Programs

Thompson's consultants consider special debris removal programs such as private property/right of entry work, waterways clean-up, demolition management, vessel, and vehicle recovery, etc. as service offerings that our clients expect following a disaster event. Thompson's consultants have extensive and unique experience with private property debris removal and demolition housing initiatives, including the management of many of the largest multi-phase, multi-property demolition and housing initiatives in the United States over the past ten years. In addition, Thompson has extensive waterway/coastal recovery experience, including waterway, wetland and beach sand removal and restoration monitoring. A sample of Thompson's extensive experience with special debris removal monitoring programs includes, but is not limited to:

- New Mexico Department of Transportation: Acequia Debris Removal Program
- Puerto Rico Infrastructure Financing Authority: Private Property Debris Removal and Demolition
- City-Parish of East Baton Rouge: C&D, HHW, E-Waste, White Goods
- SC Department of Transportation: Leaning Trees/Hazardous Limbs
- New York City: Abandoned Vehicle Recovery
- Hancock County: Animal Carcasses

- Sevier County: Private Property Debris Removal
- City of Tuscaloosa: Structural Demolitions
- City of Gulfport: Food Waste
- City of Fort Lauderdale: Beach Sand Removal and Restoration
- Alabama State Port Authority: Wetland Debris Removal
- Aiken County, South Carolina: Waterway Debris Removal

Thompson has extensive experience working closely with various federal, state and local agencies, including departments of transportation, environmental protection, FEMA, FHWA and the NRCS to monitor special debris removal programs.

Experience and Knowledge of Environmental Requirements

In addition to our disaster related debris removal monitoring and grant administration experience, Thompson stands fully equipped and prepared to assist the County as needed with services related to permitting, solid waste management, hazardous waste management, asbestos abatement, lead based paint testing and other environmental and engineering inspection requirements. Our Environmental Group was established in 1982 and is comprised of 30+ environmental engineers, water/wastewater engineers, geologists, biologists, NEPA specialists, GIS specialists, soils scientists, hazardous materials managers, asbestos and lead-based paint specialists, storm water and erosion control experts, safety professionals, inspectors, and technicians.

Disaster Cost Recovery and Reimbursement Processes

Thompson's consultants are well versed in federal program compliance regulations and policy for FEMA and other federal agencies. Our consultants thoroughly understand the programs, policies, and regulations related to disaster reimbursement and will use this knowledge to aid in the recovery and reimbursement of all eligible debris and other related project costs. Thompson's goal is to promote an effective recovery in the most efficient amount of time while focusing on the end product of reimbursement though compliance with all applicable federal, state and local regulations.

Public Assistance Program Consulting Services

- Preliminary damage assessment (PDA) data management tool development (categories A-G)
- Collection and compilation of PDAs
- Applicant kickoff meeting facilitation
- Debris staging site consultation (environmental, logistical, etc.)
- Project worksheet development
- Housing inventory damage assessment
- Direct administrative cost (DAC) support
- Damage site surveying (photography, GPS, condition reports, cost estimation, etc.)
- Small/large project formulation and scoping
- Alternate / improved projects
- Section 406 mitigation consultation
- Procurement assistance
- Expenditure review/approval and reconciliation
- EMMIE monitoring/support
- FEMA appeals assistance

Grant Application, Administration, and Management

Thompson's experience in supporting recovery efforts for local and state governments spans three decades and accounts for the administration of more than $4.5 billion in federal grant funding. Our consultants can draw upon their knowledge and experience in working with over eight different federal grant funding agencies and 15 grant programs, including the following:

- Federal Emergency Management Agency
  - Public Assistance (PA)
  - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP)
  - Pre-disaster Mitigation (PDM)
  - Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA)
- Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)
  - Emergency Relief (ER)
- Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
- Department of Housing & Urban Development
  - Community Development Block Grant
  - HOME Investment Partnership Program
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS)
  - Emergency Watershed Protection (EWP)
- Small Business Administration (SBA)
- Department of Agriculture (USDA)

Debris Management Planning

Thompson has leveraged the lessons that we have learned from managing previous disaster debris programs as well as our strong regulatory knowledge and capabilities to develop several comprehensive debris management plans (DMP). Thompson works closely with our clients throughout the DMP development process to make certain the resulting plan is both in accordance with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide and the Alternate Procedures Pilot Program for Debris Removal and contains the components critical to the success of a debris removal operation.

Though conceptually similar, Thompson understands that each DMP will vary to reflect the intricacies and needs of our clients. Our plan development process is scalable and flexible depending on the need for developing a new plan or updating an existing plan; or the need for selecting and validating potential debris management sites (DMS) or to have existing sites reviewed and permitted by specific state agencies. Typically, the geographic size, population characteristics, propensity for and type of disaster, and many other factors dictate the complexity of a DMP.

Debris Removal Monitor Labor Force Sourcing

Thompson's proposed staffing plan is designed to be flexible and scalable so that we can effectively and efficiently respond to the County's needs. We maintain a staff of full time and on-call disaster debris monitoring experts, consultants and supervisors that will be available to support the implementation and management of debris removal monitoring operations. In addition, Thompson maintains professional human resources and recruiting staff that have over 12 years of experience in disaster response and recovery services available to assist in identifying and placing personnel.

It is Thompson's intent to fill temporary debris monitoring positions with the County's qualified residents in need of work. Thompson will provide qualified residents with safety training and on the job training with experienced debris monitoring supervisors. Thompson is the only debris monitoring firm that performs motor vehicle operating record reviews and as-needed drug screenings for its temporary employees. This practice results in a team of monitors that is both safe and committed to quality. We will make sure that all local hires are properly trained prior to being deployed to monitor a debris removal crew. In addition, this effort will help residents participate in the County's recovery efforts with a meaningful impact and earn a competitive hourly wage.

In addition, Thompson maintains a network of more than 150 on-call debris removal monitoring managers and supervisors and more than 1,000 inspectors, Thompson has the personnel and experience to support the County's disaster recovery needs.

EXHIBIT D-1: KEY PERSONNEL RESUMES

thompson
CONSULTING SERVICES

Jon Hoyle
President

FIRM
Thompson Consulting Services
2601 Maitland Center Parkway
Maitland, Florida 32751

EDUCATION
BA: International Relations
MBA: Management and Finance

EXPERIENCE
19 years

PROGRAM EXPERIENCE

FEMA Public Assistance Emergency Work (Categories A-B) and Permanent Work (Categories C-G) | FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (404 and 406) | FHWA ER Program | CDBD Disaster Recovery | CDBG Housing

Mr. Hoyle has 19 years of experience providing management and oversight for disaster response and recovery efforts and grant writing administration / program management throughout the United States. He has managed 150 projects under contracts that total over $2.5 Billion in grant administration and recovery efforts that required the mobilization of over 10,000 field and professional personnel.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Hurricane Ida, Disaster Recovery Operations, State of Louisiana, 2021 – 2022 | Mr. Hoyle served as principal-in-charge during Thompson's state-wide mobilization in response to Hurricane Ida. Thompson conducted debris removal monitoring operations on behalf of 13 unique clients simultaneously. Mr. Hoyle ensured contract obligations were met and cost controls were closely monitored for all ongoing projects. Overall, Thompson monitored the removal of over 11.7M cubic yards of debris as of Hurricane Ida.

Escambia County, Florida, Hurricane Disaster Debris Removal Monitoring, 2020 – 2021 | Mr. Hoyle served as the principal-in-charge for Escambia County, Florida following Hurricane Sally. He was responsible for over-seeing cost controls for projects and maintaining contract obligations. Thompson provided FEMA reimbursement support as well as debris removal monitoring and substantiation for over 4M cubic yards of construction, demolition, and vegetative debris.

Puerto Rico Department of Transportation and Public Works (DTOP), Hurricane Maria, 2017 - 2018 | Hurricane Maria is regarded as the worst natural disaster on record to impact Puerto Rico. Following the devastating impacts of the storm Mr. Hoyle worked with DTOP to ensure proper procurement measures were in place to solicit and begin disaster debris removal and monitoring services. Ultimately, Thompson began performing debris monitoring services in three DTOP zones. Mr. Hoyle oversaw the establishment of project operations and is responsible for contract obligations and cost controls.

Hurricane Irma, Disaster Recovery Operations, State of Florida, 2017 - 2018 | Mr. Hoyle served as principal-in-charge during Thompson's state-wide mobilization in response to Hurricane Irma. Thompson conducted debris removal monitoring operations on behalf of 45 unique clients simultaneously. Mr. Hoyle was responsible for contract obligations and cost controls for all projects. Thompson provided debris monitoring and substantiation for more than 11.6M cubic yards of debris as a result of Hurricane Irma.

Hurricane Matthew, Disaster Recovery Operations, Multiple States, 2016 - 2017 | Mr. Hoyle served as principal-in-charge during Thompson's multi-state mobilization in response to Hurricane Matthew. Thompson conducted debris removal monitoring operations in five (5) states and 23 unique clients simultaneously. Mr. Hoyle was responsible for contract obligations, cost controls, and FEMA Category A&B reimbursement for all projects. Thompson provided debris monitoring and substantiation for more than 3.2M cubic yards of debris as a result of Hurricane Matthew.

South Carolina Department of Transportation, Severe Flooding, 2015 - 2016 | Mr. Hoyle again served on the Thompson management team during the SCDOT's response to statewide severe flooding. He was responsible for contract obligations, cost controls, and FEMA Category A&B reimbursement for all projects. Thompson provided debris

monitoring services on behalf of the SCDOT in 11 counties as well as FEAM PA services to identify and document damages to approximately 600 sites and prepared and submitted both large and small project worksheets totaling over $35,000,000 and including hazard mitigation measures.

Putnam, Fentress and Overton Counties, Tennessee, Sever Winter Storm, 2015 | Mr. Hoyle served as the Principal-in-Charge during for all projects following a regional ice storm that impacted Tennessee. He managed and ensured all contracts and task orders were processed and implemented.

South Carolina, Winter Storm Pax Regional Response and Disaster Recovery, 2014 | Winter Storm Pax impacted the State of South Carolina generating widespread vegetative disaster debris. Thompson was activated by the South Carolina Department of Transpiration (SCDOT), Georgetown, Marion, Williamsburg, Aiken and Allendale Counties to provide debris removal monitoring services. Mr. Hoyle served on the Thompson management team responsible for contract obligations, cost controls, and FEMA Category A&B reimbursement for all projects. Thompson monitored, documented, and substantiated reimbursement for the removal of over 2,900,000 cubic yards of debris and the removal of 400,000 hazardous limbs and trees.

Louisiana and Mississippi, Hurricane Isaac Regional Response and Disaster Recovery, 2012 | In August 2012, Hurricane Isaac struck the Louisiana and Mississippi gulf coast with Category 1 strength winds and 24 hours of sustained rainfall. Mr. Hoyle served on the Thompson debris program team responsible for mobilizing and deploying project staff and resources to multiple jurisdictions along coastal Mississippi and Louisiana, including Jackson and Hancock County, MS, and Terrebonne Parish and Denham Springs, LA. In all, Thompson's field monitoring efforts documented and substantiated reimbursement for the removal of nearly 100,000 cubic yards of debris from roadways, canals, and beaches.

Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT), Multiple Locations, Hurricane Recovery Debris Monitoring, 2011 | In the wake of Hurricane Irene the VDOT called upon their pre-position contractors to assist it with collecting and disposing of debris strewn about its rights-of-way in the Central and Eastern regions of the State. Thompson was tasked with providing debris removal monitoring services in the Ashland, Chesterfield, Petersburg, South Hill, and Saluda Residencies, which included a territory of 23 Counties. Mr. Hoyle served as the Principal-In-Charge acting as the liaison officer between the VDOT's pre-positioned contractors and the field management team.

Alabama Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (ADCNR), Disaster Management and Debris Monitoring, Alabama, 2011 | Mr. Hoyle served as the Project Manager for the disaster management and debris monitoring at Guntersville, Buck's Pocket, and Morgan's Cove State Parks following the crippling tornados of April 2011. The campgrounds were totally destroyed and massive amounts of debris were scattered in the roadways, trail systems, and fire lines. At peak, 90 crews were mobilized, managed, and monitored. Contract value totals $1.5-million.

Calhoun County, Alabama, Tornado Recovery Operations, 2011 | During April of 2011, north/central Alabama, eastern Mississippi, northwest Georgia, and southeast Tennessee, were struck with a record-breaking number of crippling, deadly tornados. Thompson was selected by Calhoun County to provide disaster response and recovery consulting services including grant administration and debris removal monitoring. Mr. Hoyle served as the Principal-In-Charge while supporting the field management team's efforts to aid the County in a swift recovery.

Texas and Louisiana, Hurricane Ike Long Term Recovery, Infrastructure Repair and Grant Management Administration, 2008-2011 | Following the devastating impact that Hurricanes Ike made on the Texas and Louisiana coast, Mr. Hoyle implemented and managed over 15 large long term recovery, infrastructure repair, and grant administration programs in Texas and Louisiana and helping obtain over $250 million FEMA PA, FHWA ER, and CDBG DR funds on behalf of local governments and agencies such as the Port of Galveston, City of Galveston, and Texas Department of Transportation.

Norman, Oklahoma, Ice Storm Deployment, 2008 | Following a crippling ice storm in Norman, Oklahoma in 2008, Mr. Hoyle served as the Principal in Charge for a program to document and account for contracted response, recovery, and debris removal operations initiated by the City. The effort documented and substantiated over $3 million worth of eligible FEMA and FHWA funding.

Florida and Mississippi, Hurricane Deployment, Hurricane Katrina, 2005-2007 | Mr. Hoyle deployed teams to simultaneously respond to multiple local governments in Florida and Mississippi to provide debris monitoring and grant administration assistance. The effort documented and substantiated the removal of over 5,000,000 cubic yards of debris, representing $175 million of FEMA and FHWA reimbursement to local governments.

thompson
CONSULTING SERVICES

Nathaniel Counsell

Executive Vice President

FIRM

Thompson Consulting Services
2601 Maitland Center Parkway
Maitland, Florida 32751

EDUCATION

BA: Economics
MBA: International Business

EXPERIENCE

19 years

PROGRAM EXPERIENCE

FEMA Public Assistance Emergency Work (Categories A-B) and Permanent Work (Categories C-G) | FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (404 and 406) | FEMA Severe Repetitive Loss Program | FHWA ER Program | CDBD Disaster Recovery | CDBG Housing

Mr. Counsell has 19 years of experience providing management and oversight for disaster response and recovery efforts throughout the United States. He has managed 80 projects under contracts that total over $1.5 Billion in recovery efforts that required the mobilization of over 5,000 field and professional personnel.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Lee County, Florida, Hurricane Ian Disaster Recovery Operations, 2022 – 2023 | Mr. Counsell served as the principal-in-charge / corporate resource officer for Lee County, Florida following the large-scale impacts of Hurricane Ian in 2022, one of the deadliest hurricanes to impact the State of Florida. Mr. Counsell worked closely with the County and the County's debris removal contactor ensuring all projects had the resources necessary to implement monitoring operations. Thompson substantiated the removal of over 5.7 million cubic yards of debris from the County. Additionally, Thompson has monitored the removal of over 43,450 hazardous limbs and trees throughout the County.

City of Mobile, Alabama, Hurricane Disaster Debris Removal Monitoring, 2020 - 2021 | Mr. Counsell served as the principal-in-charge / corporate resource officer for the City of Mobile following the effects of Hurricane Sally. Severe flooding produced large amounts of construction, demolition, and vegetative debris, and Thompson monitored the removal of over 660,000 CY of debris from the City. Mr. Counsell ensured all projects had the resources necessary to implement monitoring operations including special debris removal programs involving City parks and the environmental preservation of historical flora.

Solid Waste Authority of Palm Beach County (SWA), Hurricane Irma, 2017 - 2018 | Mr. Counsell served as the principal-in-charge / program manager to coordinate debris monitoring and disposal operations throughout the county, this included performing monitoring services for 18 communities within the County and documenting all disposal loads brought to the SWA's landfills. Overall Thompson provided the substantiation for more than 3M cubic yards of debris as a result of Hurricane Irma.

Hurricane Irma, Disaster Recovery Operations, State of Florida, 2017 - 2018 | Mr. Counsell served as the principal-in-charge / corporate resource officer during Thompson's state-wide mobilization in response to Hurricane Irma. Thompson conducted debris removal monitoring operations on behalf of 45 unique clients simultaneously. Mr. Counsell ensured all projects had the resources necessary to implement monitoring operations for all projects and programs. Thompson provided debris monitoring and substantiation for more than 11.6M cubic yards of debris as a result of Hurricane Irma.

Louisiana Severe Flooding, City of Baton Rouge, Parish of East Baton Rouge and Denham Springs, LA, 2016 - 2017 | Mr. Counsell served as the principal-in-charge / corporate resource officer for the City of Baton Rouge, Parish of East Baton Rouge and Denham Springs disaster recovery operations conducted by Thompson. Each of these communities were severely impacted by massive flooding and required specialized debris removal programs. Recovery operations in the City / Parish of East Baton Rouge resulted in the collection of over 1.9M cubic yards of construction and demolition debris, the largest C&D removal program since Hurricane Katrina. Over 90% of the City of Denham Springs was impacted by flooding resulting in 250,000 CY of debris collected. Both projects also required extended ROW debris removal and Thompson worked with

each community to implement a private property debris removal (PPDR) program. Mr. Counsell ensured all projects had the resources necessary to implement monitoring operations for all programs. He also worked closely with the leadership of each community to address public information concerns and worked closely with the debris removal contractors to assist in organized debris removal operations.

South Carolina Department of Transportation, Severe Flooding, 2015 | Mr. Counsell served as the corporate resource officer during the SCDOT's response to statewide severe flooding. Mr. Counsell ensured all projects had the resources necessary to implement debris removal monitoring in 11 counties throughout the State.

South Carolina, Winter Storm Pax Regional Response and Disaster Recovery, 2014 | Winter Storm Pax impacted the State of South Carolina covering various regions of the State in up to 1.5" of ice which generated widespread vegetative disaster debris. Thompson was activated by the South Carolina Department of Transpiration (SCDOT), Georgetown, Marion, Williamsburg, Aiken and Allendale Counties to provide debris removal monitoring services. Mr. Counsell served on the Thompson management team responsible for contract obligations, cost controls, and FEMA Category A&B reimbursement for all projects. Thompson monitored, documented, and substantiated reimbursement for the removal of over 2,900,000 cubic yards of debris and the removal of 400,000 hazardous limbs and trees.

Louisiana and Mississippi, Hurricane Isaac Regional Response and Disaster Recovery, 2012 | In August 2012, Hurricane Isaac struck the Louisiana and Mississippi gulf coast with Category 1 strength winds and 24 hours of sustained rainfall. Mr. Counsell served on the Thompson financial team responsible for contract cost controls and FEMA Category A&B reimbursement for multiple jurisdictions along coastal Mississippi and Louisiana, including Jackson and Hancock County, MS, and Terrebonne Parish and Denham Springs, LA. In all, Thompson's data and financial management efforts authorized nearly a $1,000,000 of eligible contractor payments and substantiated reimbursement for the removal of nearly 100,000 cubic yards of debris from roadways, canals, and beaches.

Virginia Department of Transportation (Multiple Locations), Hurricane Recovery and Debris Removal, 2011 | In the wake of Irene, the Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT) called upon their pre-position contractors to assist it with collecting and disposing of debris strewn about its rights-of-way in the Central and Eastern regions of the State. Thompson was tasked with providing debris removal monitoring services in the Ashland, Chesterfield, Petersburg, South Hill, and Saluda Residencies, which included a territory of 23 Counties. Mr. Counsell served as Project Manager for this engagement and oversaw all debris monitoring operations.

Calhoun County, Alabama, Tornado Disaster Debris Monitoring, 2011 | Mr. Counsell served as the Project Manager for disaster debris removal monitoring following the crippling tornados of April 2011. The project involved monitoring right-of-way collection of vegetative and construction and demolition (C&D) debris throughout the County and administering and monitoring contracted debris removal from private property through a right-of-entry (ROE) program as part of Operation Clean Sweep administered by FEMA and AEMA. Contract value totals $3-million.

New Orleans, Louisiana, FEMA Funded Commercial and Residential Demolition Program, 2007-2009 | Between 2007 and 2009, Mr. Counsell served as the Program Manager of the City of New Orleans residential and commercial demolition program, helping the City design and implement a multi-phase process for the identification, historical review, decommissioning, demolition, and disposal of over 1,500 residential and commercial structures located throughout the City. The program required coordinated cost tacking to 5 large Project Worksheets totaling over $50 million in FEMA Public Assistance Funding.

Louisiana and Texas, Hurricane Deployment, Hurricanes Dolly, Gustav, and Ike, 2008-2010 | Following the devastating impact that Hurricanes Dolly, Gustav, and Ike made on the Texas and Louisiana coast, Mr. Counsell deployed, implemented, and executed 10 large scale debris monitoring and grant administration programs in Texas and Louisiana and helped obtain $250 million FEMA PA, FHWA ER, and CDBG DR funds on behalf of local governments and agencies such as Terrebonne Parish, City of New Orleans, and City of Houston.

South Florida, Hurricane Deployment, Hurricane Wilma, 2005-2006 | Mr. Counsell deployed teams to simultaneously respond to 17 local governments in Broward, Miami-Dade, and Monroe County, FL to provide debris monitoring and grant administration assistance. The effort documented and substantiated the removal of over 5,000,000 cubic yards of debris, representing $175 million of FEMA and FHWA reimbursement to local governments.

Simon Carlyle

Vice President

FIRM

Thompson Consulting Services
2601 Maitland Center Parkway
Maitland, Florida 32751

EXPERIENCE

18 years

PROGRAM EXPERIENCE

FEMA Public Assistance Emergency Work (Categories A-B) and Permanent Work (Categories C-G) | FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (404 and 406) | FHWA ER Program | HUD CDBD Disaster Recovery | HUD CDBG Housing

Mr. Carlyle has 18 years of experience providing management and oversight for disaster response and recovery efforts throughout the United States. He has managed over 30 of the most devastating disaster events in Florida, Texas, Alabama, Virginia, Louisiana, South Carolina, Georgia, and Mississippi. Mr. Carlyle has extensive experience in all stages of disaster recovery and has a thorough knowledge of federal, state, and local policies.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

New Mexico Department of Transportation, Wildfire and Mudflows 2022-2023 | Mora and San Miguel County, New Mexico were severely impacted by wildfire and mudflows in 2022. Following the completion of a United States Army Corps of Engineers debris removal program, the New Mexico Department of Transportation (NMDOT) was tasked with completing remaining Private Property Debris Removal (PPDR) and demolition activities. Mr. Carlyle served as client liaison acting as the direct point of contact to address the NMDOT's needs during project operations.

State of Florida – Multiple Communities, Hurricane Ian, 2022 – 2023 | Mr. Carlyle served as the client liaison during mobilization efforts in response to the devastating impacts of Hurricane Ian. Mr. Carlyle managed multiple projects communicating with clients directly to address schedules and unique project goals/expectations. Thompson assisted 27 clients simultaneously the state and documented the removal of over 11.5M cubic yards of demolition and vegetative debris.

Virginia Department of Transportation, Severe Winter Storm Debris Removal Monitoring, 2021 | Mr. Carlyle served as client liaison for the Virginia Department of Transportation where he provided senior management oversight, coordinated staffing and logistics support, ensured unique health and safety plan was executed and oversaw and audited daily reporting.

State of Louisiana – Multiple Communities, Hurricane Laura, 2020 - 2022 | Mr. Carlyle served as the regional manager to multiple cities and parishes following the devastating effects of Hurricane Laura. He coordinated and provided support during debris monitoring and disposal operations throughout the state.

State of South Carolina – Multiple Communities, Tornado Recovery Operations, 2020 | Mr. Carlyle served as the regional manager during mobilization in response to an unprecedented number of tornados affecting the state. Following the tornado outbreak, Mr. Carlyle managed multiple projects overseeing debris removal operations and debris site quality control.

State of South Carolina – Multiple Communities, Hurricane Dorian Recovery operations, 2019 | Following the effects of Hurricane Dorian, an extremely powerful Category 5 hurricane, Mr. Carlyle served as the regional manager for multiple clients across the state. Mr. Carlyle provided program oversight, order preparation and quality assurance measures.

Jefferson County & Orange County, Texas, Tropical Storm Imelda Disaster Recovery Operations, 2019 | Mr. Carlyle served as regional manager on behalf of Jefferson County and Orange County, Texas following the devastating effects of Tropical Storm Imelda. The storm caused wide-spread flooding and produced large quantities of debris throughout the state. Mr. Carlyle assisted the counties in the removal and substantiation of over 100,000 cubic yards of debris.

Lee County, Alabama, Tornado Disaster Recovery Operations, 2019 | Mr. Carlyle served as the project manager for Lee County after it was impacted by one of the most fatal and highly destructive tornadoes in recent history. Mr. Carlyle was able to mobilize to the County within hours of a notice-to-proceed and began immediate coordination with local, state and federal officials. Mr. Carlyle worked closely with the County and the County's debris hauler to develop a debris removal strategy and schedule.

Southwest Georgia – Multiple Communities, Hurricane Michael Response and Disaster Recovery, 2018 – 2019 | Hurricane Michael was an extremely destructive Category 5 storm that impacted multiple states across the panhandle including Georgia. Mr. Carlyle served as a regional manager under a team providing debris monitoring and documentation under the United States Army Corps of Engineers. Mr. Carlyle oversaw field operations and served in a client liaison role.

State of Florida – Multiple Communities, Hurricane Irma Recovery and Debris Removal Monitoring, 2017 – 2018 | Mr. Carlyle served as regional manager on behalf of nearly 20 cities and counties in the state of Florida following the impacts of Hurricane Irma. As regional manager, Mr. Carlyle was responsible for communicating with various city and county administrators, scheduling debris removal operations, overseeing training, project staffing and data management, ensuring that debris and documentation remains accurate, representing clients in meetings with State and Federal officials, and coordinating government agency meetings.

State of Texas – Multiple Communities, Hurricane Harvey Disaster Debris Monitoring & Recovery Services, 2017 – 2018 | Mr. Carlyle served as the regional manager for disaster debris removal monitoring in multiple cities and counties following Hurricane Harvey. Mr. Carlyle worked directly with impacted cities, counties, and respective communities, scheduling debris removal operations and task orders, and communicating all project matters related to the counties, cities, and towns to city and county staff.

Beaufort County, South Carolina, Hurricane Matthew Recovery Operations & DDMP Development, 2016 – 2017 | Mr. Carlyle has worked closely with the County to provide support during annual trainings and assisted in the development of the County's Disaster Debris Management Plan (DDMP). Following Hurricane Matthew in 2016, Mr. Carlyle served as the project manager on behalf of the county and oversaw debris removal operations including the removal of over 1.7M cubic yards of debris and the removal of over 62,000 Hazardous hanging limbs and leaning trees. In addition, he successfully oversaw a waterway debris and vessel removal program.

State of South Carolina – Multiple Communities, Winter Storm Pax Disaster Recovery, 2014 | In February of 2014 Severe Winter Storm Pax impacted the State of South Carolina covering various regions of the State in up to 1.5" of ice which generated widespread vegetative disaster debris. Mr. Carlyle worked with multiple county and local governments to establish debris removal and incident response plans in order to begin responding to residential and community needs. Mr. Carlyle created debris removal and monitoring programs with communities that had no preposition contract or plans in place.

City of Sioux Falls, South Dakota, Severe Winter Storm Recovery Operations, 2013 | The City was severely impacted by a severe winter storm that caused damage and hazardous debris. Mr. Carlyle served as the project manager overseeing the deployment and activation of staffing and equipment resources. Mr. Carlyle also assisted the City in utilizing unique mapping parameters and reporting protocols. Nearly 30,000 hazardous hanging limbs were removed from the City.

Bastrop County, Texas, Wildfire Recovery Services, 2011 – 2012 | Mr. Carlyle served as the project manager following devastating wildfires that impacted the County. Mr. Carlyle led a team of experts who expedited project worksheets, maintained FEMA compliant documentation and initiated a private property debris removal program.

City of Waveland, Mississippi, Hurricane Katrina Disaster Recovery & Private Property Debris Removal, 2006 | The City was severely impacted by Hurricane Katrina and suffered widespread damage. Mr. Carlyle served as the project manager on behalf of the City and oversaw right-of-way debris removal operations, the removal of hazardous leaning and hanging limbs and trees, City parks debris removal operations, and private property debris removal projects.

TRAINING & CERTIFICATIONS

- IS-100: Introduction to ICS
- IS-120: Introduction to Exercises
- IS-00556: Damage Assessment for Public Works
- IS-00559: Local Damage Assessment
- IS-00634: Introduction to FEMA's PA Program
- IS-700: Introduction to NIMS
- Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation Program (HSEEP) Certified

thompson
CONSULTING SERVICES

Oliver Yao

Vice President

FIRM

Thompson Consulting Services
2601 Maitland Center Parkway
Maitland, Florida 32751

EDUCATION

BA: Economics
MBA: Management and Finance

EXPERIENCE

17 years

PROGRAM EXPERIENCE

FEMA Public Assistance Emergency Work (Categories A-B) and Permanent Work (Categories C-G)

Mr. Yao has 17 years of experience providing program management and oversight of disaster response and recovery projects throughout the United States. His experience spans recovery efforts following hurricanes, tornadoes, ice storms, wildfires, and other debris generating incidents. Mr. Yao is a subject matter expert in FEMA Public Assistance criteria and documentation standards and has overseen the data management and documentation of over 116 million cubic yards of debris over the course of his career.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

New Mexico Department of Transportation, Wildfire and Mudflows 2022-2023 | Mora and San Miguel County, New Mexico were severely impacted by wildfire and mudflows in 2022. Following the completion of a United States Army Corps of Engineers debris removal program, the New Mexico Department of Transportation (NMDOT) was tasked with completing remaining Private Property Debris Removal (PPDR) and demolition activities. Mr. Yao serves as a subject matter expert supporting NMDOT with PPDR and demolition program management and monitoring services.

Livingston Parish, Louisiana, Hurricane Ida Recovery, 2022 | In addition to generating disaster debris along the Parish right-of-way and public property, Hurricane Ida also severely impacted Parish waterways. The Parish was successful in submitting waterways for approval under the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Emergency Watershed Protection program. Mr. Yao servers as a senior manager supporting the documentation and management of the NRCS waterways debris removal program.

Terrebonne Parish, Louisiana, Hurricane Ida Recovery, 2022-2023 | As part of recovery efforts following Hurricane Ida, the Parish initiated and private property debris removal and demolition program. Mr. Yao serves as a senior manager supporting the Thompson field manager in the oversight and quality assurance of PPDR and demolition program documentation and program

CalRecycle, California, Wildfire Recovery, 2021 | Mr. Yao served as a senior manager and supported project controls for the 2021 Wildfire structural debris and hazard tree assessment and removal program. The program consisted of two divisions, the North Division which included the counties of Lassen, Plumas, Siskiyou, Tehama, and Trinity; and the Central Division which included the counties of Alpine, El Dorado, Placer, Nevada, and Lake. Mr. Yao supported project setup including workplans, staffing, and data documentation and reporting.

State of Louisiana, Hurricane Ida Program Management, 2021 | Mr. Yao provided senior management oversight and project controls for 11 projects within the State of Louisiana including St. John the Baptist, St. James, Iberville, and St. Helena Parishes. Mr. Yao's senior oversight included over 4.7 million cubic yards and over 82,000 hazardous trees from the 11 combined projects.

State of Louisiana, Hurricanes Delta and Zeta Program Management, 2020 | Hurricanes Delta and Zeta were two late season hurricanes that impacted Louisiana. Mr. Yao provided senior management oversight and project controls for six projects including Acadia and St. Martin Parish. The response and recovery operations for Hurricanes Delta and Zeta were completed on average within 30 days and totaled 167,000 CY of debris and 3,800 hazardous trees.

Baldwin County, Alabama, Hurricane Sally Program Management, 2020 | Hurricane Sally impacted the State of Alabama as a strong Category 2 hurricane and caused

extensive damages to Baldwin County. Mr. Yao served as part of the senior management team and supported project setup, documentation, staffing, reporting, and project controls. The project resulted over 4.4 million cubic yard of debris and over 46,000 hazardous trees and stumps. Mr. Yao also supported the County in responding to FEMA requests for information and supporting documentation.

State of Louisiana, Hurricane Laura Program Management, 2020 | Hurricane Laura impacted the State of Louisiana as a destructive category 4 hurricane. Mr. Yao served as senior leadership and oversaw project setup, documentation, staffing, and project controls for 15 clients in Louisiana. Work included the City of Lake Charles, Calcasieu Parish, the City of Sulphur, Allen Parish, Vermillion Parish, and the City of Alexandria to name a few. Mr. Yao's senior oversight included over 15.3 million cubic yards and over 130,000 hazardous trees from the 15 combined projects. Mr. Yao also supported the two Private Property Debris Removal programs for Calcasieu Parish and the Town of Vinton.

CalRecycle, California, Camp Fire, 2019 | The Camp Fire Incident destroyed over 13,000 structures. Mr. Yao served as a senior manager supporting project setup, staffing, data management, financial accounting, and project controls. This program resulted in the documentation of over 3.6 million tons of structural debris.

State of Florida, Hurricane Michael Program Management, 2018 | Hurricane Michael impacted the Florida panhandle region as a Category 5 hurricane. Mr. Yao provided management and data oversight for 11 projects in Florida including Bay County, Franklin County, Wakulla County and the cities of Lynn Haven, Springfield, and Callaway. Mr. Yao supported the oversight and documentation of over 5.5 million cubic yards and over 21,000 hazardous trees.

State of Georgia, Hurricane Michael Program Management, 2018 | In addition to impacting the State of Florida, Hurricane Michael also severely impacted the State of Georgia. The United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) was activated to coordinate debris removal in 13 counties. Mr. Yao served as a senior manager and was responsible for project setup, controls, reporting, and staffing. In total, over 3.4 million cubic yards of debris was documented and collected.

State of Florida, Hurricane Irma Program Management, 2017 | Hurricane Irma was an unprecedented storm that impacted almost the entire State of Florida. Mr. Yao supported documentation and reimbursement for clients throughout the State of Florida. Mr. Yao also supported final invoicing and the response to requests for information by FEMA for multiple projects.

State of Florida, Hurricane Matthew Program Management, 2016 | Hurricane Matthew impacted the east coast of Florida. Mr. Yao served as a senior manager and data management coordinator 21 projects including the counties of Volusia, Flagler, St. Johns, and Brevard County. Mr. Yao supported the documentation and data management of over 3.2 million cubic yards of debris.

State of South Carolina, Hurricane Matthew Program Management, 2016 | Mr. Yao served as a senior manager and data management coordinator for over 11 projects in South Carolina including Beaufort County and the Town of Hilton Head Island. Mr. Yao supported the documentation and reporting of over 4.4 million cubic yards of debris.

State of Texas, Severe Storms, Tornadoes, Straight-Line Winds and Flooding Program Management, 2015 | Mr. Yao served as a senior manager and data management coordinator for the City of Houston, Hays County, and Caldwell County following severe storms and flooding that resulted in a disaster declaration. Mr. Yao supported project documentation and reporting.

State of Alabama, Severe Storms and Tornadoes Program Management, 2014 | Mr. Yao served as a senior manager and data management coordinator for the counties of Blount and Limestone. Mr. Yao supported documentation, data management, and reporting deliverables for the projects.

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, Hurricane Sandy, 2012 | Mr. Yao served as a senior manager and data management coordinator for NJDEP waterways debris removal program. This program included the removal of submerged and partially submerged hurricane debris as well as sediment removal that was a result of the hurricane.

City of New Orleans, Louisiana, Hurricane Katrina Data Management, 2011 | Mr. Yao served as a senior data manager and was responsible for the coordination, data management, reporting, and invoice reconciliation of over 1,700 residential structural demolitions that were a result of Hurricane Katrina.

State of Texas, Hurricane Ike Data Management, 2008 | Mr. Yao served as a senior data manager and was responsible for the coordination, data management, reporting, and invoice reconciliation of multiple projects including the City of Houston, City of Galveston, and Galveston County.

thompson
CONSULTING SERVICES

Eric Harrison

Vice President / Field Operations

FIRM

Thompson Consulting Services
2601 Maitland Center Parkway
Maitland, Florida 32751

EDUCATION

BS: Electronic Engineering Technology
Graduate Certificate: Geographic Information Science

EXPERIENCE

18 years

PROGRAM EXPERIENCE

FEMA Public Assistance Emergency Work (Categories A-B) | FHWA ER Program | Demolition Program Management | Occupational Safety and Health Administration Implementation

Mr. Harrison has 18 years of experience assisting communities with disaster response and recovery efforts throughout the United States. He has led and supported multiple debris operations through project management, mobilization of response teams, staging logistics, data management and permitting debris sites. Also, as a geographic information systems (GIS) specialist he has extensive experience in developing zone and routing maps for disaster recovery projects.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

New Mexico Department of Transportation, New Mexico Wildfires Disaster Recovery Operation, 2022 - 2023 | New Mexico Wildfires suffered devastating impacts from a series of wildfires making their way through the State burning more than 904,422 acres of land. Mr. Harrison served as the project manager for NMDOT and ensured project operations were implemented in accordance with the contract. Thompson has monitored the removal of over 49,522 tons of debris from NMDOT maintained roadways.

Hurricane Ian, Disaster Recovery Operations, Florida, 2022 – 2023 | Mr. Harrison served as a program manager for Thompson's response to Hurricane Ian which included 30 contract activations throughout the State of Florida. Mr. Harrison oversaw all project operations and ensured all projects had the necessary resources and adhered to federal, state, and local requirements. Thus far, Thompson has documented the removal of over 11.5M cubic yards of vegetative and demolition debris as a result of Hurricane Ian.

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KYTC), Severe Winter Storms Recovery Operations, 2021 | The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KYTC) activated Thompson to monitor debris removal operations following a severe winter storm that affected multiple communities across the State. Mr. Harrison served as the program manager overseeing debris removal operations throughout four affected districts which included sixteen counties. Overall, Thompson monitored the removal of over 2,100 hazardous leaning/hanging limbs and trees, and over 111,000 cubic yards and 250,000 tons of vegetative debris from KYTC maintained roadways.

Hurricane Laura, Disaster Recovery Operations, Louisiana, 2020 | Mr. Harrison served as the program manager for multiple contract activations across Louisiana following Hurricane Laura. He oversaw debris removal operations for eight (8) unique clients ensuring projects had all the necessary resources and adhered to federal, state and local requirements. Overall, Thompson monitored the removal of over 2.4M cubic yards of debris as a result of Hurricane Laura.

Hurricane Michael, Disaster Recovery Operations, Florida and Georgia, 2018 - 2019 | Mr. Harrison served as a program manager during Thompson's response to Hurricane Michael which included over 12 contract activations. Mr. Harrison assigned and managed project and operations managers across all projects and ensured each had the resources necessary to complete efficient and effective debris removal monitoring operations.

Puerto Rico Department of Transportation and Public Works (DTOP), Hurricane Maria, 2017 - 2018 | Mr. Harrison served as a program manager overseeing project operations for debris monitoring services in three DTOP designated zones. He was responsible for ensuring all operations were in accordance with federal, state and local requirements and that project managers were operating consistently across DTOP zones.

Hurricane Irma, Disaster Recovery Operations, State of Florida, 2017 - 2018 | Mr. Harrison oversaw Thompson's debris removal monitoring operations throughout the State of Florida. He assigned and managed project and operations managers across all projects and ensured each had the resources necessary to complete efficient and effective debris removal monitoring operations. Thompson provided debris monitoring and substantiation for more than 11.6M cubic yards of debris as a result of Hurricane Irma.

Hurricane Matthew, Disaster Recovery Operations, Multiple States, 2016 - 2017 | Mr. Harrison oversaw Thompson's debris removal monitoring operations in five (5) states and 23 unique clients simultaneously. He assigned and managed project and operations managers across all projects and ensured each had the resources necessary to complete efficient and effective debris removal monitoring operations. Thompson provided debris monitoring and substantiation for more than 3.2M cubic yards of debris as a result of Hurricane Matthew.

South Carolina, Winter Storm Pax Regional Response and Disaster Recovery, 2014 | Winter Storm Pax impacted the State of South Carolina which generated widespread vegetative disaster debris. Thompson was activated by the South Carolina Department of Transpiration (SCDOT), Georgetown, Marion, Williamsburg, Aiken and Allendale Counties to provide debris removal monitoring services. Mr. Harrison was responsible for overseeing operations, staffing and controls on all active projects. Thompson monitored, documented, and substantiated reimbursement for the removal of 1M cubic yards of debris and the removal of hazardous limbs from 154,000 hazardous trees.

Hurricane Deployment, Hurricane Sandy, New Jersey, New York, 2012 | Mr. Harrison deployed teams to respond to Hoboken, NJ and Babylon, NY following Hurricane Sandy to provide debris monitoring using ADMS and grant administration assistance. Mr. Harrison performed quality control of field supervisors and monitors utilizing ADMS to certify equipment, credential new monitors, and track debris removal. Concurrently, Mr. Harrison also deployed a field team skilled in ADMS and special programs to manage the extensive documentation associated with the identification, removal, and inventory management of flooded vehicles and vessels in.

Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT), Hurricane Irene Recovery Operations, 2011 | Mr. Harrison served as project manager overseeing disaster debris removal operations in the Richmond and Fredericksburg VDOT Districts which included six different residencies across the eastern part of state. The recovery efforts included the collection and removal of over 450,000 cubic yards of debris which was tracked and managed with TDMSweb.

City of New Orleans, FEMA Funded Commercial and Residential Demolition Program, New Orleans, LA, 2007-2011 | Between 2007 and 2011, Mr. Harrison served as the Deputy Project Manager of the City of New Orleans Residential and Commercial Demolition Program. He was responsible for preparing applications for two historic review committees for demolition requests and for carrying out all required procedures set forth in City ordinances prior to committee review. Mr. Harrison mapped demolition progress using GIS software and managed a demolition database of nearly 3,000 properties. The program required coordinated cost tracking to Project Worksheets totaling over $50M in FEMA funding.

Louisiana and Texas, Hurricane Deployment, Hurricanes, Gustav, and Ike, 2008-2010 | Following the devastating impact that Hurricanes Gustav and Ike made on the Louisiana and Texas coast, Mr. Harrison supported the debris monitoring operations in New Orleans as well as providing GIS support for multiple field operations in Texas.

Pembroke Pines, Florida, Hurricane Deployment, Hurricane Wilma, 2005-2006 | Mr. Harrison served as the operations manager and assisted in the deployment of an immediate response team to provide storm debris cleanup and recovery planning on behalf of the City of Pembroke Pines in response to Hurricane Wilma. He also assisted in the development of zone and routing maps for the City's recovery efforts.

South Florida, Hurricane Deployment, Hurricanes Charley, Frances and Jeanne, 2004-2005 | Mr. Harrison was a part of a response team to provide on-site assistance and a wide range of disaster recovery management and storm debris clean-up monitoring services to multiple South Florida communities. Mr. Harrison assisted with surveying areas for special collection needs such as tree stumps, hazardous trees and construction and demolition (C&D) debris.

TRAINING & CERTIFICATIONS

- Occupation Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 7600 Disaster Site Worker
- Occupation Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 10-hour Construction Safety
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) IS-700a – NIMS an Introduction
- ArcGIS 9.x and ArcGIS Server 9.x
- ArcGIS Spatial and Network Analyst

thompson
CONSULTING SERVICES

Daniel Gardner

Vice President / Data Operations

FIRM

Thompson Consulting Services
2601 Maitland Center Parkway
Maitland, Florida 32751

EDUCATION

BSBA: Management Information Systems
MBA: Finance and Management

EXPERIENCE

15 years

PROGRAM EXPERIENCE

FEMA Public Assistance Emergency Work (Categories A-B) and Permanent Work (Categories C-G) | FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (404 and 406) | FEMA Severe Repetitive Loss Program | CDBD Disaster Recovery | CDBG Housing

Mr. Gardner has served a program manager and grant management consultant for multiple federally funded grant programs on projects totaling approximately $2 billion. His extensive understanding of the eligibility requirements, regulations and policies across many federal grant programs allows clients to maximize disaster recovery and mitigation reimbursement. He provides oversight throughout grant and project implementation and is intimately familiar with such activities as application development, public outreach, environmental review, vendor procurement, project and process monitoring, fair housing and Davis Bacon compliance, project closeout and program audits.

Mr. Gardner has assisted clients obtain funding from multiple federally funded grant programs including the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Public Assistance (PA) Program and the FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP).

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Louisville District - Kentucky, Tornado Recovery Operations, 2021 – 2022 | In December of 2021, Graves County and the City of Mayfield were devastated by a Major EF4 tornado that required a massive emergency response and recovery operation. Thompson responded to both the City and County as the debris monitoring subconsultant to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). Mr. Gardner served as the Data Manager overseeing the Thompson data team who provided quality assurance, project reporting, mapping, data management, and invoice reconciliation support. Overall, Thompson monitored the removal of more than 433,000 cubic yards of debris from the County and City.

Grant Parish, Louisiana, Hurricane Laura Disaster Recovery Operations, 2020 - 2021 | Mr. Gardner served as the Data Manager overseeing all data operations for Grant Parish following the severe effects of Hurricane Laura. He was responsible for daily ticket reviews, data reconciliation and validation, daily reporting and contractor invoice tracking. Overall, Thompson has monitored and documented the removal of over 1.1M cubic yards of debris from the Parish.

Puerto Rico Department of Transportation and Public Works (DTOP), Hurricane Maria, 2017 - 2018 | Hurricane Maria is regarded as the worst natural disaster on record to impact Puerto Rico. Following the devastating impacts of the storm DTOP selected Thompson to perform debris monitoring services in three DTOP zones. Mr. Gardner served as Data Manager and was responsible for overseeing all daily ticket review, detailed road review and daily reporting. In addition, Mr. Gardner performs all contract review and invoice reconciliation.

Hurricane Irma, Disaster Recovery Operations, State of Florida, 2017 - 2018 | Mr. Gardner served as the lead Data Manager overseeing Thompson's state-wide mobilization in response to Hurricane Irma. Thompson conducted debris removal monitoring operations on behalf of 45 unique clients simultaneously within the State. Mr. Gardner was responsible for all QA/QC activities as well as contractor invoice reconciliation. Thompson substantiated more than 11.6M cubic yards of debris as a result of Hurricane Irma.

South Carolina Department of Transportation, Severe Flooding Statewide Response, 2015 - 2016 | The SCDOT activated Thompson to provide debris removal monitoring services in 11 counties throughout the State following severe storms and flooding. Mr. Gardner served on the on-site project kickoff team and managed the data reporting and invoice reconciliation tasks throughout the projects. He oversaw the daily review of data and produced reports for the Counties including a daily summary, cost estimation and contractor summary.

South Carolina, Winter Storm Pax Regional Response and Disaster Recovery, 2014 | In February of 2014 Severe Winter Storm Pax impacted the State of South Carolina covering various regions of the State in up to 1.5" of ice which generated widespread vegetative disaster debris. Thompson was activated by the South Carolina Department of Transpiration (SCDOT), Georgetown, Marion, Williamsburg, Aiken and Allendale Counties to provide debris removal monitoring services. Mr. Gardner managed the Thompson data management team responsible for validation and reporting of all project data. He was also responsible for data reconciliation and contractor invoicing. Thompson monitored, documented, and substantiated reimbursement for the removal of 2,000,000 cubic yards of debris and the removal of 400,000 hazardous limbs and trees.

City of Hoboken, NJ, Emergency Operations Planning, Debris Monitoring, and FEMA PA Consulting, Hurricane Sandy 2012-2013 | The City of Hoboken was severely impacted by Hurricane Sandy, experiencing widespread flooding throughout the majority of the City. Mr. Gardner assisted with the oversight and coordination of debris removal operations immediately following the hurricane, and served as the Senior Grant Consultant during preparation the City's FEMA Project Worksheets.

Louisiana and Mississippi, Hurricane Isaac Regional Response and Disaster Recovery, 2012 | In August 2012, Hurricane Isaac struck the Louisiana and Mississippi gulf coast with Category 1 strength winds and 24 hours of sustained rainfall. Mr. Gardner served on the Thompson financial team responsible for contract cost controls and FEMA Category A&B reimbursement for multiple jurisdictions along coastal Mississippi and Louisiana, including Jackson and Hancock County, MS, and Terrebonne Parish and Denham Springs, LA. In all, Thompson's data and financial management efforts authorized nearly a $1,000,000 of eligible contractor payments and substantiated reimbursement for the removal of nearly 100,000 cubic yards of debris from roadways, canals, and beaches.

City of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, Public Assistance and Long Term Recovery Grant Program, 2011 | The City of Tuscaloosa was impacted by multiple large and small tornadoes in April, 2011. The largest tornado flattened a one mile by six mile swath of the City causing an estimated $85M in damage. Critical infrastructure was damaged and hundreds of residents lost their homes and property during the event. Mr. Gardner aided the City secure federal funding across several grant programs including CDBG, to assist with the rebuilding of lost public housing while focusing on the goal of energy efficiency and sustainability.

TRAINING & CERTIFICATIONS

- Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation Program (HSEEP)
- FEMA IS-31: Mitigation eGrants System for the Grant Applicant
- FEMA IS-100a: Introduction to the Incident Command System
- FEMA IS-208a: State Disaster Management
- FEMA IS-230: Principles of Emergency Management
- FEMA IS-253: Coordinating Environmental and Historic Preservation Compliance
- FEMA IS-279: Retrofitting Flood Prone Residential Structures
- FEMA IS-386: Introduction to Residential Coastal Construction
- FEMA IS-559: Local Damage Assessment
- FEMA IS-631: Public Assistance Assessment
- FEMA IS-632: Introduction to Debris Operations in FEMA's PA Program
- FEMA IS-634: Introduction to FEMA's Public Assistance Program
- FEMA IS-700a: National Incident Management System (NIMS) An Introduction
- FEMA IS-922: Applications of GIS for Emergency Management

Nicole Lehman

Director of Client Services / Program Manager

FIRM
Thompson Consulting Services
2601 Maitland Center Parkway
Maitland, Florida 32751

EDUCATION
BA: Psychology and Spanish

EXPERIENCE
16 years

PROGRAM EXPERIENCE

FEMA Public Assistance Emergency Work (Categories A-B) and Permanent Work (Categories C-G) | FHWA ER Program | CDBG Disaster Recovery | CDBG Housing

Ms. Lehman has 16 years of experience providing grant and program management support and oversight for disaster response and recovery efforts throughout the United States. Following Hurricane Ike, she managed multiple projects for Galveston County and the City of Galveston, the most heavily impacted communities by the storm.

Presenter: **National Hurricane Conference, 2013 – Debris Monitoring and Contracting Training Workshop**

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Lee County, Florida, Hurricane Ian Disaster Recovery, 2022 – 2023 | Lee County suffered widespread flooding and extensive damage as a result of Hurricane Ian. Ms. Lehman served as an onsite program manager during the recovery operations and coordinated closely with the County overseeing day-to-day operations for monitoring projects and providing planning support. Thompson has monitored the removal of over 5.7M cubic yards of debris and over 43,450 hazardous limbs and trees throughout the County.

Escambia County, Florida, Hurricane Disaster Recovery Operations, 2020 - 2021 | Ms. Lehman served as a program manager during the recovery operations and response by Escambia County following Hurricane Sally. She was responsible for ensuring all projects had the adequate resources necessary for completion, and that all projects were adhering to all federal, state, and local requirements. As the County's stand-by debris monitoring service provider, Ms. Lehman has provided planning support and preparedness services to the County.

Puerto Rico Department of Transportation and Public Works (DTOP), Hurricane Maria, 2017 - 2019 | Ms. Lehman served as a program manager overseeing project operations for debris monitoring services in three DTOP designated zones. She was responsible for ensuring all projects were operating in accordance with federal, state and local requirements.

Fort Lauderdale, Florida, Hurricane Irma Disaster Recovery, 2017 | Ms. Lehman served as program manager for Fort Lauderdale's recovery efforts following Hurricane Irma. Thompson monitored the removal of over 600,000 cubic yards of vegetative and construction and demolition debris, as well as the removal of hazardous limbs from 13,000 trees and the complete removal of over 450 hazardous leaning trees. In addition, Thompson implemented a sand recovery and screening operation to return the displaced sand to the public beaches. She coordinated closely with the City and the debris removal contractors to implement and carry out debris removal programs.

City of Daytona Beach, Florida, Disaster Debris Management Plan Update, 2015 | Ms. Lehman led a planning team in the update of the City's Disaster Debris Management Plan. The update included ensuring the plan met new FEMA policy and procedure guidance as well as a review and update of the City's debris management roles and responsibilities and the debris collection and monitoring strategies.

Alabama Department of Transportation Southwest Region, Disaster Debris Management Plan, 2014 - 2015 | Ms. Lehman assisted in the development and preparation of a Disaster Debris Management Plan (DDMP) for the ALDOT Southwest Region. She worked closely with the Region to develop the debris collection and monitoring strategies included in the

plan. In addition Ms. Lehman reviewed debris management site options throughout the Region.

South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT), Winter Storm Pax Recovery Operations, 2014 | Ms. Lehman is currently serving as operations manager for the SCDOT debris removal monitoring mission in Georgetown County. She is in charge of overseeing day-to-day operations for all monitoring projects including emergency road clearance, right-of-way collection, and removal of hazardous leaners and hangers on SCDOT maintained roadways throughout the County.

Georgetown County, South Carolina, Winter Storm Pax Recovery Operations, 2014 | Ms. Lehman served as the operations manager for debris removal monitoring operations in Georgetown County. She was in charge of overseeing day-to-day operations for all monitoring projects including emergency road clearance, right-of-way collection, and removal of hazardous leaners and hangers on County maintained roadways.

City of Hoboken, NJ, Emergency Operations Planning, Debris Monitoring, and FEMA PA Consulting, Hurricane Sandy 2012-2013 | The City of Hoboken was severely impacted by Hurricane Sandy, experiencing widespread flooding throughout the majority of the City. Ms. Lehman has served as the City's Project Manager for debris operations immediately following the hurricane, and PA Consultant in preparing the City's FEMA Project Worksheets. Additionally, Ms. Lehman assisted in the preparation of the City's Emergency Operations Plan, to help prepare the City and all department personnel to respond during future disaster events.

Louisiana and Mississippi, Hurricane Isaac Regional Response and Disaster Recovery, 2012 | In August 2012, Hurricane Isaac struck the Louisiana and Mississippi gulf coast with Category 1 strength winds and 24 hours of sustained rainfall. Ms. Lehman served on the Thompson debris program team responsible for mobilizing and deploying project staff and resources to multiple jurisdictions along coastal Mississippi and Louisiana, including Jackson and Hancock County, MS, and Terrebonne Parish and Denham Springs, LA.

Trinity Bay Conservation District, Texas, Disaster Debris Management Planning, 2012 | Ms. Lehman assisted in the development and preparation of a Disaster Debris Management Plan (DDMP) for the Trinity Bay Conservation District in Chambers County, Texas to ensure increased eligibility for federal PA cost-share in accordance with recent changes to FEMA's PA Pilot Program.

City of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, Severe Storms, Tornadoes, Straight-line Winds, and Flooding, 2011 | Ms. Lehman served as project manager for the City of Tuscaloosa, Alabama and ran the FEMA Public Assistance (PA) and assisted the City with the design and implementation of Housing Demolition Programs following the April 2011 tornadoes that devastated the City and caused an estimated $85M in damages.

Escambia County, Florida, BP Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill Response, 2010 | Ms. Lehman served as Program Manager of a program designed to minimize the impact that the BP oil spill made on Escambia County's (Pensacola area) beaches, waterways, and tourism. During this effort, over $1.5 million in claims for oil containment and public outreach were documented and substantiated. Ms. Lehman coordinated and documented the efforts of participating local, state, federal, and private to substantiate the BP claims.

City of Galveston, Texas, Standing Dead Tree Removal Program, Hurricane Ike, 2009-2010 | Following Hurricane Ike, Ms. Lehman monitored a contracted program to remove over 10,000 standing dead trees throughout the City that were killed as a result of saltwater inundation. The monitoring and documentation efforts substantiated over $3.5 Million in FEMA PA funding. In addition, Ms. Lehman worked with Galveston County to monitor and document over $62 million worth of debris removal programs including sand removal, vessel recovery, and private property debris removal.

Galveston County/Bolivar, Texas, ROW Debris Removal and Specialized PPDR Programs Following Hurricane Ike, 2008-2009 | Ms. Lehman served as the Project Manager for Galveston County, including the Bolivar Peninsula and eleven cities within the County following Hurricane Ike. Ms. Lehman oversaw disaster debris removal programs and assisted the County with planning and implementing specialized voluntary and involuntary PPDR programs under which debris, sand, vessels, and hazardous materials were removed from over 1500 private properties on the Bolivar Peninsula and mainland Galveston County.

TRAINING & CERTIFICATIONS

- HAWOPER 40-hour Certification
- OSHA 30-hour Certification
- ISO 9000
- Applying for Federal Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Recipients Certificate
- FEMA IS 700.a – National Incident Management Systems (NIMS) an Introduction

thompson
CONSULTING SERVICES

Patrick Gardner

GIS Manager

FIRM

Thompson Consulting Services
2601 Maitland Center Parkway
Maitland, Florida 32751

EDUCATION

BS: Marine Science
MS: Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences

EXPERIENCE

10 years

PROGRAM EXPERIENCE

FEMA Public Assistance Emergency Work (Categories A-B)

Mr. Gardner brings GIS and data management experience from the State University System of Florida. He oversaw data collection and processing for state and federally funded research projects. During this time, he worked both locally and internationally to complete grant deliverables. These deliverables included the creation of publication quality maps and figures which communicated complex spatial data into clear and coherent representations. Most recently, Mr. Gardner assists with data management, invoice reconciliation, and GIS analysis.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

New Mexico Department of Transportation (NMDOT), Wildfire Recovery Operations, 2022 – 2023 | Widespread wildfires caused significant damages throughout the State in 2022. Thompson was activated by the New Mexico Department of Transportation (NMDOT) in San Miguel and Mora counties to provide disaster debris removal monitoring services on NMDOT maintained roadways and to conduct special programs including private property debris removal and waterway debris removal. Mr. Gardner coordinated with the NMDOT to provide geospatial analysis, maps, and figures for the simultaneous project operations. To date, Thompson has monitored the removal of over 170,000 tons of debris and 12,000 hazardous trees and limbs on behalf of the NMDOT.

City of Mobile, Alabama, Hurricane Sally Recovery Operations, 2020 - 2021 | Mr. Gardner served as the GIS manager for the City following Hurricane Sally. He was responsible for coordinating with the City to provide geospatial analysis and maps and figures representing City-wide debris monitoring operations data. Overall, Thompson monitored the removal of over 850,000 cubic yards of debris.

Hurricane Michael, Disaster Recovery Operations, Florida and Georgia, 2018 - 2019 | Mr. Gardner provided GIS and data management services during Thompson's mobilization in response to Hurricane Michael which included over 12 contract activations. Mr. Gardner coordinated with each community to establish eligible roadway maps and was responsible for mapping data points through GIS and providing support to the QA/QC team.

Hurricane Florence, Disaster Recovery Operations, North Carolina, 2018 | Mr. Gardner provided GIS support for all of Thompson's projects following Hurricane Florence, including the NCDOT, Carteret and Cumberland Counties and the City of Jacksonville. Mr. Gardner also provided geospatial analysis utilizing Thompson's drone capabilities to measure and substantiate disaster debris piles.

Hurricane Irma, Disaster Recovery Operations, State of Florida, 2017 - 2018 | Mr. Gardner provided GIS and data management services during Thompson's state-wide mobilization in response to Hurricane Irma. Thompson conducted debris removal monitoring operations on behalf of 45 unique clients simultaneously within the State. Mr. Gardner was responsible for mapping data points through GIS and providing support to the QA/QC team. Thompson substantiated more than 11.6M cubic yards of debris as a result of Hurricane Irma.

Sevier County, Tennessee, Chimney Tops 2 Wildfire, 2016 - 2018 | Mr. Gardner served as the onsite project manager overseeing debris monitoring services for right-of-way tree removal of standing dead trees as a result of the 2016 wildfires which burned over 17,000 acres and destroyed more than 2,400 properties. In addition, Mr. Gardner administered the private property debris removal program established to eliminate hazardous conditions located on private property.

Dare County and included municipalities, North Carolina, Hurricane Matthew, 2016 | Dare County activated Thompson to provide debris removal monitoring services to the county and local municipalities following Hurricane Matthew. Mr. Gardner assisted with data management and invoice reconciliation.

South Carolina Department of Transportation, Severe Flooding Statewide Response, 2015 - 2016 | The SCDOT activated Thompson to provide debris removal monitoring services in 11 counties throughout the State following severe storms and flooding. Mr. Gardner assisted with data reporting and invoice reconciliation tasks throughout the projects.

Putnam, Fentress and Overton Counties, Tennessee, Sever Winter Storm, 2015 | Mr. Gardner assisted with data reporting and invoice reconciliation tasks throughout the projects. He oversaw the daily review of data for the Counties. All data was submitted to FEMA in a Project Worksheet ready package for immediate review and submission for reimbursement.

South Carolina, Winter Storm Pax Regional Response and Disaster Recovery, 2014 | In February of 2014, Severe Winter Storm Pax impacted the State of South Carolina covering various regions of the State in up to 1.5" of ice which generated widespread vegetative disaster debris. Thompson was activated by the South Carolina Department of Transpiration (SCDOT), Georgetown, Marion, Williamsburg, Aiken and Allendale Counties to provide debris removal monitoring services. Mr. Gardner assisted with the data management and invoice reconciliation. Thompson monitored and substantiated reimbursement for the removal of approximately 2,000,000 cubic yards of debris and the removal of 400,000 hazardous limbs and trees.

Brevard County, FL, Hurricane Sandy Beach Renourishment, 2013 - 2014 | Federal funding following Hurricane Sandy provided funding for Beach renourishment on Florida's east coast. While working for Land and Sea Surveying Concepts Inc., Mr. Gardner acted as surveying technician using real-time kinematic GPS to produce 1000 m beach elevation transects before and after sand renourishmnet.

Environmental Project Experience

Exploration, Habitat Characterization, and Coral Health Assessment in Flower Garden Banks National Marine Sanctuary, 2015 -2016 | Mr. Gardner served as a Research Coordinator at Harbor Branch Oceanographic Institute at Florida Atlantic University. While assisting with this project in the lab, Mr. Gardner used transect photos to characterize habitat on shallow and mesophotic reefs. Field collections included technical diving to 170 fsw collect live coral tissue for RNA sequencing analyses.

Development of Fisheries Independent, Habitat-Based indices of Abundance for Pre-Reproductive Gag Grouper in the Northeastern Gulf of Mexico, 2013 - 2015 | As a research assistant Mr. Gardner performed counts of gag grouper on artificial reefs using closed-circuit rebreathers. He interpreted and classified side scan SONAR data, constructed sampling regimes, validated and analyzed data for use by resource managers, and created publication quality maps in ArcGIS.

Impact of invertebrate grazers on freshwater algae in Kings Bay, FL, 2013 - 2015 | As a research assistant, Mr. Gardner conducted fieldwork collecting freshwater invertebrate grazers and implemented lab studies to determine grazing rates on freshwater algae.

Reproductive Biology of Invasive Lionfish (Pterois volitans/miles complex) from Little Cayman Island, 2013 - 2014 | Mr. Gardner developed, implemented, and published results determining spawning seasonality, frequency and batch fecundity of invasive lionfish. This project was completed in fulfillment of his master's degree at the University of Florida. (Peer reviewed publication: Gardner PG, Frazer TK, Jacoby CA, Yanong RPE. 2015. Reproductive biology of invasive Lionfish (Pterois volitans) from Little Cayman. Frontiers in Marine Science 2:7).

Assessing Organic Soil Amendments in Saltwater Marsh Restoration, 2007 - 2009 | While a student at Eckerd College, Mr. Gardner served as a research assistant working in the field to collect plant biomass, invertebrate, and water samples. In the lab, he performed sulfide analysis, prepared plant biomass for nitrogen analysis, and composed a research paper on the effects of sulfides on wetland plants. In a supervisory role, he trained volunteers and interns for various project tasks.

TRAINING & CERTIFICATIONS

- Federal Aviation Administration Certified Remote Pilot for Small Unmanned Aircraft Systems
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Scientific Diver
- NAUI SCUBA Instructor
- Department of the Interior Motorboat Operations Certification Course
- First Aid, CPR, Oxygen Delivery, and Blood Bourne Pathogens
- GIS Applications for Natural Resource Management, Florida Sea Grant

thompson
CONSULTING SERVICES

Jonathan Clark

Senior Closeout Specialist / FEMA Consultant

FIRM

Thompson Consulting Services
2601 Maitland Center Parkway
Maitland, Florida 32751

EDUCATION

MA Business Management and Leadership
BA Homeland Security and Emergency Management

EXPERIENCE

18 years

PROGRAM EXPERIENCE

FEMA Public Assistance Emergency Work (Categories A-B) | FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (404 and 406) | HUD CDBG Disaster Recovery | ROE / PPDR Removal Programs

Jonathan Clark has over 18 years of experience in the disaster response and recovery industry. He is a multifaceted consultant with a broad and diverse set of experience working with several federal and state grant programs. Mr. Clark has served as a grant management consultant for both Grantees and Applicants/Sub-Grantees, giving him experience in all roles involved in grant management programs. Mr. Clark has managed the financial recovery of communities receiving more than $800 million in federal funding.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Denham Springs Housing Authority, Louisiana, Severe Flooding FEMA PA, HUD CDBG-DR and Hazard Mitigation Consulting, 2016 - 2023 | Severe storms and flooding left Authority owned buildings and housing units severely damaged and unlivable. As the Project Manager, we are in the process of managing a $13 million dollar recovery, including construction program oversight, and recovering funds from multiple agencies (CBDG-DR, FEMA), ensuring each agency's requirements are met and adhered to.

New Mexico Department of Transportation, FEMA PA 2022-2023 | Mr. Clark served as the Recovery and Public Assistance Manager for the Hermits Peak Fire recovery response. Mr. Clark was responsible for managing the debris and permanent work projects (damage assessments, hazard mitigation proposals, etc.), mission assignments with New Mexico Homeland Security and Emergency Management (NMHSEM) and assisting in the construction and closeout process. Projects included Categories A, B, C, and D, which total an estimated $50 million.

Brevard County, Florida, Hurricanes Ian, Nicole, Irma & Micheal FEMA PA 2022-2023 | Mr. Clark assisted the County with legacy projects including Hurricane Irma and Matthew, processing them through closeout. As respondent to Hurricane Ian and Nicole with a combined total estimate of over $50 million in active project costs, Mr. Clark managed recovery processes, performed site assessment and inspections, as well as provided hazard mitigation proposals.

City of Fort Lauderdale, Florida, Hurricane Irma, and COVID-19, 2017 - 2023 | During Hurricane Irma, the City incurred damages to its beaches, parks, buildings, and utility infrastructure. Mr. Clark processed category A and B claims totaling more than $25 million as well as multiple permanent work projects, including categories E, F and G, to restore damaged buildings, utilities and parks. Mr. Clark is also assisting the city with its' COVID-19 pandemic response efforts which includes approval of a temporary non-congregate shelter to house vulnerable residents of the community.

City Denham Springs, Louisiana, Severe Flooding FEMA PA, HUD CDBG-DR and Hazard Mitigation Consulting, 2016 - 2020 | Severe storms and flooding left over 1,000 homes severely damaged and public infrastructure devastated, including a destroyed City Hall and over one dozen lift stations in Denham Springs, LA. Mr. Clark is supporting the City in developing FEMA PA and Hazard Mitigation documentation to substantiate over $12 million in disaster recovery costs. Mr. Clark is also managing the City's HUD CDBG-DR claims, which will provide funding for the non-federal share of the FEMA PA project costs.

Volusia County, Florida, Hurricane Irma, 2017 – 2020 | Following Hurricane Irma, Mr. Clark assisted Volusia County, FL with the preparation of PWs for both emergency and permanent work. The County suffered widespread damages generating more than 750,000 cubic yards of debris and destroying County infrastructure such as buildings and equipment. In total Mr. Clark prepared project worksheets totaling nearly $20 million in eligible FEMA PA damages. Additionally, Mr. Clark provided consultation regarding hazard mitigation opportunities to limit the potential damage during future disasters.

South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT), Severe Flooding FEMA PA Consulting, 2015 -2016 | Mr. Clark served as a FEMA PA grant administration consultant for the SCDOT. Mr. Clark prepared both large and small projects for approximately 100 roads and bridges throughout the State. In this role, Mr. Clark conducted site visits with SCDOT engineers, State representatives and FEMA staff and provided policy guidance and consulting support to maximize reimbursement for the SCDOT. Additionally, Mr. Clark identified mitigation opportunities and prepared Section 406 hazard mitigation requests to further strengthen SCDOT's infrastructure.

New York State Office of Emergency Management, Hurricane Sandy FEMA PA Consulting, 2012 - 2014 | Mr. Clark assisted multiple Long Island applicants in a grantee role as part of the NYSOEM team. His duties included documentation collection and review, project worksheet development, and program management of FEMA PA applicants' large projects.

Emergency Management Consultant, 2011 - 2012 | As an Emergency Management Consultant, Mr. Clark coordinated with and assisted federal, state and local emergency management agencies in developing Emergency Response, Multi-Hazard Functional, and/or Mitigation Plans in accordance with Federal and State requirements. His responsibilities included coordinating and assisting federal, state and local emergency management agencies with developing Continuity of Operations, Continuity of Government, Business Continuity Plans, and emergency communication and notification plans and procedures. In addition, Mr. Clark coordinated and assisted in the design, development, facilitation and evaluation of tabletop, functional and full-scale exercises, as well as developed, defined, and established correlation and maintained metrics. Through this valuable experience, he often interfaces and communicates with clients to execute project plans and prepare project deliverables.

Planning Section Chief 2010-2011 | Mr. Clark served as acting Branch Planning Chief. In this position, he collected and organized incident status and situation information as defined within ICS. This involved coordinating, evaluating, analyzing, and displaying information for supervisory managers. In addition, Mr. Clark was responsible for developing, defining, establishing, correlating, and maintaining performance metrics. Other duties included plan, establish and maintain mission assignments, goals and benchmarks for operational planning.

FEMA, Ground Support Unit Lead (Coordinating and Planning) 2005-2009 | While at FEMA, Mr. Clark planned, coordinated, and managed staff and resources as Deputy Logistic Chief Understudy. He also evaluated and analyzed resources and market trends and research. Other responsibilities at FEMA included:

- Federal Equipment Manager: Includes maintenance, tasking, mobilization, and installation.
- Acting Program Analyst: Created and evaluated logistic operational plans and statistical reports.
- Project Manager: Maintained oversight on special projects and departmental budgets.
- Contracting Officer: Technical Representative managing contracts of more than 5 million USD.
- Resource, Supply, Documentation and Procurement Supervisor
- ICS Team Lead for logistics during Federal response of Gustav and Ike operations.

TRAINING & CERTIFICATIONS

- Graduate Certificate – Public Policy, Hamline University
- Graduate Certificate – Economic Development, Hamline University
- Graduate Certificate – Finance, Rice University
- Environmental Management, Oklahoma State University at Tulsa
- Transportation of Hazardous Materials (DOT), Oklahoma State University at Tulsa
- Management of Solid and Hazardous Waste (RCRA), Oklahoma State University at Tulsa
- RS Means Construction Cost Estimating Concepts
- Executive Certificate Certified Professional Project Manager (CPPM), St. Thomas University, Minneapolis MN
- FEMA E0930, Local ICS Management Course
- Construction Management Certificate, Fordham University (in progress)

Jeff Hollis

Field Operations Supervisor

FIRM

Thompson Consulting Services
2601 Maitland Center Parkway
Maitland, Florida 32751

EXPERIENCE

18 years

PROGRAM EXPERIENCE

FEMA Public Assistance Emergency Work (Categories A-B) and Permanent Work (Categories C-G) | FHWA ER Program

Mr. Hollis has 18- years of experience supporting and managing debris monitoring operations throughout the United States. He has worked extensively on private property debris removal programs as well as, right-of-way (ROW) debris monitoring, and leaner, hanger, and stump removal programs in some of the largest areas impacted by debris generating events in the last decade.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Lakeland, Florida, Hurricane Ian Disaster Recovery Operations, 2022 | Mr. Hollis served as the operations manager overseeing day-to-day debris removal monitoring operations throughout the City of Lakeland following Hurricane Ian. He oversaw all debris removal monitoring operations including right-of-way debris removal and hazardous tree and limb removal. Overall, 117,102 cubic yards of debris was documented and removed from the City.

Terrebonne Parish, Louisiana, Hurricane Ida Disaster Recovery Operations, 2021 | Hurricane Ida was the second most destructive hurricane to make landfall in Louisiana. Mr. Hollis served as the operations manager for Terrebonne Parish. He oversaw all debris removal monitoring operations including right-of-way debris removal and hazardous tree and limb removal. Overall, 2,775,000 cubic yards of debris was documented and removed from the Parish.

Winn Parish, Louisiana, Hurricane Laura Disaster Recovery Operations, 2020 | Mr. Hollis served as the operations manager for Winn Parish following Hurricane Laura. He oversaw all debris removal monitoring operations including right-of-way debris removal and hazardous tree and limb removal. Overall, 149,000 cubic yards of debris was documented and removed from the Parish.

Puerto Rico Department of Transportation and Public Works (DTOP), Hurricane Maria, 2017 - 2018 | Hurricane Maria is regarded as the worst natural disaster on record to impact Puerto Rico. Mr. Hollis served as the operations manager overseeing day-to-day debris removal monitoring operations from the South DTOP Zone.

City of Santa Fe, Texas, Hurricane Harvey Recovery, 2017 - 2018 | Mr. Hollis served as the operations manager overseeing day-to-day debris removal monitoring operations throughout the City of Santa Fe. The City performed both hazardous tree and limb removal as well as right-of-way (ROW) collection programs on County maintained roadways.

City of St. Augustine, Florida, Hurricane Matthew Recovery Operations, 2016 - 2017 | Mr. Hollis served as the operations manager overseeing day-to-day debris removal monitoring operations throughout the City of St. Augustine following Hurricane Matthew. The City performed both hazardous tree and limb removal as well as right-of-way (ROW) collection programs on City maintained roadways. Thompson documented over 83,000 cubic yards of vegetative debris.

Lumberton, North Carolina, Hurricane Matthew, 2016 – 2017 | Mr. Hollis served as operations manager for debris removal monitoring in Lumberton County, NC following Hurricane Matthew. He oversaw day-to-day operations including up to 35 debris removal monitors ADMS units for right-of-way collection on County maintained roadways. Overall, Thompson substantiated more than 26,000 cubic yards of vegetative debris.

City/Parish of East Baton Rouge, Louisiana, Severe Flooding, ROW and PPDR Program Management, 2016 - 2017 | Mr. Hollis served as a senior field supervisor for debris removal monitoring efforts on behalf of the City/Parish. He assisted in daily field operations for all monitoring programs including

right-of-way (ROW) debris removal and an extended ROW Private Property Debris Removal (PPDR) program. To date over 1.8 million cubic yard of construction and demolition debris have been collected and more than 1,450 applicants participated in the extended ROW PPDR program.

South Carolina Department of Transportation, Horry and Georgetown Counties, South Carolina, Severe Flooding Recovery Operations, 2015 | Mr. Hollis served as operations manager for debris removal monitoring in Horry and Georgetown Counties on behalf of SCDOT following a severe flooding event. He oversaw day-to-day operations for right-of-way collection on SCDOT maintained roadways throughout the Counties.

Allendale County, South Carolina, Winter Storm Pax Recovery Operations, 2014 | Mr. Hollis served as the operations manager for debris removal monitoring operations in Allendale County following Winter Storm Pax. He was in charge of overseeing day-to-day operations for all monitoring projects including emergency road clearance, right-of-way collection, and removal of hazardous leaners, hangers on County maintained roadways. County-wide, nearly 30,000 cubic yards of vegetative debris was collected, temporarily disposed, and burned. In addition, over 6,000 hazardous trees were addressed.

South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT), Winter Storm Pax Recovery Operations, 2014 | Mr. Hollis served as operations manager for the SCDOT debris removal monitoring mission in Dillon County. He was in charge of overseeing day-to-day operations for all monitoring projects including emergency road clearance, right-of-way collection, and removal of hazardous leaners and hangers on SCDOT maintained roadways throughout the County. County-wide, nearly 200,000 cubic yards of vegetative debris was collected, temporarily disposed, and burned.

Harris County, TX, Hurricane Debris Removal Monitoring, 2008 | In 2008, Mr. Hollis served as a field operations manager for the Harris County debris monitoring effort. Mr. Hollis managed a field team responsible for monitoring the removal of over 2,500,000 cubic yards of debris.

City of New Orleans, Louisiana, Demolition Field Manager, 2007-2008 | Mr. Hollis served as a demolition field manager on the City of New Orleans residential demolition program in 2007 and 2008. Mr. Hollis was responsible for ensuring that each FEMA eligible property had been properly condemned, posted, and decommissioned prior to being demolished. In addition, Mr. Hollis was responsible for ensuring that properties containing Asbestos Containing Materials (ACM) were properly demolished and disposed of at Type I Disposal facilities.

St. Landry Parish, Louisiana, Hurricane Gustav, 2008 | Following the devastating impact that Hurricane Gustav, Mr. Hollis served as the field project manager for the Parish's debris removal monitoring program. Mr. Hollis's field team monitored and documented the removal of eligible storm debris and worked with the Parish, State, and FEMA to address many unique challenges. Parish-wide, nearly 225,000 cubic yards of vegetative and construction and demolition debris was collected.

Escambia County, Florida, Hurricane Debris Disposal Monitoring, 2004 | Mr. Hollis served a field supervisor responsible for overseeing field monitors and ensuring only eligible debris was collected. County-wide, nearly 8,000,000 cubic yards of vegetative and construction and demolition debris was collected.

TRAINING & CERTIFICATIONS

- OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training

Erik Nobs

Subject Matter Expert / Board Certified Master Arborist

FIRM
Thompson Consulting Services
2601 Maitland Center Parkway
Maitland, Florida 32751

EXPERIENCE
12 years

PROGRAM EXPERIENCE
FEMA Public Assistance Emergency Work (Categories A-B) and Permanent Work (Categories C-G) | FHWA ER Program

Mr. Nobs' areas of expertise include Incident Command/emergency response and recovery, logistics and operational management and program development, specializing in hazardous tree program management. He ensures assessment operations and tree removal operations fall within Federal funding compliance, American National Standards, OSHA and follows BMPS as well as Federal, State and local ordinances across the US. Working on fire recovery projects in California, Florida and New Mexico. He has consulted to ensure there is compliance with Forest Practice Rules (FPRs), Migratory and Endangered Species act requirements, California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), the Clean Water Act, Costal Commission rules, NEPA, EHP Federal and State compliance requirements and US and State Departments of Fish and Wildlife requirements. Mr. Nobs' subject matter expertise being a Board-Certified Master Arborist and as a Debris Removal lead has leant its hand in developing training materials and programs including Standard Operating Procedures for tree assessment protocols while leading and managing ISA Certified Arborists, California Registered Professional Foresters and multi-disciplined scientists and assessment technicians.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Hermits Peak/Calf Canyon Fire, New Mexico, Hazardous Tree Assessment and Removal & Debris Removal, 2022 - 2023 | Mr. Nobs served as Subject Matter Expert/Lead Arborist for hazard tree assessment and removal and debris removal operations for NMDOT ROW, County ROW and Private Property, encompassing multi-discipline operations for San Miguel and Mora County. Over 75,000k trees were assessed for risk and over 16,000 were cut and harvested to date in accordance with New Mexico Forest Practices Rules, and EHP compliance. Mr. Nobs managed 6 arborist crews, 5 Site assessment crews and coordinated with Local, State and Federal agencies to ensure environmental compliance, historical compliance and grant compliance. Additionally, he coordinated operational and logistical movements with contractors for tree and debris removal operations.

Sanibel & Captiva Island, Florida, Hurricane Ian Standing Dead Tree Program for Assessment and Removal, 2023 | Mr. Nobs served as Subject Matter Expert/Lead Arborist for hazard tree assessments and removal and for a standing dead tree program due to wind damage and saltwater intrusion. Over 4,500k trees were assessed for risk and over 2,000 were removed. Mr. Nobs performed client coordination, environmental coordination, and quality control of assessment teams.

CalRecycle, California, Fire Hazard Tree Assessment and Hazard Tree Removal Project, 2020 - 2021 | Mr. Nobs served as Project Manager for hazardous tree assessment and removal project encompassing multi-discipline operations for 5 counties and Big Basin State Parks during the 2020 fire recovery. Over 150,000 trees were assessed for risk and over 25,000 were cut and harvested in accordance with California Forestry Practices Rules, California Environmental Quality Act, Coastal Commission rules, the Clean Water Act, and the California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Mr. Nobs managed 25 arborist crews, 42 biologist crews, and 10 environmental crews' scientists to ensure environmental compliance, and he provided contractor oversight.

Gadsden County, Florida, Hurricane Michael Recovery Operations, 2018 | Mr. Nobs served as Project Manager for 120-day disaster debris removal mission. He managed field operations of all production efforts of 60 personnel performing road clearing activities for 14 days and then transitioned to hazardous tree and debris mitigation in

Gadsden County, Florida. Mr. Nobs oversaw the clearing of over 273,000 cubic yards of vegetative debris and mitigated 23,000 hazardous trees. Additionally, he managed the logistics, financials, and all field operations from mobilization to demobilization. This included over 40 pieces of equipment, employee lodging, fuel, temporary power and all other resources.

Pinellas County, Florida, Hurricane Irma Disaster Recovery Operations, 2017 | Mr. Nobs served as Project Manager for a 90-day debris removal mission following Hurricane Irma. He managed field operations of all production efforts of 30 personnel and coordinated recovery efforts with Pinellas County, Florida and multiple incorporated cities within Pinellas County, Florida. In addition, Mr. Nobs supported and coordinated 15 personnel for vegetation removal and hazard tree mitigation. He directly supervised crews who cleared over 327,000 cubic yards of vegetation from roads and right of ways. Mr. Nobs also closed out the project and oversaw all demobilization activities in coordination with the municipalities and prime contractor.

Volusia County, Florida, Hurricane Matthew Recovery Operations, 2016 | Mr. Nobs served as Project Manager for a 55-day debris removal mission on behalf of Volusia County. He managed field operations of all production efforts of 20 personnel following Hurricane Matthew. Mr. Nobs managed logistics, equipment, financials and operations for the removal of over 171,000 cubic yards of vegetative debris and mitigated 5,500 hazardous trees.

State of Florida, Consulting Services & Storm Operations Management, 2012 - 2020 | Mr. Nobs managed day-to-day operations for technical arboricultural operations. He co-developed training programs for production personnel and acted as foreman for tree operations as needed. He developed and performed all arboricultural consulting services for new development projects, legal mitigation, dispute management projects, tree risk assessments, tree appraisals and all technical reports in the State of Florida.

TRAINING & CERTIFICATIONS

- ISA Board Certified Master Arborist
- ASCA Tree and Plant Appraisal Qualification
- ISA Tree Risk Assessment Qualification
- FNGLA Florida Commercial Horticulture Professional
- FL DEP Professional Mangrove Trimmer
- FL DEP Green Industry Best Management Practices
- Incident Command System – ICS 100, 120, 200, 300, 700, 800
- OSHA 1910.120 40-Hour HAZWOPER
- OSHA 30-Hour Construction
- ISA Wildfire Risk Reduction Qualification
- Lean Six Sigma Green Belt
- NWCG, S-190

thompson
CONSULTING SERVICES

Connie Stewart

Field Operations Supervisor

FIRM

Thompson Consulting Services
2601 Maitland Center Parkway
Maitland, Florida 32751

EXPERIENCE

18 years

PROGRAM EXPERIENCE

FEMA Public Assistance Emergency Work (Categories A-B) and Permanent Work (Categories C-G) | FHWA ER Program

Ms. Stewart has 18 years of experience supporting and managing debris monitoring operations throughout the United States. She has worked extensively on private property debris removal programs as well as, right-of-way (ROW) debris monitoring, and leaner, hanger, and stump removal programs in some of the largest areas impacted by debris generating events in the last decade.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Lee County, Florida, Hurricane Ian, Disaster Recovery Operations, 2022 – 2023 | Ms. Stewart served as the operations manager for Lee County following the devastating impacts of Hurricane Ian. She oversaw debris removal operations such as right-of-way (ROW) debris removal programs and hazardous tree/limb removal on County maintained roadways. Overall, Thompson monitored the removal of more than 5.7M cubic yards of debris from the County.

Alabama Department of Transportation (ALDOT), Hurricane Sally Disaster Recovery Operations, 2020 - 2021 | Hurricane Sally inundated the Gulf Coast with heavy rains and destructive winds causing a large amount devastating debris. Ms. Stewart served as the operations manager for ALDOT and oversaw debris removal operations such as right-of-way (ROW) debris removal programs and hazardous tree/limb removal on ALDOT maintained roadways. Overall, more than 2.4M cubic yards of debris was monitored, collected, and removed.

Jackson County, Florida, Hurricane Michael, 2018 - 2019 | Ms. Stewart served as the operations manager overseeing day-to-day debris removal monitoring operations throughout the County following Hurricane Michael. The County performed right-of-way (ROW) debris removal programs, hazardous tree, limb and stump removal, and County parks debris removal projects. Thompson substantiated more than 120,000 cubic yards of debris.

Carteret County, North Carolina, Hurricane Florence, 2018 - 2019 | Following the landfall of Hurricane Florence, Carteret County experienced pervasive damage and extensive flooding. Ms. Stewart served as operations manager overseeing debris removal monitoring operations including right-of-way (ROW) debris monitoring, and leaner, hanger, and stump removal throughout the County. Overall, approximately 1.5 million cubic yards of debris was removed from the County.

Puerto Rico Department of Transportation and Public Works (DTOP), Hurricane Maria, 2017 - 2018 | Hurricane Maria is regarded as the worst natural disaster on record to impact Puerto Rico. Ms. Stewart served as the project coordinator overseeing day-to-day personnel management for various debris programs.

Lee County, Florida, Hurricane Irma Recovery, 2017 - 2018 | Ms. Stewart served as the operations manager overseeing day-to-day debris removal monitoring operations throughout the Lee County, including the City of Fort Myers and the Town of Fort Myers Beach. The County performed both hazardous tree and limb removal, right-of-way (ROW) and waterway collection programs on County maintained roadways/waterways. Overall, Thompson substantiated more than 2.4 million cubic yards of vegetative debris.

City of Ormond Beach, Florida, Hurricane Matthew Recovery Operations, 2016 - 2017 | Ms. Stewart served as the operations manager overseeing day-to-day debris removal monitoring operations throughout the City of Ormond Beach following Hurricane Matthew. The City performed both hazardous tree and limb removal as well as right-of-way (ROW) collection programs on City maintained roadways.

Sumter County and City of Sumter, SC, Winter Storm Pax, 2014 | Ms. Stewart served as a project manager and oversaw debris removal monitoring project operations from project inception to closing the local field office. Duties also included hiring, training and managing field supervisors and field monitors.

New York Department of Transportation, Hurricane Sandy, 2012 – 2013 | Ms. Stewart served as a project data manager and disposal site supervisor. Her responsibilities included overseeing a crew of oil recovery technicians along the shoreline and barrier islands of the Mississippi coast line.

US Army Corp of Engineers, New Orleans, LA, Levee Restoration, 2010- 2011 | Ms. Stewart operated heavy equipment, including trackhoes, dozers and off-road dump trucks in removing and stockpiling clay for the USACE Levee Restoration Mission. In addition, Ms. Stewart served as the site Safety Officer.

Decon Facility, Pascagoula, MS, BP Deep-water Horizon Oil Spill Response, 2010 | Ms. Stewart served as a project manager overseeing a crew of oil recovery technicians along the shoreline and barrier islands of the Mississippi coast line.

Galveston County, TX, Hurricane Debris Removal Monitoring, 2008 | In 2008, Ms. Stewart served as a field operation manager for the Galveston County debris monitoring effort. Ms. Stewart managed a field team responsible for monitoring the removal of debris from the Bolivar Peninsula off of Galveston County.

St. Landry Parish, LA, Hurricane Debris Removal Monitoring, 2008 | Ms. Stewart served as a field operation manager for St. Landry Parish following Hurricane Gustav. Ms. Stewart was responsible for the hiring, training and management of field debris monitors overseeing right-of-way and leaner and hanger debris removal programs.

Norman, Oklahoma, Ice Storm Deployment, 2007 - 2008 | Following a crippling ice storm in Norman, Oklahoma in 2008, Ms. Stewart served as a field supervisor overseeing daily activities of a group of debris removal monitors and ensured project compliance.

Monroe County, Florida, Hurricane Wilma, Waterway Debris Removal 2006 | Ms. Stewart was responsible for hiring, training and managing field monitors to document waterway debris removal and derelict vessel removal programs throughout the Florida Keys. In addition, Ms. Stewart performed canal surveys identifying debris posing potential navigational hazards.

City of Gulfport, MS, Hurricane Katrina, 2005-2006 | Ms. Stewart was responsible for hiring, training and managing field monitors to document a variety of debris removal programs including, right-of-way, saltwater kill tree removal, private property debris removal, hazardous leaning tree and hanging limb removal, and abandoned storm damaged car and boat removal. She also oversaw a special program to provide temporary fencing around swimming pools.

TRAINING & CERTIFICATIONS

- FEMA Professional Development Series (consists of 7 different courses)
- FEMA IS-00005.A An Introduction to Hazardous Materials
- FEMA IS-00100.B Introduction to Incident Command Systems ICS-100
- FEMA IS-00340 Hazardous Materials Prevention
- FEMA IS-631 Public Assistance Operations 1
- FEMA IS-00632.A Introduction to Debris Operations
- FEMA IS-00634 Introduction to FEMA's Public Assistance Program
- FEMA IS-00700.A National Incident Management System (NIMS) An Introduction
- FEMA IS-00703.A NIMS Resource Management
- FEMA IS-00704 NIMS Communications and Information Management
- FEMA IS-00800.B Nation Response Framework, An Introduction
- FEMA IS-00805 Emergency Support Function (ESF) #5 Emergency Management
- FEMA IS-00810 Emergency Support Function (ESF) #10 Oil and Hazardous Materials Response
- OSHA 16 Hour Course #7600 Disaster Site Worker
- OSHA 40 Hour HAZWOPER + 8 Hour Refresher to Stay Current
- OSHA 10 Hour Construction Safety and Health
- OSHA 30 Hour Construction Safety and Health
- OSHA 510 – Construction Safety and Health
- OSHA 500 – Authorized Construction Safety and Health Instructor
- TWIC Card
- Class D CDL

thompson
CONSULTING SERVICES

Keith Forrester

Field Operations Manager

FIRM

Thompson Consulting Services
2601 Maitland Center Parkway
Maitland, Florida 32751

EDUCATION

BA: Marketing and Management

EXPERIENCE

15 years

PROGRAM EXPERIENCE

FEMA Public Assistance Emergency Work (Categories A-B) | FHWA ER Program

Mr. Forrester has 15 years of experience managing debris monitoring and data management operations throughout the Southeast following some of the largest debris generating natural disaster in recent history. In addition to Right-of-Way (ROW) debris monitoring programs, Mr. Forrester has worked extensively on Leaner, Hanger, and Stump Removal programs in some of the largest parks impacted by debris generating events in the last decade, including programs in Alabama, Arkansas, Missouri, and Texas. Mr. Forrester has extensive knowledge in ADMS hardware, software, and communications infrastructure and has overseen day-to-day ADMS project operations and reporting in recent activations including Hurricanes Isaac and Sandy.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Graves County & City of Mayfield, KY, Kentucky Tornado Recovery Operations 2021 - 2022 | Thompson provided debris removal monitoring services to Graves County, KY under the USACE and was later activated by the City of Mayfield, KY to continue disaster recovery efforts. Mr. Forrester served as Field Supervisor under the USACE and Operation Manager for the City of Mayfield. He oversaw day-to-day operations for all monitoring programs. Overall, Thompson monitored the removal of over 542, 050 cubic yards of debris following the tornados.

Grant Parish, Louisiana, Hurricane Disaster Debris Removal Monitoring, 2020 - 2021 | Mr. Forrester served as the operations manager overseeing day-to-day debris removal monitoring operations throughout Grant Parish following Hurricane Laura. The Parish performed both hazardous tree and limb removal, right-of-way (ROW) collection programs, and Parish schools debris removal projects. Overall, more than 1.1 million cubic yards of construction, demolition, and vegetative debris have been collected from the Parish.

Volusia County, Florida, Hurricane Irma Recovery, 2017 - 2018 | Mr. Forrester served as the operations manager overseeing day-to-day debris removal monitoring operations throughout Volusia County, Florida. The County performed both hazardous tree and limb removal as well as right-of-way (ROW) collection programs on County maintained roadways.

City/Parish of East Baton Rouge, Louisiana, Severe Flooding, ROW and PPDR Program Management, 2016 - 2017 | Mr. Forrester served as project/operations manager for debris removal monitoring efforts on behalf of the City/Parish. He was in charge of overseeing day-to-day operations for all monitoring programs including right-of-way (ROW) debris removal and an extended ROW Private Property Debris Removal (PPDR) program. To date over 1.9 million cubic yard of construction and demolition debris have been collected and more than 1,450 applicants participated in the extended ROW PPDR program.

Fentress County, Tennessee, Severe Winter Storm Recovery Operations, 2015 | Mr. Forrester served as the operations manager overseeing day-to-day debris removal monitoring operations throughout Fentress County. The County performed both hazardous tree and limb removal as well as right-of-way (ROW) collection programs on County maintained roadways.

Hurricane Deployment, Hurricane Sandy, New York, 2012 | Mr. Forrester served as an operations manager for debris removal monitoring efforts on behalf of Babylon, New York following Hurricane Sandy. Keith oversaw truck certification, monitor onboarding and badge distribution, right-of-way collection and tree work using ADMS and TDMSweb. Keith performed QA/QC and on-site training for monitors utilizing ADMS handheld devices in the field.

Terrebonne Parish, LA, Hurricane Recovery Operations 2012 | Mr. Forrester served as an operations manager for debris removal monitoring efforts on behalf of Terrebonne Parish following the landfall of Hurricane Irene. He was in charge of overseeing day-to-day operations for all ADMS monitoring projects including handheld deployment, truck certification, monitor intake and badge distribution, emergency road clearance and debris removal operations and right-of-way collection of over 56,000 CY of vegetative and construction and demolition (C&D) debris throughout the affected areas. Mr. Forrester was also responsible for assisting for generating reports on TDMSweb for daily distribution to project stakeholders.

Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT), Hurricane Recovery Operations, Hurricane Irene, 2011 | Mr. Forrester served as field supervisor overseeing disaster debris removal operations in the several different residencies across the eastern part of Virginia. He was also responsible for the supervision of 5 – 20+ collection monitors daily. In total, the recovery efforts included the collection and removal of over 450,000 cubic yards of debris which was tracked and managed with TDMSweb.

Alabama Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Tornado Debris Removal Monitoring | The devastating tornados in the spring of 2011 ripped through the State of Alabama and ravaged two of the state parks. Mr. Forrester served as the field project manager to monitor the removal and reduction of thousands of damaged trees in compliance with FEMA 325 and 327 guidelines. Mr. Forrester managed all tree work documentation with TDMSweb and was responsible for daily distribution of progress maps and project financial reporting.

Arkansas Game and Fish Commission, Ice Storm Debris Removal Monitoring | Mr. Forrester served as a field supervisor on state debris removal program to remove hazardous tress and hanging limbs from State parks and hunting grounds damaged by an ice storm. Mr. Forrester's team monitored debris removal in adverse outdoor conditions and ensured that the Global Position System (GPS) coordinates, electronic photographs, and field documentation were properly maintained to substantiate FEMA Category A reimbursement.

City of Beaumont, TX, Hurricane Debris Removal Monitoring | In 2008, Mr. Forrester served as a field project manager on the City of Beaumont debris monitoring effort. In addition to monitoring, documenting, and substantiating FEMA reimbursement for Right-of-Way vegetative debris removal, Mr. Forrester also managed and monitored the removal of debris fields created by storm surge, as well as inland waterway debris removal and oversight of the leaning tree, hanging limbs, and hazardous stump removal program.

City of Springfield, MO, Ice Storm Debris Removal Monitoring | Following the devastating impact that a large ice storm made on Oklahoma and Missouri, Mr. Forrester served as the field operations manager for the City of Springfield's debris removal monitoring program. Mr. Forrester's field team monitored and documented the removal of over 1,000,000 cubic yards of vegetative storm debris and worked with the City, State, and FEMA to address many unique challenges, including a parks debris, damaged tree, and hanging limb removal program in compliance with newly issued FEMA Disaster Specific Guidance.

Gary Brooks

Project / Operations Manager

FIRM

Thompson Consulting Services
2601 Maitland Center Parkway
Maitland, Florida 32751

MILITARY EXPERIENCE

United States Marine Corps

EXPERIENCE

18 years

PROGRAM EXPERIENCE

FEMA Public Assistance Emergency Work (Categories A-B) | FHWA ER Program

Mr. Brooks has 18 years of experience managing debris monitoring operations throughout the United States. In addition to Right-of-Way (ROW) debris monitoring programs, Mr. Brooks has worked extensively on large scale debris reduction sites, including a temporary site in Pensacola, Florida that reduced over 1,000,000 cubic yards of Construction and Demolition debris following Hurricane Ivan. Mr. Brooks also has extensive experience Leaner, Hanger, and Stump Removal, Vessel Recovery and Waterways Debris Removal monitoring programs.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KYTC), Severe Flooding Recovery, 2022 – 2023 | Between June and July of 2022, a series of severe storms inundated Eastern Kentucky with heavy rainfall causing acute flooding in the State. Mr. Brooks served as project manager on behalf of KYTC following the severe storms and was responsible for overseeing all debris removal monitoring operations across several counties and municipalities. These operations led to the removal of over 331,818 tons of vegetative debris from KYTC maintained roadways.

Escambia County, Florida, Hurricane Sally Disaster Recovery Operations, 2020 - 2021 | Mr. Brooks served as the operations manager overseeing day-to-day operations for all debris monitoring operations including special projects such as public parks debris removal within the County and Private Property Debris Removal (PPDR) efforts. Thompson monitored the collection and removal of over 4.4M cubic yards of vegetative and construction and demolition debris from the County.

Gadsden County, Florida, Hurricane Michael Recovery Operations, 2018 - 2019 | Mr. Brooks served as the operations manager for debris removal monitoring efforts in Gadsden County, Florida, following Hurricane Michael. He was in charge of overseeing day-to-day operations for all monitoring programs including right-of-way (ROW) debris removal and hazardous tree and stump removal on County maintained roadways. Overall, approximately 1.5M cubic yards of debris was collected from the County.

Puerto Rico Department of Transportation and Public Works (DTOP), Hurricane Maria, 2017 - 2018 | Hurricane Maria is regarded as the worst natural disaster on record to impact Puerto Rico. Mr. Brooks served as the operations manager overseeing day-to-day debris removal monitoring operations from the North DTOP Zone.

Solid Waste Authority of Palm Beach County (SWA), Hurricane Irma, 2017 - 2018 | Mr. Brooks served as the project manager to coordinate debris monitoring and disposal operations throughout the County including performing monitoring services for 18 communities within the County and documenting all disposal loads brought to the SWA's landfills. Overall, Thompson provided the substantiation for more than 3M cubic yards of debris as a result of Hurricane Irma.

South Carolina Department of Transportation, Hurricane Matthew Recovery Operations, 2016 – 2017 | Mr. Brooks served as project manager for debris removal monitoring services on behalf of SCDOT following Hurricane Matthew. Mr. Brooks oversaw debris monitoring operations in seven counties, including Colleton, Darlington, Florence, Horry, Orangeburg, Sumter and Williamsburg. These operations substantiated the removal of over 956,000 cubic yards of vegetative debris.

South Carolina Department of Transportation, Lexington and Richland Counties, South Carolina, Severe Flooding Recovery Operations, 2015 | Mr. Brooks served as operations manager for debris removal monitoring in Lexington and Richland Counties on behalf of SCDOT following a severe flooding event.

He oversaw day-to-day operations for right-of-way collection on SCDOT maintained roadways throughout the Counties.

Putnam County, Tennessee, Severe Winter Storm Recovery Operations, 2015 | Mr. Brooks served as the operations manager overseeing day-to-day debris removal monitoring operations throughout Putnam County. The County performed both hazardous tree and limb removal as well as right-of-way (ROW) collection programs on County maintained roadways.

South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT), Winter Storm Pax Recovery Operations, 2014 | Mr. Brooks served as the operations manager for the SCDOT debris removal monitoring mission in Williamsburg County. He was in charge of overseeing day-to-day operations for all monitoring projects including emergency road clearance, right-of-way collection, and removal of hazardous leaners and hangers on SCDOT maintained roadways throughout the County.

Alabama State Port Authority, Hurricane Isaac Recovery, Wetland Debris Removal Monitoring, 2013 | Mr. Brooks served as operations manager and field supervisor overseeing the debris removal monitoring effort in the ASPA Arlington Park wetlands in Mobile, AL. Debris impacting the 27-acre wetlands consisted of an up to four foot thick layer of logs and wood debris carried into the park by the storm surge in late August 2012. The FEMA-funded debris program involved specialized, low-impact debris removal techniques in accordance with the United States Corps of Engineers permit. A total of 771 cubic yards of debris was successfully removed, allowing for the recovery of the wetlands.

Denham Springs, Louisiana, Hurricane Isaac Recovery Operations, 2012 | Mr. Brooks served as an operations manager for debris removal monitoring efforts on behalf of Denham Springs following the landfall of Hurricane Irene. He was in charge of overseeing day-to-day operations for all monitoring projects including emergency road clearance and debris removal operations and right-of-way collection of over 9,300 CY of vegetative and construction and demolition (C&D) debris throughout the affected areas.

Clark County, Indiana, Tornado Recovery Operations, 2012 | Mr. Brooks served as an operations manager for debris removal efforts following the devastating February severe weather incident which swept through the County and surrounding areas. He was in charge of overseeing day-to-day operations for all monitoring staff throughout the County.

City of Portsmouth, Virginia, Hurricane Irene Recovery Operations, 2011 | Mr. Brooks served as field supervisor overseeing disaster debris removal operations for the City of Portsmouth, VA following Hurricane Irene. The recovery efforts included the collection and removal of over 50,000 cubic yards of debris from the City.

Alabama Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Tornado Debris Removal Monitoring, 2011 | The devastating tornados in the spring of 2011 ripped through the State of Alabama and ravaged two of the state parks. Mr. Brooks served as the parks field supervisor to oversee field monitors tasked to monitor the removal and reduction of thousands of damaged trees in compliance with FEMA 325 and 327 guidelines.

City of Baytown, Texas, Hurricane Debris Removal Monitoring, 2008 | In 2008, Mr. Brooks served as the field project manager on the City of Baytown debris monitoring effort. Mr. Brook's monitoring team oversaw, monitored, and documented the removal of over 1M cubic yards of storm debris by two prime contractors. Mr. Brooks also coordinated with the City, State, and FEMA to monitor the removal of derelict vessels displaced by the Hurricane Ike storm surge onto public property.

Town of Amherst, New York, Snow Storm Debris Removal Monitoring, 2006 | Following an unusual snow storm that collapsed the pre-fall vegetative canopy in Western New York in 2006, Mr. Brooks served as a field operations supervisor for the Town of Amherst's debris removal monitoring program. The effort monitored, documented, and secured FEMA funding for the removal of over 900,000 cubic yards of vegetative storm debris as well as damaged trees, and hanging limbs from the Town's Right-of-Way.

Escambia County, Florida, Hurricane Debris Disposal Monitoring, 2004 | Following the devastating impact that Hurricane Ivan made on Escambia County, Mr. Brooks served as the Debris Management Site (DMS) manager for Bronson Field, a former U.S. Military base that served as the largest DMS to support Escambia County's debris removal program. County-wide, three prime contractors removed nearly 8M cubic yards of vegetative and construction and demolition debris, nearly 30% of which was processed and reduced at Bronson Field.

TRAINING & CERTIFICATIONS

- OSHA 30-hour Construction Safety
- OSHA 10-hour Construction Safety
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) IS-700a – NIMS An Introduction

thompson
CONSULTING SERVICES

Raul Cardenas

Project / Operations Manager

FIRM

Thompson Consulting Services
2601 Maitland Center Parkway
Maitland, Florida 32751

EDUCATION

BA: Political Science
MA: Liberal Studies – Political Theory

EXPERIENCE

18 years

PROGRAM EXPERIENCE

FEMA Public Assistance Emergency Work (Categories A-B) and Permanent Work (Categories C-G) | FHWA ER Program

Mr. Cardenas has 18 years of experience supporting and managing debris monitoring operations throughout the United States. He has worked extensively on private property debris removal programs as well as, right-of-way (ROW) debris monitoring, and leaner, hanger, and stump removal programs in some of the largest areas impacted by debris generating events in the last decade.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

New Mexico Department of Transportation, New Mexico Wildfires Disaster Recovery Operation, 2022 - 2023 | New Mexico Wildfires suffered devastating impacts from a series of wildfires making their way through the State burning more than 904,422 acres of land. Mr. Cardenas served as the operations manager for NMDOT and monitored all debris removal operations. Thompson has monitored the removal of over 49,522 tons of debris from NMDOT maintained roadways.

LADOTD District 62, Georgia, Hurricane Ida Recovery Operations, 2021 – 2021 | Mr. Cardenas served as the project manager for debris removal monitoring operations on behalf of the LADOT following Hurricane Ida. Mr. Cardenas oversaw day-to-day operations of the extensive right-of-way (ROW) and hazardous tree and limb removal programs. Overall, Thompson substantiated the removal of over 2 million cubic yards of vegetative debris.

City of Mobile, Alabama, Hurricane Sally Disaster Recovery Operation, 2020 - 2021 | Hurricane Sally inundated the Gulf Coast with heavy rains and damaging winds causing large amount of disaster debris. Mr. Cardenas served as the operations manager for the City and monitored all debris removal operations including right-of-way (ROW) removal projects and hazardous tree and limb removal projects. Overall, Thompson monitored the removal of over 848,000 cubic yards of debris from the City.

Aransas County, Texas, Hurricane Harvey Recovery Operations, 2017 – 2018 | Mr. Cardenas served as the project operations manager for debris removal monitoring services on behalf of Aransas County following Hurricane Harvey. Mr. Cardenas oversaw day-to-day operations of the extensive right-of-way (ROW), parks, and private property debris removal (PPDR) programs. Thompson substantiated the removal of over 2.8 million cubic yards of vegetative debris.

Chatham County, Georgia, Hurricane Matthew Recovery Operations, 2016 – 2017 | Mr. Cardenas served as senior operations manager for debris removal monitoring services on behalf of Chatham County following Hurricane Matthew. Mr. Cardenas oversaw day-to-day operations of the extensive right-of-way (ROW), hazardous tree and limb, and private property debris removal (PPDR) programs. Thompson substantiated the removal of over 1,400,000 cubic yards of vegetative debris.

City/Parish of East Baton Rouge, Louisiana, Severe Flooding, ROW and PPDR Program Management, 2016 - 2017 | Mr. Cardenas served as a senior field supervisor for debris removal monitoring efforts on behalf of the City/Parish. He assisted in daily field operations for all monitoring programs including right-of-way (ROW) debris removal and an extended ROW Private Property Debris Removal (PPDR) program. To date over 1.8 million cubic yard of construction and demolition debris have been collected and more than 1,450 applicants participated in the extended ROW PPDR program.

South Carolina Department of Transportation, Dorchester and Berkeley Counties, South Carolina, Severe Flooding Recovery, 2015 | Mr. Cardenas served as operations manager for debris removal monitoring in Dorchester and Berkeley Counties on behalf of SCDOT following a severe flooding event.

He oversaw day-to-day operations for right-of-way collection on SCDOT maintained roadways throughout the Counties.

South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT), Winter Storm Pax Recovery Operations, 2014 | Mr. Cardenas served as the operations manager for the SCDOT debris removal monitoring mission in Marion County. He was in charge of overseeing day-to-day operations for all monitoring projects including emergency road clearance, right-of-way collection, and removal of hazardous leaners and hangers on SCDOT maintained roadways throughout the County. County-wide, nearly 500,000 cubic yards of vegetative debris was collected, temporarily disposed, and burned. In addition, nearly 45,500 hazardous trees were addressed.

Marion County, South Carolina, Winter Storm Pax Recovery Operations, 2014 | Mr. Cardenas served as the operations manager for debris removal monitoring operations in Marion County. He was in charge of overseeing day-to-day operations for all monitoring projects including emergency road clearance, right-of-way collection, and removal of hazardous leaners, hangers on County maintained roadways.

Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT), Hurricane Irene Recovery Operations, 2011 | Mr. Cardenas served as field supervisor overseeing disaster debris removal operations in the Richmond and Fredericksburg VDOT Districts which included six different residencies across the eastern part of state. The recovery efforts included the collection and removal of over 450,000 cubic yards of debris.

MEMA, Hurricane Deployment, Hurricane Katrina, 2005-2007 | Mr. Cardenas worked as part of a disaster recovery team contracted by MEMA following Hurricane Katrina. The team was responsible for conducting damage assessments, reviewing Right-off-Way collection and disposal operations and the permitting of temporary debris sites. In addition, Mr. Cardenas would review leaner and hanger debris removal programs, private property debris removal programs, and other specialized debris removal programs performed by local governments and the United States Army Corps of Engineers to closely monitor compliance, eligibility, and proper documentation.

South Florida, Hurricane Deployment, Hurricanes Charley, Frances and Jeanne, 2004-2005 | Mr. Cardenas was a part of a response team to provide immediate on-site assistance and a wide range of disaster recovery management and storm debris clean-up monitoring services to aid multiple South Florida communities in making a quick recovery. Mr. Cardenas was assigned to multiple municipalities in Broward County, where he oversaw collection and disposal operations performed at County Debris Management Sites. In addition, Mr. Cardenas provided Quality Assurance/Quality control over municipal debris being disposed of and reduced at County Temporary Debris Management Sites.

TRAINING & CERTIFICATIONS

- OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training
- OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 8-Hour Refresher Trainings
- National Safety Council Defensive Driving Training
- TSCA Title II 24-Hour Asbestos Inspection and Assessment Training
- FEMA IS 700a. – National Incident Management System, An Introduction

SECTION E

Past Performance & References

Similar Past Performance

Thompson has extensive experience responding to a variety of disaster types requiring both small- and large-scale response operations. Adjusting our response to meet the needs of our clients is a foundation of our project management approach. In the last decade, Thompson has responded to many large-scale disaster events which resulted in the documentation and collection of over 1 million cubic yards of debris.

22+
projects documenting over 1M CY of debris

The following select project examples highlight our experience and capabilities performing similar services to the scope of work requested by the County and include several recent examples that demonstrate our experience and ability to guide local governments to meet the FEMA Public Assistance Program eligibility requirements for debris removal and monitoring.

In addition, many of these projects provide evidence of our ability to perform damage assessment, right-of-way monitoring, hazardous leaner/hanger removal, private property debris removal (PPDR), disposal site monitoring, solid and hazardous waste management, planning and preparedness measures, and FEMA reimbursement.

Aransas County, Texas — Sept. 2017 – Dec. 2018

Hurricane Harvey Debris Removal Monitoring — Debris Quantity: 2,775,000 CY

2017 Hurricane Harvey: Following the devastating impacts of Hurricane Harvey, Aransas County selected Thompson to assist in implementing and properly documenting debris removal operations throughout the County. Thompson was selected by the County for these services and immediately began project operations following a notice to proceed. Working closely with thy County and their designated debris removal contractor, Thompson, to date, has substantiated over 2.7 million cubic yards of right-of-way debris removal and nearly 75,000 cubic yards of special program debris removal from private property and parks collection.

New Mexico Department of Transportation — Oct. 2022 – Ongoing

Debris Removal & Assessment/Restoration Monitoring / FEMA PA

2022 Wildfires, Flooding, and Mudflows: Thompson was selected by the New Mexico Department of Transportation (NMDOT) to provide program management, disaster monitoring, and grant funding/management services following wildfires, flooding, and mudflows in 2022. Thompson's initial assignment was the program management and monitoring of debris removal and fire-damaged trees from NMDOT roads and county roads in San Miguel and Mora Counties. Nearly 10,000 dead or dying trees were identified by Thompson arborists and removed by the NMDOT contractor. Thompson was also tasked by NMDOT to provide program management and monitoring services for acequias that entered into a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with NMDOT. Once an MOA was established, Thompson conducted site assessments of an acequia and worked with the NMDOT contractor to develop a detailed scope of work document that included the estimated linear feet for debris removal, access points, and types of equipment to be used to complete the work. The third phase of program management and monitoring services provided to

NMDOT was the management and monitoring of private property debris removal. FEMA and the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) requested NMDOT to take on the remaining and new applications for private property and structural demolition debris removal services. As a result, Thompson has been tasked with supporting NMDOT with the program management of Private Property Debris Removal (PPDR). Thompson's PPDR services include parcel assessments, hazard tree assessments, asbestos testing, historic and environmental compliance reviews, and debris removal monitoring.

In addition, Thompson has assisted the NMDOT in seeking over $64,000,000 in disaster related reimbursement costs, which includes direct cost recovery for State highways ($49M) and MOU coordination with Mora and San Migel Counties ($10M). As part of full-service grant management services, Thompson is also assisting the NMDOT with a $25M FEMA Claims Office request related to State Highway damages.

Volusia County, Florida — Sept. – Dec. 2017

Disaster Debris Removal Monitoring & Contractor Procurement — Debris Quantity: 858,000 CY

2017 Hurricane Irma: Thompson provided debris monitoring and public assistance consulting services to Volusia County following Hurricane Irma. In total, Thompson monitored the removal of over 850,000 cubic yards of debris and over 12,000 hazardous leaning trees, hanging limbs and stumps. This project included coordination with two different debris contractors and required monitoring at four debris management sites and three disposal sites. Thompson also provided FEMA Public Assistance Consulting services and expects the City to recover approximately $30 million in reimbursement for Hurricane Irma related costs.

Debris Management Contract Procurement: Thompson assisted the County in preparing procurement documents for disaster debris removal and disposal services. Thompson has aided in reviewing scope of work requirements as well as pricing configurations for the request of proposal package/solicitation. Following open solicitation, Thompson assisted the County in reviewing each proposal response and providing the County with a comparison of the submissions.

Disaster Debris Management Plan (DDMP) Update: Following Hurricane Irma, the County selected Thompson to perform an update to their existing DDMP. Thompson provided the County with an updated plan in accordance with current FEMA Public Assistance Policy and Procedures guidance. This also included revamping the County's debris collection and removal strategy and documentation on debris management sites (DMS).

Putnam County, Tennessee — Mar. – May 2020 / Mar. – June 2015

Disaster Debris Removal Monitoring — Debris Quantity: 77,000 / 140,000 CY

2020 Severe Storms & Tornados: Following severe storms and an EF-3 tornado causing widespread vegetative and construction debris, Putnam County activated Thompson to provide disaster debris removal monitoring services. Thompson immediately began coordinating with the County's debris hauler and implementing operations following a notice-to-proceed from the County. Thompson documented the collection and disposal of vegetative, construction and demolition, mud and rock debris, as well as over 200 units of white goods. Thompson certified 28 pieces of equipment and worked closely with the debris removal contractor and the County to complete debris removal operations in 60 days.

2015 Winter Storm Pandora: Following a severe winter storm in March of 2015, Putnam County was overcome with downed trees and hazardous hanging limbs lining critical roadways. The County retained Thompson to monitor contracted debris removal operations throughout the County. Thompson mobilized within hours of receiving a notice to proceed and began hiring and training local residents of the County to serve as debris monitors. Thompson monitored, documented, and substantiated reimbursement for the removal of 140,000 cubic yards of debris and the removal of 1,800 hazardous trees.

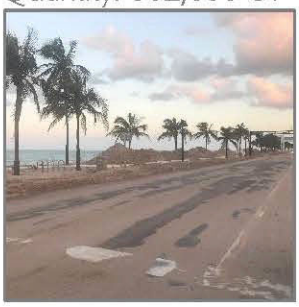
City of Corpus Christi, Texas — March – Apr. 2021

Disaster Debris Removal Monitoring — Debris Quantity: 75,000 CY

2021 Severe Winter Storm: Thompson has maintained a stand-by debris removal monitoring and consulting contract with the City of Corpus Christi (City) since 2018. Thompson has continually supported the City since then with its planning and preparedness efforts. Recently, Thompson was activated following an unprecedented severe winter storm that produced freezing rain and vegetative damage. Thompson was able to respond to the City immediately and mobilize resources such as personnel and equipment, so that debris removal operations could begin expeditiously. Overall, Thompson monitored the removal of over 75,000 cubic yards of debris in just over 45 days.

City of Fort Lauderdale, Florida — 2017, 2020, 2023

Debris Removal Monitoring / PPDR / FEMA PA Services — Debris Quantity: 502,000 CY



Thompson has maintained a stand-by debris monitoring contract with the City of Fort Lauderdale (City) for over five years prior to being activated following Hurricane Irma in September of 2017. During that time, Thompson performed annual debris training and disaster response process reviews with the City in order to maintain a high level of operational readiness should our debris monitoring team ever be needed to respond.

2023 Severe Flooding: Following a catastrophic county wide flooding event, Thompson assisted the City of Fort Lauderdale with its recovery efforts, including providing debris removal monitoring, policy guidance, floodplain management reporting and FEMA public assistance claims. Thompson was able to respond to the City immediately by deploying personnel and equipment resources, ensuring project operations began as expeditiously as possible. Overall, Thompson monitored the removal of over 41,000 cubic yards of debris, completing debris removal operations in less than thirty (30) days. Thompson continues to support the City in their federal reimbursement recovery and is currently managing an estimated $60,000,000 in FMA related claims due to this event and are in the early stages of assisting with HUD related grants.

COVID- 19: Thompson is currently supporting the City of Fort Lauderdale with its recovery of grant funds to support the City's COVID-19 pandemic response efforts. This includes Category B costs related to the City's labor, equipment and material use for pandemic response costs as well as the establishment of temporary non-congregate shelters. Thompson has maintained an active knowledge of the disaster-specific guidance issued by FEMA for the COVID-19 declarations and continues to support the City as FEMA mobilizes to begin administering its PA program. Additionally, Thompson is coordinating with the City to identify its expenditures and potential grant funding opportunities, such as those available through the US Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) and the Center for Disease Control (CDC).

2017 Hurricane Irma: In advance of Hurricane Irma, the City activated Thompson's contract, and Thompson deployed a response team to the City immediately following passage of Hurricane Irma. Thompson began debris operations immediately with over 75 field staff ready due to our pre-deployment of resources. Thompson monitored the removal of over 460,000 cubic yards of vegetative, construction and demolition debris, as well as the removal of hazardous limbs from 12,000 trees and the complete removal of over 400 hazardous leaning trees. Thompson also worked closely with the City and its stakeholders to obtain approval for, and implement a FEMA approved private property debris removal program that has resulted in the removal of debris from private property and gated communities.

Furthermore, high wind and storm surge displaced nearly 60,000 cubic yards of beach sand onto A1A, City sidewalks, City parking lots, and other facilities including picnic areas and volleyball courts. The sand on A1A was pushed back to the beach entrances and onto the sidewalks during the emergency push, leaving massive 10-foot piles of sand covering the iconic Fort Lauderdale Beach wave wall. Within hours of a notice to proceed,

Thompson began coordinating with the City, County, FDEP and FEMA to begin emergency sand recovery and screening to remove the large piles and return the sand to the beach. Thompson coordinated with the Contractor to ensure project completion within an expedited debris removal schedule that allowed the City to quickly recover from the costly environmental and economic impacts of Hurricane Irma.

Lowndes County, Georgia — Jan. 2023 – Present

Disaster Debris Monitoring — Debris Quantity: 837,000 CY

2023 Hurricane Idalia: Thompson has served as a stand-by disaster debris monitoring and recovery services provider to the County since 2020. The County activated Thompson's stand-by disaster debris monitoring contract following the devastating impacts of Hurricane Idalia. The County was severely impacted, and Thompson deployed personnel and equipment resources immediately following a notice-to-proceed from the County. Thus far, Thompson has monitored the removal of over 837,000 cubic yards of debris and over 2,300 hazardous limbs and trees throughout the County.

City of Lake Jackson, Texas — Sept. – Oct. 2021

Disaster Debris Removal Monitoring — Debris Quantity: 80,000 CY

Thompson has served as the stand-by disaster debris monitoring firm on behalf of the City of Lake Jackson since 2017. During that time, Thompson has maintained operational readiness in order to respond to disaster events.

2021 Tropical Storm Nicholas: Prolonged rainfall and severe winds from Tropical Storm Nicholas caused extensive damage throughout Texas communities. The City of Lake Jackson again activated Thompson's stand-by debris monitoring contract and Thompson mobilized to begin debris removal operations. Thompson monitored the removal of approximately 76,000 cubic yards of debris.

2017 Hurricane Harvey: Following the impacts of Hurricane Harvey, the City looked to Thompson to provide disaster debris removal monitoring services. The City experienced severe flooding, and Thompson was able to substantiate over 4,000 cubic yards of construction and demolition debris in less than thirty (30) days.

Lee County, Florida — Oct. 2022 – Oct. 2023 / Sept. 2017 – March 2018

Disaster Debris Removal Monitoring — Debris Quantity: 5,744,000 CY / 2,319,784 CY

2022 Hurricane Ian: Hurricane Ian was one of the deadliest hurricanes to impact the State of Florida and caused widespread flooding and extensive damage. Lee County was greatly impacted due to storm surge and high winds causing large amounts of debris and infrastructure damage. Thompson was once again called upon by the County to provide debris removal monitoring and recovery services and was able to respond immediately. Thus far, Thompson has substantiated the removal of over 5.7 million cubic yards of debris from the County. Additionally, Thompson has monitored the removal of over 43,450 hazardous limbs and trees throughout the County. Operations are ongoing.

2017 Hurricane Irma: As Lee County braced for the potential impact of Hurricane Irma, the strongest Atlantic basin hurricane ever recorded, they activated Thompson's contract for debris removal monitoring services, and Thompson prepared to deploy a response team to the County immediately following the passage of Hurricane Irma. Hurricane Irma made a secondary U.S. landfall just South of Lee County, however still passed through the County as a strong devastating storm. Hurricane Irma left property damage, flooding from rainfall, and downed trees and power lines throughout the County.

Thompson began operations immediately upon receiving a notice to proceed and working closely with the County's debris removal contractor to quickly begin debris removal operations. Thompson monitored the

removal of over 2 million cubic yards of debris from County ROW, and performed special debris removal programs including commercial, parks, and utilities ROW removal monitoring. Thomson also monitored the removal of over 70,000 hazardous limbs, and 4,000 trees throughout the County. In addition, Thompson substantiated the removal of nearly 10,000 CY of vegetation from County waterways.

Grant Parish, Louisiana — Aug. 2020 – Mar. 2021

Debris Removal Monitoring & FEMA PA Services — Debris Quantity: 1,175,000 CY

2020 Hurricane Laura: Following Hurricane Laura, one of the most devastating Category 4 hurricanes to affect the state of Louisiana, Grant Parish found themselves without a standby disaster debris monitoring contract in place. The Parish chose Thompson as their debris monitoring services provider following an emergency procurement period. Thompson was able to immediately respond to the Parish after receipt of the notice to proceed and worked diligently to recruit local residents to serve as debris removal monitors so that debris removal operations could begin as quickly and as safely possible.

Thus far, Thompson has monitored the removal of over 1,173,000 cubic yards of vegetative, construction and demolition debris, as well as the removal of hazardous limbs from 28,390 trees and the complete removal of over 1178 hazardous leaning trees. In addition, Thompson assisted the Parish in seeking over $22,000,000 in Public Assistance primarily consisting of Category A – Debris Removal, Category B – Emergency Protective Measures and Category C – Roads and Bridges projects. Thompson supported the Parish from project formulation to project closeout.

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet — Aug. 2022 – Oct. 2023 / May – Nov. 2021

Debris Removal Monitoring — Debris Quantity: 332,000 TN / 111,000 CY / 250,000 TN

2022 Severe Storms & Flooding: Following severe storms in August, the Commonwealth suffered extreme flooding, landslides and mudslides producing large quantities of vegetative and construction debris. Thompson was able to respond to the KYTC immediately and mobilized personnel and equipment resources to begin debris removal monitoring operations. Thus far, Thompson has substantiated the removal of over 332,000 tons of debris from the Commonwealth. Operations are ongoing.

2021 Severe Winter Storms: In early 2021, the Commonwealth of Kentucky was affected by severe winter storms which generated widespread amounts of debris across multiple counties. The KYTC activated its stand-by Master Services Agreement (MSA) with Thompson to monitor debris removal operations. The MSA serves all twelve (12) highway districts within the Commonwealth, and Thompson was tasked with providing services in sixteen (16) counties across four (4) affected districts.

Thompson implemented our ICS response structure to respond immediately mobilizing equipment and staff, including approximately 81 temporary debris monitors to begin monitoring all debris removal efforts. Each district had unique operational needs, some requiring distinctive substantiation and reporting by separate pieces of contractor equipment and hours logged operating this equipment. Thompson was able to work hand-in-hand with the district to provide these unique reporting parameters ensuring successful and efficient debris removal efforts. Throughout all counties, Thompson monitored the removal of over 2,100 hazardous leaning/hanging limbs and trees, and over 111,000 cubic yards and 250,000 tons of vegetative debris.

City of Orange Beach, Alabama — Sept. 2020 – Mar. 2021

Debris Removal Monitoring & FEMA PA Services — Debris Quantity: 644,800 CY

Thompson has served as the disaster debris monitoring and grant management consulting firm for the City of Orange Beach since 2014. While the City was fortunately spared from significant disaster-related damages until

2020, Thompson was activated for both debris monitoring and grant management consulting services in response to Hurricane Sally.

2020 Hurricane Sally: Thompson deployed to Orange Beach immediately following Hurricane Sally to provide debris monitoring support. This included documenting a complex debris removal operation including right-of-way debris removal as well as the removal of hazardous leaning trees and hanging limbs, hazardous waste, vessels, waterway debris and sand reclamation.

In addition to oversight of the debris removal operation, which accounted for the largest portion of the City's expenditures, Thompson was tasked with grant management consulting services related to the recovery of FEMA Public Assistance (PA) funding and Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) funding. The City's damages included Category A-G work, with Thompson supporting submittals for emergency work expenditures as well as conducting site visits and cost estimates for impacted parks, trails and waterfront infrastructure. With over $30 million in estimated costs, Thompson's expertise in efficiently and effectively identifying and recovering FEMA funding has placed the City of Orange Beach in position to be among the first to receive reimbursement.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Louisville District — Dec. 2021 – Apr. 2022

Disaster Debris Removal Monitoring — Debris Quantity: 433,000 CY

2021 Tornado: In December of 2021 Graves County and the City of Mayfield, Kentucky was devastated by a Major EF4 tornado that required a massive emergency response and recovery operation. The County and City called on the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) to facilitate disaster debris removal efforts. As part of the USACE debris removal mission, Thompson served as the debris removal monitoring firm on behalf of the USACE's selected debris removal contractor.

Thompson provided comprehensive project management support including field debris monitoring, safety management, quality assurance, project reporting, mapping, data management, and invoice reconciliation support. In addition to deploying Thompson's experienced management team and debris monitoring staff, Thompson hired and trained more than 35 Graves County and City of Mayfield residents to support the operation. In total, Thompson monitored the removal of more than 433,000 cubic yards of vegetative, construction and demolition, and concrete debris from the County and City.

City of Texas City, Texas — Sept. – Oct. 2017

Hurricane Harvey Debris Removal Monitoring — Debris Quantity: 22,400 CY

2017 Hurricane Harvey: Thompson was able to immediately respond to the City of Texas City following receipt of a notice to proceed after the impact of Hurricane Harvey caused wide-spread flooding throughout the City. Thompson was able to substantiate the removal of more than 22,000 cubic yard of construction and demolition debris from the City maintained rights-of-way. Through close coordination with the City's debris hauler, the debris mission was completed in less than 30 days.

References

The following references attest to the versatility of Thompson and the capabilities that we maintain in debris removal monitoring and disaster related services. We believe the highest praise a consultancy can receive is that of a recommendation from a previous or current client. Thompson is proud to have a 100% success rate with adhering to FEMA Public Assistance regulations. In addition, Thompson is not aware of any denials for eligible service/work items performed for our clients.

City of Corpus Christi, Texas
March – April 2021

Severe Winter Storms
Debris Quantity: 75,000 CY

Gabriel Maldonado, Contracts / Funds Administrator
2525 Hygeia St.

361-826-1986 | GabrielM3@cctexas.com
Corpus Christi, TX 78415

Grant Parish, Louisiana
Aug 2020 – Mar 2021

Debris Removal Monitoring, PPDR & Public Assistance Consulting
Debris Quantity: 1,175,000 CY

Sissy Pace, Parish Manager
200 Main Street

318-627-3157 | sissypace@gppj.org
Colfax, LA 71417

New Mexico Department of Transportation
Oct. 2020 – Present

Debris Removal & Assessment/Restoration Monitoring / FEMA PA

John Romero P.E., Highway Operations Division Director
1120 Cerrillos Road

505-470-3777 | John.Romero4@dot.nm.gov
Santa Fe, NM 87504-1149

City of Lake Jackson, Texas
Sept. – Oct. 2021

Disaster Debris Removal Monitoring
Debris Quantity: 80,000 CY

Modesto Mundo, City Manager
25 Oak Drive

979-415-2500 | mmundo@lakejacksontx.gov
Lake Jackson, TX 77566

U.S Army Corps of Engineers, Louisville District
Dec. 2021 – Apr. 2022

Disaster Debris Removal Monitoring
Debris Quantity: 433,000 CY

Jason Phillips, P.E. – Resident Engineer
865 Bastogne Ave.

931-263-2326 | Jason.b.phillips@usace.army.mil
Fort Campbell, KY 42223

SECTION F
Additional Information

Innovative Techniques

Thompson has developed innovative techniques to increase project efficiency and reduce program costs. The following case studies highlight some of the programs that Thompson has developed and applied innovative techniques and technology. Many of these service techniques could be instrumental in the County's recovery.

Lee County, Florida | Project Transparency & Public Communication

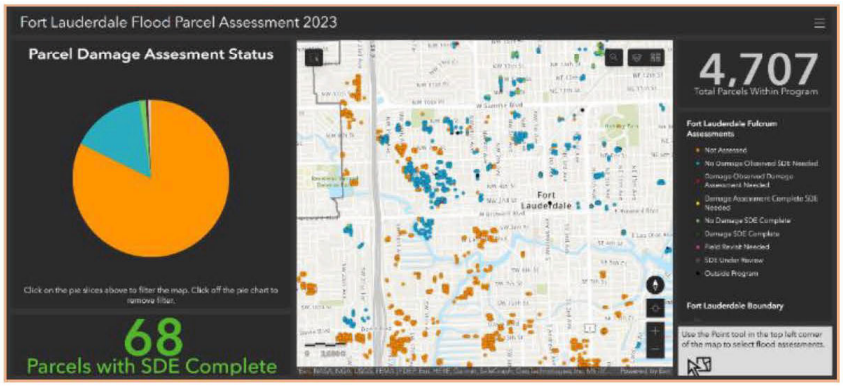
As part of Hurricane Ian recovery efforts, Lee County wanted to provide a public facing website to update residents on recovery progress. Working closely with the County, Thompson provided data and mapping information that was displayed through a public dashboard hosted by the County and available to citizens online and through mobile devices.

- Thompson Leveraged ESRI's suite of products to develop a Hub Site that consolidated web resources to support public outreach and communications.
- Data connections can be made from both within and outside the ESRI suite of data collection tools. Other organizations' data can also be added to this one site.

City of Fort Lauderdale, Florida | FEMA Substantial Damage Assessments

Thompson assisted the City with their recent National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) substantial damage estimates of structures within FEMA Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHA).

Thompson was able to utilize a variety of data sources to reduce the required assessments from 89,073 structures within FEMA SFHA to 4,700 structures. Additionally, Thompson created a FEMA SDE compliant custom assessment tool that can work offline and is interoperable on Android and Apple devices which allowed project stakeholders to understand progress by providing the ability to zoom in on property-level detail, adjust interactive filters, and determine completion in clear roll-up counts.



New Mexico Department of Transportation | Assessment Tool & Dashboard

New Mexico was severely impacted by wildfires and subsequent flooding and mudflows which impacted historic acequias or irrigation ditches that are vital for farming. NMDOT requested assessments of acequias and program management services to track work submission to completion. Thompson developed a custom assessment tool to collect required documentation including GPS coordinates, photographs of damages, estimated linear feet, and other project information. The assessment tool was linked to an online dashboard to provide project stakeholders including FEMA with direct access to assessment information and photos. This helped expedite the obligation and approval of work. The dashboard also tracked other required steps in the process including access right-of-entry agreements, environmental clearance, historic reviews, and work order issuance. This innovative approach provided visibility to all project stakeholders and insight into steps hindering work progress.

Mitigating Operational Risks

Thompson has drawn on years of experience performing disaster debris removal monitoring services and has incorporated best-practices in mitigating a variety of risks associated with these services. Thompson invests considerable resources in technologies to support efficient debris removal monitoring including the Thompson Data Management Suite (TDMS) a critical component to ensuring quality data captured for reimbursement by FEMA. Section C, details how we utilize TDMS to capture, review, and present quality data in a FEMA audit-ready format.

Data Redundancy, Security and Accessibility

Redundancy

Thompson utilizes the latest technologies and scalable enterprise relational database management systems (RDMS) for data management. All production databases reside on Thompson owned, dedicated, and collocated servers in a Tier 3 data center that provides redundant power, space and internet connectivity.

Field level data collection with TDMS units are stored with Extensible Markup Language (XML) and stored in multiple locations on the localized device, middle tier servers, web servers and database servers. Middle tier processes control the batch level processing of the XML transactions with full rollback capabilities. The relational databases contain Globally Unique Identifiers (GUID) for all database table primary keys and foreign keys in a normalization concept of fourth normal form (4NF), adhering to the highest professional data standards.

Security

Thompson takes a proactive approach to ADMS management by utilizing real time analytics in the field. Software is utilized on tablets that manage staff, truck and disposal site locations while analyzing real

time trip times, departures, and productivity. Operational analytic reports are used throughout daily operations to identify possible outliers for investigation.

In the event an ADMS unit is compromised, all load tickets for that day are immediately marked as ineligible and transferred to an investigation queue for review. Investigations typically will span 7 – 14 days of tickets in search of anomalies or fraud by desktop audit and then progressing to a field audit, depending upon findings. All findings are presented to the Contractor and Client for review and can be disputed and re-evaluated by either party.

Accessibility

Thompson provides access to TDMS*portal* which houses all information related to a project in a user-friendly web interface (not just an FTP file share type site). TDMS*portal* contains real time access to all field data as well as project maps, reports, invoices, and other administrative functions. All data can be downloaded in excel or as a zipped package (include excel exports, ticket image PDFs, photographs, etc.). TDMS*portal* has been developed specifically with the end goal of easily exporting all FEMA Project Worksheet related documents from a single source following the completion of the removal operations.

SECTION G

Cost of Proposed Services

Thompson has invested considerable resources in order to improve the efficiencies of our administrative and accounting services, as well as our training and logistics operations. In turn, we pass on these efficiencies to our clients in the form of cost savings and no-cost services. We understand the importance of minimizing costs and as such will not charge the County for positions that are duplicative in nature or unnecessary to perform the scope of services requested.

Hourly Rate Schedules

Thompson is pleased to provide the following positions and hourly rates required to perform All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services.

Table G-1: Preparedness and Planning Services

Positions		Hourly Rates	
1.	Emergency Management Consultant	$	85.00
2.	Emergency Management Specialist	$	65.50
3.	Office/Clerical	$	47.82

Table G-2: Debris Program Monitoring Rates

Positions		Hourly Rates	
1.	Project Manager	$	65.00
2.	Operations Manager	$	0.00[1]
3.	Environmental Specialist	$	55.00
4.	Data Manager	$	55.00
5.	Field Supervisors	$	47.50
6.	Debris Monitors	$	36.75
7.	Project Coordinators	$	0.00[2]

Table G-3: Post Disaster Grant Program Consulting Services

Positions		Hourly Rates	
1.	Program Manager	$	135.00
2.	Grant Management Specialist	$	125.00
3.	Field Site Inspector	$	98.00
4.	Data/Document Manager	$	85.00
5.	Project Engineer	$	150.00

[1] Duplicate management position in the provided rate schedule. Tasks associated with the Operations Manager will be completed by the Project Manager

[2] Position not necessary due to efficiencies of our Automated Debris Management System (ADMS), therefore position will not be charged to the County.

* Thompson proposes to submit justification for price adjustment (increase or decrease) annually to account for changes in the industry including but not limited to labor/living wage increases. Price adjustments shall be based on the latest yearly percentage increase in the All-Urban Consumers Price Index (CPI-U) as published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor. Any proposed adjustments will be provided to the County in writing for consideration and approval.

** All non-labor related project costs will be billed at cost without mark-up. All Per Diem Expenses shall be billed directly at a rate not to exceed the GSA Per Diem Allowance for the project area.

SECTION H
Forms & Certifications

Thompson has completed and included the following forms and certifications in the subsequent pages of this section.

- Appendix B: Specification Verification
- Child Support Statement for Negotiated Contracts and Grants
- Debarment Certification & Resident/Nonresident Certification
- No Israel Boycott Certification & No Excluded Nation or Foreign Terrorist Organization Certification
- Historically Underutilized Business Certification
- Deviation and Compliance
- Proposer's Business Name
- No Energy Company Boycott Certification
- No Discrimination Against Firearm and Ammunition Industries Certification
- Certification on Indebtedness to County & Agreement to Provide Certificate of Insurance
- Certificate of Interested Parties Texas Ethics Commission (Form 1295)
- Conflict of Interest Questionnaire
- Certification of Provisions Applicable to Expenditures of Federal Funds
- Acknowledged Addenda

APPENDIX B:
SPECIFICATIONS VERIFICATION

By submitting this RFP Packet, the undersigned hereby certifies that said Submittal has been independently arrived at and that terms or conditions appearing or applicable hereto have not and will not be disclosed by or on behalf of the Respondent to another Firm.

The undersigned by his/her signature represents that he/she is authorized to bind the Respondent to fully comply with the Terms and Conditions of the RFP, and that Respondent is ready, willing, and able to perform if awarded a contract for the Services set forth herein.

By signing below, you certify that you have read the entire document and agreed to the terms herein. You further certify that all of the information contained in Respondent's Submittal Packet is truthful to the best of your knowledge and belief, and that the Submittal Packet is made without prior understanding, agreement, connection, discussion, or collusion with an officer, employee, or agent of Waller County, Texas. **You must sign below in ink; failure to sign and return WILL disqualify a Firm. A Submittal Packet must be typewritten or written in ink.**

Company Name: Thompson Consulting Services, LLC

Contact Name: Jon Hoyle

Contact Title: President

Signature:

Address: 2601 Maitland Center Parkway

City, State, Zip: Maitland, FL 32751

Phone Number: 407-792-0018

Fax Number: 407-878-7858

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
240417-30
All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services

CHILD SUPPORT STATEMENT FOR NEGOTIATED CONTRACTS AND GRANTS

Under Section 231.006, Family Code, the vendor or applicant certifies that the individual or business entity named in this contract, bid, or application is eligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

List below the name and social security number of the individual or sole proprietor and each partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25% of the business entity submitting the bid or application.

NAME	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER
Thompson Consulting Services, LLC is a 100% employee owned company with no individual having a 25% or more ownership interest.	

Section 231.006, Family Code, specifies that a child support obligor who is more than 30 days delinquent in paying child support and a business entity in which the obligor is a sole proprietor, partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25% is not eligible to receive payments from state funds under a contract to provide property, materials, or services; or receive a state-funded grant or loan.

A child support obligor or business entity ineligible to receive payments described above remains ineligible until all arrearage have been paid or the obligor is in compliance with a written repayment agreement or court order as to any existing delinquency.

Except as provided by Section 231.302(d), Family Code, a social security number is confidential and may be disclosed only for the purposes of responding to a request for information from an agency operating under the provision of Parts A and D of Title IV of the federal Social Security Act (42 USC Section 601417 and 651-669).

Signature – Company Official	Thompson Consulting Services, LLC Printed/Type Firm Name
Jon Hoyle Printed/Typed Name and Title	5/22/2024 Date

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
240417-30
All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services

DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

Neither my company nor an owner or principal of my company has been debarred, suspended, or otherwise made ineligible for participation in Federal Assistance programs under Executive Order 12549, "Debarment and Suspension," as described in the Federal Register and Rules and Regulations. Neither my company nor an owner or principal of my company is currently listed on the government-wide exclusions in SAM, debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies or declared ineligible under any statutory or regulatory authority. My company agrees to immediately notify Waller County if my company or an owner or principal is later listed on the government-wide exclusions in SAM, or is debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies or declared ineligible under any statutory or regulatory authority.

By signature below, I certify that the above is true, complete, and accurate, and that I am authorized by my company to make this certification.

Thompson Consulting Services, LLC
Company Name

5/22/2024
Date

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Jon Hoyle
Printed Name

RESIDENT/NONRESIDENT CERTIFICATION

Chapter 2252, Subchapter A of the Texas Government Code establishes certain requirements applicable to proposers who are not Texas residents. Under the statute, a "resident" proposer is a person whose principal place of business is in Texas, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in Texas. A "nonresident" proposer is a person who is not a Texas resident. Please indicate the status of your company as a "resident" proposer or a "nonresident" proposer under these definitions.

Please mark one of the following:

☐ I certify that my company is a Resident Proposer.

☒ I certify that my company is a Nonresident Proposer.

If your company is a Nonresident Proposer, you must provide the following information for your resident state (the state in which your company's principal place of business is located):

Thompson Consulting Services, LLC
Company Name

2601 Maitland Center Parkway
Address

Maitland
City

FL
State

32751
Zip Code

A. Does your resident state require a proposer whose principal place of business in is Texas to under-price proposers whose resident state is the same as yours by a prescribed amount or percentage to receive a comparable contract?

☐ Yes ☒ No

B. What is the prescribed amount or percentage? $ N/A or _____%

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
240417-30
All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services

NO ISRAEL BOYCOTT CERTIFICATION

Effective September 1, 2017, as amended effective May 7, 2019 (H.B. 793), a Texas governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a value of $100,000 or more that is to be paid wholly or partly from public funds with a company (excluding a sole proprietorship) that has 10 or more full-time employees for goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it: (1) does not boycott Israel; and (2) will not boycott Israel during the term of the Contract. (Tex. Gov't Code Ch. 2270). Accordingly, this certification form is included to the extent required by law.

"Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes. Tex. Gov't Code §808.001(1).

By signature below, I certify and verify that Vendor does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of any contract awarded under this RFP, that this certification is true, complete, and accurate; and that I am authorized by my company to make this certification.

Thompson Consulting Services, LLC
Company Name

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Jon Hoyle
Printed Name

NO EXCLUDED NATION OR FOREIGN TERRORIST ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATION

Effective September 1, 2017, Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code provides that a Texas governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a company engaged in active business operations with Sudan, Iran, or a foreign terrorist organization – specifically, any company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller under Texas Government Code §§806.051, 807.051, or 2252.123. (A company that the U.S. Government affirmatively declares to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan, Iran, or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization is not subject to the contract prohibition.)

By signature below, I certify and verify that Vendor is not on the Texas Comptroller's list identified above; that this certification is true, complete, and accurate; and that I am authorized by my company to make this certification.

Thompson Consulting Services, LLC
Company Name

5/22/2024
Date

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Jon Hoyle
Printed Name

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
240417-30
All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION

A Proposer that has been certified as Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) is encouraged to indicate its HUB certification status when responding to this RFP.

Please mark all that apply:

☐ I certify that my company has been certified as a HUB in the following categories:

- ☐ Minority Owned Business
- ☐ Women Owned Business
- ☐ Service-Disabled Veteran Owned Business (veteran defined by 38 U.S.C. §101(2), who has a service-connected disability as defined by 38 U.S.C. § 101(16), and who has a disability rating of 20% or more as determined by the U.S. Department of Veteran Affairs or Department of Defense.)

Certification Number:

Name of Certifying Agency:

☒ My company has **NOT** been certified as a HUB.

By signature below, I certify that the above is true, complete, and accurate, and that I am authorized by my company to make this certification.

Thompson Consulting Services, LLC
Company Name

5/22/2024
Date

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Jon Hoyle
Printed Name

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
240417-30
All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services

DEVIATION AND COMPLIANCE

If your company intends to deviate from the Terms and Conditions, Specifications, or any other requirements contained in the RFP, you must identify on this form where the deviations are specified in your Proposal. Complete and detailed information regarding deviations must be clearly identified in your Proposal. The County will consider any deviations in its Contract award decision, and reserves the right to accept or reject a Proposal based upon any submitted deviation.

In the absence of the identification on this form of deviations in your Proposal, your company must fully comply with the Terms and Conditions, Specifications, and all other requirements associated with this RFP if awarded a Contract under this RFP. A deviation will not be effective unless it is accepted by the County. The County may, in its sole discretion, seek clarification from and/or communicate with Proposer(s) regarding any submitted deviation, consistent with general procurement principles of fair competition. The County reserves the right to accept or reject a Proposal based upon any submitted deviation.

Please mark one of the following:

☒ Proposal contains NO deviations.

☐ Proposal CONTAINS deviations.

Specifically identify the location of any proposed deviations in your Proposal:

_____

_____

Thompson Consulting Services, LLC
Company Name

5/22/2024
Date

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Jon Hoyle
Printed Name

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
240417-30
All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services

PROPOSER'S BUSINESS NAME

By submitting a Proposal, Proposer is seeking to enter into a legal contract with the County. As such, a Proposer must be an individual or a legal business entity capable of entering into a binding contract. Proposers must completely and accurately provide the information requested below or your Proposal may be deemed non-responsive.

Name of Company: Thompson Consulting Services, LLC

Type of Business (please check one):

- ☐ Individual/Sole Proprietor
- ☐ Corporation
- ☒ Limited Liability Company
- ☐ Partnership
- ☐ Other

If other, please specify_____

State of Incorporation (if applicable): Delaware

Federal Employer Identification Number: 45-2045453

List any other names the Company uses, or is known by (dba, aka, etc.): _____

_____

_____

Thompson Consulting Services, LLC
Company Name

5/22/2024
Date

_____
Signature of Authorized Company Official

Jon Hoyle
Printed Name

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
240417-30
All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services

NO ENERGY COMPANY BOYCOTT CERTIFICATION

Effective September 1, 2021, a Texas governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a value of $100,000 or more that is to be paid wholly or partly from public funds with a company (excluding a sole proprietorship) that has 10 or more full-time employees for goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it: (1) does not boycott energy companies currently; and (2) will not boycott energy companies during the term of the Contract. (Tex. Gov't Code Ch. 2274). Accordingly, this certification form is included to the extent required by law.

"Boycott Energy Companies" means without an ordinary business purpose, refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations with a company because the company:

(a) engages in the exploration, production, utilization, transportation, sale, or manufacturing of fossil fuel-based energy and does not commit or pledge to meet environmental standards beyond applicable federal and state law; or

(b) does business with a company described by Paragraph (a) above. Tex. Gov't Code §809.001(1).

"Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit. (Tex. Gov't Code Ch. 2274.001(2)).

By signature below, I certify and verify that Vendor does not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of any contract awarded under this RFP, that this certification is true, complete, and accurate; and that I am authorized by my company to make this certification.

Thompson Consulting Services, LLC
Company Name

5/22/2024
Date

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Jon Hoyle
Printed Name

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
240417-30
All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services

NO DISCRIMINATION AGAINST FIREARM AND AMMUNITION INDUSTRIES CERTIFICATION

Effective September 1, 2021, Chapter 2274 of the Texas Government Code provides that a Texas governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a company (excluding a sole proprietorship) for the purchase of goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it (1) does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association, and (2) will not discriminate during the term of the contract against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. (Tex. Gov't Code §2274). Accordingly, this certification form is included to the extent required by law.

"Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association" means, with respect to the entity or association, to (1) refuse to engage in the trade of any goods or services with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association; (2) refrain from continuing an existing business relationship with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association; or (3) terminate an existing business relationship with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association. The phrase does not include (1) the established policies of a merchant, retail seller, or platform that restrict or prohibit the listing or selling of ammunition, firearms, or firearm accessories; and (2) a company's refusal to engage in the trade of any goods or services, decision to refrain from continuing an existing business relationship, or decision to terminate an existing business relationship:

(a) to comply with federal, state, or local law, policy, or regulations or a directive by a regulatory agency; or

(b) for any traditional business reason that is specific to the customer or potential customer and not based solely on an entity's or association's status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association.

"Company" means a for-profit organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of those entities or associations that exists to make a profit.

By signature below, I certify and verify that Vendor does not discriminate against firearm and ammunition industries; that this certification is true, complete, and accurate; and that I am authorized by my company to make this certification.

Thompson Consulting Services, LLC
Company Name

5/22/2024
Date

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Jon Hoyle
Printed Name

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
240417-30
All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services

CERTIFICATION ON INDEBTEDNESS TO COUNTY

Pursuant to Local Government Code 262.0276, and the Order Adopting Contracting Rules for Persons Indebted to County adopted on September 10, 2014, Waller County will not enter into any contract(s) with any person, business, or any other entity that proposes or otherwise seeks to enter into a contract or other transaction with Waller County that is indebted to the County.

Please provide the following information:

Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN): 45-2015453

Waller County Property Accounts:

Real Estate N/A Personal Property N/A

Vendor hereby certifies that they do not owe a debt to Waller County, Texas.

By signature below, I certify that the above is true, complete, and accurate, and that I am authorized by my company to make this certification.

Thompson Consulting Services, LLC
Company Name

5/22/2024
Date

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Jon Hoyle
Printed Name

AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

I certify that certificates of insurance showing proof of coverages that meet the requirements outlined in this RFP shall be provided to Waller County within ten (10) calendar days of any Notice of Award.

Thompson Consulting Services, LLC
Company Name

5/22/2024
Date

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Jon Hoyle
Printed Name

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION (FORM 1295)

Texas Government Code §2252.908 requires that a business entity submit a disclosure of interested parties at the time it submits a signed contract to Waller County. This includes new, amended, extended, or renewed contracts that:

(1) Require an action or vote by the Commissioners Court before the contract may be signed;

(2) Have a value of at least $1 million; or

(3) Are for services that would require a person to register as a lobbyist under Texas Government Code Chapter 305.

A Proposer must:

(1) Go to: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/filinginfo/1295/ and follow the instructions to submit an electronic filing application. If you already have an account then you may log in and proceed with the process.

(2) Complete and print a copy of the form which will contain a unique certification number.

(3) Have an authorized agent sign the printed copy of the form.

(4) Include the completed Form 1295 with your Proposal when it is submitted to Waller County. (Scanning and emailing this form is sufficient for renewals & maintenance of solicitations.)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1164843

Date Filed:
05/22/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Thompson Consulting Services, LLC
Maitland, FL United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Waller County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

RFP No. 240417-30
All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting & Recovery Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Thompson Holdings, Inc.	Mobile, AL United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Jon Hoyle, and my date of birth is 7/7/1979.

My address is 2601 Maitland Center Parkway (street), Maitland (city), FL (state), 32751 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Orange County, State of Florida, on the 22nd day of May (month), 20 24 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

Not Applicable

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.**

_____

Name of Officer

4 **Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.**

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

5 **Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.**

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7

_____

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

5/22/2024

Date

CERTIFICATION OF PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL FUNDS

Waller County will specify in the RFP when it expects to fund a project partially or wholly with Federal grant money. If the project will be funded in whole or in part with Federal grant money, conditions/requirements apply in addition to the Terms and Conditions contained in the RFP. If there is a conflict between the Term and Conditions in the RFP and any of the conditions/requirements applicable to the expenditure of Federal funds, the Federal Funds conditions/requirements shall control.

1. Remedies for Vendor Breach/Contract Violations: Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition threshold, which is the inflation adjusted amount determined by the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council and the Defense Acquisition Regulations Council (Councils) as authorized by 41 U.S.C. 1908, must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.

Waller County addresses in its RFP Terms and Conditions the remedies available to it for a Vendor's breach, including section 2.67. The remedies included therein are in addition to any remedies that may be available either in law or equity. Vendor agrees to all of the violation and breach of contract terms provided in the RFP.

2. Termination for Cause/Convenience: Contracts in excess of $10,000 that are paid with Federal grant money, whether in whole or in part, may be terminated for cause and/or convenience by Waller County on ten (10) days' notice to the Vendor. If the Contract is terminated in accordance with this section, the County shall only be required to pay Vendor for goods and/or services rendered to the County prior to termination. If the Contract is terminated under this section, the County shall be allowed to return to Vendor any goods in accordance with Vendor's return policy. If the County has paid Vendor for goods and/or services that have not been delivered prior to termination under this section, Vendor shall immediately refund such payment(s). If the County agrees with Vendor in writing to an alternate provision for termination for cause and/or convenience, that agreement shall control.

3. Equal Employment Opportunity: Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all Waller County contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 are deemed to include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor." The equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) is hereby incorporated by reference. Vendor agrees that such provision applies to any County purchase or contract that meets the defition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 and Vendor agrees that it shall comply with such provision.

4. Davis-Bacon Act: Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, Vendor agrees that for all Waller County prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000 Vendor shall comply with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, Vendor is required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, Vendors shall pay wages not less than once a week. Waller County has included a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor with this RFP. Vendor agrees that for any purchase or Contract to which this provision applies, the award of the purchase or contract is conditioned on

Vendor's acceptance of the wage determination. Waller County shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. Vendor also agrees to comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. Waller County shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

---

5. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708): Where applicable, all Waller County contracts in excess of $100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers, the Vendor agrees to comply with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, the Vendor shall compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

---

6. Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement: If Waller County's Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR § 401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency. Vendor agrees to comply with these requirements if applicable.

---

7. Clean Air Act and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act: Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended - Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of $150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). When required, Vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, and/or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act.

---

8. Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689): A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government-wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

Vendor certifies that Vendor is not currently listed on the government-wide exclusions in SAM, is not debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies or declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. Vendor further agrees to immediately notify Waller County if Vendor is later listed

on the government-wide exclusions in SAM, or is debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies or declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

9. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352): Proposers who apply or bid for an award exceeding $100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

As applicable, Proposer agrees to file all certifications and disclosures required by, and otherwise comply with, the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 USC 1352).

10. Solid Waste Disposal Act: When Waller County uses Federal grant money to fund a Contract, the awarded Vendor must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

11. Public Law 115-232, section 889, Telecommunications Equipment: When Waller County uses Federal grant money to fund a Contract, the awarded Vendor shall not obligate or spend loan or grant funds to:

(1) procure or obtain;

(2) Extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or

(3) Enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. As described in Public Law 115-232, section 889, covered telecommunications equipment is telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).

(i) For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities);

(ii) Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment; or

(iii) Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.

Vendor agrees that it will comply with Public Law 115-232, section 889.

12. Profit as Separate Element of Price: For purchases using Federal grant money in excess of the Simplified Acquisition Threshold (SAT), the County must negotiate profit as a separate element of the price for each contract

in which there is no price competition and in all cases where cost analysis is performed. Where applicable, the Vendor agrees to negotiate profit with Waller County as a separate part of its Contract in accordance with 2 CFR 200.324(b).

Vendor certifies and agrees that if Federal money is used to fund the project referenced in the RFP, Vendor shall comply with the Federal Funds conditions/requirements in addition to the Terms and Conditions contained in the RFP.

By signature below, I certify that the above is true, complete, and accurate, and that I am authorized by my company to make this certification.

Thompson Consulting Services, LLC
Company Name

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Jon Hoyle
Printed Name

Current and final as of Tuesday, May 13, 2024 @ 4:30 p.m.

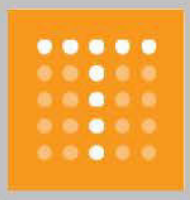
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP)
FINAL ADDENDUM

All Hazards Preparedness, Planning, Consulting, and Recovery Services
RFP# 240417-30

The County did not receive any queries by the Friday, May 10, 2024 at 3:00 p.m. deadline. Accordingly, no Addendum Acknowledgement Form is required to be submitted as part of a Respondent's Required Forms Packet.

The County thanks firms in advance for their interest in this solicitation.

5/22/2024



thompson

CONSULTING SERVICES

WALLER COUNTY

J. ROSS MCCALL, PE
COUNTY ENGINEER

MEMORANDUM

To: Jon Hoyle
President, Thompson Consulting Services, LLC
2601 Maitland Center Parkway
Maitland, FL 32751

Item: **Notice To Proceed – Post Disaster Monitoring (FEMA-4781-DR)**

Date: **June 6, 2024**

Mr. Hoyle:

Upon acceptance of Thompson Consulting Services, LLC (Thompson)'s submittal in response to RFP# 240417-30 by the Waller County Commissioners' Court on May 29, 2024 and subsequent contract fully executed by all parties on June 4, 2024, this letter serves as your Notice to Proceed (NTP) with post disaster monitoring associated with FEMA 4781-DR. NTP start date is effective June 6, 2024.

Waller County looks forward to working with Thompson. Your primary County POC is Ross McCall, who can be reached via e-mail at r.mccall@wallercounty.us. Please be sure to also include Brian Cantrell and Brooke Bacuetes on any e-mail correspondence. Their e-mails are b.cantrell@wallercounty.us and b.bacuetes@wallercounty.us, respectively.

Sincerely,

J. Ross McCall, PE
Waller County Engineer

WALLER COUNTY

J. ROSS MCCALL, PE
COUNTY ENGINEER

MEMORANDUM

To: Kristy Fuentes
Vice President of Administration and Compliance, DRC Emergency Services
111 Veterans Memorial Blvd., Suite 401
Metairie, LA 70005

Item: **Notice To Proceed – Post Disaster Debris Removal (FEMA-4781-DR)**

Date: **June 6, 2024**

Ms. Fuentes:

Upon acceptance of DRC Emergency Services (DRC) submittal in response to RFP# 23-03-014 by the Waller County Commissioners' Court on April 19, 2023, subsequent contract fully executed by all parties on May 10, 2023, and contract extension agreed upon on April 17, 2024, this letter serves as your Notice to Proceed (NTP) with post disaster debris removal associated with FEMA 4781-DR. NTP start date is effective June 6, 2024.

Waller County looks forward to working with DRC. Your primary County POC is Ross McCall, who can be reached via e-mail at r.mccall@wallercounty.us. Please be sure to also include Brian Cantrell and Brooke Bacuetes on any e-mail correspondence. Their e-mails are b.cantrell@wallercounty.us and b.bacuetes@wallercounty.us, respectively.

Sincerely,

J. Ross McCall, PE
Waller County Engineer

Quote Date:	09/07/2023
Customer Name:	Waller County Fire Ma
Quote #:	Q-131653
Quote Expiration date:	06/30/2024
ESO Account Manager:	Wade Estes

CUSTOMER CONTACT

Customer	Waller County Fire Marshal
Name	Brian Cantrell
Email	b.cantrell@wallercounty.us
Phone	979-826-7785

BILLING CONTACT

Payor	Waller County Fire Marshal	Address	,
Name		Billing Frequency	Annual
Email		Initial Term	12 months
Phone			

Fire

Product	Volume	Total	Fee Type
ESO Inspections	1 Stations	$595.00	Recurring
ESO Properties	1 Stations	$495.00	Recurring
ESO Activities - Fire and Fire/EMS Agencies	1 Stations	$295.00	Recurring
Fire Setup & Online Training	1 Sessions	$595.00	One-time
IFC - 2021 - National Code Set	1 Stations	$495.00	One-time

Total Recurring Fees	$	1,385.00
Total One-Time Fees	$	1,090.00
TOTAL FEES	$	2,475.00

Quote Date:	09/07/2023
Customer Name:	Waller County Fire Ma
Quote #:	Q-131653
Quote Expiration date:	06/30/2024
ESO Account Manager:	Wade Estes

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1. If the Customer indicated above has an ESO Master Subscription and License Agreement (MSLA) dated on or after February 20, 2017, then that MSLA will govern this Quote. **Otherwise, Customer intends and agrees that this Quote adopts and incorporates the terms and conditions of the ESA and associated HIPAA business associate agreement hosted at the following web address, and that the products and services ordered above are subject thereto:**

https://www.eso.com/legal-terms/

2. The Effective Date of this Quote shall be the date of Customer's signature.

3. Customer is responsible for the payment of all Fees shown. ESO will accept Fee payment from a payor (if indicated above) if ESO has an appropriate agreement with the Payor.

4. ESO reserves the right to not accept any Quote signed after the Quote Expiration Date.

Waller County Fire Marshal

Signature: _____

Print Name: Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III

Title: County Judge

Date: May 29, 2024

For Fire, the following payment terms apply:
Fees are invoiced at the Billing Frequency 15 days after the Effective Date, with recurring fees due on the anniversary.

Quote Date:	09/07/2023
Customer Name:	Waller County Fire Ma
Quote #:	Q-131653
Quote Expiration date:	06/30/2024
ESO Account Manager:	Wade Estes

Fire

Product	Description
Fire Setup & Online Training	Setup and Webinar Training Session for ESO Fire.
ESO Inspections	Includes the ability to manage multiple code sets, using those to developed customized Check-lists for inspections. The application allows you to schedule, manage, execute and finalize inspections as well as reschedule any required follow up inspections.
ESO Properties	Includes CAMEO integration, Pre-Plan view. Stores property and occupant history (presence of chemicals and tanks, Incidents, and previous inspections).
IFC - 2021 - National Code Set	Complete set of IFC 2021 Code set in the software used for inspections.

WALLER COUNTY

FirstName LastName
Title

MEMORANDUM

To: Honorable Commissioners' Court

Item: Purchase of ESO Software

Date: 05/15/2024

Background

Waller County Fire Marshal's Office has used ESO software for the for the past two years. Previously, we were granted permission to be a user on the ESD account, thus making this a free service to the County. ESO has since changed ownership and Waller County Fire Marshal's Office needs to purchase their own account.

This software program allows WCFMO Inspector's:

- Complete and print automated inspection reports on-site
- Capture photographs inside the inspection report
- Compile inventory of hazards materials inside the commercial business
- Transfer data from CAMEO (Required Haz-Mat Reporting)
- Integrate International Fire Code into inspection reports
- Manage multiple code sets
- Develop customized check-lists for inspections
- Schedule, manage, execute and finalize inspections as well as reschedule any required follow up inspections.

Staff Recommendation

Approve purchase of Software

EAST WALLER COUNTY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF PURPOSE

East Waller County Management District ("District") is a management district in Waller County. Management Districts have been used throughout Texas since the 1980s to supplement city and county services and improvements.

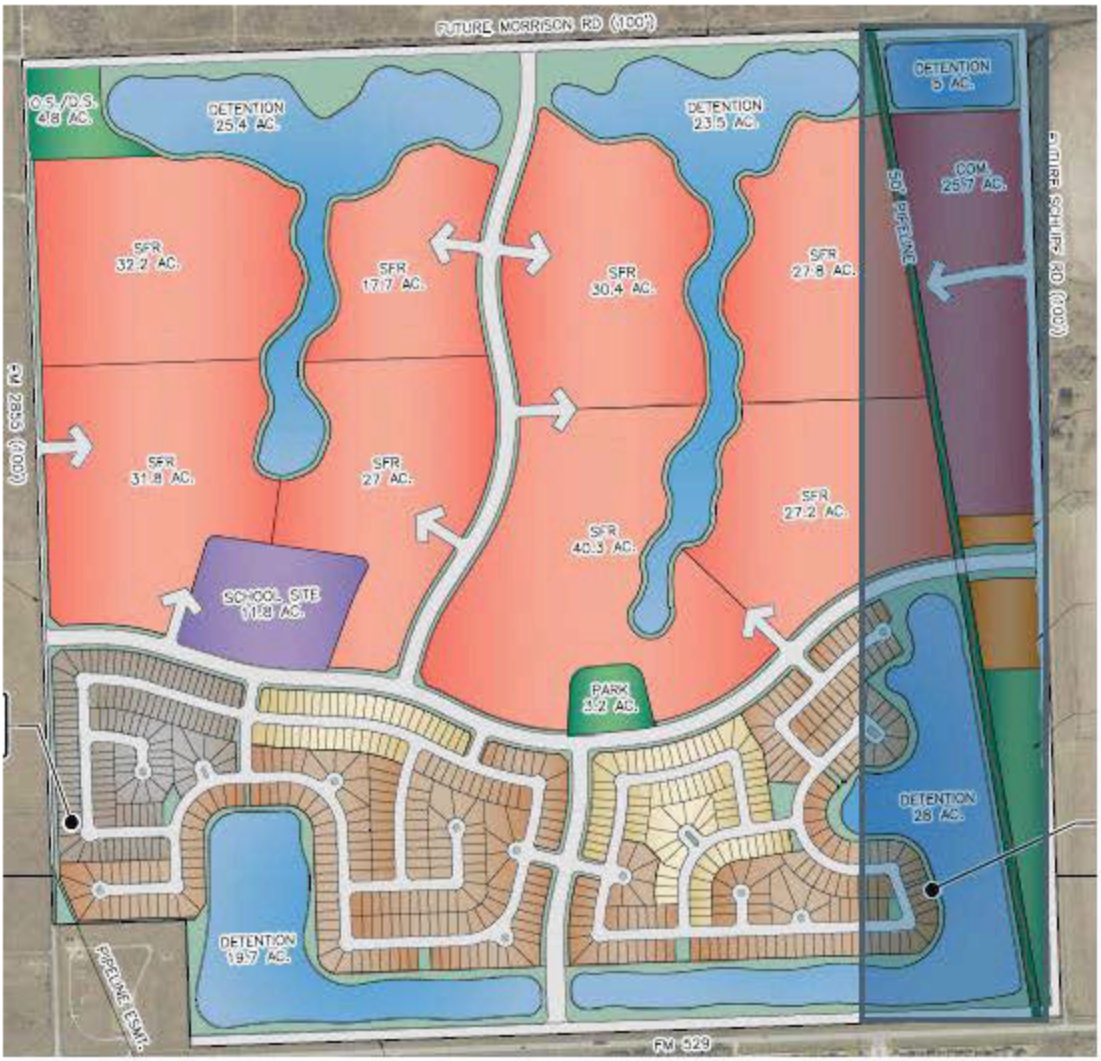
CREATION OF DISTRICT AND STATUS: The District was created by House Bill 4158 during the 84th Regular Legislative Session and became effective June 18, 2015. Chapter 3937 of the Special District Locals Laws Code (the "District Legislation") governs the District.

The District desires to develop the property and has been working with Commissioner Kendric Jones and Judge Duhon of Waller County to implement a Development Agreement with Waller County. The District is in the pre-development phase of construction (see concept plan below).

DIRECTOR APPOINTMENT: The District is requesting that the Commissioner's Court to re-appoint Stephen McGrath and Monette Stephens to the District's Board to serve a four year term in accordance with the May 4, 2024 election in Waller County. In accordance with Sec. 3937.053 of the District Legislation, "The governing body of the county shall appoint directors from persons recommended by the board."

HISTORY OF DIRECTOR APPOINTMENT AND ELECTIONS: Waller County appointed Directors (Rochelle Barrow, Stephen McGrath, Lisa Cooper, Kevin Vader, and Dolores Herman) to the Board on June 2022. On November 14, 2022, Delores Herman resigned and the District's Board appointed Monette Stephens to complete her term of office. In accordance with Section 49.102 of the Texas Water Code, on November 7, 2023, the District held a Confirmation, Director and Bond Election in Waller County. Rochelle Barrow, Stephen McGrath, Lisa Cooper, Kevin Vader and Monette Stephens were elected to the Board to serve staggered terms with Stephen McGrath's and Monette Stephens' terms expiring May 4, 2024. In accordance with Section 49.103 of the Texas Water Code, a Directors' Election was called for May 4, 2024, Stephen McGrath and Monette Stephens were unopposed so the election was cancelled and the unopposed candidates declared elected. Such election serves as the recommendation from the Board to Waller County.

Item 50.


FUTURE MORRISON RD (100')
O.S./D.S. 4.8 AC.
DETENTION 25.4 AC.
DETENTION 23.5 AC.
DETENTION 5 AC.
COM. 25.7 AC.
50' PIPELINE
FUTURE SCHLIPF RD (100')
SFR 32.2 AC.
SFR 17.7 AC.
SFR 30.4 AC.
SFR 27.8 AC.
FM 2855 (100')
SFR 31.8 AC.
SFR 27 AC.
SFR 27.2 AC.
SFR 40.3 AC.
SCHOOL SITE 11.8 AC.
PARK 3.2 AC.
DETENTION 28 AC.
DETENTION 19.7 AC.
PIPELINE ESMT.
FM 529

THE RANDLE LAW OFFICE LTD., L.L.P.

INVOICE

The Randle Law Office
820 Gessner, Suite 1570
Houston, TX - Texas 77024

Invoice #: 6003
Date: 05-01-2024

Waller County

Matter Name:General

Services

Date	Staff	Description	Hours	Rate	Amount
04-08-24	DM	Reviewed Developer Packet.	0.30	400.00	$120.00
04-09-24	DM	Researched memorandum of agreement.	0.30	400.00	$120.00
04-15-24	JGR	Begin work on various projects from county work on MOU.	1.90	400.00	$760.00
04-15-24	DM	Consultation with JGR regarding development assignments; compare development agreement with RLO exemplars.	0.60	400.00	$240.00
04-16-24	DM	Compared Co template for development agreements to Rosenberg & Mont Belvieu development agreements per JGR.	1.70	400.00	$680.00
04-16-24	DM	Worked on memorandum of understanding with City of Katy regarding plan review and permitting for Texas Heritage Marketplace development.	1.00	400.00	$400.00
04-16-24	JGR	Telephone conference with with Robert.	0.30	400.00	$120.00
04-17-24	JGR	Review policies and zoom call with county.	0.80	400.00	$320.00
04-17-24	DM	Consultation with JGR regarding MOU and development agreements; research regarding Ch. 242 agreement b/n Katy & County re platting in ETJ; Zoom meeting Liz Dorsey re: development agreement procedures and templates.	1.30	400.00	$520.00
04-18-24	DM	Continued work on MOU with Katy for Texas Heritage project; consulted with JGR.	1.60	400.00	$640.00
04-18-24	JGR	Receipt and review of MOU, make changes and issue instructions, email to Robert.	0.50	400.00	$200.00
04-19-24	JGR	Email to Robert on assignment and receipt and review of email.	0.30	400.00	$120.00

04-23-24	JGR	Revise contract per client request.	1.50	400.00	$600.00
04-24-24	JGR	Issues with Hoover Lane.	0.30	400.00	$120.00
04-24-24	DM	Email Liz Dorsey cc Robert Pechukas re: Hover Lane Development Agreement materials not received.	0.30	400.00	$120.00
04-25-24	DM	Email to R. Pechukas regarding status of memo of understanding with City of Katy.	0.30	400.00	$120.00
04-26-24	JGR	Receipt and review of all hands on deck email from CJ and respond to same. Receipt and review of and approve response to mobile home community Receipt and review of various emails.	1.80	400.00	$720.00
04-29-24	JGR	Receipt and review of various emails on Water Oaks IDP and receipt and review of letter.	0.40	400.00	$160.00

Services Subtotal: $6,080.00

Subtotal	$6,080.00
Total	$6,080.00
Payment	$0.00
Balance Due	$6,080.00

Detailed Statement Account Summary

Previous Balance:	$0.00
New Charges:	$6,080.00
Payments Applied:	$0.00
Total Amount Outstanding:	**$6,080.00**

Timekeeper Summary

Name	Initials	Hours	Rate	Total
Debra Mergel	DM	7.40	400.00	$2,960.00
J. Grady Randle	JGR	7.80	400.00	$3,120.00

To pay by credit card, please call our office at 281-657-2000
Firm Tax ID 20-3850938

Champion Ranchers Construction
P.O. Box 918
Waller, TX 77484 US
979-921-9002
sherry@crconstruct.com
www.champranchconstruct.com

Invoice

Champion Ranchers Construction

BILL TO
Waller County Sheriff Office
Hempstead, TX 77445

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE		ENCLOSED
3926	12/11/2023	$23,079.80	12/11/2023		

PLEASE DETACH TOP PORTION AND RETURN WITH YOUR PAYMENT.

ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
KF651GY	KENNEL FRONT 6' X 5' 1 GATE	20	243.35	4,867.00T
KF610GY	KENNEL PANEL 6' X 10'	40	203.83	8,153.20T
KP65GY	KENNEL PANEL 6' X 5'	20	137.18	2,743.60T
KT510GY	KENNEL TOP 5' X 10'	20	249.55	4,991.00T
KS610	KENNEL SHADE 6' X 10'	20	116.25	2,325.00T

Thank you for your business! We accept ACH or a check can be mailed to:
Champion Ranchers Construction
PO Box 918
Waller, TX 77484

SUBTOTAL	23,079.80
TAX	0.00
TOTAL	23,079.80
BALANCE DUE	**$23,079.80**

I hereby authorize Champion Ranchers Construction to begin scope of work described above. I understand that 8.25% Sales Tax will be added to total if tax exempt certificate is not provided. CRC is not responsible for any such type of permits, unmarked lines, utilities, relocate water, gas or electric lines and etc.